2008 FORD DIVISION COMPLETE ORDER GUIDES 06/01/07

2008 MUSTANG SHELBY COBRA GT500 FUSION TAURUS CROWN VICTORIA CROWN VICTORIA POLICE CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL TAURUS X ESCAPE EXPLORER SPORT TRAC EXPLORER **EXPEDITION** RANGER F-150 SD F-250 SD F-350 SD F-350 CC SD F-450 SD F-450 CC SD F-550 E-SERIES WAGON E-SERIES VAN **E-SERIES CUTAWAY**

06/01/07



2008MY

Vehicle Line: MUSTANG **Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations**

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- 2008 model year Mustang features well-equipped arrays, providing your Mustang customers with both key appearance and performance-oriented content.
- Side Impact Air Bags have now been made standard on all Mustang body & series combinations. •
- 2008 V6 Deluxe packaging has been simplified to promote more ordering consistency on the showroom floor. •
- Interior appearance and package upgrades are designed to maintain leadership in the Sports Car segment. •
- New options include: .
 - Ambient Lighting 1.
 - 2.
 - HID Headlamps 18" wheel on V6 Premium (coupe only) 3.
- New packages include: .
 - V6 Safety & Security Package 1.
 - 2. Warriors In Pink Package

Recommended Mix:

Series	Retail Mix
Mustang GT Convertible "Deluxe"	8%
Mustang GT Convertible "Premium"	10%
Mustang GT Coupe "Deluxe"	8%
Mustang GT Coupe "Premium"	12%
V6 Mustang Coupe "Deluxe"	35%
V6 Mustang Coupe "Premium"	10%
V6 Mustang Convertible "Deluxe"	8%
V6 Mustang Convertible "Premium"	9%
Key Options Rates:	
Comfort Group (53B)	30%
GT Appearance Package (54G)	15%
GT California Special (54C)	5%
HID Headlamps(51H)	20%
Interior Ambient Lighting (95M)	30%
Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18G)	75%
Optional 18" Wheel on V6 (64B) (coupe only)	5%
Premier Trim with Color Accent (68B)	15%
Shaker 500 Audio System option on Deluxe arrays (912)	15%
Shaker 1000 Audio System (918)	20%
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio System (50S)	30%
Sport Exterior Appearance Pkg. (54V)	30%
Sport Interior Appearance Package w/Color Accent (18M)	20%
Touch Screen DVD Based Navigation System (58X)	10%
V6 Pony Pkg. (54P)	20%
V6 Safety & Security Package (43S)	35%
Warrior's In Pink Package (54S)	5%

NOTE: Rates above represent full model year projections for both Coupe and Convertible. Please see your individual 2008MY Regional Recommended Mix on the Mustang Brand Exchange at <u>www.FMCdealer.com</u>.

2008 MUSTANG MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

- 2008 Mustang features well-equipped arrays, providing your Mustang customers with both key appearance and performance-oriented content.
- Interior appearance and package upgrades are designed to maintain leadership in the Sports Car segment.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CHANGES ★

• Side impact air bags on all series

EXTERIOR COLOR CHANGES

New Colors Added: *

- Silver Clearcoat Metallic (Replacing Satin Silver) (YN)
- Dark Candy Apple Red Clearcoat Metallic (Replaces Redfire) (JV)
- Vapor Clearcoat Metallic (Replacing Tungsten) (ZY)

NEW OPTION CHANGES ★

- Ambient interior lighting (95M)
- HID headlamps (51H)
- V6 18" Wheels Premium Polished Forged Wheels (64B) (coupe only)

NEW PACKAGE CHANGES ★

V6 Safety & Security Package (43S) ★

Includes:

- 1. Anti-Lock Brakes
- 2. Traction Control
- 3. Active Anti-Theft System

4. Wheel Locking Kits Warriors In Pink Package (54S) ★

- Requires:
- 1. V6 Premium (Coupe or Convertible)
- 2. Automatic Transmission Option (44L)

Includes:

- Pony Package content (54P) plus below:
- Pony badge replaced by Pink Ribbon with a Pony in the middle of the ribbon
- Lower Rocker Tape Stripe comes in pink metallic color
- GT Leather Seats w/Pink Contrast Stitching
- IUP Package Steering wheel w/Pink Stitching
- Charcoal Floormats w/pink trim and pink embroidered ribbon and Pony Logo
- Coupe or Convertible
- Available in Black, Performance White, and Silver Metallic Exterior Colors

2008 MUSTANG COUPE ORDER COMBINATIONS

- V6 Coupe Deluxe 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual
 - Body Code: T80
 - Order Code: 110A
- V6 Coupe Premium 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual
 - Body Code: T80
 Order Code: 120A
- GT Coupe Deluxe 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual
 - Body Code: T82
 - Order Code: 102
 Order Code: 130A
- GT Coupe Premium 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual
 - Body Code: T82
 - Order Code: 140A

2008 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE ORDER COMBINATIONS

- V6 Convertible Deluxe 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual
 - Body Code: T84
 - Order Code: 150A
- V6 Convertible Premium 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual > Body Code: T84
 - > Order Code: 160A
- GT Convertible Deluxe 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual Body Code: T85
 - > Order Code: 170A
- GT Convertible Premium 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual > Body Code: T85
 - Body Code: 185
 Order Code: 180A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Updated OG wording changes in Optional Equipment and in Packaged Options/Emissions Page
- Added back Grabber Orange paint option to Color and Trim page

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 MUSTANG MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Mustang features our well-equipped arrays, providing your Mustang customers with both key appearance and performance-oriented content.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

additions/exceptions are noted:			
Mustang V6 Deluxe	Mustang V6 Premium	Mustang GT Deluxe	Mustang GT Premium
	All V6 Deluxe content, plus:		All GT Deluxe content, plus:
Powertrain/Functional	Exterior	Powertrain/Functional	Interior
 Brakes – power vented 4-wheel 	 Wheels – 16" painted aluminum 	Brakes	 Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System
disc	w/bright machined face w/chrome	 Anti-Lock Braking System 	(AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 8-
 Engine – 4.0L SOHC V6 	spinner	(ABS) w/Traction Control	speakers & MP3)
 Rear window defroster 	Interior	 Power vented 4-wheel disc 	 Seats – leather sport buckets
 Remote keyless entry 	 Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System 	 Engine – 4.6L 3V V8 engine 	
 Speed control – steering wheel- 	(AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 8-	 Rear window defroster 	
mounted	speakers & MP3)	Remote keyless entry	
Transmission – 5-speed manual	 Seats – 6-way power adjustable 	 Transmission – 5-speed manual 	
Tire Pressure Monitoring System	driver w/2-way adjustable head	Exterior	
(TPMS)	restraint & power lumbar	 Exhaust – stainless steel dual 	
Exterior		Front fog lamps – in grille	
Exhaust – stainless steel single		Headlamps – complex reflector	
Headlamps – complex reflector		halogen w/integral park/turn lamps	
halogen w/integral park/turn lamps		Mirrors – dual power side-mounted	
Mirrors – dual power side-mounted		Spare tire/wheel – mini	
Spare wheel/tire – mini Tiree _ D215/65D16_A/S		Spoiler – rear Tires	
• Tires – P215/65R16 A/S		Tires – P235/55ZR17 performance	
 Wheels – 16" painted aluminum w/bright machined face 		A/S	
w/bright machined face		 Wheels – 17" premium painted 	
Interior		cast aluminum	
 Air conditioning – manual Audio – premium AM/FM stereo 		Interior • Air conditioning – manual	
 Addio – premium Ain/Fini stereo w/single CD & clock 		 An conditioning – mandai Audio – premium AM/FM stereo 	
Auxiliary Audio Input Jack		w/single CD & clock	
 Console – center w/full armrest & 		Auxiliary Audio Input Jack	
storage		 Console – center w/full armrest & 	
Cupholders (2)		storage	
 Floor mats – front, color keyed 		Cupholders (2)	
w/driver retention hook		 Floor mats – front, color keyed 	
Footrest – driver		w/driver retention hook	
 Instrument cluster – chrome accent 		 Instrument cluster – chrome accent 	
four-gauge instrument cluster & air		four-gauge instrument cluster & air	
registers		registers	
 Lamps – center-mounted dome 		 Lamps – center-mounted dome 	
(Coupe only)		(Coupe only)	
 Lighted bezel (Convertible only) 		 Lighted bezel (Convertible only) 	
 Map pockets – front door 		 Map pockets – front door 	
 Power points (2) 		 Power points (2) 	
Seats		Seats	
 Cloth buckets w/50/50 split-fold 		 6-way power adjustable driver 	
rear (Coupe only)		w/2-way adjustable head	
 Manual 2-way adjustable 		restraint & power lumbar	
passenger		 Cloth buckets w/50/50 split-fold 	
 Manual 4-way adjustable driver 		rear (Coupe only)	
w/height adjust		 Manual 2-way adjustable 	
 Steering wheel – tilt w/speed 		passenger	
control		 Steering wheel – tilt w/speed 	
Window/door locks – power		control	
Safety/Security		 Window/door locks – power 	
Illuminated entry		Safety/Security	
LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tathem for Oblibling) Quatern in		Illuminated entry	
Tethers for CHildren) System in		LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tathers for Cluiddeen) Sustant in	
rear outboard seats		Tethers for CHildren) System in	
Personal Safety System® for driver		rear outboard seats	
and front passenger		Personal Safety System® for driver and front passanger	
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft Suptom (DATS)		and front passenger	
System (PATS)		SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft Suptom (PATS)	
● Side Air Bag ★		System (PATS)	
		• Side Air Bag *	aland Faulanaat aans for more 2.4.9
		Please see Star	ndard Equipment page for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year.

04/20/07 2008 STANDARD	MUSTANG DEQUIP	MENT		
The following items are standard on every 2008MY MUSTANG	vehicle:			
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL • Brakes – power vented 4-wheel disc • Rear window defroster • Remote keyless entry • Transmission – 5-speed manual EXTERIOR • Headlamps – complex reflector halogen headlamps • Mirrors – dual power side-mounted • Moldings – color keyed rocker on GT and black on V6 • Windshield wipers – variable interval INTERIOR • Air conditioning – manual • Auxiliary audio input jack • Console – center w/full armrest & storage • Cupholders (2) • Floor mats – color keyed carpeted front w/driver retention hook • Footrest – driver • Instrument cluster – chrome accent four-gauge instrument cluster & air registers • Lamps — Center-mounted dome (Coupe only) — Lighted bezel (Convertible only)	 Locks - p Map pock Power pock Seats Manu Split- Speed color Steering 9 Storage sonly) Windows SAFETY/SE Belt-Mind Illuminate LATCH S rear outb Personal Safety be seating p SecuriLoo Side Air E 	ual 2-way adjustat fold 50/50 rear (C ontrol wheel – tilt system – fold-flat i – one touch dow ECURITY ler® ed entry System (Lower An oard seat location Safety System® It restraint system It system on all se osition ck® Passive Anti-	ble passenger Coupe only) rear seat storagen n/up front windo chors & Tethers for driver and fro n – manual 3-po eating positions,	w for CHildren) on ont passenger int shoulder & lap incl. center
The following features are standard on select all-new 2008MY				
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	V6 Deluxe	V6 Premium	GT Deluxe	GT Premium
Engine 4.0L SOHC V6 4.6L OHC 3V V8	•		•	•
Exhaust System Stainless steel single exhaust Stainless steel dual exhaust	•	•		
T5 5-speed manual TR3650 5-speed manual	•	•		•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Fog lamps				•
Spoiler – rear <u>Tires</u> P215/65R16 A/S	•			
P235/55ZR17 Z-branded performance A/S <u>Wheels</u> 16" painted aluminum w/bright machined face			•	
16" painted aluminum w/bright machined face w/chrome spinner	•			
17" premium painted cast aluminum KEY INTERIOR FEATURES Audio			•	•
Premium AM/FM stereo w/single CD & clock Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 8- speakers & MP3 Seats	•	•		•
Manual adjustable driver seat w/2-way head restraint (no lumbar)	•			
Power adjustable 6-way driver seat w/2-way head restraint & power lumbar SAFETY/SECURITY		•	•	•
Brakes – Anti-Lock w/Traction Control			•	•
Side Air Bag ★	•	•		₽

2008 MUSTANG FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.31 V6 Manual/Automatic and GT Automatic Transmissions (Limited Slip on GT)

Optional Axle Ratio = 3.55 Limited Slip GT Manual Transmission Only (455)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Painted Aluminum Wheel w/Bright Machined Face Std. on V6 Deluxe (94B)



17" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum Wheel w/Large Tri-bar Pony Center Cap Opt. on GT Deluxe & Premium & V6 Premium (64D)



Wheel w/Bright Machined Face w/Chrome Spinner Std. on V6 Premium & Opt. on V6 Deluxe (941)



18" Polished Aluminum Wheel w/Small Tri-bar Pony Center Cap Opt. on GT (64W) Included in Cal Special Package (54C)



17" Premium Painted Cast Aluminum Wheel Std. on GT Deluxe & Premium (64F)



18" Premium Aluminum Wheel Opt. on GT (64E)

Wheel Image Coming Soon

18" V6 Premium Polished Forged Wheel(64B)★ Optional on V6 Premium(coupe only)



17" Premium Painted Cast Aluminum Wheel w/Small Tri-bar Pony Center Cap Std. on V6 Pony Package (64F) available with Pony Package (54P) only

2008 MUSTANG COUPE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Coupe Deluxe	V6 Coupe Premium	GT Coupe Deluxe	GT Coupe Premium
BODYSTYLE Coupe	Body Code	T80	T80	T82	T82
Coupe	Order Code	110A	120A	130A	140A
ENGINE		-	-		-
<u>4.0L SOHC V6</u>					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 210 @ 5300	99N	S	S	—	—
Torque (Ib-ft. @ rpm) – 240 @ 3500 4.6L 3V V8					
4.0L 3V Vo Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 300 @ 5750	99H	_		S	S
Optional 3.55 ratio axle. Only avail. on Manual Transmission	455	_	_	_	Õ
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – 320 @ 4500					-
TRANSMISSION					
T5 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44F	S	S	_	_
TR3650 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44K	_	_	S	S
5R55S 5-Speed Automatic Transmission	44L	0	0	0	0
WHEELS	040	S	0 ¹		
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face 16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face w/Chrome Spinner	94B 941	<u> </u>	s	_	_
17" Premium Painted Cast Aluminum	64F	_	<u> </u>	S	S
17" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum	64D	_	0	Õ	Õ
18" Premium Aluminum (incl. P235/50/ZR18 A/S Tire)	64E	_	_	0	0
18" Polished Aluminum (incl. P235/50/ZR18 A/S Tire)	64W	—	—	0	0
18" Premium Polished Forged Also Available on Pony Package 54P	64B	—	0	_	_
SAFETY/SECURITY					
V6 Safety & Security Package (ABS / Traction Control / Anti-Theft / Wheel Locking	43S	0	0	_	_
Kits)	14A			0	0
Active Anti Theft System (incl. perimeter inclination & intrusion alarms) Wheel Locking Kits	14A 17L	_		0	0
HID Headlamps	51H	_	O^3	O⁵	O⁵
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS	0111		Ŭ	Ű	Ű
Spoiler Delete Option	13D	S	S	0	0
Tape Stripe Delete (avail. only on V6 Pony Package 54P & Sport Exterior	52S	0	0		
Appearance Package 54V)	320	0	0		
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
Audio Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 8-Speakers	912		S	0	S
Shaker 1000 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx0, MF3 & 0-Speakers					
Audiophile Speakers	918	—	O ³	0	0
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio (req. 912 Shaker 500 or 918 Shaker 1000 Audio System	500		0	~	0
or DVD Navigation; N/A in Hawaii or Alaska)	50S	_	0	0	0
Touch Screen DVD Based Navigation System	58X	_	O ^{2, 3}	_	0 ²
Ambient Lighting	95M	-	0	0	0
Seats 6-Way Power Adjustable Driver Seat w/2-Way Adjustable Head Restraint & Power					
Lumbar	21A	—	S	S	S
Leather Seating Surfaces – Buckets	J	_	0	_	_
Leather Seating Surfaces – Sport Buckets	ĸ	—	O^4	0	S
Heated Driver and Passenger Seats (Requires Leather)	65A	—	0	0	0
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content	t)				
Comfort Group (req. Leather Seats; incl. heated driver & passenger seats, 6-way	53B	_	0	0	0
power passenger seat & electrochromic mirror w/compass	002			•	Ū
Sport Interior Appearance Package w/color accent (incl. leather-wrapped steering wheel w/satin aluminum spokes, aluminum pedal covers, satin aluminum-plated					
shifter lever w/automatic or bright shift knob w/manual transmission plus Black	18M		0	0	0
interior components (seats, carpet, mats, and front door panel inserts), Cloth or	TOW		Ũ	Ŭ	Ũ
leather seats providing contrast in Graphite & Parchment Interiors)					
Sport Exterior Appearance Package (incl. rear spoiler & sport tape stripe on lower	54V	0	0		
rocker)	547	0	0		
GT Appearance Package (54G) which incl. Hood Scoop, Bright Rolled Exhaust	54G			0	0
Tips, and Pony Emblem Engine Cover	1.0				
CT California Crassial (E4C) Leather Crast Duringto with size of Crassial and the					
GT California Special (54C) Leather Sport Buckets w/unique Cal Special contrasting					
Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts, carpeted front floor mats with unique	540			_	0
	54C	—	_	_	0

16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face without spinner optional for Fleet only with valid FIN code. Not Available with Premium AM/FM base radio or Shaker 1000 1

2

3 Requires V6 Safety & Security Package

⁴ Optional on 120A only when ordered w/68B Premier Color Trim & (18G) Interior Upgrade Pkg.

★ = New for this model year

2008 MUSTANG COUPE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Coupe	V6 Coupe	GT	GT
		Deluxe	Premium	Coupe	Coupe
				Deluxe	Premium
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for pkg. conten	t) (Continued)				
Interior Upgrade Package (incl. bright polished six-gauge instrument cluster w/My					
Color feature, bright shift knob & satin register vents w/satin aluminum spokes on	100		0	0	0
steering wheel, door latches, door scuff plate. Also incl. message center, leather- wrapped steering wheel & Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel	18G	_	0	0	0
inserts); Reg. either 67L or 67D instrument panel appliqué below					
Satin Aluminum Instrument Panel Appliqué (requires 18G)	67L		0	0	0
Woven Charcoal Aluminum Instrument Panel Appliqué (requires 186)	07L	_	0	0	0
18G)	67D	—	0	0	0
Premier Trim w/Color Accent Package – Requires 18G package and GT Leather (K)					
– NA w/Pony (54P) or Cal Special (54C)					
 Includes wrapped & stitched IP brow & center console lid, upgraded door armrests 	68B		0		0
(w/stitching), aluminum pedal covers, and solid colored seats.	000		0	_	0
– Available in 5 interior colors combinations.					
V6 Pony Package					
 Includes unique Pony grille with chrome bezel and fog lamps, rear spoiler, 17" 					
painted cast aluminum wheel w/bright machined rim, Z-branded A/S tires, unique					
tri-bar Pony center cap, Pony front fender badges, lower door tape stripe available	54P	—	0	—	
in black, white or pearl gold and carpeted front floor mats w/unique brushed					
chrome "MUSTANG" badge in 2008MY interior colors					
V6 Warriors In Pink Pkg. ★					
– Requires:			-		
1. Automatic Transmission Option (44L)	54S	—	0	—	_
- Includes: Pony Package content (54P) & WIP content noted on pkg. page					
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)					
Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control	552	F	F	S	S
Bodyside Moldings	961	F	F	F	F
Driver Ornamentation Package (formerly Interior Sport)	18R	F	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F	F
Floor Mat Delete	12H	F	F	F	F
Smoker's Package	63B	F	F	F	F
Day Time Running Lamps *5	61R	F	F	F	F
GENUINE FORD ACCESSORIES, PRE-INSTALLED – Limited Production Offerin	gs				
Requires the use of 31S & D95 Ship-Thru Codes.					
Cargo Net, Retention – Envelope Style – Not Available with Shaker 1000 Audio	605	0	0	0	0
(918).				Ŭ	
Mobile-Ease™ Hands Free – for owner supplied BlueTooth enabled Cell Phones	602	0	0	0	0
- Not Available on Convertible Models (T84, T85).					
Power Code™ Remote Start System	603	0	0	0	0
- Requires and only available with Automatic Transmission (44L)					
Racing Stripes Available in Black, White, or Pearl Gold N/A on V6 Pony Pkg.,	47.0	0	0	~	0
Warriors In Pink Pkg., any V6 Convertibles equipped with Exterior Sport	47A	0	0	0	0
Appearance Pkg., GT Appearance Pkg. or Cal Special Pkg.					-
Splash Guards, Molded – Rear Only; V6 with Logo; GT without Logo – N/A for GT California Special (54C).	604	0	0	0	0
All Weather Floor Mats	90W	0	0	0	0
Cover, Front End (Mask) – Black Vinyl with Logo		-			-
– N/A for GT California Special (54C)	972	0	0	0	0
Cover, Full Vehicle – Noah Cloth, with Pony Logo and Mustang Script					
– Only Available for vehicles equipped with a Rear Deck Lid Spoiler.	971	0	0	0	0
Exhaust Tips, Chrome – Single for V6; Dual for GT	_		_	_	
– Not Available with GT Cal Special (54C) or GT App Pkg. (54G).	90E	0	0	0	0
Trip Tunes™ Advance – iPod® Audio Connection for owner supplied iPod®	077		~	~	<u> </u>
	97P	0	0	0	0
- (Note: iPod® legal disclaimer will go somewhere like in the Edge OG.)	571	0	0	0	U

* Requires Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control Fleet Option 5 Requires Active Anti-Theft (14A)

 \star = New for this model year

2008 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

UFI	IONAL				
		V6 Convertible Deluxe	V6 Convertible Premium	GT Convertible Deluxe	GT Convertible Premium
Convertible	Body Code	T84	T84	T85	T85
	Order Code	150A	160A	170A	180A
ENGINE					
4.0L SOHC V6					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 210 @ 5300	99N	S	S	—	—
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – 240 @ 3500					
4.6L 3V V8	0011				
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 300 @ 5750	99H	_	_	S	S
Optional 3.55 Ratio Axle. Only Avail. on Manual Transmission	455	—	—	—	0
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – 320 @ 4500					
TRANSMISSION					
5R55S 5-Speed Automatic Transmission	44L	0	0	0	0
T5 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44F	S	S	_	_
TR3650 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44K	_	_	S	S
WHEELS					
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face	94B	S	O ¹	_	_
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face	941		S		
w/Chrome Spinner			3		
17" Premium Painted Cast Aluminum	64F	_	_	S	S
17" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum	64D	—	0	0	0
18" Premium Aluminum (incl. P235/50/ZR18 Z-	64E	_	_	0	0
Branded A/S Tire)	C ANA			0	0
18" Polished Aluminum (incl. P235/50/ZR18 A/S Tire)	64W	—	—	0	0
SAFETY V6 Safety & Security Package (ABS / Traction Control					
/ Anti-Theft / Wheel Locking Kits)	43S	0	0	—	—
Active Anti-Theft System (incl. perimeter inclination &					
intrusion alarms)	14A	—	—	0	0
Wheel Locking Kits	17L	_	_	0	0
HID Headlamps – Requires V6 Safety & Security Pkg.		0	O ²	O ³	0 ³
on V6	51H	0	0-	0-	0
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
Convertible Soft Boot	59B	—	0	0	0
Cloth Convertible Top	86C	_	0	0	0
Spoiler Delete Option	13D	S	S	0	0
Tape Stripe Delete (avail. only on V6 Pony Package	52S	0	0	_	_
54P & Sport Exterior Appearance Package 54V)				0	0
Metallic Fuel Filler Door Satin Plated Aluminum Key Interior Options	601	0	0	0	0
Audio					
Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-					
Dash CDx6, MP3 & 8-Speakers	912	—	S	0	S
Shaker 1000 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-	040		0 ²	0	0
Dash CDx6, MP3 & 10-Audiophile Speakers	918	—	0	0	0
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio (req. 912 Shaker 500 or 918					
Shaker 1000 Audio System or DVD Navigation (58X);	50S	—	0	0	0
N/A in Hawaii or Alaska)					4
Touch Screen DVD Based Navigation System	58X	—	O^4	—	0 ⁴
Ambient Lighting	95M	_	0	0	0
Seats					
6-Way Power Adjustable Driver Seat w/2-Way	21A	_	S	S	S
Adjustable Head Restraint & Power Lumbar				J	
Leather Seating Surfaces – Buckets	J	—	O 0⁵	_	_
Leather Seating Surfaces – Sport Buckets	К	_	0.	0	S
Heated Driver and Passenger Seats (Requires	65A	-	0	0	0
Leather) GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emis		ka Content and P	estrictions)		
Comfort Group (reg. leather seats; incl. heated driver	sions raye for r	kg. content and R	estrictions)		
and passenger seats, 6-way power passenger seat	53B		0	0	0
and electrochromic mirror w/compass	000				, in the second s

¹ 16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face without spinner optional for Fleet only with valid FIN code.

Requires V6 Safety & Security Package
 Requires Active Anti-Theft (14A)

Not available with Premium AM/FM base radio or Shaker 1000

5 Optional on 160A only when ordered w/68B Premier Color Trim & (18G) Interior Upgrade Pkg.

★ = New for this model year

2008 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Convertible Deluxe	V6 Convertible Premium	GT Convertible Deluxe	GT Convertible Premium
Convertible	Body Code	T84	T84	T85	T85
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emis	Order Code	150A	160A	170A	180A
Sport Interior Appearance Package w/color accent	sions Page for P	kg. Content and R	estrictions) (Conti	nuea)	
(incl. leather-wrapped steering wheel w/satin aluminum spokes, aluminum pedal covers, satin aluminum-plated shifter lever w/automatic or bright shift knob w/manual transmission plus Black interior components (seats, carpet, mats, and front door panel inserts), Cloth or leather seats providing contrast in Graphite & Parchment Interiors)	18M	_	0	0	0
Sport Exterior Appearance Package (incl. rear spoiler & sport tape stripe on lower rocker)	54V	0	0	_	_
GT Appearance Package (incl. hood scoop, bright	54G	_	_	0	0
rolled exhaust tips, and Pony emblem engine cover GT California Special (incl. Leather Sport Buckets w/unique Cal Special contrasting Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts, carpeted front floor mats with unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge, unique front fascia, larger air intake, chin spoiler 1.5" lower than GT, unique rear fascia w/race car like "diffuser", side scoops, unique tape stripe, and bright rolled	54C	-	-	_	0
exhaust tips Interior Upgrade Package (incl. bright polished six- gauge instrument cluster w/My Color feature, bright shift knob & satin register vents w/satin aluminum spokes on steering wheel, door latches, door scuff plate. Also incl. message center, leather-wrapped steering wheel & Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts). Requires either 67L or 67D instrument panel appliqué below	18G	_	0	0	0
Satin Aluminum Instrument Panel Appliqué (requires 18G)	67L	_	0	0	0
Woven Charcoal Aluminum Instrument Panel Appliqué	67D	_	О	О	0
w/ribbed pattern (requires 18G) Premier Trim w/Color Accent Package – Requires 18G package and GT Leather (K) – NA w/Pony (54P) or Cal Special (54C) – Includes wrapped & stitched IP brow & center console lid, upgraded door armrests (w/stitching), aluminum pedal covers, and solid colored seats. – Available in 5 interior colors combinations.	68B	_	0	_	O
V6 Pony Pkg. – Includes unique Pony grille w/chrome bezel and fog lamps, rear spoiler, 17" painted cast aluminum wheel w/bright machined rim, Z-branded A/S tires, unique tri-bar Pony center cap, Pony front fender badges, lower door tape stripe available in black, white or pearl gold and carpeted front floor mats w/unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge in 2008MY interior colors	54P	_	0	_	_
V6 Warriors In Pink Pkg. ★ – Requires: 1. Automatic Transmission Option (44L) – Includes: Pony Package content (54P) & WIP content noted on pkg. page	54S	_	0	-	_
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control	552	F	F	S	S
Bodyside Moldings	961	F	F	F	F
Driver Ornamentation Package (formerly Interior Sport)	18R	F	F	F	F
Day time Running Lamps ⁶ *	61R	F	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F	F
Floor Mat Delete	12H	F	F	F	F
Smoker's Package	63B	F	F		F
GENUINE FORD ACCESSORIES, PRE-INSTALLED – Cargo Net, Retention – Envelope Style – Not Available w/Shaker 1000 Audio (918).	Limited Product 605	ion Offerings – Re O	quires the use of 3 O	3 1S & D95 Ship-Th O	ru Codes. O

⁶ Not available with HID Headlamps (51H) Requires Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control Fleet Option

★ = New for this model year

2008 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Convertible Deluxe	V6 Convertible Premium	GT Convertible Deluxe	GT Convertible Premium
Convertible	Body Code	T84	T84	T85	T85
	Order Code	150A	160A	170A	180A
GENUINE FORD ACCESSORIES, PRE-INSTALLED - (Continued)	Limited Product	ion Offerings – Ree	quires the use of 3	31S & D95 Ship-Th	ru Codes.
Mobile-Ease™ Hands Free – for owner supplied BlueTooth enabled Cell Phones – Not Available on Convertible Models (T84, T85).	602	_	_	_	_
Power Code™ Remote Start System – Requires and only available with Automatic Transmission (44L)	603	0	0	0	0
Racing Stripes Available in Black, White, or Pearl Gold N/A on V6 Pony Pkg., Warriors In Pink Pkg., any V6 Convertibles equipped with Exterior Sport Appearance Package, GT Appearance Pkg. or Cal Special Pkg.	47A	0	Ο	0	ο
Splash Guards, Molded - Rear Only; V6 with Logo; GT without Logo – N/A for GT California Special (54C).	604	0	0	0	0
All Weather Floor Mats	90W	0	0	0	0
Cover, Front End (Mask) – Black Vinyl with Logo – N/A for GT California Special (54C)	972	0	0	0	0
Cover, Full Vehicle – Noah Cloth, with Pony Logo and Mustang Script – Only Available for vehicles equipped with a Rear Deck Lid Spoiler.	971	0	0	0	ο
Exhaust Tips, Chrome – Single for V6; Dual for GT – Not Available with GT Cal Special (54C) or GT App Pkg. (54G).	90E	0	0	0	0
Trip Tunes [™] Advance – iPod® Audio Connection for owner supplied iPod® – (Note: iPod® legal disclaimer will go somewhere like in the Edge OG.)	97P	0	0	0	ο

2008 MUSTANG COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

						Interior Color			
			Medium Parchment	Light Graphite	Dark Charcoal	Black/Parchm ent	Black/Dove Color Accent	Black/Red Color Accent	Black/Cham s
Mustang V6	"Mustang" L Fabric Buck		PH	P2	PW	Color Accent			Color Acce
	Verona Grai Leather-Trin Buckets	in	JH	J2	JW				
Mustang GT	"Stampeding Logo Fabric Buckets		5H	52	5W				
	Aberdeen E Leather-Trin Sport Bucke	nmed	КН	K2	кw				
Premier Trim	Aberdeen E								
w/Color	Leather-Trin			1	KW	кс	KD	KR	K4
Accents	Sport Bucke	ets				-			
Special	•								
Packages									
GT Cal Special	Cal Special Charcoal Int Color Only L Seats with Contrasting	erior				MC ¹	MD ¹		
	Environmen	t							
	Charcoal Le Seats with F								
					NI\A/				
V6 Warrior In Pink Package	contrasting and Dark Ch Interior Envi	stitching narcoal			NW				
Pink Package	contrasting and Dark Cr Interior Envi	stitching narcoal ronment	Coune Tape 9	Strine Availabili		require 474 Ra	cing Strines 54	4V V6 Sport Ap	nearance Pkg
Pink Package	contrasting and Dark Cr Interior Envi	stitching narcoal	Coupe Tape S	Stripe Availabili or	ty (Tape Stripe	require 47A Ra or V6 Warriors			pearance Pk
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Color	contrasting s and Dark Cr Interior Envi .OR	stitching narcoal ronment Code		or	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg.	or V6 Warriors	In Pink Pkg. 54	IS,)	pearance Pk
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Colo Torch Red Cle	contrasting s and Dark Ch Interior Envi OR	Code	•3	or •1	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. ●1	or V6 Warriors •3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1	•1	
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Color	contrasting a and Dark Ch Interior Envi OR (S arcoat t Metallic	stitching narcoal ronment Code		or	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg.	or V6 Warriors	In Pink Pkg. 54	IS,)	pearance Pk
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Colo Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clea Metallic Performance V	contrasting and Dark CF Interior Envi OR IS arcoat t Metallic arcoat	barcoal ronment Code D3 G5	•3	•1 •2	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. ●1 ●2	or V6 Warriors •3 •3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2	•1	
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Colo Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clea Metallic	contrasting a and Dark Cf Interior Envi OR IS arcoat t Metallic arcoat Vhite	stitching narcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9	•3 •3 •3	•1 •2 •2	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •2	or V6 Warriors •3 •3 •3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2	•1 •2	•2
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Color Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clea Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Windveil Blue of	contrasting a and Dark Ch Interior Envi OR rs arcoat t Metallic arcoat Vhite Clearcoat	stitching harcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP	•3 •3 •3	or •1 •2 •2 •1	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •2 •1orP	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1	•1 •2	•2
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Colo Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clear Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Windveil Blue 0 Metallic Grabber Orang Metallic Black Clearcoa	contrasting a and Dark Cf Interior Envi OR (S) arcoat t Metallic arcoat Vhite Clearcoat ge Clearcoat at	Stitching parcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP P3	•3 •3 •3	or •1 •2 •2 •1	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •1orP •1 or 2	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1	•1 •2	•2
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Colo Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clea Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Windveil Blue 0 Metallic Grabber Orang Metallic Black Clearcoa All New Colors	contrasting a and Dark Cf Interior Envi OR (S arcoat t Metallic arcoat Vhite Clearcoat ge Clearcoat at for 2008	Stitching parcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP P3 U3 U3 UA	•3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3	or •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •2	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •1orP •1 or 2 •1 or 2 •2orP	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •2	•1 •2 •1	•2 •1 •1 or 2 •2
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Color Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clear Windveil Blue Clearcoat Windveil Blue Clearcoat Windveil Blue Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat All New Colors * Dark Candy Ag	contrasting a and Dark Cf Interior Envi OR fs arcoat t Metallic arcoat Vhite Clearcoat ge Clearcoat at for 2008 ople Red	stitching narcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP P3 U3 U3 UA JV	•3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3	or •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •1orP •1 or 2 •1 or 2 •2orP •1	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1	•1 •2 •1 •2	•2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Color Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clear Metallic Grabber Orang Metallic Black Clearcoa All New Colors * Dark Candy Ag * Silver Clearcoa	contrasting a and Dark Ch Interior Envi OR fs arcoat t Metallic arcoat Vhite Clearcoat ge Clearcoat at for 2008 ople Red at Metallic	stitching narcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP P3 U3 U3 UA JV YN	•3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3	or •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •2 •1 •1	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •1orP •1 or 2 •1 or 2 •2orP •1 •1orP	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 •1	•1 •2 •1 •2 •1 •1	•2 •1 •1 or 2 •2
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Colo Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clea Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Windveil Blue C Metallic Grabber Orang Metallic Black Clearcoa All New Colors * Silver Clearcoa * Vapor Clearcoa	contrasting a and Dark Ch Interior Envi OR rs arcoat t Metallic arcoat t Metallic clearcoat t clearcoat ge Clearcoat at for 2008 opple Red at Metallic at Metallic	stitching narcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP P3 U3 U3 UA JV YN ZY	•3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3	or •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •1orP •1 or 2 •1 or 2 •2orP •1 •1orP •1	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1	•1 •2 •1 •2	•2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Colo Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clea Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Windveil Blue Clearcoat Windveil Blue Clearcoat Metallic Grabber Orang Metallic Black Clearcoa All New Colors * Dark Candy Ap * Silver Clearcoa * Vapor Clearcoa Vista Blue Clea Clearcoat Vista Blue Clearcoa Vista Blue Clearcoa Metallic	contrasting a and Dark Cf Interior Envi OR (S) arcoat t Metallic arcoat Vhite Clearcoat ge Clearcoat at for 2008 ople Red at Metallic at Metallic pecial Packag	stitching narcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP P3 U3 U3 UA JV YN ZY	•3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3	or •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •1orP •1 or 2 •1 or 2 •2orP •1 •1orP •1	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 •1	•1 •2 •1 •2 •1 •1	•2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Colo Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clear Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Windveil Blue C Metallic Grabber Orang Metallic Black Clearcoa All New Colors * Dark Candy Ap * Silver Clearcoa * Vapor Clearcoa * Vapor Clearcoa Vista Blue Clear Vista Blue Clearcoa * Vapor Clearcoa Vista Blue Clear Metallic	contrasting a and Dark Cf Interior Envi OR (S) arcoat t Metallic arcoat Vhite Clearcoat ge Clearcoat at for 2008 ople Red at Metallic pecial Packat arcoat Vhite	stitching narcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP P3 U3 U3 UA JV YN ZY ge (Coupe	•3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3	or •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •1orP •1 or 2 •1 or 2 •2orP •1 •1orP •1	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 •1 or 2	•1 •2 •1 •2 •1 •1	•2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Colo Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clear Windveil Blue Clearcoat Windveil Blue Clearcoat Windveil Blue Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat All New Colors * Dark Candy Ap * Silver Clearcoat * Vapor Clearcoat Vista Blue Clearcoat Vista Blue Clearcoat Wista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	contrasting a and Dark Cf Interior Envi OR (S arcoat t Metallic arcoat Vhite Clearcoat ge Clearcoat at for 2008 ople Red at Metallic pecial Packat arcoat Vhite etallic	stitching narcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP P3 U3 UA JV YN ZY G9 G9	•3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3	or •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •1orP •1 or 2 •1 or 2 •2orP •1 •1orP •1	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 or 2 •(A) •(A) •(A)	•1 •2 •1 •2 •1 •1	•2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Colo Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clear Windveil Blue Clearcoat Windveil Blue Clearcoat Windveil Blue Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat All New Colors * Dark Candy Ap * Silver Clearcoat * Vapor Clearcoat Vista Blue Clearcoat Vista Blue Clearcoat Wista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	contrasting a and Dark Cf Interior Envi OR (S) arcoat t Metallic arcoat Vhite Clearcoat ge Clearcoat at for 2008 ople Red at Metallic pecial Packa arcoat Vhite etallic pecial Packa	stitching narcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP P3 U3 UA JV YN ZY ge (Coupe G9 HP	•3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3	or •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1 •1	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •1orP •1 or 2 •1 or 2 •2orP •1 •1orP •1	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 or 2 •1	•1 •2 •1 •2 •1 •1	•2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Colo Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clea Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Windveil Blue 0 Metallic Grabber Orang Metallic Black Clearcoa All New Colors * Dark Candy Ap * Silver Clearcoa * Vapor Clearcoa * Vapor Clearcoa * Vapor Clearcoa * Jark Candy Ap * Silver Clearcoa * Jark Candy Ap * Dark Candy Ap Grabber Orang Black Clearcoa	contrasting a and Dark Ch Interior Envi OR (S) arcoat t Metallic arcoat t Metallic arcoat (Vhite) Clearcoat ge Clearcoat at for 2008 ople Red at Metallic pecial Packa arcoat Vhite clearcoat at Metallic pecial Packa arcoat	stitching parcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP P3 U3 UA JV YN ZY G9 HP JV U3 UA	•3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •and Converti	or •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 •1 or 2 ble, Black (85X)	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •1orP •1 or 2 •1 or 2 •2orP •1 •1orP •1	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 or 2 •(A) •(A) •(A)	•1 •2 •1 •2 •1 •1	•2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Colo Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clear Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Windveil Blue C Metallic Grabber Orang Metallic Black Clearcoa * Dark Candy Ap * Silver Clearcoa * Vapor Clearcoa Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Metallic Performance N Clearcoat Metallic	contrasting a and Dark Cf Interior Envi COR (S) arcoat t Metallic arcoat t Metallic arcoat (Clearcoat ge Clearcoat at for 2008 ople Red at Metallic at Metallic arcoat (Vhite etallic ople Red ge at (Clearcoat) (stitching parcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP P3 U3 UA JV YN ZY G9 HP JV U3 UA	•3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •and Converti	or •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 •1 or 2 ble, Black (85X)	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •1orP •1 or 2 •1 or 2 •2orP •1 •1orP •1	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 or 2 •(A) •(A) •(A) •(A)	•1 •2 •1 •2 •1 •1	•2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Color Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoar Vista Blue Clear Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Windveil Blue Clear Black Clearcoar Metallic Black Clearcoar AllNew Colors * Dark Candy Ag * Silver Clearcoar Vista Blue Clear Clearcoat Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoar Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoar Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoar Black Clearcoar Black Clearcoar Black Clearcoar Black Clearcoar Black Clearcoar Berformance V Clearcoat Metallic Berformance V C	contrasting a and Dark Cf Interior Envi OR (S) arcoat t Metallic arcoat Vhite Clearcoat dt Metallic at Metallic at Metallic at Metallic at Metallic at Metallic at Metallic pecial Packag arcoat Vhite etallic ople Red at (C) Package (C) Vhite etallic	stitching parcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP P3 U3 U3 UA JV YN ZY G9 HP JV U3 UA G9 HP JV U3 UA COUPE G9 HP	•3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •and Converti	or •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 •1 or 2 ble, Black (85X)	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •1 or P •1 or 2 •1 or 2 •2 orP •1 •1 orP •1 Stripe only)	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 or 2 •(A) •(A) •(A) •(A)	•1 •2 •1 •2 •1 •1	•2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1
Pink Package EXTERIOR COL Carryover Colo Torch Red Cle Alloy Clearcoa Vista Blue Clear Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Windveil Blue Clearcoa Metallic Grabber Orang Metallic Black Clearcoa * Dark Candy Aş * Silver Clearcoa * Vapor Clearcoa Vista Blue Clear Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Metallic Performance V Clearcoat Metallic Park Candy Aş Grabber Orang Black Clearcoa Warriors In Pin Performance V	contrasting and Dark Ch Interior Envir OR (S) arcoat t Metallic arcoat t Metallic clearcoat (Vhite Clearcoat ge Clearcoat at Metallic at Metallic pecial Package arcoat (Vhite etallic opel Red at Metallic pecial Package arcoat (Vhite etallic opel Red arcoat (Vhite etallic at Metallic arcoat (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C) (C)	stitching harcoal ronment Code D3 G5 G9 HP P3 U3 UA UA JV YN ZY G9 HP JV U3 UA U3 UA	•3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •3 •and Converti	or •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 •1 or 2 ble, Black (85X)	ty (Tape Stripe 54P Pony Pkg. •1 •2 •2 •1orP •1 or 2 •1 or 2 •2orP •1 •1orP •1 Stripe only)	or V6 Warriors • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3 • 3	In Pink Pkg. 54 •1 •2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1 •1 or 2 •1 •1 or 2 •(A) •(A) •(A) •(A)	•1 •2 •1 •2 •1 •1	•2 •1 •1 or 2 •2 •1

¹ Cal Special only available with Black Tape Stripe (46P)
 ★ = New for this model year.
 • = Available

2008 MUSTANG COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

EXTERIOR COLOR	Code	Converti		e Availability (Ta ance Pkg., 54P F				V6 Sport
Carryover Colors								
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3	•A1/M3	●A/1	●A/1	•A1/M3	●A/1	●A/1	
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	•A3/M3	●A/2	•A/2	•A3/M3	•A/2	•A/2	•A/2
Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9	●M/3	•A/2	•A/2	•M3	•A/2		
Performance White Clearcoat	HP	●A/1, M/3	• A/1/P	●A/1	•A1/M3	•A/1	●A/1	●A/1
Windveil Blue Clearcoat Metallic	P3	•A1/M3	●A/1	●A/1	●A1/M3	●A/1		●A/1
Grabber Orange Clearcoat Metallic	U3			•A/1 or A/2				
Black Clearcoat	UA	•A3/M3	• A/2/P	•A/2	•A3/M3	•A/2	•A/2	•A/2
 All New Colors for 2008 								
★Dark Candy Apple Red	JV	•A/1, M/3	●A/1	•A/1	•A1/M3	•A/1	●A/1	●A/1
★ Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	●A/M	●A/1/P	• A/1	●A/M	•A/1	●A/1	•A/1
★Vapor Clearcoat Metallic	ZY	•A1	•A1/2	•A1	•A1/M3	•A1/2	•A/1	

Convertible Roof Color Legend NOTE: Enter Order Code:	V6 Exterior Sport Appearance (54V), Pony Pkg., (54P) & (47A) Stripes Tape Stripe	V6 Warriors IN Pink Pkg. Stripe Legend(54S)
AA (Black), MM (Parchment) CA (Black	Legend	Note : Pink Stripes Only on
Cloth) Black Cloth available wherever	NOTE: Enter Order Code:	<u>85P</u>
Black Vinyl	851 (Black), 852 (White), 853 (Pearl Gold)	
		Pink
AA – Black Vinyl	1 – Black	P – Pink
AM – Parchment Vinyl	2 – White	
CA – Black Cloth Roof	3 – Pearl Gold	
	85X – Cal Special Tape Stripes Black	

★ = New for this model year.● = Available

2008 MUSTANG PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

COMFORT PACKAGE (53B)

Availability:

Optional on V6 & GT (120A, 130A, 140A, 160A, 170A, 180A)

Requires: Leather seats

Includes:

- 6-way power passenger seat Electrochromic mirror with compass
- Heated driver and passenger seats

GT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (54G)

- Availability:
- Optional on GT(130A,140A,170A,180A)
- Includes:
- Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips ٠
- Hood Scoop
- Pony Emblem Engine Cover

GT CAL SPECIAL (54C)

Availability:

- Only available on GT Premium(140A,180A) Not available with:
- Premier Trim w/Color Accent Package (68B)
- Sport Appearance Package w/Color Accent (18M)
- Includes: Only available on GT Premium (140A & 180A)
- Black w/Dove or Black w/Parchment interior environments
- Black leather seats with unique Cal Special Dove or Parchment
- "GT Leather" inserts
- Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips
- Carpeted front floor mats with unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge
- Includes 18" Polished Aluminum Wheel (64W)
- Side Scoops
- Unique Front & Rear Fascia
- Unique Tape Stripes

HEATED DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGERS SEATS (65A)

Availability:

- Optional on V6 & GT(120A,130A,140A,160A,170A,180A) Not available with:
- On V6 Deluxe Coupe(110A) or Convertible(150A)
- **Requires:**
- Leather
- Power Driver Seat (21A)
- Heated seats with GT Cal Special (54C) requires Comfort Package (53B)

INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18G) Availability:

- Optional on V6 and GT (120A, 130A, 140A, 160A, 170A, 180A) Requires (One of the following):
- Charcoal Aluminum finish instrument panel appliqué-ribbed pattern (Optional) (67D)
- Satin Aluminum instrument panel appliqué (Standard) (67L) Includes:
- Bright polished register rings and bright shift knob for manual transmission
- Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with satin aluminum spokes
- Satin aluminum door sill scuff plate with bright MUSTANG lettering • insert
- Satin aluminum-plated door handles •
- Satin aluminum-plated shift lever with automatic transmission
- Special new bright polished six-gauge cluster with My Color feature and message center

PREMIER TRIM WITH COLOR ACCENT PACKAGE (68B) Availability:

- Optional on V6 Premium and GT (120A, 140A, 160A, 180A) Not available with:
 - V6 Deluxe array or GT Deluxe (110A, 130A, 150A, 170A)
- Not available with Cal Special, Pony Package, Warrior In Pink Pkg. (54C, 54P & 54S)
- **Requires:**
- 18G Interior Upgrade Package and GT leather seats (K) (Single Colored Seats)
- Includes:
- Aluminum Pedal Covers
- Chamois, Red, Black, Dove and Parchment sport bucket leather front and rear seating surfaces with matching color front door trim inserts and floor mats
- Color accent coming from Black, Parchment, or Graphite Interiors
- Satin aluminum-plated shift lever with automatic transmission or bright shift knob with manual transmission
- Wrapped and stitched instrument panel brow, console lid, upgraded door arm rests

SPORT EXTERIOR APPEARANCE PACKAGE (54V) Availability:

- Optional on V6 (110A, 120A, 150A, 160A)
- Not available with:
- Warrior In Pink (54S)
- Pony Package (54P)
- Includes:
- Rear spoiler
- Lower bodyside sport tape stripe in white, black or pearl gold Restrictions:
- Not available in Satin Silver with Medium Parchment or Black Parchment Color Accent (KC)
- NOTE: Tape Stripe Delete is a no credit option (52S)

SPORT INTERIOR APPEARANCE PACKAGE W/COLOR ACCENT (18M)

Availability:

Optional on V6 and GT (120A, 130A, 140A, 160A, 170A, 180A) Not available with:

- When ordered in conjunction with (54P) Pony Package you will get the Pony Package floor mats
- Includes:
- Aluminum Pedal Covers
- Black interior components providing contrast with Graphite or Parchment interiors
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with satin aluminum spokes
- Satin aluminum-plated shift lever with automatic transmission or bright shift knob with manual transmission

2008 MUSTANG PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

V6 PONY PACKAGE (54P)

Availability:

• Optional on V6 Premium(120A, 160A)

Not available with:

- Sport Exterior Appearance Package (54V)
 Description Trime with Calus Assess Package (60D)
- Premier Trim with Color Accent Package (68B)
- The following color combination: Silver Metallic (YN) exterior with Medium Parchment (H) interior
 Warrior In Pink Pkg. (54S)
- Warnor in Includes:
- 17" painted cast aluminum wheel with bright machined rim, Zbranded all-season tires and = Ford Oval center cap
- Carpeted front floor mats with unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge in 2008MY interior colors
- Lower door tape stripe, available in black, white or pearl gold
- Pony front fender badges
- Pony lower door tape stripe in all 2008MY colors
- Rear spoiler
- Unique Pony grille with chrome bezel and fog lamps Optional:

187 Premium Polished Forged Wheel (64B) (Coupe only)

NOTE: Tape Stripe Delete is a no credit option (52S)

V6 SAFETY & SECURITY PACKAGE (43S) *

Availability:

- Optional on V6 (110A , 120A, 150A, 160A) *Includes:*
- Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control
- Active Anti-Theft System (perimeter inclination & intrusion alarms)
- Wheel Locking Kits

V6 WARRIORS IN PINK (54S) Availability:

- Optional on V6 Premium (120A, 160A)
- Exterior Colors include Performance White ,Black, and Silver Metallic

Not Available with:

- V6 Deluxe
- Manual Transmission
- 54V Sport Exterior Appearance Package
- Sport Interior Appearance Package with Color Accent (18M)
- Premier Trim (68B)
- Pony Package (54P)
- Heated Seats (65A)
- Comfort Package (53B)

Requires:

Automatic Transmission (44L)

Includes:

- Pony Package content (54P) plus below:
- Pink Ribbon and Pony Fender Badge
- Pink Mustang Rocker Tape Stripe
- Charcoal Leather Seats with Pink Contrast Stitching
- Charcoal Floormats with pink ribbon and pink contrast stitching
- Aluminum Spoke Steering wheel with pink contrast stitching
- Unique Pony grille with chrome bezel and fog lamps
- Lower door tape stripe, available in Pink

GENUINE FORD ACCESSORIES, PRE-INSTALLED – Limited Production Offerings

- Requires the use of 31S & D95 Ship-Thru Codes
- Installed Options at the Mustang Modification Center
- Options will appear on Invoice

COV Required

Price DORA

MISCE	LLANEOUS	

79V C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*** CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422

	422
Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts,	
New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-	
Border States.***	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED	423
Control code for units either shipped to California	
Emissions States dealers or ordered by California	
Emissions States dealers for registration in non-	
California States locations. <i>Note:</i> In Maine and Vermont,	
dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-	
California Emission State locations (except Public	
Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)	
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE	
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION	936
	936
EXCEPTION	936
EXCEPTION Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must	936
EXCEPTION Only available on units sold to authorized governmental	936
EXCEPTION Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES	936
EXCEPTION Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES	
EXCEPTION Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION	
EXCEPTION Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION	
EXCEPTION Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION	

***CROSS-BORDER STATES

Emissions System

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

Border States locations. Also requires 422 California

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD...... 41H

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine Block Heater is optional in all states for customers with a valid FIN code

2008 MUSTANG POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
			F.E. LABEL		MEMO:
		ADJUSTED		ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
RWD					
4.0L SOHC V6	5-Speed Manual	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.6L 3V V8	5-Speed Manual	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
RWD				
4.0L SOHC V6	5-Speed Manual	9.7:1	210 @ 5300	240 @ 3500
	5-Speed Automatic	9.7:1	210 @ 5300	240 @ 3500
4.6L 3V V8	5-Speed Manual	9.8:1	300 @ 5750	320 @ 4500
	5-Speed Automatic	9.8:1	300 @ 5750	320 @ 4500

DIMENSIONS*

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	38.6
2 nd Row	35.0
Shoulder Room (inches	
1 st Row	55.4
2 nd Row	53.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	42.7
2 nd Row	31.0
EPA Interior Volume Index	
(cu. ft.)	96.0
Luggage Capacity	
Trunk (cu. ft)	12.3
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	107.1
Overall Length	187.6
Overall Width	74.0
Overall Height	54.5

*All dimensions and horsepower/torque ratings are preliminary figures



2008MY

Vehicle Line: 2008 Shelby GT500 Coupe & Convertible

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- 2008 marks a new era of America's High Performance Muscle Car from SVT the Shelby GT500
- The 2008 Shelby GT500 continues to target both performance enthusiasts and image seekers
- New front driver and passenger seat side-mounted air bags provide side impact head protection and rollover protection
- Improving on the performance of the already outstanding Mustang GT, the new Shelby GT500 features a supercharged and intercooled 5.4L V8
- To add to the driving experience, today's 2008 Shelby GT500 features SVT tuned Mustang front and rear suspensions, 18" wheels and tires, and numerous interior and exterior upgrades
- All New Ambient Lighting and HID Headlamps options

Recommended Mix:

Series	Retail Mix
GT500 Coupe	70%
GT500 Convertible	30%

Key Options Rates:

Ambient Lighting	15%
GT500 Interior Upgrade Package	50%
"GT500" Side Stripes Delete (Convertible)	10%
HID Headlamps	15%
Over-the-top "Racing Stripes" Delete (Coupe only)	5%
Shaker 1000 Audio System	15%
SIRIUS®Satellite Radio	15%
Stripes Delete (Coupe Only)	5%
Touch Screen DVD Based Navigation	15%

*Rates above represent full model year projections for both Coupe and Convertible.

2008 SHELBY GT500 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The all new, 2008 Shelby GT500 Coupe and Convertible feature an exterior and interior appearance designed to maintain its leadership in the Sports Car segment. Additionally, with the increased performance provided by the supercharged and intercooled 5.4L V8 and the SVT-tuned suspension, the 2008 Shelby GT500 delivers the highest performance Mustang ever produced.

The following equipment is standard as indicated:

Shelby GT500

Powertrain/Functional

- Axle modified 8.8" live axle w/3.31:1 gear ratio & limited slip differential
- Brakes power 4-wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) w/Brembo Front Rotors and Calipers
- Engine supercharged 5.4L 4V V8 w/intercooler
- Rear window defroster
- Remote keyless entry
- Speed control steering wheel-mounted
- Suspension SVT-tuned front & rear w/unique dampers & springs for Coupe & Convertible
- Transmission Tremec 6-speed manual
- Exterior
- Badging unique to GT500
- Convertible top black cloth (NA on Coupe)
- Exhaust tuned stainless steel dual "X" pipe design
- Fascia unique color keyed front & rear
- Fog lamps front
- Grilles unique upper & lower
- Headlamps complex reflector halogen w/integral park/turn lamps
- Hood unique w/functional air extractors
- Mirrors dual power side-mounted
- Spoiler unique color-keyed rear decklid spoiler
- Tire Inflation Kit No spare tire available w/vehicle
- Tires
- Front P255/45ZR18 performance
- Rear P285/40ZR18 performance
- Trim
- "GT500" side stripes (Convertible)
- Over-the-top "Racing Stripes" & "GT500" side stripes (Coupe)
- Wheels unique GT500 18"x9.5" bright machined aluminum w/SVT center caps

Interior

- Air conditioning manual
- Audio Shaker 500 Audio System (AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 6-speakers &MP3)
- Console center w/full armrest & storage
- Cupholders (2)
- Door trim inserts soft vinyl
- Floor mats front, color keyed w/driver retention hook
- Instrument cluster (6) gauge (incl. boost gauge & message center) with transposed tachometer and speedometer (relative to Mustang GT) and SVT graphics
- Instrument panel appliqués aluminum w/unique finish
- Lamps header mounted dome lamp
- Map pockets front door
- My Color 125 color interior lighting
- Power points (2)
- Scuff plate w/bright "SVT" script insert
- Seats unique sport bucket leather seating surfaces w/cobra logo
- Shift knob unique w/leather shift boot & parking brake handle
- Steering wheel leather-wrapped w/unique thumb pads, tilt, and red stitching
- Window/door locks power

Please see Standard Equipment page for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

2008 SHELBY GT500 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY SHELE POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	
 POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Brakes – power 4-wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) & Traction Control Engine – supercharged 5.4L 4V V8 w/intercooler Exhaust – stainless steel dual Rear window defroster Remote keyless entry Speed control – steering wheel-mounted Suspension – SVT tuned front & rear w/unique dampers and springs for Coupe & Convertible Transmission – Tremec 6-speed manual EXTERIOR "Fix a flat" flat tire repair kit Fog lamps – front "GT500" side stripes (convertible) Headlamps – complex reflector halogen headlamps w/integral park/turn lamps Mirrors – dual power side-mounted Over-the-top "racing stripes" and "GT500" side stripes (coupe) "SHELBY" badging on rear decklid "Shelby GT 500" badging on faux gas cap Tire Inflation Kit – No spare tire available w/vehicle Tires – P255/45ZR 18 (front) and P285/40ZR18 (rear) performance Unique aluminum hood (w/dual functional air vents), front and rear fascias Unique rear spoiler Wheels – 18"x9.5" bright machined aluminum wheels INTERIOR 	 INTERIOR (Continued) Aluminum accent air registers Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System (AM/FM stereo w/CD6, 6-speakers & MP3) Console – center w/full armrest & storage Cupholders (2) Floor mats – front, color keyed w/driver retention hoo Instrument cluster – Six (6) gauge instrument cluster with transposed speedometer and tachometer and SVT graphics; brushed aluminum accent cluster Map pockets – front door Power locks – window/door Power locks – window/door Seats – leather sport buckets w/increased lateral support Steering wheel – leather-wrapped w/unique thumb pads, tilt SAFETY/SECURITY Active Anti-Theft System (incl. intrusion & incline sensor module, alarm sounder separate from horn, unique anti-theft locksets & 60-AH battery) Air bags — 2nd Generation Front Air Bag System for driver & passenger — Driver & passenger seat side-mounted (providing side impact head protection & rollover protection) Belt-Minder® Illuminated entry LATCH System (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) on rear outboard seat locations

2008 SHELBY GT500 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.31 with Limited Slip

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



18"x9.5" Bright Machined Aluminum Wheels Standard on GT500 Coupe & Convertible

2008 SHELBY GT500 COUPE & CONVERTIBLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	GT500 Coupe GT500 Conv				
BODYSTYLE					
Coupe/Convertible	Body Code	T88	Т89		
	Order Code	820A	850A		
ENGINE					
<u>5.4L 4V V8</u>					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 500	99S	S	S		
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – 480					
TRANSMISSION					
6–Speed Manual	44E	S	S		
WHEELS & TIRES					
18" Bright Machined Aluminum	64S	S	S		
P255/45ZR18 Front & 285/40ZR18 Rear	T9H	S	S		
Wheel Locking Kits	17L	S	S		
SAFETY/SECURITY					
Active Anti-Theft System (incl. perimeter inclination	14A	S	S		
& intrusion alarms)	14A	3	3		
Anti-Lock Brakes (ABS) w/Traction Control	552	S	S		
Front Seat Side-Mounted Air Bags	43A	S	S		
HID Headlamps	51H	0	0		
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
"GT500" Side Stripes – Delete Option req. 52T with	52S	0	0		
Coupe	525		0		
Over-The-Top "Racing Stripes" – Delete Option	52T	O ¹	0		
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
Audio					
Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo	912	C	S		
w/CDx6, 8-Speakers & MP3	912	S	3		
Shaker 1000 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-	918	0	0		
Dash CDx6, MP3 & 10-Speakers	918	0	0		
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio	50S	0	0		
Ambient Lighting	95M	0	0		
Touch Screen DVD Based Navigation	58X	O*	O*		
Seats					
6-Way Power Adjustable Driver Seat w/Power	21A	S	S		
Lumbar & 2-Way Adjustable Head Restraint	ZIA	3			
Leather Seating Surfaces – Sport Buckets	88G	S	S		
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/En	nissions Page for P	kg. Content)			
GT 500 Premium Interior Trim Package (incl.					
wrapped & stitched instrument panel brow & center					
console w/upgraded door armrest, electrochromic	68S	0	0		
rearview mirror w/compass & aluminum pedal					
covers)					
GENUINE FORD ACCESSORIES, PRE INSTALLED	– Limited Product	ion Offerings			
Cover, Full Vehicle – Weathershield, w/Shelby			2		
Script & Cobra Logo	971	0	0		

¹ Convertible NA w/OTR Stripes. GT500 side stripes can be deleted NA w/Shaker 1000

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code

2008 SHELBY GT500 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			Interio	r Color	
			Charcoal	Charcoal	
			Black/Charcoal	Black/Crimson	
			Black	Red	
GT500 COUPE/CONVERTIBLE Leather	er Sport Buckets		GW	GR	
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Tape Stripe Availability		
GT500 COUPE					
Torch Red Clearcoat		D3	 2 or 7 or E 	• 2 or 7 or E	
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic		G5	• 7	• 7	
Vista Blue Clearcoat		G9	• 2		
Performance White Clearcoat		HP	 8 or A or E 	 A or E 	
Grabber Orange		U3	• 2 or E		
Ebony Clearcoat		UA	• 2 or A	• 2 or A	
Vapor		ZY	• E	• E	
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Roof / Tape Stripe Availability		
GT500 CONVERTIBLE		0000			
Torch Red Clearcoat		D3	• A / 2 or 7 or E	• A / 2 or 7 or E	
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic		G5	• A/7	• A/7	
Vista Blue Clearcoat		G9	• A / 2		
Performance White Clearcoat		HP	• A / 8 or A or E	• A / A or E	
Grabber Orange		U3	• A / 2 or E		
Ebony Clearcoat		UA	• A / 2 or A	• A / 2 or A	
Vapor		ZY	• A / E	• A / E	
Convertible Roof Color Legend	Tape Stripe Legend				
NOTE: Enter Order Code:	NOTE: Enter Order Code	e:			
CA (Black) (NA on Coupe)	852 (Oxford White), 858 (Vi				
	Blue), 85A (Alloy), 857 (Sat				

A – Black

Tape Stripe Legend
NOTE: Enter Order Code:
852 (Oxford White), 858 (Vista
Blue), 85A (Alloy), 857 (Satin
Silver), 85E (Ebony)
2 – Oxford White
8 – Vista Blue
A – Alloy
7 – Satin Silver
E – Ebony

04/16/07 2008 SHELBY GT500 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS				
GT500 PREMIUM INTERIOR TRIM PACKAGE				
(68S) Availability:				
 Optional for Coupe and Convertible 				
Includes:Wrapped and stitched instrument panel brow and				
center console w/upgraded door armrest w/stitching				
Electrochromic rearview mirror w/compassAluminum pedal covers				
Options Available:				
 Touch Screen DVD Based Navigation (58X) ★HID Headlamps (51H) 				
 ★ Ambient Lighting (95M) 				
MISCELLANEOUS				
COV Required 79V				
50 STATE EMISSIONS				
Standard on all units 425				
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER				
Engine Block Heater Dealer installed option only				
\star = New for this model year				

2008 SHELBY GT500 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E.	LABEL	ESTIMATED	MEMO:
		ADJUSTED		ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
RWD					
SC 5.4L 4V V8	6-Speed Manual	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
RWD				
SC 5.4L 4V V8	6-Speed Manual	8.4:1	500	480

DIMENSIONS*

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	38.6
2 nd Row	35.0
Shoulder Room (inches	
1 st Row	55.4
2 nd Row	53.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	42.7
2 nd Row	31.0
EPA Interior Volume Index	
(cu. ft.)	96.0
Luggage Capacity	
Trunk (cu. ft)	12.3
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	107.1
Overall Length	187.6
Overall Width	74.0
Overall Height	54.5

*All dimensions and horsepower/torque ratings are preliminary figures



2008MY Vehicle Line: FUSION

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

 Fusion brings personality and attitude to the mid-size sedan, Before Fusion, the mid-size sedan market was dominated by look-alikes with conservative design and lackluster performance. Now Fusion, makes a clean break. Fusion is defined by how it looks, it feels and it moves – Fusion will never be mistaken for anything else.

Key Messages:

How it looks:

Bold Confident Styling that Demands to be Noticed

- Muscular 3-bar chromed grille inspired by the acclaimed Ford 427 concept
- Fusion sides sport sleek lines and a high rear deck-lid promising stirring athleticism
- Available 16" and 17" aluminum wheels for sporty appearance

How it feels:

Stylish and Flexible Interior

- Premium interior materials w/carbon graphite, wood or piano black accents
- Inviting interior with optional leather seating surfaces w/contrast stitching
- Superior interior flexibility, including a pop-up storage bin on top of the instrument panel, clamshell armrest, six cup holders, rear seat armrest, and one-touch 60/40 spring-assisted fold-flat rear seats and new fold-down passenger front seat (SE and SEL)

How it Moves:

A Real Drivers Car

- Fully independent front and rear suspension system that provides smooth, confident handling
- Standard 160 HP Duratec I-4 teamed with a 5-speed manual or optional 5-speed automatic transmission
- Optional 221 HP Duratec V-6 teamed with a first in class, 6-speed automatic transmission usually found in more
 expensive vehicles
- Both engines feature intake Variable Cam Timing (iVCT) for powerful low-end torque and responsive mid-range passing speed
- Optional AWD continuously monitors vehicle speed, throttle and steering angle to seamlessly deliver torque and enhancing the level of traction and handling in any weather condition.

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix *						
	I-4 S	I-4 SE	V-6 SE	V-6 SE AWD	I-4 SEL	V-6 SEL	V-6 SEL AWD
	10%	30%	15%	5%	20%	10%	10%
Drivetrain/Engine Type							
2.3L I4 Engine w/5-Spd. Manual Transmission	30%	10%	0%	0%	2%	0%	0%
3.0L Duratec Engine w/6-Spd. Automatic Transmission	0%	0%	100%	100%	0%	100%	100%
Key Packages							
Moon & Tune Package	0%	10%	25%	25%	40%	50%	50%
Sport Appearance Package (FWD only)	0%	15%	30%	0%	5%	20%	0%
Key Options							
5-Spd. Automatic Transmission	70%	90%	0%	0%	98%	0%	0%
Ambient Lighting (Late Avail.)	0%	10%	10%	25%	35%	35%	35%
Heated Seats	0%	0%	0%	0%	20%	20%	20%
Leather Seating	0%	10%	30%	30%	55%	65%	65%
Navigation	0%	0%	0%	0%	15%	30%	30%
Rear Park Assist	0%	25%	25%	35%	50%	60%	60%
Rear Spoiler	0%	30%	30%	30%	35%	35%	35%
Satellite Radio	0%	25%	25%	45%	75%	75%	75%
Stereo – Audiophile CDX6/MP3 w/8-Speakers	0%	0%	0%	0%	5%	10%	10%
Stereo – Premium CDX6/MP3 w/6- Speakers	0%	90%	75%	75%	55%	40%	40%
Traction Control (FWD, V6 only)	0%	0%	35%	0%	0%	75%	0%

2008 FUSION MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Fusion features

- Addition of new standard equipment: ABS (all series), Tire Pressure Monitoring System (all series), Keyless Entry (SEL)
 Addition of new optional equipment: Rear Park Assist (SE/SEL), Ambient Lighting (SE/SEL Late Avail.) and SYNC (Late
- Avail.)
 Addition of new packages: Moon & Tune Package (SE/SEL) and Sport Appearance Package (FWD SE/SEL) (package)

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

• S, SE, SEL

EXTERIOR CHANGES & AUDIO CHANGES New Colors Added:

comes standard with cloth or optional leather interior)

- White Suede(WS)
 - Moss Green (D2)
 - Widds Green (D2)
 Vapor Silver(ZY)
 - Dark Blue Ink(DI)
 - Light Sage (NH)
- Colors Deleted:

— Alloy

- Merlot
- Dark Blue Pearl
- Dark Amethyst
- Tungsten Silver

NEW STANDARD FEATURES

- Anti-lock Brakes (ABS) all series
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) all series
- Keyless Entry Keypad (SEL only)

NEW OPTIONS

•

- Rear Park Assist (avail. on SE, SEL)
- SYNC (avail. SE, SEL) late availability
- Ambient Lighting (avail. on SE, SEL) late availability

OPTION CHANGES

- New generation, voice-activated DVD navigation system replaces previous navigation system and is now also available with I-4 manual transmission
- Navigation is no longer available on SE models
- Audiophile is now available on SE, as part of the Moon & Tune package (50E)

NEW PACKAGES AVAILABLE

Sport Appearance Package (14T) **Availability:**

- Optional on SE and SEL (FWD only)
- Available only w/the following exterior colors: Black, Silver Birch or Red Fire
- Available only w/Charcoal Black interior (DW)
- Available w/optional unique leather seats (incl. red stitching and red seat inserts) (KW)
- NA w/optional rear spoiler

Includes:

- Smoked black chrome grille w/color-keyed fog lamp bezels
- 18" aluminum wheels and tires w/black painted pockets
- Sport-tuned suspension
- Unique decklid "lip" spoiler
- Red cloth accents on seats, door trim and red stitching on seats, steering wheel and center console
- Optional leather seats with red leather seat inserts and red stitching on seats, steering wheel and center console
- Unique brushed-aluminum radio surround
- Chrome exhaust tip on V6 SE

Moon & Tune Package (110A, 120A, 130A, 140A, 200A, 250A only) - Code 50E

- Moonroof
- Audiophile CDX6/MP3 w/8 Speakers

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 FUSION MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

I4 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
.+0	All I4 S Series content, plus:	All 14 SE Series content, plus:	All I4 SE Series content, plus	All I4 SEL Series content, plus
vertrain/Functional	Exterior	Powertrain/Functional	Exterior	Powertrain/Functional
srakes – 4 wheel disc Anti-	 16" aluminum wheels 	 Engine – 3.0L Duratec V6 	 Auto headlamps 	 Engine – 3.0L Duratec V6
ock Braking System (ABS)	Fog lamps	 Exhaust – Quasi dual (bright 	 Bright Beltline Molding 	 Exhaust – Quasi dual w/bright
ngine – 2.3L Duratec I4	 Mirrors – body color, power 	chrome tips on SEL only)	 Heated mirrors w/puddle lamp 	s chrome tips
ransmission - 5-speed	side mirrors	 Transmission – automatic, 6- 	 Keyless entry pad 	 Transmission – automatic, 6-
nanual	SE badge	speed	SEL badge	speed
erior	Interior	V6 SE AWD	 Tires – P225/50R17 (V-rated) 	V6 SEL AWD
ody side molding – color	Audio – Premium CDX6/MP3	All V6 SE Series content, plus:	Wheels – 17x7.0" aluminum	All V6 SEL Series content, plus:
eyed	w/6 speakers	Powertrain/Functional	Interior	Powertrain/Functional
Grille – bright chrome	 Fold-down front passenger 	 Traction Control – brake 	Air conditioning – Electronic	 Traction Control – brake
leadlamps – quad halogen	seat	actuated	Automatic Temperature Contro	
/integrated amber turn,	 Instrument panel – unique 	Exterior	(EATC) climate control	Exterior
eparate front side marker,	center stack appliqué	 Tires – P205/60R16, V-rated 	 Clock – analog 	 Wheels – 17x7.5" aluminum
ont side reflector on fascia	 Map pockets – driver & front 		 Cloth interior – upgraded 	
ntegrated Keyfob Transmitter	passenger seat back		Compass	
2)	Message Center w/trip		Console	
-/ last Antenna	computer		 Front row center 	
lirrors – power black caps	 Seat – driver 6-way power, 		- Overhead	
ires – P205/60R16	manual lumbar on driver seat		 Rear dome lights 	
Vheels – 16" steel w/premium	 Seat – Fold down front 	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	 Electrochromic rearview mirro 	
			 Instrument panel – unique 	
OVERS	passenger seat			
Vindshield wipers – speed	Steering wheel w/redundant		interior I/P & center stack	
ensitive	speed/audio controls		appliqué	
rior	Sunvisors w/dual illuminated		 Steering wheel – leather- wrapped w/redundant 	
ccessory delay	vanity mirrors		wrapped w/redundant	
ir conditioning – single-zone			speed/audio controls	
limate control				
rmrest – rear seat w/dual				
upholders				
udio – AM/FM stereo single		1		
D/MP3 w/4-speakers		1		
udio input (iPod) jack		1		
attery saver				
enter console – two-tier	anonometry			store and stores.
coat hooks (2)				
upholders/bottle holders (6)				
ash-top storage compartment				ofensite also also all
ome lamp - center-mounted				
/map lights (NA w/moonroof)				
loor mats – carpeted front &				
ear				
Blass – solar tinted				
Blove box - non-locking, non-				
amped		1		
Grab handles – front & rear (4)				
forn – dual tone electric		1		
Airror – day/night interior				
earview				
Power points (2)		1		
eat 5-passenger seating		1		
Driver 4-way manual adjust				
Rear 60/40 spring-assisted				
fold down				
hift knob – leather (manual				
ansmission only)				
teering – power variable		1		
ssist				
teering wheel – urethane				
/speed control switches,				
t/telescopic				
unvisors w/dual vanity mirrors		1		
/indow – one touch down				
river		1		
/indows/locks – power				
ety/Security				
elt-Minder® (driver &		1		
assenger)				
hild safety locks - rear door		1		
mergency trunk release -		1010).		
ow-in-the-dark				
nhanced Side Intrusion				
rotection System	1007	11 10 10 10 Alices	ion ionor Albert	555511 A555500 ⁹⁷
uminated entry		1		
ATCH System (Lower		1		
		1		
nchors & Tethers for		1		
nchors & Tethers for Hildren)				
nchors & Tethers for Hildren) ccupant Classification				
nchors & Tethers for Hildren) ccupant Classification ystem			1	
nchors & Tethers for Hildren) ccupant Classification ystem erimeter Anti-Theft System				
nchors & Tethers for Hildren) (ccupant Classification ystem erimeter Anti-Theft System ersonal Safety System®				
nchors & Tethers for Hildren) rocupant Classification ystem erimeter Anti-Theft System ersonal Safety System® ecuriLock® Passive Anti-				
nchors & Tethers for Hildren) locupant Classification ystem erimeter Anti-Theft System ersonal Safety System® ecuriLock® Passive Anti- heft System (PATS)				
nchors & Tethers for Hildren) ccupant Classification ystem erimeter Anti-Theft System ersonal Safety System® ecuriLock® Passive Anti- heft System (PATS) ide impact				
nchors & Tethers for Hildren) ccupant Classification ystem erimeter Anti-Theft System ersonal Safety System® ecuriLock® Passive Anti- neft System (PATS) ide impact 1 st and 2 nd row air curtains				
nchors & Tethers for Hildren) ccupant Classification ystem erimeter Anti-Theft System ersonal Safety System® ecuriLock® Passive Anti- heft System (PATS) ide impact 1 st and 2 nd row air curtains Air bags, driver and front				
nchors & Tethers for Hildren) (ccupant Classification ystem erimeter Anti-Theft System ersonal Safety System® ecuriLock® Passive Anti- heft System (PATS) ide impact 1 st and 2 nd row air curtains Air bags, driver and front passenger				
nchors & Tethers for Hildren) ccupant Classification ystem erimeter Anti-Theft System ersonal Safety System® ecuriLock® Passive Anti- heft System (PATS) ide impact 1 st and 2 nd row air curtains Air bags, driver and front passenger ire Pressure Monitoring				
nchors & Tethers for Hildren) ccupant Classification ystem erimeter Anti-Theft System ersonal Safety System® acuriLock® Passive Anti- neft System (PATS) de impact 1 st and 2 nd row air curtains Air bags, driver and front passenger				

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year

2008 FUSION STANDARD EQUIPMENT

he following items are standard on every 200	8MY FUSION vehicle						
OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL			R (Continued)				
Brakes – 4 wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking S	ystem (ABS)	<u>Seats</u>	Desserves				
Engine – 2.3L I4			— 5-Passenger seating				
Fuel tank – 17.5 gallons			 Driver, 4-way manual adjust 				
Transmission – 5-speed manual			 Rear seat 60/40 spring-assisted split fold-flat seat back 				
XTERIOR		 Shift ki 					
Body side molding – color keyed		— Le	ather-wrapped (mar	nual transmission)			
Grille – chrome front		— Ur	ethane (automatic ti	ansmission)			
Headlamp – quad halogen			control on steering				
Integrated Keyfob Transmitter (2)		ng wheel – manual ti					
Mast Antenna			e – instrument pane				
					airrara (viaara ara		
Mirrors – power side view				nger w/illuminated n	ninors (visors are		
Power windows, locks & mirrors			illuminated on SE &				
Tires – P205/60R16			release - power rem				
Windshield wipers – fixed interval speed-se	ensitive		w – one-touch down	driver			
ITERIOR		SAFETY/	SECURITY				
Accessory delay		 Anti-th 	eft perimeter alarm				
Audio input (iPod) jack		Battery					
Coat hooks (2)			inder® – driver & pa	ssender			
Cupholders/bottle holders (6)			afety locks – rear do				
Dash-top storage bin			ency trunk release -				
Floor mats – carpeted front & rear			ced Side Intrusion P	rotection System			
Front row center console w/2-tier armrest s	storage & (2) cupholde		ated entry				
Glass – solar tinted		 LATCH 	H System (Lower An	chors & Tethers for (CHildren) – 2 nd row		
Glove box		(3)					
Grab handles – front & rear (4)			ant Classification Sy	rstem			
Grocery bag hooks in trunk				 seat belt pretensior 	ners load-limiting		
Horn – dual-tone electric				air bags, driver seat			
				all bays, unver seat	position sensing,		
Instrumentation - tachometer, lamp outage			severity sensing				
oil pressure, fuel cap, oil change, door ajar				Theft System (PATS	S)		
Overhead console w/dome light map lights	(NA w/moonroof)	 Side in 	npact				
Power points – 12V (2)		⊿ st					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			and 2 ¹¹ row air curt	ains			
			and 2 nd row air curt				
Rear window defroster he following features are standard on select	2008MY FUSION ve	 — Aii • Tire Pr 	and 2 [™] row air curt r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S	ont passenger			
Rear window defroster he following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	2008MY FUSION ve I4 S	 — Aii • Tire Pr 	r bags, driver and fro	ont passenger	V6 SEL		
Rear window defroster he following features are standard on select		— Aii • Tire Pr hicles:	r bags, driver and fro essure Monitoring S	ont passenger system	V6 SEL		
Rear window defroster ne following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro essure Monitoring S	ont passenger system			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro essure Monitoring S	ont passenger system	V6 SEL		
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	ont passenger system			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro essure Monitoring S	ont passenger system			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L I4 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/chrome tips	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	ont passenger system			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/chrome tips Fraction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	ont passenger system			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/chrome tips Fraction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	ont passenger system			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L I4 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Fraction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only)	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	ont passenger system			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Fraction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Fransmission	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	ont passenger system			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Fraction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Fransmission 5-speed manual	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster e following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster e following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster e following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster e following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Fraction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Fransmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Fraction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Fransmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Fraction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Fransmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster te following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Fraction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Fransmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power side mirrors	14 S	→ Aiı • Tire Pr hicles: I4 SE	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic Ey EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power heated mirrors w/puddle lamps	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster The following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Fraction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Fransmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Wipuddle lamps Fries	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power heated mirrors w/puddle lamps	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Fransmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Geyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color fower heated mirrors	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Fraction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Fransmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power heated mirrors w/puddle lamps Vires P205/60R16 (FWD) P205/60R16 (FWD)	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL It SEL			
Rear window defroster te following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Fraction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Fransmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Wirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power heated mirrors W/puddle lamps Fres P205/60R16 (FWD) P205/60R16 (FWD) P205/60R16, V-rated (AWD) P225/50R17	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL			
Rear window defroster The following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power side mirrors Body color power feated mirrors Body color power side mirrors Body color power feated mirrors Body color power side mirrors Body color power feated mirrors Body cow	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power side mirror	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Wpuddle lamps Tires P205/60R16 (FWD) P225/50R17 Wheels 16" steel w/deluxe wheel cover 16"aluminum wheels	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	Id SEL Id SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Body color power heated mirrors Wpuddle lamps Tires P205/60R16 (FWD) P205/60R16 (FWD) P205/60R16, V-rated (AWD) P225/50R17 Wheels 16" steel w/deluxe wheel cover 16" aluminum wheels 17x7" aluminum wheel w/exposed lug nuts (FWD)	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	It SEL It SEL			
Rear window defroster the following features are standard on select OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Engine 2.3L 14 3.0L V6 Exhaust Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tips Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only) Transmission 5-speed manual 6-speed automatic EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Chrome Front grill Fog lamps Window surrounds Keyless Entry Keypad Mirrors Black power side mirrors Body color power side mirrors Bod	14 S	Ain • Tire Pr hicles: • • • • • •	r bags, driver and fro ressure Monitoring S V6 SE	Id SEL Id SEL			

2008 FUSION STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	14 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
Air conditioning					
Single zone manual	•	•	•		
Single zone Electronic Automatic					
Temperature Control (EATC) (incl.				•	•
outside temperature display)					
Audio					
AM/FM stereo single CD radio w/MP3					
capability and 4-speaker sound system	•				
AM/FM stereo in-dash CDX6 radio				1	
w/MP3 capability and premium 6-		•	•	•	•
speaker sound system					
Audio input Jack	•	•	•	•	•
Mast Antenna	•	•	•	•	•
Convenience					
Dome lamp w/maplights (NA w/13B		_			
Power Moonroof)	•	•	•	•	•
Rear armrest w/cupholders (2)	•	•	•	•	•
Message Center/trip computer		•	•	•	•
Additional steering wheel-mounted					
controls (audio)				•	•
Auto headlamps				•	•
Illuminated Visors		•	•	•	•
Outside temperature display/Compass				•	•
Overhead Console, front center				•	•
Materials					
Carbon fiber appliqué on instrument		•	•		
panel center stack & center console		•	•		
Instrument panel – unique interior I/P &					
center stack appliqué (Note: Camel					
interior receives Wood appliqué, Dark				•	•
Charcoal and Medium Light Stone					
receive Piano Black)					
Shift knob					
Leather-wrapped (manual transmission)	•	•		•	
Urethane (automatic transmission)			•		•
Steering wheel					
Urethane	•	•	•		
Leather-wrapped				•	•
<u>Mirrors</u>					
Day/night interior rearview	•	•	•		
Electrochromic rearview mirror				•	•
Seats					
Driver seat – 4-way manual w/height	•				
adjustment	-				
Front row bucket seats/rear seat w/60/40	•	•	•	•	•
split fold-flat seat back, cloth trim	-			-	
Passenger seat – 2-way manual (fore/aft)	•	•	•	•	•
Driver seat – 6-way power w/manual		•	•	•	•
lumbar					
Fold-down front passenger seat		•	•	•	•
Map pockets – driver & passenger seat		•	•	•	•
back					

2008 FUSION FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Final Drive Ratio = 4.39 (5 speed Manual)

Final Drive Ratio = 3.86 (5 speed Automatic)

Final Drive Ratio = 3.46 (6 speed Automatic)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Steel Wheel w/Deluxe Wheel Cover Standard on S



16" Aluminum Wheel Standard on SE (643)



17" Aluminum Wheel

Standard on SEL (FWD only)



17" Aluminum Wheel Standard on V6 SEL (AWD only)

Wheel Image Coming Soon

Sport Appearance package Wheel

04/16/07	2008 FUS					
ОРПО	ONAL EC					
BODY STYLE		14 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
Front Wheel Drive(FWD)	Body Code	P06	P07	P07	P08	P08
	Order Code	100A	110A	130A	120A	140A
All-Wheel Drive (AWD)	Body Code	_	_	P01	_	P02
	Order Code	—	—	200A	—	250A
ENGINE		â				
2.3L I4 5-Spd. w/Manual Transmission		S	S	_	S 	_
3.0L Duratec V6 w/Automatic Transmission		—	—	S	—	S
OPTIONAL TRANSMISSION	44C	0	0	_	0	
5-Speed Automatic (I4 models) WHEELS	440	0	0	_	0	
16" Deluxe Steel Wheel Covers		S		_		_
16" Machined Aluminum Wheels (AWD, FWD)		3	S	S	_	_
17x7.0" Machined Aluminum Wheels (AWD, 1 WD)					S	S
17x7.5" Machined Aluminum Wheels (AWD only)		_	_	_	_	S
TIRES						0
P205/60R16 All-Season (FWD only)		S	S	S	_	
P205/60R16 (V-rated) (AWD only)		-	<u> </u>	S		
P225/50R17 (V-rated) All-Season (FWD, AWD)			_	_	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					0	J
Audio						
AM/FM In-Dash Single CD/MP3 & 4-Speakers		S			_	
Audiophile CDx6/MP3 w/8-Speakers	916	_	Р	Р	0 - P	0 - P
Premium AM/FM In-Dash CDX6/MP3 & 6-			0	0	0	0
Speakers		—	S	S	S	S
Satellite Radio - Available in US Mainland (48	62S		0	0	0	0
states) only	025		0	0	0	0
Seats						
Front Row Bucket Seats/Rear Seat w/60/40		S	S	S	S	S
Spring-Assisted Fold-Flat Seat Back – Cloth Trim		5	3	3	3	5
Front Row Bucket Seats/Rear Seat w/60/40						
Spring-Assisted Fold-Flat Seat Back – Leather	Y	—	0	0	0	0
Trim					_	_
Heated Front Seats ¹ w/multiple settings	46A		_	_	0	0
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/		or Pkg. Con				
Moon & Tune Package	50E		0	0	0	0
Sport Appearance Package (FWD only) ²	14T		0	0	0	0
OTHER OPTIONS	F0 A		0	0	0	0
Ambient Lighting (Late Avail.)	53A	—	0	0	0	0
DVD-based Navigation System ³ Front License Plate Bracket	97N 153	0	0	0	0	0
Moonroof – Power (Part of Moon & Tune Package)	100	0	P	P	P	P
Rear Park Assist ⁴	43P		0	0	0	0
Rear Spoiler ⁵	43P 13K		0	0	0	0
SYNC ³ (Late Avail.)	63M	_	0	0	0	0
Traction Control (FWD only)	613	_	_	ŏ	<u> </u>	Ö
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (req. valid FIN code)						
Daytime Running Lamps	942	0	0	0	0	0
Engine Block Heater	41H	0	Ö	0	Ö	ŏ
Heated Mirrors	54P	<u> </u>	Õ	ŏ	_	_

¹ Requires Leather Seating Surfaces.
 ² Please see Packaged/Options page for restrictions on exterior and interior options w/Sport Appearance Package
 ³ Includes Electrochromic mirror with mic and compass on SE

4 Not available with Manual Transmission

Not available with vianual transmission
 ⁵ Rear Spoiler not available with Sport Appearance Package

 \star = New for this model year S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

2008 FUSION COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

				Interior Color	
			Medium Lt. Stone	Camel	Charcoa Black
S	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)		FL	FC	
SE	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)		FL	FC	FW
	Leather Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)		YL	YC	YW
SE w/Sport Appearance Package	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger), including rea and accents on seats	d stitching			DW
	Leather Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger), including stitching and accents on seats	red			KW
SEL	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)		HL	HC	HW
	Leather Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)		YL	YC	YW
SEL w/Sport Appearance Package	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger), including rea and accents on seats	d stitching			DW
-	Leather Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)), including stitching and accents on seats	g red			KW
				Availability	
	ULUR			Availability	
★Moss Green		D2	•	•	•
★Dark Blue In	lk	DI	•	•	•
Redfire		G2	•	•	•
Silver Birch		JP	•	•	•
Dune Pearl		ND		•	•
★Light Sage		NH	•	٠	•
Black		UA	•	•	•
★White Suede	e	WS	•	•	•
★Vapor Silver		ZY		•	•

● = Available
★ = New for this model year.

2008 FUSION PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

MOON & TUNE PACKAGE (50E) CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-Availability: BORDER STATES*** Optional on SE and SEL (FWD or AWD) Includes: Required on units for California, Maine, Power Moonroof Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.*** Audiophile CDX6/MP3 w/8 Speakers CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT **SPORT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (14T)** Control code for units either shipped to California Availability: Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Optional on SE and SEL, FWD only Emissions States dealers for registration in non-Available only w/the following exterior colors: Black (UA), California States locations. Note: In Maine and Silver Birch (JP) or Redfire (G2) Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for Available only w/Charcoal Black interior(DW) customers in non-California Emission State Available w/optional unique leather seats (includes red • locations (except Public Service/Emergency stitching red seat and inserts)(KW) Vehicles - 936) NA w/optional Rear Spoiler CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY Includes: • Smoked black chrome grille w/color-keyed fog lamp bezels Only available on units sold to authorized 18" tires and aluminum wheels w/black painted pockets governmental units and privately-owned Sport-tuned suspension • ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 Chrome exhaust tip (V6 SE only) • when ordering. Unique decklid "lip" spoiler NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER Red cloth (or leather) accents on seats and red stitching on STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA seats, steering wheel and center console Required on all units ordered by dealers for Unique brushed-aluminum radio surround California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California **MISCELLANEOUS** Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System. Priced DORA C09 *** CROSS-BORDER STATES Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island ENGINE BLOCK HEATER Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD.. 41H NOTE: Fleet Only - Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

2008 FUSION POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES				
			F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		MEMO: UNADJUSTED	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED	
4-Cylinder						
2.3 I4 16V Engine	5-Speed Manual 5-Speed Automatic	TBD TBD	TBD TBD	TBD TBD	TBD TBD	
6-Cylinder (FWD)						
3.0L 24V V6 Duratec	6-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
6-Cylinder (AWD)						
3.0L 24V V6 Duratec	6-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 ST	TATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
4-Cylinder				
2.3 I4 16V Duratec	5-Speed Manual 5-Speed Automatic	9.7:1 9.7:1	160 @ 6250 160 @ 6250	156 @ 4250 156 @ 4250
6-Cylinder				
3.0L 24V V6 Duratec	6-Speed Automatic	9.8:1	221 @ 6250	205 @ 4800

DIMENSIONS*

	Measurements
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	107.4
Overall Length	190.2
Overall Height	57.2
Overall Width	72.2
Front Tread	61.6
Rear Tread	61.3
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Seating Capacity	5
Head Room (front/rear) (inches)	38.7 / 37.8
Shoulder Room (front/rear) (inches)	57.4 / 56.5
Hip Room (front/rear) (inches)	54.0 / 53.4
Leg Room (front max/rear min) (inches)	42.3 / 37.0
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.)	100
Luggage Capacity (cu. ft.)	15.8
Fuel Capacity (gal.)	17.5
Liftover Height	28.3
Total Interior Volume	115.8

*All dimensions are preliminary figures

2008MY Vehicle Line: TAURUS Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- Ford's Flagship Sedan
- Reinforces the Ford Brand leadership message of package and affordability
- Revitalizes the Ford car business in the upper middle and large car segments by producing an innovative retail car for Ford Division
- The Taurus will offer incomparable passenger room, safety, command seating and the peace of mind
 of all wheel drive

Key Selling Points:

- 3.5L V6 delivering about 260 HP and 247 lbs/ft. torque (based on preliminary Ford data)
- Class-leading safety ratings expected to carry over from prior model year
- Standard side airbags and Safety Canopy™ w/rollover sensor
- Standard traction control
- Best-in-class interior room and versatility.
- Largest trunk of any sedan sold in North America.
- Fold-flat front passenger seat enables fitting an object up to 9 feet in the vehicle.
- Highest seating position of any sedan
- Confident and commanding driving experience
- Effortless entry and exit
- Safety and confidence of AWD
- Unparalleled convenience and storage

Recommended Mix:

	Reta	il Mix
	SEL	Limited
	65%	35%
Drivetrain		
AWD	30%	35%
FWD	70%	65%
Engine Type		
3.5L V6 Duratec Engine	100%	100%
Key Packages		
Interior Convenience Package	60%	—
Limited Convenience Package	—	70%
Limited Wood Package (Late Availability)	—	25%
Safety & Security Package	25%	—
Key Options		
18" Chrome-clad wheel	15%	30%
AdvanceTrac® (Electronic Stability Control)	25%	45%
Family Entertainment System	10%	10%
Leather Seating	55%	S
Moonroof, Power	50%	65%
Navigation System	20%	40%
Power, adjustable pedals, non-memory	45%	N/A
Reverse Sensing System	40%	70%
Satellite Radio	45%	70%
Ford SYNC [™] (Late Availability)	25%	50%

02/26/07

2008 TAURUS MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008MY Taurus is Ford's Flagship Sedan offering incomparable passenger room, command seating the peace of mind of all wheel drive.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

SEL and Limited

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- New Front Fascia
- New, sculpted front hood
- New fenders
- New Rear Fascia
- New tri-bar chrome grille
- New headlamps halogen
- New fog lamps with chrome bezels
- New exterior mirrors
- New tail lamps
- New road wheels' line-up for SEL and Limited
- New 18" chrome-clad road wheel available on both SEL and Limited
- New chrome dual exhaust tips
- New chrome fender vents
- New chrome-accent door handles on Limited
- New chrome-accent licence plate moulding on Limited
- Colors Added:
 - Light Sage (NH)
 - Dark Ink Blue (DI)
 - Light Ice Blue (LS)
 - Merlot (FX) (now available on SEL)

INTERIOR CHANGES

- New sew-style and material for seats
- New interior colors and trim
- Perforated leather seats with contrasting color thread stitching
- New gauge cluster
- New Gear Shifter
- Chrome accents on IP Console
- New woodgrains on IP panel
- Two-tier clamshell center console standard on Limited
- Three power points IP, inside the console and underneath rear air duct
- Door trim appliqué (Switch Bezel) standard on Limited
- MP3 Audio Input Jack (located in the console)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- 3.5L V6 engine standard on SEL and Limited, w/263 HP and 249 lbs./ft. torque
- Standard traction control
- Standard 6-speed transmission on FWD and AWD
- Standard TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System)
- Standard ULEV-II Tier 2 Bin 5 Emissions
- New AWD system

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES (Continued)

- Improved acceleration
- Improved NVH
- Wiper-activated headlamps
- Integrated key fob

OPTION CHANGES

- 18" 7-spoke Chrome-clad wheels available on SEL and Limited series.
- AdvanceTrac® (Electronic Stability Control) available on both SEL and Limited
- Ford SYNC[™] (Voice-Activated Communications and Entertainment System) available on SEL and Limited (Late Availability)
- New-generation Family Entertainment System (requires Interior Convenience Package on SEL and NA w/Power Moonroof)
- Voice-activated DVD-based Navigation System available on SEL and Limited (requires Interior Convenience Package on SEL)

PACKAGE CHANGES

- Interior Convenience Package on SEL (including CDX6, Audio, Climate Control –Dual EATC, autolamp w/wiperactivated headlamps, outside temp display, 8-way power driver's seat and woodgrain appearance on door trim appliqué)
- Safety and Security Package on SEL (including Antitheft perimeter alarm, heated exterior mirrors, puddle lamps, remote perimeter lighting and AdvanceTrac®)
- Limited Convenience Package (including power memory adjustable pedals, universal garage door opener, reverse sensing and cargo net)
- Limited Wood Package available on Limited (including woodgrain-inserts on steering wheel and shift knob) (Late Availability)

2008 TAURUS ORDER COMBINATIONS

- SEL
 - Body Code: P24
 - > Order Code: 110A
- Limited
 - Body Code: P25
 - Order Code: 120A

SEL AWD

- Body Code P27
- Order Code 140A
- Limited AWD
 - Body Code: P28
 - Order Code 150A

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 TAURUS MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

SEL	LIMITED
	All SEL content, plus:
wertrain/Functional Brakes – 4-Wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	Exterior
Engine – 3.5L V6 Duratec	 Door handles – chrome accent exterior Headlamps – Automatic with on/off delay, includes wiper-activated headlamp.
Traction Control	feature
Transmission – 6-speed automatic transmission	License plate moulding – chrome accent
terior	LIMITED badge
Door handles – body color exterior	Mirrors – power, heated, memory w/puddle lamps and chrome accent
Dual Exhaust tips – chrome	Tires – P225/55Rx18 BSW tires
Fog lamps Grille – tri-bar, chrome	Wheels – 18" bright aluminium Interior
Headlamps	AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer
Keypad/autolock	Analog clock in instrument panel
Locks – power	Console – clamshell front row center
Mirrors – folding, power, body color	Dual zone air conditioning w/temperature control
Remote keyless entry w/2 fobs	Head restraints – rear seat adjustable
SEL badge Tires – P215/60Rx17 BSW	 Memory settings for driver seat & exterior mirrors Outside temperature display
Trim – chrome on front & rear fascias, grille surround & side windows	 Rear seat storage armrest w/cupholders
Wheels – 17" bright-machined aluminium	Seats
Windshield wipers – fixed interval	 Driver, 8-way power w/memory settings
erior	 Heated driver & passenger
A/C ducts in rear of front console (for rear seat passengers)	 Leather seating surfaces
Accessory delay	 Passenger, 4-way power
AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD Armrest – rear seat armrest w/cupholders	 Passenger, manual lumbar Rear seat adjustable head restraints
Armrest – rear seat armrest w/cuphoiders Battery saver	 Rear seat adjustable nead restraints Woodgrain appearance on door trim appliqué (Switch Bezel)
Climate control – single zone air conditioning	Safety/Security
Coat hooks (2)	Anti-theft perimeter alarm
Console – front row, vinyl-wrapped center armrest w/stitching, storage & 2	Perimeter Lighting
cupholders	
Console – overhead	
Cupholders/bottle holders (8)	
Driver window – one-touch up/down Dual electric horn	
Floor mats	
- Carpeted, front	
- Carpeted, rear	
Glass – solar tinted	
Glove box – dampened, locked	
Grab handles – front & rear (3 total, no driver side)	
Instrument panel storage bin	
Map pockets, front seat back	
Message Center w/trip computer and compass Mirror – electrochromic interiors	
MP3 Audio input jack	
Power points – three 12V power points (two in front and one in rear)	
Power steering	
Premium Sound Package (NVH isolation)	
Reading lamps for rear seat passengers	
Rear defrost	
Seats	
 5-Passenger seating Driver, 6-way power 	
– Driver, manual lumbar	
 Passenger seat, 2-way power & fold-flat 	
 Rear seat back, 60/40 split & fold-flat 	
 Rear seat fixed head restraints 	
Shift knob – leather-wrapped	
Speed control on steering wheel	
Steering wheel – leather-wrapped	
Steering wheel audio controls	
Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual Sunvisors – sliding w/illuminated vanity mirrors	
Woodgrain appearance on instrumental panel appliqué, center stack & center	
console	
fety/Security	
Airbag	
- Side impact	
- Safety Canopy™ w/Rollover Sensor	
Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger) Child safety locks – rear door	
Child Sarety locks – rear door	
LATCH System	
Occupant Classification System	
Personal Safety System®	
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)	
SPACE Architecture (Side Protection And Cabin Enhancement)	
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	
	Please see Standard Equipment pages for more det

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 TAURUS STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every all-new 2008MY		
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)	
 Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) 	Horn – dual electric	
Engine – 3.5L V6 Duratec	 Instrumentation (tachometer, I 	amp outage, low
• Fuel tank – 20.0 gallon	washer fluid, low oil pressure,	
Traction Control	door ajar & low coolant indicat	
EXTERIOR	Lamps – reading lamps for rea	
Exhaust tips - chrome	 Map pockets & bottle holders i 	n four door panels
 Fog lamps w/chrome bezels 	 MP3 audio input jack 	
Grille – tri-bar, chrome	 Power steering 	
Headlamps	Seats	
Keypad/autolock	— 5-Passenger seating	
Mini-spare tire	 Front row bucket seats 	
 Mirrors – folding exterior power side mirrors 	 Front seat back map pock 	ets
 Power windows, locks and mirrors 	 Passenger Seat, fold-flat s 	
Remote keyless entry with (2) fobs	— Rear seat 60/40 split fold-f	
 Trim – chrome on front and rear fascias, grille 	 Shift Knob and Steering wheel 	
surround and side windows	 Speed and audio controls on s 	
 Windshield wipers – fixed interval 	 Steering column – tilt adjustab 	le, manual
INTERIOR	 Storage bin – instrument pane 	
• 12V power points (3 – two in front and one in rear)	 Sunvisors – sliding driver & pa 	
Accessory delay	mirrors	ger in manualea
Battery saver	 Trunk release – power remote 	(inside vehicle)
Coat hooks (2)	Woodgrain appearance on ins	trument panel applique
Cupholders/bottle holders (8)	center stack & center console	
<u>Console</u>	SAFETY/SECURITY	
 Front row vinyl-wrapped center armrest 	 Airbags – Side Impact and Sat 	fety Canopy™
w/stitching, storage & (2) cupholders	w/Rollover Sensor	
 Overhead w/dome light, maplight & sunglass 	Belt-Minder® (driver and pass	enger)
holder	Child safety locks, rear door	- 5- /
 Driver window – one-touch up/down 	 Front Passenger Sensing Syst 	em
	 Illuminated entry 	em
• Floor mats		others for Ollidren)
— Carpeted, front	• LATCH (Lower Anchors and T	ethers for CHildren)
— Carpeted, rear	System (2) or (3) in 2 nd row	
 Grab handles – front & rear (3 total, no driver side) 	 Personal Safety System® (sea 	
 Grocery bag hooks in trunk 	load-limiting retractors, dual st	age front air bags,
 Glass – solar tinted 	driver seat position sensing, cr	ash severity sensing)
 Glove box – locking, damped 	SecuriLock® Passive Anti-The	
Heated backlight (rear window defroster)	TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitorii)	
	-	ig bysterit)
The following features are standard on selected all-new 20	08MY Ford Taurus	
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL		SEL LIMITED
3.5L Duratec w/6-speed automatic transmission		● (FWD) ● (FWD)
3.5L Duratec w/6-speed automatic transmission		• (AWD) • (AWD)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
Chrome on exterior mirrors		•
Dual chrome exhaust tips		• •
Fog lamps w/chrome bezels		• •
Grille - tri-bar chrome		• •
Mirrors		
Body color – folding exterior power side mirrors		•
Electrochromic interior rear-view mirror		• •
Memory – chrome, heated folding power side mirrors w/	nuddle lamos	
		–
Tires		
P215/60Rx17 BSW tires		•
P215/60Rx17 BSW tires P225/55Rx18 BSW tires		•
P215/60Rx17 BSW tires P225/55Rx18 BSW tires Wheels		•
P215/60Rx17 BSW tires P225/55Rx18 BSW tires Wheels	and w/painted pockets	• •
P215/60Rx17 BSW tires P225/55Rx18 BSW tires	and w/painted pockets	•

2008 TAURUS STANDARD EQUIPMENT

		_
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	SEL	LIMITED
Air conditioning		
Single zone manual air conditioning	•	
Dual-Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)		•
Audio/Entertainment		
AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD	•	
MP3 audio input jack	•	•
AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer		•
Air-bags		
Side Impact	•	•
Safety Canopy™ w/rollover sensor	•	•
Convenience		
Additional steering wheel-mounted controls (audio)	•	•
Message center/trip computer w/compass	•	•
Autolamp – automatic on/off headlamps w/wiper-activated headlamps		•
Outside temperature display		•
Materials		
Shift knob – leather-wrapped	•	•
Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-wrapped	•	•
Woodgrain on instrument panel appliqué, center stack & center console	•	•
<u>Seats</u>		
Adjustable rear seat head restraints		•
Driver seat		
6-way power (fore/aft, tilt front up/down, tilt rear up/down) w/manual lumbar	•	
8-way power (6-way plus power recline) w/manual lumbar		•
Front row		
Bucket seats/rear seat w/60/40 split fold-flat seat back, cloth trim	•	
Bucket heated seats/rear seat w/60/40 split fold-flat seat back, leather trim (rear storage		
armrest incl. w/leather seats)		•
Passenger seat		
2-way power (fore/aft)	•	
Fold-flat seat back	•	•
4-way power (fore/aft, power recline)		•
Manual lumbar		•
Rear		
Armrest w/cupholders (2)	•	
Storage armrest w/cupholders (2) (included w/leather seats)		•
Storage anniest w/cuprioluers (2) (included wileather seats)		•

2008 TAURUS FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Final Drive Ratio: 2.77 (FWD/AWD 6-Spd)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" 8-Spoke Aluminium Brightmachined Wheel with Painted Pockets Std. on SEL (64W)



Chrome - Clad 18" 7-spoke Aluminum Wheel, Optional on SEL and Limited (647)



18" 8-Spoke Aluminum Wheel w/Bright -machined Finish Std. on LIMITED (641)

2008 TAURUS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	-		
		SEL	LIMITED
DRIVE TYPE			
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	P24	P25
	Order Code	110A	120A
AWD (All Wheel Drive)	Body Code	P27	P28
	Order Code	140A	150A
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS			
Seats			
Front Row Bucket Seats/Rear Seat w/60/40 Split Fold-Flat Seat Back –		O ¹	S ¹
Leather Trim (comes w/rear storage armrest w/cupholders)	Н	0	5
Front Row Heated Seats (Std. on Limited and reg. H and Interior Convenience		•	<u>^</u>
Package (85A) on SEL)	63H	0	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. C	ontent)		
Interior Convenience Package	85A	0	
Limited Convenience Package	85L	_	0
Limited Wood Package (Late Availability)	85W	_	Õ
Safety and Security Package	85S	0	
OTHER OPTIONS	000	0	
18" 7-spoke Chrome–Clad Wheel	647	0	0
Adjustable pedals, power	90C	Õ	_
AdvanceTrac® (Interactive Vehicle Dynamics)	55C	P	0
Family Entertainment System, DVD (req. Interior Convenience Package (85A)			
for SEL and NA w/439 Power Moonroof)	96E	0	0
SYNC Voice-Activated Communications and Entertainment System (Late	TBD	0	0
Availability)	עסו	0	0
Moonroof – Power (NA w/96E FES)	439	0	0
Navigation System (req. Interior Convenience Package (85A)on SEL; For	58N	0	0
Alaska- avail. only in Anchorage and Fairbanks)	NIOC	0	0
Reverse Sensing System	76R	0	Р
Satellite Radio	62S	0	0
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)			
Daytime Running Lamps	942	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F
FACTORY-INVOICED ACCESSORIES (DEALER INSTALLED) ²			
Triptunes [™] Advanced (Not available w/ 58N Navigation System)	97T	0	0
Power Code™ Remote Start System	97R	Õ	Õ
	0.11	Ŭ	0

¹ Order Code H (Leather seating) comes w/front heated seats only on the Limited series, not on SEL series.

New for this model year.
 S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, F= Fleet w/valid FIN code

² Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via Vin-Fulfillment to the Ship-To Dealership for installation.

2008 TAURUS COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

				Interior Color	
			Camel (Tan)	Medium	Black
			Gamer (Tan)	(Grey)	Diack
SEL	Cloth Seats		CC	CL	
	Leather-Trimmed Seats		HC	HL	
LIMITED	Leather-Trimmed Seats		HC	HL	HW
EXTERIO	R COLOR	Code		Availability	
SEL					
	Blue Clearcoat Metallic	DI	•	•	
	n Green Clearcoat Metallic	DV	•	•	
★Merlot C	learcoat Metallic	FX	•	•	
Alloy Cle	earcoat Metallic	G5	•	•	
Silver Bi	rch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•	•	
★Light Ice	Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	•	•	
Dune Pe	earl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	•	•	
★Light Sa	ge Clearcoat Metallic	NH	•	•	
Black Cl	earcoat	UA	•	•	
Oxford V	Vhite Clearcoat	YΖ	•	•	
LIMITED					
★Dark Ink	Blue Clearcoat Metallic	DI	•	•	٠
Titanium	Green Clearcoat Metallic	DV	•	•	•
Merlot C	learcoat Metallic	FX	•	•	•
Alloy Cle	earcoat Metallic	G5	•	•	•
Silver Bi	rch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•	•	•
★Light Ice	Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	•	•	•
Dune Pe	earl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	•	•	•
★Light Sa	ge Clearcoat Metallic	NH	•	•	•
Black Cl		UA	•	•	•
Oxford V	Vhite Clearcoat	ΥZ	•	•	•

2008 TAURUS PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

INTERIOR CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (85A)	MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS
Availability:	COV Required
Optional on SEL	Priced DORA C09
Includes:	
CDX6 Audio Oliverte Devel EATO	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-
Climate Control, Dual EATC	BORDER STATES***
Autolamp On/off Delay (incl. wiper-activated headlamps	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422
feature)	Required on units for California, Connecticut,
Outside Temp Display	Maine, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania,
8-way power driver's seat	Rhode Island and Vermont registration. Optional
Woodgrain appearance on door trim appliqué (switch bezel)	for Cross-Border States.***
	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT
LIMITED CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (85L)	REQUIRED
Availability:	Control code for units either shipped to California
Optional on Limited	Emissions States dealers or ordered by California
Includes:	Emissions States dealers for registration in non-
Memory Adjustable Pedals	California States locations. Note: In Maine and
Universal Garage Door Opener	Vermont and Rhode Island, dealers cannot order
Reverse Sensing	vehicles for customers in non-California Emission
Cargo Net	State locations (except Public Service/Emergency
	Vehicles – 936)
LIMITED WOOD PACKAGE (85W)	CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY
Availability:	VEHICLE EXCEPTION
Optional on Limited	Only available on units sold to authorized
Late Availability	governmental units and privately-owned
Includes:	ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423
 Woodgrain insert on shift knob 	when ordering.
 Woodgrain insert on steering wheel 	NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA
POWER CODE [™] REMOTE START SYSTEM (97R)	STATES REGISTRATION
Availability:	Required on all units ordered by dealers for
Optional on SEL and Limited	California Emissions States registrations when the
Includes:	vehicles are being delivered to non-California
Small, single-button Key Fob	Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations.
 Warms or cools the vehicle from up to 1,000 ft (300 m) 	Also requires 422 California Emissions System.
away	· · · · ·
5.10y	***CROSS-BORDER STATES
SAFETY & SECURITY PACKAGE (85S)	Cross-Border States are Arizona, Delaware,
Availability:	Maryland, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey,
Optional on SEL	Ohio, Oregon and West Virginia.
Includes:	Onio, Oregon and West Virginia.
Anti-theft perimeter alarm	
Heated exterior mirrors	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER
Puddle lamps	Standard and only available in states of AK, MN,
Remote perimeter lighting	ND, SD, MT, WI and WY. Other states available via
AdvanceTrac®	FCSD 41H
TRIPTUNES [™] ADVANCED (97T)	NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional
	in all states with valid FIN code
Availability:	
Optional on SEL and Limited Not Available with 58N Navigation System	
 Not Available with 58N Navigation System Includes: 	
 IPod® Portable Audio Connectivity & Charging 	
 Provides playlist control and volume adjustment 	

2008 TAURUS POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
_		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL	MEMO: UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
FWD					
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Spd Auto	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
AWD					
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Spd Auto	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 STATES		
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM	
FWD					
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Spd Auto	TBD	TBD @ TBD	TBD @ TBD	
AWD					
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Spd Auto	TBD	TBD @ TBD	TBD @ TBD	

DIMENSIONS

	Measurements
MODEL	Measurements
Front Tread (inches)	64.3
Overall Length (inches)	201.8
Overall Height (inches)	61.5
Overall Width (inches)	74.5
Rear Tread (inches)	64.4
Wheelbase (inches)	112.9
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Head Room (front/rear) (inches)	39.6/38.8
Hip Room (front/rear) (inches)	53.7/53.6
Leg Room (front max./rear min.) (inches)	41.3/41.2
Seating Capacity	5
Shoulder Room (front/rear) (inches)	57.8/57.6
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Fuel Capacity (gal)	20.5
Luggage Capacity (cu. ft.)	21.2
Liftover Height (inches)	29.1
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.)	108.0
Total Interior Volume (CU. FT.)	129.2

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

Crown Victoria offers everything you want in a large sedan: smooth ride, room, comfort, V-8 power, rear wheel drive and 5-Star safety. Crown Victoria's safety, size, and dependability provide customers with peace of mind, and the knowledge they made a smart decision.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- Crown Victoria Standard
- LX

EXTERIOR CHANGES

• Color Deleted – Driftwood beige Clearcoat metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Smokers package is optional (lighting element only)
- Valet Key is no longer available

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- Crown Victoria is now available for Fleet only
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System) becomes standard

2008 CROWN VICTORIA ORDER COMBINATIONS

Crown Victoria Standard Series

- Body Code: P73
- > Order Code: 100A

Crown Victoria LX Series

- Body Code: P74
 Order Code: 200/
- Order Code: 200A

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Standard Series	LX Series
	All Standard Series content, plus:
Powertrain/Functional	Exterior
Brakes	 Wheels – 16" nine spoke aluminum
 Power assisted 	Interior
 4-Wheel disc 	Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic Temperature Control
 Drivetrain – RWD (rear wheel drive) 	(EATC)
 Engine – 4.6L FFV OHC SEFI 8-cylinder 	 Console – overhead w/compass & dome lamp
 Steering – power w/variable assist 	 Lamps – rear seat reading lamps
Transmission – 4-speed automatic	
Exterior	
Glass – solar tint	
Mirrors – dual power	
 Moldings – color keyed Bodyside 	
Remote keyless entry system w/Smartlock (2 key fobs	
included)	
Wheels – 16" steel w/locking cover	
Windshield wipers – variable intermittent	
Interior	
Air conditioning – manual control	
 Audio – AM/FM stereo w/single CD 	
 Autolamp – automatic on/off headlamp w/delay 	
Floor mats – front & rear	
Headlamps – wiper activated	
Power windows/locks	
 Seats – luxury cloth w/8-way power driver 	
Speed control	
Sunvisors w/covered mirrors	
Safety/Security	
 Air bags – 2nd generation driver & front passenger 	
Battery saver feature	
Emergency inside trunk release	
Illuminated entry w/theater dimming feature	
Personal Safety System®	
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY CROWN VICTOR POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)
100,000-Mile tune-up interval	 Clock – electronic digital w/dimming feature
 Alternator – 130-amp. 	 Defroster grille w/integral vertical ribs
Battery – maintenance-free, 72-amp.	 Floor
Brakes	— 12.0 oz. carpeting – color keyed
— Anti-lock	 Floor mats – carpeted front & rear
Brake shift interlock	— Footrest – driver, under carpet
 Power, 4-wheel disc 	 Glove box – illuminated, large bin, lockable w/dampened door
— Parking	Heat ducts – rear floor-mounted
 Battery saver – turns off lights after 30 minutes 	Instrument panel
 Body on frame construction 	Fuse panel – easy access, labeled
Coolant recovery system	 Gauge cluster – (4) analog gauges (volt, oil pressure,
Decklid release – electric remote control	water temperature & fuel)
Drivetrain – RWD (rear wheel drive)	— Trip odometer
Fail safe cooling	 Woodgrain appliqués w/side window demisters
Fan – dual-speed electrodrive	Lights
• Fuel tank – 19.0 gallon	Courtesy light switches in all four doors
 Hood assists – gas cylinder 	 Dual instrument panel courtesy w/theater (slow
Horn – corporate note	dim/delayed off) feature
 Ignition system – electronic distributorless 	 Luggage compartment & illuminated entry
 Locks – power door 	 Release handles – easy access inside door
Stabilizer bar – front	 Reminder chime – headlamps left on, key in ignition, driver
Shock absorbers – nitrogen pressurized	seat belt unfastened
Speed control	 Seat – power driver, 8-way adjustable w/10" seat track travel
Sound Insulation Package	 Spare tire cover – carpeted
Spare tire & wheel	 Steering column – tilt w/mounted stalk controls for
Steering – power, speed-sensitive, variable assist	washer/wipers, hi/low headlamp beam, turn signals & flash-to-
Suspension	pass
 Front – short/long arm, coil spring w/stabilizer bar 	 Sunvisors – cloth covered w/retention clips & vanity mirrors
 Rear – Watt's linkage 	Trim
Transmission – electronically controlled automatic overdrive	— Cupholders
w/O/D lockout	 Door trim panels – full length armrests, warning reflectors,
Upper ball joints – low friction, lube for life	pull straps, upper vinyl, lower carpeting w/lighted door lock
Voltage regulator - electronic	buttons/window controls/power seat controls on armrests
Windows	 Luggage compartment trim – luxury full carpet
— Power w/driver express-down	 Map pockets – integral front door& front passenger seat
— Rear defroster	back map pockets
EXTERIOR	 Passenger assist handles –folding front passenger/ rear
Antenna – hidden in rear window defroster	LH/RH
<u>Bumpers</u>	 Scuff plates – color keyed front& rear doors
 Concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover, body color 	Trunk – deep well
 Front & rear, 5-mph impact absorbing, body color 	SAFETY/SECURITY
Exhaust system – stainless steel	Air bag – dual front supplemental restraint system, dual stage
Fuel filler cap – tethered	driver & right front passenger
Glass – solar tinted, full	 Battery saver – turns off interior lights after 30 minutes
Headlamps	Belt-Minder® System
 Automatic w/variable delay 	Child safety lock (rear doors)
 Low profile dual aero headlamps w/crystalline krypton long- 	Chime – safety belt reminder, headlamp-on, door open/key-in-
life bulbs	ignition
• <u>Mirrors</u>	Emergency inside trunk release
Black, electric remote control	Front & rear crumple zones
 Side, black fold-away dual remote control power 	Fuel shutoff – deactivates fuel pump upon rear impact
<u>Moldings</u>	 Head restraints – 2-way
— Color keyed Bodyside	Jack – scissors
— Fascias – body color	 LATCH system (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) on rear
 Flush black around side windows, windshield, backlight 	outboard seat locations
— Rocker panel, black	<u>Personal Safety System®</u>
Paint – clearcoat w/anti-chip primer	 Electronic crash severity sensor
Remote keyless entry system w/Smartlock (2 key fobs	 Dual stage driver & right front passenger air bags
included)	Driver seat position sensor
<u>Windshield</u>	 Personal Safety System Restraint Control Module
— Washers – dual jet	 Front outboard safety belt pretensioners
— Wipers – interval	 Front outboard safety belt energy management retractors
INTERIOR	 Safety belts – 3-point active for front & rear outboard occupants
Air conditioning	SecuriLock® – passive anti-theft system
Audio – speakers door-mounted, located above armrests, (2)	Side door intrusion beams – high strength
additional speakers mounted in package tray	 Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Standard Series	LX Series
ingine		
4.6L 224hp SEFI V8 w/overhead cam (FFV) ¹	•	•
Exhaust		
Stainless steel single exhaust	•	•
EY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
Grille		
Chrome	•	•
Paint stripes		2
Dual bodyside paint stripes		• ²
ires	-l l	
P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW	•	•
<u>Vheels</u>	_	
16" steel wheel with Deluxe covers	•	
16" nine-spoke aluminum		•
EY INTERIOR FEATURES		
<u>Air conditioning</u>	-	-
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) Manual w/positive shutoff registers		•
	•	
Audio Electronic AM/FM stereo w/single in-dash CD		-
Airror	•	•
Day/night inside rearview		•
eats	- I	•
6-Passenger seating – cloth split bench w/center fold-down, armrests trimmed in cloth w/power		•
driver seat	•	•
verhead console		
Dual beam dome w/maplights in lieu of overhead console	•	
Includes compass and dual use dome/maplight		•
AFETY/SECURITY		
Remote keyless entry w/Smartlock (2 key fobs included)	•	•
Spare tire – Mini-spare		-

¹ 50 State Emissions

is standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME.

² Deleted on LX ordered with Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) and with Monochromatic exterior paint.

New for this model year.
= Available

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 2.73 (100A/200A)

Axle Ratio = 3.27 (200A ordered with option 41K)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Steel Wheel Std. on Crown Victoria Standard



16" Nine Spoke Aluminum Wheel Std. on LX



16" Chrome Plated Wheel Optional on LX



17" 5-Spoke Aluminum Wheel Optional on LX ordered with option 41K

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Oten dend	
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)		Standard	LX
	Body Code	P73	P74
	Order Code	100A	200A
WHEELS			
16" Chrome Plated Wheel	64Q	—	0
TIRES			
P225/60R16 WSW(NA w/41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Pkg.)	T33	0	0
Spare Tire – Conventional 16"	508	0	—
Spare Tire – Conventional 16" (avail. w/41G Handling & Performance Group)	50L	—	0
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS			
Mirrors – Heated Sideview	61K	0	0
Moonroof – Power	13G		0
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS			
Audio			
AM/FM Stereo w/Cassette/Single CD	58K	0	0
6-Disc In-Dash Audiophile CD Changer (avail. w/60L LX Premier Group)	58X	_	0
Seats			
6-Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces (reg. 60L LX Premier Group and not available	Y		0
with 41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package)	T		0
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. content)			
6- passenger Handling & Performance Group (NA w/41K - LX Premium Sport Handling	44.0		0
and Performance Pkg.)	41G	_	0
LX Premier Group (NA w/41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Pkg.)	60L	_	0
LX Premium Sport Handling & Performance Pkg. (NA w/41G)	41K	_	0
OTHER OPTIONS			
Air Bags – Side Impact, Passenger & Driver Side (reg. 60L LX Premier Group or 41K LX	5014		0
Premium Sport Handling and Performance Pkg.)	59M	_	0
Daytime Running Lamps	77D	0	0
License Plate Bracket	153	O (N/C)	O (N/C)
Pedals – Power Adjustable	59C	0	0
Perimeter Alarm	66A	Ő	Õ
Smokers Package (lighting element – includes ash cup when ordered with 41K)	63B	Õ	Õ
Traction Control – All-Speed	553	Ő	Õ
Trunk Storage Unit	13C	_	Õ
50 States Emissions ¹ (Standard in CA, CT, ME, MA, NY, PA, RI and VT)	425	0	Õ
	.=0	-	

¹ 50 States Emissions is standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME

 \star = New for this model year.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			l	nterior Colo	r
			Medium Light Stone	Light Camel	Charcoal Black
STANDARD SERIES	6-Passenger Luxury Cloth Split Bench Seats		QL	QJ	QN
LX SERIES	6-Passenger Luxury Cloth Split Bench Seats		QL	QJ	QN
LX ORDERED w/60L LX PREMIER GROUP	6-Passenger Luxury Cloth Split Bench Seats		AL	AJ	AN
	6-Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces Split Bench	n Seating	YL	YJ	YN
LX Ordered w/41K (LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package)	5-Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces		KL	KJ	KN
	-		Δνα	ilability (Str	ine)
CROWN VICTORIA STANDA	RD AND LX SERIES		Ava		ipe)
Smokestone Clearcoat		HG	• (B)	• (B)	• (B)
Dark Toreador Red Clearco	at Metallic	JL	• (P)	• (P)	• (P)
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metal	lic	JP	• (B)	,	• (B)
Norsea Blue Clearcoat Meta	allic	KR	• (P)	• (P)	• (P)
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Me	tallic	LS	• (Q)		• (B)
Black Clearcoat		UA	• (P)	• (C)	• (P)
Vibrant White Clearcoat Me		WT	• (P)	• (C)	• (P)
	Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) 8				
Dark Toreador Red Clearco		JL	•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metal	lic	JP	•		•
Black Clearcoat		UA	•	•	•
Note:					
	le with 100A Crown Victoria Series				
 Accent Stripe will be auto 		vorlumbo			
	(A) includes Power Driver Seat Recliner and Power Split Bench (Y) includes Power Driver/Passenge			ımhar	
Standard Paint Stripe Co				inibai	
B – Black					

- C Light Chestnut J Medium Red
- P Light Charcoal Q Dark Blue

1 Paint Stripes unavailable on LX Series with LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) and Monochromatic Exterior.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

GROUP (60L)
X Series <i>ith:</i> Sport Handling and Performance Package eering controls for climate and audio bed steering wheel nger seat seats c mirrors with auto-dim rearview mirror with cassette and single CD player <i>n-Dash CD Changer (58X) is available as</i> <i>otion with LX Premier Group</i>
cial Order (VSO) LY. See www.fmcdealer.com for O Order Guide. This live guide includes n codes, descriptions and pricing. Email ord.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu VSO questions you may have.
EOUS ed
A EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS- ATES MISSIONS n units for California, Connecticut, nia, Rhode Island, Maine, setts, New York and Vermont
DCK HEATER d only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, states. Other states available via FCSD 41H eet Only – Engine block heater optional s with valid FIN code.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED	MEMO:
		ADJUSTED		ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY HIGHWAY		FUEL COST	COMBINED
All					
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	Electronic Automatic Overdrive	TBD TBD		TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 ST	TATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
Standard & LX Series				
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	Electronic Automatic Overdrive	9.4:1	224 @ 4750	265 @ 4000
LX Ordered w/LX Prem Performance Package (
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	Electronic Automatic Overdrive	9.4:1	239 @ 4750	276 @ 4000

DIMENSIONS*

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	39.3
2 nd Row	37.9
Shoulder Room (inches	
1 st Row	60.8
2 nd Row	60.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	42.5
2 nd Row	39.6
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	
Combined	TBD
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)	
Cargo Volume	131.8
Lift-over Height (mm)	20.6
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	114.7
Overall Length	212
Overall Width	77.3
Overall Height	56.8
Front Overhang	42.4
Rear Overhang	54.9
Ground Clearance	TBD
Front Vehicle Track – Curb Loading	TBD

*All dimensions are preliminary figures

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Crown Victoria Police Interceptor provides the best mix of size, durability, handling, performance and value making it the dominant police application vehicle.

EXTERIOR CHANGES

Colors Deleted:

Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

• Smokers Package is optional (lighting element only)

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

New Standard Equipment:

- 4.6L FFV (Flexible Fuel Vehicle) becomes standard
- Base Lighting Package replaces the Base Visibility Package. See the Package and Groups section for details
- Fleet only optional 50 States Emissions¹
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System) becomes standard
- Laminated Side Glass is no longer available (option 68G)

50 States Emissions is standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME

OPTION CHANGES

New Option:

 Remote keyless entry key fob without the key pad (option code 14R)

Changed Option:

 Radio Suppression Package (option code 53M) now comes with 8 ground straps instead of 10. One strap from the hood to the body was eliminated, and one strap from the decklid to body was eliminated.

2008 POLICE INTERCEPTOR ORDER COMBINATIONS

Police Interceptor (3.27 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- Order Code: 720A
- Police Interceptor (3.55 Axle)
 - Body Code: P71
 - > Order Code: 730A

Police Interceptor w/Street Appearance Package (3.27 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- Order Code: 750A

Police Interceptor w/Street Appearance Package (3.55 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- Order Code: 770A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

 Deleted the "(LH/RH)" next to Hood to body and Decklid to body on Packaged Options/Emissions Page for the Radio Suppression Package (53M)

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Crown Victoria Police Interceptor provides the best mix of size, durability, handling, performance and value making it the dominant police application vehicle.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Police Interceptor 3.27 Axle ¹	Police Interceptor 3.55 Axle ²	Police Interceptor Street Appearance 3.27 Axle ¹	Police Interceptor Street Appearance 3.55 Axle ²
Powertrain/Functional • Axle ratio – 3.27 • Brakes – power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 4.6L FFV OHC EFI V8 • Engine Idle Meter <u>Exterior</u>	All Base content, plus: <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> • Axle ratio – 3.55	All previous model content, plus: <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> • Axle ratio – 3.27 <u>Exterior</u> • Moldings – color keyed bodyside, front • Wheel covers – 17" deluxe <u>Packages</u>	All previous model content, plus: <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> • Axle ratio – 3.55
 Hub caps Mirrors – power Moldings – color keyed bodyside, rear Spare tire/wheel – conventional spare Tires – P235/55Rx17 BSW Wheels – 17" steel Interior Air conditioning – manual 		Street Appearance Package (60B)	
 Audio – AM/FM stereo Defroster – rear window Floor covering – heavy duty rubber Headliner – removable Lamps Dome map lamp (5" center- mount) Dual beam map lamp Light bar connector Power Distribution Connector 			
 Power Distribution Connector Seats Cloth buckets/vinyl rear, manual driver/passenger Lumbar support, driver Windows – power driver express-down feature Safety/Security Air bags – 2nd generation driver & passenger Battery saver feature Coolant Recovery System 			
 Fail safe cooling Safety belts – 3-point active Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) ¹ 2008MY Crown Vic Police Interce 	ptors equipped with a 3.27 axle are sp	peed limited to 129 MPH.	d Equipment pages for more details.
² 2008MY Crown Vic Police Interce	ptors equipped with a 3.27 axle are sp	beed limited to 119 MPH.	

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR STANDARD EQUIPMENT

			-		
The following items are standard on every 2008MY POLICE INTERC		icle.			
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL		R (Continued)		
Air induction system – unique police air induction system		•	steel rims (17	"x7 5")	
Ball joints – low friction, non-greasable upper ball joints	INTERIOF			XI.0)	
 Battery – maintenance-free 78-AH, 750 CCA 		, ditioning – ma	nual		
Body on frame construction	Audio	altoning ina	ildai		
Brakes		1/FM stereo			
Brake shift interlock isolation from tail lights			- door-mounte	d located abo	ve armrests
 Manual parking brake release 		ar windshield			
 Power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) 		cks – power			
 Single stroke parking brake 			/y duty rubber		
Drive shaft – aluminum		st – driver foot			
 Drivetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD) 		oox – illuminat			
Engine		ent panel			
— 4.6L FFV OHC SEFI V8 (250 HP)			d calibration sp	pedometer	
 Engine Idle Meter 			strument clus		
Engine oil cooler			eled fuse pane		
 Exhaust system – stainless steel, dual 	Lights	sy access labe	lieu iuse parie	1	
 Fail safe cooling 		me & luggagg	compartment	lamns	
		al beam map		amps	
 Fuel tank – 19 gallon Generator – biob output, 200-amos max output, 132-amos at 				attory circuit of	front right
• Generator – high output, 200-amps max output, 132-amps at		nt bar connec ner of trunk	tor, 40-amp ba	allery circuit at	noningni
idle (80 deg F)			ido roomiou:		
Heat ducts – rear floor-mounted		- day/night ins		oint (nourse in	notion how
Hood assist – gas cylinder			wer access po		XOG NOLU
Horn – dual note		ng power to tru	unk-mounted e	equipment)	
Ignition system – electronic distributorless; coil on plug ignition	• <u>Seats</u>				
system		Vay head rest		, , ,	
Jack – scissors			yl rear seats v		
Multi-speed electrodrive fan			ench seat) & m	anual recline;	rear seat
• <u>Steering</u>		ludes center a	armrest		
— Power rack & pinion		g wheel – tilt			
 Power steering oil cooler 		ors – cloth cov	rered		
 Variable-assist power steering 	• <u>Trim</u>				
<u>Suspension</u>			t & rear scuff p		
 Front & rear stabilizer bars 			unted cuphold		
 Heavy duty frame 			r map pockets		
 Heavy duty nitrogen pressurized monotube shock 			luggage com		
absorbers			liner w/high in	tensity dome	lamp
 Heavy duty suspension 	 Trunk - 	- deep well			
 — Short-long arm front suspension 	Window	VS			
 Watt's linkage rear suspension 	De	froster grill w/i	ntegral vertica	l ribs	
<u>Transmission</u>	— Po	wer, express-o	down feature o	on driver side	
 4-Speed automatic transmission 	Re	ar window def	roster		
 — Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler 	SAFETY/S	SECURITY			
Voltage regulator – electronic, integral to generator	<u>Air bag</u>	<u>s</u>			
EXTERIOR	— Dri	ver & front pas	ssenger		
Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover	Du	al 2 nd generati	on front supple	emental restra	aint system
Decklid – low liftover design			off lights after 3		-
Glass – solar tinted		afety latches o		,	
Grille – black, center Ford oval design		ency interior tr			
Mirrors – black fold-away dual remote control power	Person	al Safety Syst	em®w/dual-sta	age air bads. 3	2 nd generation
Paint – clearcoat			bassenger incl		
• Tires			osition & weig		
— 17" spare tire/wheel – conventional size		or intrusion b			
— P235/55Rx17 A/S BSW			ring System (T	(PMS)	
The following features are standard on select all-new 2008MY POLIC			1	1	3
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL		720A	730A	750A	770A
Axle ratio		3.27	3.55	3.27	3.55
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				Ų.	
Cladding					
Color keyed bodyside rear moldings		•	•		
Color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)				•	•
Wheel covers					
Hub caps		•			E

Deluxe

٠

•



2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.27 (720A/750A)

Axle Ratio = 3.55 (730A/770A)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Styled Steel Wheel standard 750A & 770A, optional 720A & 730A

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Police Interceptor w/3.27 axle (non- limited slip)	Police Interceptor w/3.55 axle (limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.27 axle (non- limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.55 axle (limited slip)
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)	Body Code	P71	P71	P71	P71
Real Wheel Drive (RWD)	Order Code	720A	730A	750A	770A
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL		1204	TOOK	TOOR	HUR
Limited Slip Differential (opt. on 3.27)	45C	0	_	0	_
Traction Control	553	Ő	—	Õ	—
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS		-		-	
License Plate Bracket – Front	153	0	0	0	0
Locking Gas Cap	98G	0	0	0	0
Mirrors – Heated	61K	0	0	0	0
Remote Keyless Entry Key Fob w/out Key Pad Moldings	14R	0	0	0	0
Color Keyed Bodyside, Front (installed)	96A	0	0	—	—
Color Keyed Bodyside, Front (uninstalled –	96B	0	0	_	
shipped in trunk)		-		C	0
Wheel Covers – Full	64N	0	0	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS Audio					
AM/FM Stereo	58F	S	S	S	S
AM/FM/Single CD	58Z	0	0	0	0
Radio Delete (deletes Std AM/FM stereo)	58Y	0	ŏ	ŏ	0
Decklid Release on Door & I/P – Ignition Powered	61H	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	õ
Floor Covering – Carpet (incl. front & rear floor		0		0	-
mats)	128	0	0	0	0
Pedals – Power Adjustable	59C	0	0	0	0
Seats					
Cloth Buckets/Cloth Rear – Manual Driver/Passenger	Н	0	0	0	0
Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear – Manual Driver/Passenger	Р	0	0	0	0
Power Driver (incl. in 41A Comfort & Convenience Group)	21A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A
Smokers Package (lighting element)	63B	0	0	0	0
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options	/Emissions P	age for Pkg. Conter	nt)		
Automatic Fire Suppression System w/Manual	60S	0	0	0	0
Override				-	
Ballistic Door Panels – Driver Front Door Only Ballistic Door Panels – Driver & Pass Front Doors	90L	0	0	0	0
Base Lighting Package (NA w/179 Police Power	90B	0	0	0	0
Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 65A, 65U, 65W & 68P Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	65P	0	0	0	0
Base Police Prep Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, 65P, 68P, 65W & 65U Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector) ¹	65A	0	0	Ο	Ο
Comfort & Convenience Group w/Single CD player	41A	0	0	0	0
Complete Police Prep Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 65A, 65P, 65W & 65U Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	68P	0	0	0	0
Lamp Pre-Wire Group	476	0	0	0	0
Radio Suppression Package (8 ground straps)	53M	Ō	Ō	Ō	Ō
Ready for the Road Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 68P, 65P, 65W & 65A Pkgs. Deletes rear power	65U	0	0	0	0
access point & light bar connector)	60B			S	S
Street Appearance Package Visibility Package (NA w/179 Police Power Biotail B Cloth Split Bonch Soat 651, 654, 68P	000	_		0	3
Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 65U, 65A, 68P & 65P Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	65W	0	0	0	0

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

DRIVE TYPE		Police Interceptor w/3.27 axle (non-limited slip)	Police Interceptor w/3.55 axle (limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.27 axle (non-limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.55 axle (limited slip)
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)	Body Code	P71	P71	P71	P71
· · · · · ·	Örder	720A	730A	750A	770A
	Code	1204	1304	1304	TIOA
OTHER OPTIONS					
Air Bags – Side (driver & passenger)	59M	0	0	0	0
Daytime Running Lamps	77D	o	0	0	0
Emissions – 50 States ^{1,2}	425	F	_	F	_
Engine Block Heater	41H	0	0	0	0
Hoses – Silicone w/Aircraft Clamps	177	0	0	0	0
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1284X	432	0	0	0	0
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1294X	435	0	0	0	0
Keyed Alike – Key Code 0135X	436	0	0	0	0
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1435X	437	0	0	0	0
Keyed Alike – Key Code 0576X	438	0	0	0	0
Keyed Alike – Key Code 0151X	439	0	0	0	0
Lamps Courtesy Disable	478	0	0	0	0
Dome/Map (5" center-mount) Delete	54M	0	0	0	0
Driver Side Spot Assembly	51A	0	0	0	0
Dual Spot Assembly	51X	0	0	0	0
Lateral Bow Reinforcement	185	0	0	0	0
Rear Door Handles Inoperable / Lock					
Operable	67R	0	0	0	0
Paint					
Two-tone #1	952	0	0		
Two-tone #2	953	õ	Õ	_	_
Two-tone #3	955	Õ	Õ	_	_
Police Power Pigtail – Plugs into police power connector. Provides power and		-	-		
vehicle signals for use by aftermarket equipment (NA w/65A, 65P, 68P, 65W, 65U)	179	0	0	0	0
Radio – 2-Way Pre-Wire Connector	946	0	0	0	0
Speed Control (Incl. in 41A Comfort &	525	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A
Convenience Group)					
Trunk Pack™ (w/Kevlar® front liner)	14T	0	0	0	0
Windows – Rear Power Delete (rear		6	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
switches only, operable from front driver	948	0	0	0	0
side switches)					
Wiring	470	<u>^</u>	2	2	2
Grille Lamp, Siren & Speaker	172	0	0	0	0
Horn Siren Wiring Prep Package	175	0	0	0	0
Spot Lamp Prep, Driver Side	51B	0	0	_	_
Spot Lamp Prep, Dual Side	51Z	0	0		_
Wiring, Roof					
Hole in Center of Roof (Incl. lateral bow	187	0	0	0	0
reinforcement)					
No Hole in Roof	189	0	0	0	0

 $^{\rm 1}\,$ 50 States Emissions is standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME

² 3.55 axle ratio is not available with 50 States Emissions (option 425)

 \star = New for this model year.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			Interior Color		
			Charcoal Black	Light Camel	Medium Light Stone
	Cloth Front Buckets/Vinyl Rear Cloth Front Buckets/Cloth Rear Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear		IN HN PN	IJ HJ PJ	IL HL PL
				•	
XTERIOR COLOR		Code		Availability	
OLICE					
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metall		AQ	•	•	
Medium Brown Clearcoat Meta	lic	BU		•	
Smokestone Clearcoat Metallic		HG	•	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	<i>I</i> etallic	JL	•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic		JP	•		•
Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic		KR	•	•	•
Dark Blue Clearcoat		LK	•		•
Royal Blue Clearcoat		LM	•		•
Light Blue Clearcoat Metallic		LN	•		•
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metalli	C	LS	•		•
Ultra Blue Clearcoat Metallic		MM	•		•
Light Grey Clearcoat		ТМ	•		•
Silver Grey Clearcoat Metallic		TN	•		•
Black Clearcoat		UA	•	•	•
Vibrant White Clearcoat		WT	•	•	•
Medium Titanium Clearcoat Me		YG	•		•
TREET APPEARANCE PACK					
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metall		AQ	•	•	
Smokestone Clearcoat Metallic		HG	•	•	
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	letallic	JL	•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic		JP	•		•
Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic		KR	•	•	•
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metalli	C	LS	•		•
Black Clearcoat Vibrant White Clearcoat		UA WT	•	•	•
Vehicles equipped required. See Poli customers of these	equipment (such as communications geal with bench seats may not have sufficient ce/Fleet owner guide supplement for avail facts. able in three different two-tone configurati	room to mount able Police equ	such equipmei uipment mounti	nt. Bucket seats ng zones. Advi	s may be se all

★ = New for this model year.● = Available

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

AUTOMATIC FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM (60S)

Availability: Optional for all arrays

Includes:

- Automatic Fire Suppression System with manual activation switch includes:
 - Manual activation switch for Fire Suppression System mounted on headliner
 - Fire Suppression System status indicator light on the instrument cluster

NOTE: See www.fleet.ford.com website for complete Fire Suppression System information

BASE LIGHTING PACKAGE¹ (65P)

Availability:Optional for all arrays

- Not available with:
 Complete Police Prep Package (68P)
- Visibility Package (65W) Base Police Prep Package (65A)
- Ready for the Road Package (65U)

Includes:

- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
 - (6) strobe cables shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
 - Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
 - Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or
 - (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
 - Horn/siren relay circuit available at console or trunk (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
- (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk Alternating headlight flasher - control wire accessible at console for
- connection to customer supplied positive control switch box Strobe power supply, 6-head with front shut-off
- (2) high intensity flashing rear deck LED lights with matching interior color housings
- Headlamp flasher module to interconnect directly with crown harness

Deletes:

 Light bar connector and rear power access point
 NOTE: Ford Police Interceptor Packages (65A, 65P, 65U, 65W and 68P) are covered under new warranty, 3 years/36,000 miles except where noted. Strobe bulb warranty, 1 year/36,000 miles. Siren/speaker warranty, 2 year/36,000 miles.

¹ Customers are required to order rear deck LED and grille strobe lens colors that are appropriate for their state. Red/Blue rear LEDs and grille strobes are standard. Other color combinations may be requested at time of order by notifying Masterack/Crown Technical Assistance @ 1-866-402-6838

BASE POLICE PREP PACKAGE (65A) Availability: • Optional for all arrays

Not available with:

- Base Lighting Package (65P) Complete Police Prep Package (68P)
- Visibility Package (65W)
- Police Power Pigtail (179)
- Ready for the Road Package (65U)
- Includes:
- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
 - (6) strobe cables shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
 - Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in
 - engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered) Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base or trunk. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - (2) 50-Amp battery circuits and ground accessible at trunk only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
 - 30-Amp ignition circuit accessible at trunk only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - Siren/speaker wiring pre-run to front of vehicle with waterpack connector. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
 - Horn/siren relay circuit avail. at console or trunk
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one circuit is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
- (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher control wire accessible at console for connection to customer supplied positive control switch box Deletes:
- Light bar connector and rear power access point

COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE GROUP (41A) Availability:

- Optional for all arrays
- Includes:
- Power driver seat
- Speed control
- Single CD player

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR

	A POLICE INTERCEPTOR IONS/EMISSIONS
COMPLETE POLICE PREP PACKAGE (68P)	READY FOR THE ROAD PACKAGE ¹ (65U)
 Availability: Optional for all arrays Kat available with: Cloth Split Bench Seat (P)	 Availability: Optional for all arrays Not available with: Cloth Split Bench Seat (P) Police Power Pigtali (179) Complete Police Prep Package (68P) Base Lighting Package (65P) Visibility Package (65W) Base Police Prep Package (65A) <i>Includes:</i> (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses and front grille Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (6) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered) Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use. (6) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered) Sto-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only Sto-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications (2) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection) (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk Alternating headlight flasher Console-mounting platform Hidden manual door lock plunger located in door frame (order 948 to maintain rear window operation from the front switch) Trunk air circulation fan Dual trunk storage boxes Rear trunk communication service tray, slides on heavy duty tracks. Shipped with secured spare tire Strobe power supply, 6-head with front shu-off (2) high intensity furchions Lighting and siren controller – porgrammable with 4-position slide switch, (13) illuminated buttons and (5) siren tones (microphone kit not individed) Ruth seriels Lighting and siren controller – controls up to (8) lighting furchions Lighting and siren controller – torgrammable with 4-position slide switch, (13) illuminated buttons and (5) siren

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

STREET APPEARANCE PACKAGE (60B)

- Availability:
- Standard for Police Interceptor Street Appearance with 3.27/3.55 axles (750A/770A)

Includes:

- Color keyed retail bodyside moldings
- Rear appliqué with color keyed panels "Crown Victoria" badge
- Chrome grille
- Chrome door handle bezel •
- Chrome tail lamp appliqué 17" wheel covers, full

TRUNK PACK[™] (14T)

- Availability:
 Optional for all arrays
- Includes:
- Drop-in box with a tough plastic shell made of High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
- It both aligns Police equipment laterally in the trunk and utilizes a Kevlar® lining on the fore side of the box to reduce the risk of Police equipment penetrating into the back seat or fuel tank in highspeed rear impacts

VISIBILITY PACKAGE¹ (65W) Availability: • Optional for all arrays Not available with:

- Cloth Split Bench Seat (P)
- Police Power Pigtail (179)
- Base Police Prep Package (65A) Base Lighting Package (65P)
- Complete Police Prep Package (68P) Ready for the Road Package (65U)

Includes:

- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
- (6) strobe cables shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
- Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
- Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
- 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
- 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
- (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
- (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
- (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher
- Console-mounting platform
- Hidden manual door lock plunger located in door frame (order 948 to maintain rear window operation from the front switch)
- Trunk air circulation fan
- Dual trunk storage boxes
- Rear trunk communication service tray, slides on heavy duty
- tracks. Shipped with secured spare tire Strobe power supply, 6-head with front shut off (2) high intensity flashing rear deck LED lights with matching
- Lighting relay center for use with visibility switch panel controls up to (8) lighting functions
- Visibility switch panel including 4-position slide switch and (4) rocker switches
- Deletes:
- Lightbar connector and rear power access points

NOTE: Ford Police Interceptor Packages (65A, 65P, 68P, 65W and 65U) are covered under new warranty, 3 years/36,000 miles, except where noted. Strobe bulb warranty, 1 year/36,000 miles. Siren/speaker warranty, 2 years/36,000 miles.

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

50 State Emissions System Standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME 425

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED

Control code for units either shipped to California

Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations ..

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. ... 936

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD...... 41H

NOTE: Fleet Only - Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

423

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL	MEMO: UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
RWD					
4.6L FFV OHC SEFI V8	4-Speed Automatic O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 STATES HORSEPOWER TORQUE	
		COMPRESSION		
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
4.6L FFV OHC SEFI V8	4-Speed Automatic O/D	9.6:1	250 @ 4900	297 @ 4000

DIMENSIONS*

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	39.5
2 nd Row	37.8
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	60.6
2 nd Row	60.0
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	41.6
2 nd Row (min.)	38.0
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	106.4
Luggage Capacity (cu-ft)	20.6
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	114.6
Overall Length	212
Overall Width	78.3
Overall Height	58.3
Tread (Front)	62.8
Tread (Rear)	65.6

*All dimensions are preliminary figures

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008MY Crown Victoria Commercial (Taxi) Package continues to offer body-on-frame, RWD construction and an LWB (6" stretch version), making the Crown Victoria the standard heavy duty commercial/taxi service vehicle.

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Colors Deleted
 - Driftwood beige clearcoat metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

 Smokers package (lighting element and ash cup) is optional

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- 4.6L FFV (Flexible Fuel Vehicle) becomes standard on the LWB (P70)
- Fleet only optional 50 States Emissions¹
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System) becomes standard
- Laminated Side Glass no longer available (option)

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL ORDER COMBINATIONS

Commercial Regular Wheelbase (SWB)

- Body Code: P72
- Order Code: 805A

Commercial Long Wheelbase (LWB)

- Body Code: P70
- Order Code: 900A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Addition of (N/A for NY Taxi) next to option 417 on Optional Equipment Page.
- 50 States Emissions FFV is standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Crown Victoria Commercial (Taxi) Package continues to offer body-on-frame, RWD construction and an LWB (6" stretch version), making the Crown Victoria the standard heavy duty commercial/taxi service vehicle benchmark.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Commercial Regular Wheelbase	Commercial Long Wheelbase
	All Commercial Regular Wheelbase content, plus:
Powertrain/Functional	 6-Inch stretch wheelbase
Axle – non-locker	 200A alternator with engine oil cooler
• Axle ratio – 2.73	
Brakes – power 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	
• Engine – 4.6L FFV OHC EFI V8	
Engine Idle Meter	
Shock absorbers – heavy duty	
Stabilizer bars	
Steering – power	
 Suspension – heavy duty 	
 Transmission – 4-speed automatic 	
Exterior	
Hub caps	
• Mirrors – power	
 Moldings – color keyed bodyside 	
 Rear windshield radio antenna 	
Spare tire/wheel – 17" conventional	
• Tires – P235/55Rx17 BSW all-season	
Wheels – 17" steel	
Interior	
Air conditioning – manual	
Audio – AM/FM stereo	
 Defroster – rear window 	
 Floor covering – heavy duty rubber 	
Locks – power door	
Maplight – dual beam	
Packages – Trunk Carpet Group	
• Seats - vinyl bench/vinyl rear, manual driver/passenger	
• Sunvisors – cloth covered, w/illuminated mirrors	
• Windows – power driver w/express-down feature	
Safety/Security	
Air bags – 2 nd generation driver & passenger	
Battery saver feature	
Coolant recovery system	
 Fail safe cooling Safety belts – 3-point active 	
 TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System) * 	
	Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.
	Flease see Standard Equipment pages for more details.
Product Feature	res Availability
	-
Features, options and package content subject to change. Plea	se check www.imcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most

 \star = New for this model year

current information.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

he following items are standard on every 2008MY CROWN VICTORIA OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	EXTERIOR (Continued)
Alternator – 135-amp generator	• Tires
Axle ratio – 2.73	— P235/55Rx17 A/S BSW
Ball joints – low friction, greaseable upper	 — 17" conventional size spare
Brakes	Wheels – 17" steel wheels w/hub caps
Brake shift interlock	INTERIOR
 Manual parking brake release 	Air conditioning – manual
 Power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) 	Armrests – dual fold-down front seat
 Single stroke parking brake 	Audio – electronic AM/FM stereo w/clock
Coolant recovery system	 Defroster grille w/vertical ribs
Decklid release – electric remote	 Footrest – driver
Drivetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)	Fuse panel – easy access, labeled
Engine	Glove box – illuminated lockable
 4.6L 220HP FFV SEFI V8 w/overhead cam 	Handles – folding front passenger, rear LH/RH assist
Engine Idle Meter	Heat ducts – rear floor-mounted
Fan – multi-speed electrodrive	Instrument cluster – analog gauges (volt, oil pressure, water
Frame – heavy duty	temperature, fuel)
Fuel filler cap – tethered	Instrument panel w/side window demisters & woodgrain appliqué
Fuel tank – 19 gallon	Key – plastic head primary ignition
Hood assist – gas cylinder	Lights
Horn – dual note	 Courtesy lamp switches (in all four doors)
Ignition system – electronic distributorless, coil on plug	 Dome and luggage lamps
Oil cooler – oil to air transmission oil cooler LWB ONLY	Locks – power door
Shock absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized	Map pockets – integral front door
Stabilizer bar	 Mirror – day/night inside rearview
Steering	 Scuff plates – color keyed front & rear
Power steering	Seats
 Power steering oil cooler 	 Driver/passenger manual 2-way seat adjusters w/10" seat tra
Suspension	travel
 Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts 	 Head restraints – 2-way
 Short-long arm front suspension 	Steering wheel – tilt
 Watt's linkage rear suspension 	Sunvisors – LH/RH dual w/illuminated mirrors
Transmission – 4-speed automatic, Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler	Trim – luxury full carpet luggage compartment
Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator	Windows
KTERIOR	 Power express-down feature on driver side
Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover	 Rear window defroster
Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)	 Windshield wipers – dual jet, interval
Decklid – low liftover design	SAFETY/SECURITY
Glass – solar tinted	
	Air bags – driver & front passenger Child safety latebas on rear dears
Grille – black, center Ford oval design	Child safety latches on rear doors
Headlamps	Fail safe cooling
— Automatic w/variable delay	Headlamps-on reminder chime
 Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs 	• Jack – scissors
Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control	• Personal Safety System® w/dual-stage air bags (2 nd generation)
Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer	driver & front passenger, including safety belt pretensioners and
	seat position sensors)
	 Tire Pressure Monitoring System★

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Commercial Regular Wheelbase	Commercial Long Wheelbase
Battery – 72-AH heavy duty	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
Tires – P235/55Rx17 A/S BSW	•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Floor covering - Heavy duty rubber	•	•
Seats – Vinyl bench/vinyl rear, manual driver/passenger (NA w/21A Power Driver Seat)	•	•
SAFETY/SECURITY		
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System	•	•

03/12	2/07
-------	------

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 2.73

WHEEL AVAILABILITY

Wheel Image Coming Soon

17" Styled Steel Wheel Std. on all models

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Commercial Regular Wheelbase	Commercial Long Wheelbase (LWB)
DRIVE TYPE			
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)	Body Code	P72	P70
	Order Code	805A	900A
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS			
Audio – AM/FM Stereo w/ Single CD (incl. in 41A		2	2
Comfort & Convenience Group)	58Z	0	0
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Option	s/Emissions Pac	le for Pkg. Content)	
Comfort & Convenience Group (NA w/R Vinyl		<u>, </u>	
Bench or C Vinyl Bench Seats. Incl. 58Z AM/FM	41A	0	0
Stereo w/Single CD)		•	-
Radio Suppression Package	53M	0	0
Taxi Package – Hole in Roof (incl. removable	COM	U U	
headliner. Std. sunvisor mirrors switched to non-		_	-
illuminated w/option code 973. Require N Dark	973	0	0
Charcoal Interior Trim)			
Taxi Package – No Hole in Roof (incl.			
removable headliner. Std. sunvisor mirrors		-	-
switched to non-illuminated w/option code 974.	974	0	0
Require N Dark Charcoal Interior Trim)			
Trunk Carpet Group		S	S
OTHER OPTIONS		<u> </u>	
Air Bags – Side (driver & passenger)	59M	0	0
Engine Block Heater (Fleet only w/valid FIN		-	-
code)	41H	0	0
Floor Covering – Carpet (incl. front & rear floor	100	2	2
mats)	128	0	0
Fuse Block – Auxiliary (Not available New York		0	2
Taxi)	417	0	0
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1435X (to be	407	2	2
programmed at dealership)	437	0	0
Lamps – Driver Side Spot Assy.	51A	0	0
License Plate Bracket – Front	153	0	0
Mirrors – Heated	61K	0	0
Pedals – Power Adjustable	59C	0	0
Rear Door Handles Inoperable/Lock Operable	67R	0	0
Seats	_	-	
40/20/40 Vinyl Bench/Vinyl Rear w/Rear A/C			
(New York dealers only) (NA w/21A Power	С	0	0
Driver)			
Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear, Manual	_	2	0
Driver/Passenger	Р	0	0
Power Driver (incl. in 41A Comfort &			
Convenience Group. NA w/R Vinyl Bench or C	21A	O/P-41A	0/P-41A
Vinyl Bench Seats)			
50 States Emissions ¹	425	F	S
Daytime Running Lamps	77D	F	
Smokers Package	63B	0	0

¹ 50 States Emissions is standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME

 \star = New for this model year

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			Interio	or Color
			Charcoal	Light Camel
STANDARD	Vinyl Split Bench/Vinyl Rear Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear		RN PN	RJ PJ
	40/20/40 Vinyl Bench with Rear A/C (New only)	ork dealers	CN	
EXTERIOR COLOR	,	Code	Δvail	ability
Standard		Oode	Avan	ability
Medium Brown Me	etallic	BU		•
School Bus Yellow		BY	•	•
Smokestone Clear		HG		•
Dark Toreador Re	d Clearcoat	JL	•	•
Silver Birch Clearc	coat Metallic	JP	•	
Norsea Blue Clear	rcoat Metallic	KR	•	•
Dark Blue		LK	•	
Royal Blue		LM	•	
Light Blue Metallic		LN	•	
Light Ice Blue Clea		LS	•	
Ultra Blue Clearco	at Metallic	MM	•	
Light Grey		ТМ	•	
Silver Grey Metalli	ic	TN	•	
Black Clearcoat		UA	•	•
Vibrant White Clea		WT	•	•
Medium Titanium	Clearcoat Metallic	YG	•	

★ = New for this model year● = Available

PACKAGED OP	TIONS/EMISSIONS
COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE GROUP (41A)	TAXI PACKAGE (NO HOLE IN ROOF) (974)
Availability:	Availability:
Optional for all arrays	Optional for Commercial Regular/Long Wheelbases
Not available with:	(805A/900A)
 R Vinyl Bench Seat or C Vinyl Bench Seat 	Includes:
Includes:	Rear door pull handle
Power driver seat	Door ajar indicator lamp
Speed control	Lateral bow reinforcement
AM/FM stereo w/Single CD	Removable headliner
	Roof lamp switch and indicator
RADIO SUPPRESSION PACKAGE (53M)	 Roof lamp wiring (without hole in roof)
Availability:	Requires:
Optional for all arrays	Dark Charcoal (N) interior trim
Provides radio suppression coverage to the following areas:	
Hood-to-body (LH/RH)	Vehicle Special Order (VSO)
Engine-to-dash panel	FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current
Engine-to-frame	VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO
 Tail pipe-to-frame (LH/RH) 	option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email
 Decklid-to-body (LH/RH) 	vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4
 Body-to-frame rear (LH/RH) 	with any VSO questions you may have.
TAXI PACKAGE (HOLE IN ROOF) (973)	MISCELLANEOUS
Availability:	COV Required 79V
Optional for Commercial Regular/Long Wheelbases	Priced DORA C09
(805A/900A)	
Includes:	50 State Emissions System
Rear door pull handle	Standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME 425
Door ajar indicator lamp	
Lateral bow reinforcement	
Removable headliner Deef lame autish and indicator	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER
Roof lamp switch and indicator	Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT,
 Roof lamp wiring (RH side inboard to B-pillar) 	WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD 41H
Requires:	NOTE: Floot Only Engine block bester and
 Dark Charcoal (N) interior trim 	NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid EIN code

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED	MEMO:
		ADJ	ADJUSTED		UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
RWD					
4.6L FFV OHC EFI V8	4-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 STATES HORSEPOWER TORQUE		
		COMPRESSION			
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM	
ALL					
4.6L FFV OHC EFI V8	4-Speed Automatic	9.4:1	220 @ 4750	265 @ 4000	

DIMENSIONS*

	Measurements	
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Regular Wheelbase	Long Wheelbase
Head Room (inches)	_	
1 st Row	39.3	39.3
2 nd Row	37.9	37.9
Shoulder Room (inches)		
1 st Row	60.8	60.8
2 nd Row	60.3	60.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)		
1 st Row	42.5	42.5
2 nd Row	39.6	45.6
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)		
Total	114.2	NA
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)		
Total	20.6	NA
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)		
Wheelbase	114.7	120.7
Overall Length	212	218
Overall Width	78.2	78.2
Overall Height	56.8	58.9
Tread (front)	63.4	63.4
Tread (rear)	65.3	65.5

*All dimensions are preliminary figures



2008 MY Vehicle Line: TAURUS X Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The new 2008 Taurus X is the Ford Division's seven passenger entry into the emerging Crossover Segment
- The Ford all-new 2008 Taurus X Eddie Bauer Edition builds on the Eddie Bauer heritage with Ford Division in dealers showrooms (available Fall 2007)
- The Ford Taurus X redefines affordable family transportation with unprecedented interior comfort, flexibility and class leading safety
- Taurus X appeals to SUV customers that require some of the functionality of an SUV with a more refined ride and improved fuel economy
- Taurus X reinforces the Ford Brand Leadership message of Package and Affordability

Key Selling Points:

- 3.5L V6 263 HP and 249 torque
- Car-like fuel economy
- Carry six or seven adults in total comfort
- Standard side airbags and Segment exclusive 3 row Safety Canopy™ w/Rollover Sensor
- Standard traction control and AdvanceTrac®
- Fold-in-floor 3rd row seat, fold-flat 2nd row seat and fold-flat passenger seat. Totally flat from back to front
- Unparalleled convenience and storage
- Most flexible, most versatile interior
- Effortless entry and exit
- AWD for safe and confident driving
- Standard 17" aluminum wheels

Recommended Mix:

		Retail Mix				
	SEL	Eddie Bauer	Limited			
	40%	35%	25%			
Drivetrain						
FWD	60%	65%	40%			
AWD	40%	35%	60%			
Engine Type						
3.5L V6 Duratec Engine	100%	100%	100%			
Key Packages						
Interior Convenience Package	40%	—	—			
Interior Power Package	35%	—	—			
Limited Convenience Package	_	—	80%			
Limited Ultimate Package	_	—	40%			
Limited Wood Package	—	—	25%			
Key Options						
18" Chrome-clad wheel		25%	30%			
7-Passenger Seating (2 nd row bench)	50%	50%	50%			
Auxiliary Climate Control	50%	60%	50%			
Family Entertainment System, DVD	15%	25%	40%			
Heated Seats	5%	30%	100%			
Leather Seating (3 rd Row Vinyl)	35%	100%	100%			
Moonroof, Power	20%	40%	50%			
Navigation System	5%	10%	15%			
Power Liftgate	20%	30%	_			
Reverse Sensing System	30%	65%	_			
Satellite Radio	30%	40%	50%			
SYNC [™] – hands-free communications	10%	20%	30%			

2008 TAURUS X MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008MY Taurus X continues to define affordable family transportation with unprecedented interior comfort, flexibility and class leading safety.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

• SEL, Eddie Bauer (LATE JOB #1), and Limited

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- 2nd row privacy glass
- New front fascia
- New Tri-bar chrome grille
- New headlamps
- New fog lamp chrome ring surround
- New rear fascia
- Chrome exhaust tips
- Chrome insert in rear fascia
- New tail lamps
- New roof rack rails sparkle silver
- New 17" 8-spoke bright aluminum wheel on SEL
- New 18" 8-spoke bright aluminum wheel on Limited
- Chrome accent on door handles and skull caps on mirror on Limited
- Colors with Name Change:
 - Alloy Clearcoat Metallic becomes Graphite Clearcoat Metallic
- Colors Added:
 - Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic (LS)
 - Dark Ink Blue Clearcoat Metallic (DI)
 - Light Sage Clearcoat Metallic (NH)
- Colors Deleted:
 - Redfire Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Audio Input Jack
- New pattern and material for seats
- New interior colors
- New gauge cluster
- New clamshell front center console on Eddie Bauer and Limited

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- 3.5L Duratec V6 engine w/263 HP and 249 torque
- 6-Spd auto transmission
- AdvanceTrac® standard on all models
- Traction Control standard on all models

SERIES CHANGES

• Added Eddie Bauer Series (available fall 2007)

OPTION CHANGES

- Heated seats optional on SEL (53H)
- New-generation Family Entertainment System (93E)
- SYNC[™] (53M) (Late Availability) Fall 2007
- Optional 18" Chrome-clad wheels (64V)
- Power Liftgate (595)
- Second row heated seats w/Limited Ultimate Pkg.
- Second row auto-fold seats w/Limited Ultimate Pkg.

PACKAGE CHANGES

Summary of packages on Packaged Options/Emissions page

- SEL Interior Convenience Package (87B)
- SEL Interior Power Package (87Å)
- Limited Convenience Package (87L)
- Limited Ultimate Package (87U)
- Limited Wood Package (87W)

2008 TAURUS X ORDER COMBINATIONS SEL FWD

- ➢ Body Code: K02
- > Order Code: 120A
- Eddie Bauer FWD
 - ➢ Body Code: K07
 - > Order Code: 125A
- Limited FWD
 - Body Code: K03
 - Order Code: 130A
- SEL AWD
 - Body Code: K05
 - Order Code: 150A
- Eddie Bauer AWD
 - Body Code: K08
 - > Order Code: 155A
- Limited AWD
 - Body Code: K06
 - Order Code: 160A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Optional Equipment page, clarification for Limited Wood Package (87W) is not compatible w/Limited Charcoal Black interior (DW)
- Color & Trim Availability page, clarification for Carbon Metallic is replaced by Alloy Clearcoat Metallic (G5)

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year.

2008 TAURUS X 04/20/07 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY EDDIE BAUER LIMITED Powertrain/Functional AdvanceTrac® All SEL content, plus All Eddie Bauer content, plus, Cladding – Pueblo Gold-painted Eddie Rauer Roder Exterior Exterior Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) Engine – 3.5L 4V V6 Duratec engine w/6 speed auto Cladding – body color, painted Door Handles – Chrome accent LIMITED badge Eddie Bauer Badge Headlamps – Auto w/on/off delay (incl. wiper activated transmission headlamps) Tires – P225/60Rx18 BSW tires Traction Control Mirrors - memory, chrome accented Exterior Cladding – Accent painted Silver Eclipse Transiented body color Interior Audio – AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Premium Audiophile • Wheels - 18" 5-spoke bright aluminum wheels Audio – AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Premium Audiophile w/subwoofer Console – 2nd row floor (6-passenger only) (delete optional) Cyber carbon appearance appliqué on center stack (with Charcoal Interior) Leather Seats – Heated driver & passenger (2 Level) Mirrors – memory settings for driver seat & exterior mirrors Reverse Sensing System Interior 1 and row comfort tracks (fore/aft adjustment, 6-passenger Door handles – painted body color Exhaust tips – chrome Fog lamps Headlamps – halogen only) Air conditioning – Climate control – Dual Zone w/Electronic Keypad/autolock Mirrors – body color, heated folding exterior power side w/puddle lamps Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) Audio – AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3 Clamshell front console (two-tier) Leather Seats – Two-tone – 3rd row 50/50 split bench, fold-in-floor Woodgrain appearance appliqué on center stack (w/Camel or Light Stone Interior) Perimeter Lighting Power locks Driver, 8-way power, memory settings Passenger, 4-way power Remote keyless entry w/2 fobs Roof rack Passenger, manual lumbar Perforated leather seating surfaces (3rd row seat is SEL badge Tires – P215/65Rx17 BSW Wheels – 17" 8-spoke bright aluminum vinyl) Windshield wipers - fixed interval Non-memory adjustable pedals Outside temperature display Interior Woodgrain appearance appliqué on center stack and door Accessory delay Air conditioning – ducts in rear of front console Audio AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD Input jack Battery saver Climate Control – single zone air conditioning w/2nd row ducts Coat hooks (2) Console Front row center w/armrest, storage & 2 cupholders Overhead Cupholders/bottle holders (12) Driver window – one-touch up/down Driver window – one-touch up/down Dusk grey look appliqué on center stack Floor mats – carpeted (1st & 2nd rows) Glass – Privacy glass on 2nd & 3nd row windows & liftgate Glove box – locking, damped Grab handles – retractable roof (3) Grocery bag hooks in cargo area Horn – dual electric • Instrument panel storage bin Lights Cargo area light Lamps – reading lamps for 2nd & 3rd rows Map pockets – front seat back Message center w/compass Mirror – electrochromic rearview Powerpoints - (4) 12V powerpoints Power steering Premium Sound Package (sound isolation) Seate 6-Passenger (3 rows of seats) 2nd row 40/40 fold-flat, reclining bucket 3rd row bench, fold-in-floor S Tow bench, fold-in-hour Driver, 6-way power Driver, manual lumbar Passenger, 2-way manual Passenger, fold-flat seat back Shift Knob – Leather Wrapped Speed control on steering wheel Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual Steering Wheel - Leather-wrapped - Steering wheel audio controls Sunvisors – sliding w/illuminated vanity mirrors Taillamps – LED Safety/Security • Adjustable head restraints Airbags 2nd/3rd row Safety Canopy™ w/Rollover Sensor Side impact airbags Anti-theft perimeter alarm Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger) Child safety locks, rear door Front Passenger Sensing System Illuminated entry LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System Perimeter Lighting Personal Safety System® SecuriLock® Passive Anti-theft System (PATS) SPACE Architecture (Side Protection And Cabin Enhancement) Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information

 \star = New for this model year.

04/20/07

2008 TAURUS X STANDARD EQUIPMENT

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Taurus X: INTERIOR (Continued)
AdvanceTrac®	 Instrumentation (tachometer, lamp outage, low washer fluid,
 Axle ratio – final drive ratio 3.16 FWD (3.16 AWD) 	low oil pressure, fuel cap, oil change, door ajar, liftgate ajar
 Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) 	& low coolant indicator)
 Engine – 3.5L V6 Duratec w/6-Spd transmission 	Lights
 Fuel tank – 19.0 gallon 	 Cargo area light
Traction Control	 Reading lamps for 2nd & 3rd row passengers
EXTERIOR	<u>Map pockets</u>
Chrome Tri-bar front grille	 Front seat back
 Door handles – body color 	 Map pockets & bottle holders in four door panels
 Exhaust tips – chrome 	 Message Center w/Trip Config and Compass
Fog Lamps	 Mirror – Auto-dimming rearview mirror
 Headlamps – Quad reflector halogen 	 Powerpoints – (4) 12V
 Keypad/keyless entry 	Power steering
 Mirrors – body color folding exterior power heated side 	 Premium Sound Package (sound isolation)
 mirror w/puddle lamps Privacy glass on 2nd & 3rd row windows & liftgate 	• <u>Seats</u>
 Privacy glass on 2¹¹⁰ & 3¹⁰ row windows & liftgate 	— 3 rows of seats
 Remote keyless entry w/(2) fobs 	 2nd row reclining seats 3rd row seat – fold-in-floor
Remote perimeter lighting	
Roof rack	 All passenger seats – fold-flat seat back
Spare tire – mini	 Driver seat – manual lumbar
Taillamps LED	Front row buckets seats
 Windows, locks & mirrors – power 	Shift Knob-Leather Wrapped
Windshield wipers – fixed interval	Speed control on steering wheel
INTERIOR	Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual
Accessory delay	Steering Wheel – Leather wrapped w/audio controls
Air conditioning – ducts in rear of front console	Storage bin – instrument panel storage bin
Audio input jack	Sunvisors – sliding driver & passenger w/illuminated mirrors
Battery saver	SAFETY/SECURITY
Coat hooks (2)	Adjustable head restraints
• <u>Console</u>	Airbags – Side Impact and Safety Canopy™ w/Rollover
 Front row center w/armrest, storage & (2) cupholders 	Sensor
 Overhead w/dome light, maplight, conversation mirror & 	Anti-theft perimeter alarm
sunglass holder (conversation mirror NA w/moonroof)	 Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger) Child safety locks – rear door
Cupholders/bottle holders (12)	
 Driver window – one-touch up/down Dual electric horn 	Front Passenger Sensing System
 Dual electric horn Floor mats – carpeted (1st & 2nd rows) 	Illuminated entry IATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System (2)
 Glass – solar tinted 	 LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System (2) in 2nd row, (1) in 3rd row
 Glass – solar lined Glove box locking, damped 	 Personal Safety System® (seat belt pretensioners, load
 Grab handles – retractable roof grab handles 	limiting retractors, dual stage front air bags, driver seat
 Grad handles – retractable roof grad handles Grocery bag hooks in cargo area 	position sensing & crash severity sensing)

The following features are standard on selected all-new 2008MY Taurus X vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	SEL	EDDIE BAUER	LIMITED
3.5L Duratec w/6-speed automatic transmission	• (AWD)	• (AWD)	• (AWD)
3.5L Duratec w/6-speed automatic transmission	• (FWD)	• (FWD)	• (FWD)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
<u>Cladding</u>			
Painted two-tone cladding	•	•	
Painted monochromatic cladding (body color)			•
Fog lamps	•	•	•
Grille – Tri-bar chrome	•	•	•
<u>Mirrors</u>			
Body color – folding power exterior side mirrors	•	•	
Memory – body color heated folding power exterior mirrors w/puddle lamps			•
Tires			
P215/65Rx17 BSW tires	•		
P225/60Rx18 BSW tires		•	•
Wheels			
17" 8-spoke bright aluminum wheel	•		
18" 5-spoke bright aluminum wheel		•	•

★ = New for this model year.● = Available

2008 TAURUS X STANDARD EQUIPMENT

			1
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	SEL	EDDIE BAUER	LIMITED
Air Conditioning		BAUER	
Single-zone manual air conditioning	•		
Dual-Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)		•	•
Audio/Entertainment			
AM/FM stereo clock/single CD	•		
AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3		•	
AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer			•
Convenience			
Automatic headlamps w/ wiper activated headlamps		•	•
Outside temperature display		•	•
Reverse Sensing System			•
Materials		1	
Cyber carbon appearance hydrographic on instrument panel center stack	•		
Cyber carbon appearance hydrographic (w/Charcoal interior) on instrument panel		-	
center stack			•
Woodgrain appearance hydrographic (w/Camel interior or Light Stone interior on			
Limited) on instrument panel center stack		•	•
Seats/Console			
Driver seat			
6-way – power (fore/aft, up/down, tilt)	•		
Manual lumbar	•	•	
8-way – power (6-way plus power recline)		•	•
Front Row Seats			
Bucket seats – cloth trim	•		
Bucket seats – two-tone leather		•	
Bucket heated seats – perforated leather w/memory			•
Passenger seat			
2-way – manual (fore/aft)	•		
4-way – power (fore/aft, power recline)		•	•
Manual lumbar			•
2 nd Row Seats			
Reclining 40/40 bucket seats – cloth trim	•		
Reclining 40/40 bucket seats – perforated leather-trimmed w/adjustable comfort tracks		•	
(fore/aft adjustment)		-	
Reclining 40/40 bucket seats – perforated leather-trimmed w/adjustable comfort tracks			•
(fore/aft adjustment) & 2 nd row console w/cupholders & storage			
<u>3rd Row Seats</u>			
Bench cloth seat – cloth trim (fold-flat-into-floor)	•		
50/50 split bench seat – vinyl trim (fold-flat-into-floor)		•	•

2008 TAURUS X FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

*Final Drive Ratio: FWD 3.16

*Final Drive Ratio: AWD 3.16

WHEEL AVAILABILITY

Wheel Image Coming Soon

17" 8-Spoke Bright Aluminum Wheels Std. on SEL (64W) Wheel Image Coming Soon

18" 5-Spoke Bright Aluminum Wheels Std. on Eddie Bauer & Limited (64J)



18"7-Spoke Chrome-Clad Wheels (64V) Optional on Eddie Bauer & Limited

 * = The final drive ratios are dictated by the WOT 0-60 mph performance objectives, which are driven by vehicle weight.

2008 TAURUS X OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

			EDDIE	
		SEL	BAUER	
DRIVETYPE				
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	K02	K07	K03
	Order Code	120A	125A	130A
AWD (All Wheel Drive)	Body Code Order Code	K05 150A	K08 155A	K06 160A
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Front Row Seats				-
Front Row Bucket Seats – Perforated Leather-Trimmed req. D/47U vinyl 3rd row 50/50 split bench seat	D	0	S	S
2 nd Row Seats				
2 nd Row 60/40 Bench Seat – Cloth Trim (7-passenger seating) (can not order 85B 2 nd Row Floor Console)	60D	0	_	_
2 nd Row 60/40 Bench Seat – Perforated Leather-Trimmed (7-passenger seating) (req.				
leather-trimmed front row seat & vinyl 3 rd row 50/50 seat on SEL D/47U (Must order 85A w/Limited w/this option) (can not order 85B 2nd Row Floor Console)	60D	0	0	0
3 rd Row Seats				
3 rd Row 50/50 Split Bench Seat – Cloth Trim (fold-flat-into-floor)	47U	0	_	_
3 rd Row 50/50 Split Bench Seat – Vinyl Trim (fold-flat-into-floor) (req. leather-trimmed front row seat & 2nd row seat)	47U	0	S	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)				
SEL Interior Convenience Package	87B	0	_	
SEL Interior Converience Package	87A	0	_	
Limited Convenience Package	87A 87L	0		0
Limited Ultimate Package	87L 87U			0
Limited Wood Package (N/A w/Limited Charcoal Black Interior (DW)	87W	_	_	ŏ
OTHER OPTIONS	0111			0
18" Chrome Wheels	64V		0	0
2nd Row Floor Console (only applicable w/2nd row 40/40 bucket seats) (See delete		•		_
option below for Limited)	85B	0	0	S
2nd Row Floor Console Delete (Delete option only avail. on Limited w/2nd row 40/40 bucket seats) (This is a no-charge/no-credit option)	85A	—	—	0
Auxiliary Climate (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL)	575	0	0	0
Family Entertainment Center, DVD (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL)	96E	0	0	0
Heated Seats (2 Level) (req. Leather Seats D) (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B & Interior Power Package 87A on SEL)	63H	0	0	S
SYNC [™] Hands Free Communications and Entertainment System – Late Job #1 availability – fall of 2007	53M	0	0	0
Moonroof – Power	439	0	0	0
Navigation System (Alaska limited coverage in Fairbanks and Anchorage only) (req.	58N	0	0	0
Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL) Power Liftgate	595	0	0	Р
Reverse Sensing System	76R	0	0	S
Satellite Radio (SIRIUS® system w/6 month subscription) (NA in Alaska and Hawaii)	62S	0	0	0
Universal Garage Door Opener	175	_	_	P
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)	110			•
Daytime Running Lamps	942	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)				0
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed) Flat Molded Splash Guards (2 – Front) w/Ford Oval	86S	0	0	0
	86S 86P	0	0	0

2008 TAURUS X COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

						Interior Color	
					Camel (Tan)	Medium Light Stone (Grey)	Charcoal Black
SEL Cloth Seats					BC DC	BL DL	-
	nmed Seats nmed Seats				DC	DL -	-
	mmed Seats				DC	DL	DW
			Cladding				
	CODE	Silver Eclipse SE	Pueblo Gold G3	Mono- chromatic		Availability	
SEL ★Dark Ink Blue Clearcoat Met	allic DI	• (1,2)		_	•	•	_
Titanium Green Metallic	DV	• (1,2)	—	—	•	•	—
Merlot Clearcoat Metallic	FX	• (1,2)	_	—	•	•	_
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5 JP	• (1,2)	—	_	•	•	
Silver Birch ★Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Meta		● (1,2) ● (1,2)	_	_	•	•	_
Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metal		• (1,2)	_	_	•	•	_
★Light Sage Clearcoat Metallio		• (1,2)	—	—	•	•	_
Black Clearcoat	UA	• (1,2)	_	—	•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	● (1,2)	—	—	•	•	—
EDDIE BAUER – LATE AVAIL ★Dark Ink Blue Clearcoat Met	ABILITY	_	• (3)	_	•	_	_
Merlot Clearcoat Metallic	FX	_	• (3)	_	•	_	
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	_	• (3)	_	•	—	—
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	• (3)	—	•	—	—
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	• (3)	—	•	—	—
LIMITED * Dark Ink Blue Clearcoat Meta	allic DI			•	•	•	• (4)
Titanium Green Metallic	DV	_	_	•	•	•	• (4)
Merlot Clearcoat Metallic	FX	_	—	•	•	•	• (4)
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	_	_	•	•	•	• (4)
Silver Birch	JP	—	—	•	•	•	• (4)
★Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Meta Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metall		_	_	•	•	•	• (4)
★Light Sage Clearcoat Metalling		_	_		•	•	• (4) • (4)
Black Clearcoat	UA	_	_	•	•	•	• (4)
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	_	•	•	•	• (4)

★ = New for this model year● = Available

2008 TAURUS X PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

LIMITED CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (87L) Availability:		70\/
	COV Required	
Optional on LIMITED Includes:	Priced DORA	C09
Memory adjustable power pedals		<u> </u>
	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-	
Universal Garage Door Opener (UGDO)	BORDER STATES***	
Cargo net	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM	422
	Required on units for California, Connecticut,	
LIMITED ULTIMATE PACKAGE (87U)	Maine, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania,	
Availability:	Rhode Island and Vermont registration. Optional	
 Optional on LIMITED – avail. w/6 passenger seating only 	for Cross-Border States.***	
Includes:	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT	
 Second row heated seats 	REQUIRED	423
 Second row auto-fold seats 	Control code for units either shipped to California	
Power liftgate	Emissions States dealers or ordered by California	
	Emissions States dealers for registration in non-	
LIMITED WOOD PACKAGE (87W)	California States locations. NOTE: In	
Availability:	Maine, Vermont and Rhode Island, dealers cannot	
Optional on LIMITED	order vehicles for customers in non-California	
Includes:	Emission State locations (except Public	
Wood steering wheel	Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)	
Wood Shift Knob	CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY	000
Note: N/A w/Limited Charcoal Black Interior (DW)	VEHICLE EXCEPTION	936
	Only available on units sold to authorized	
SEL INTERIOR CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (87B)	governmental units and privately-owned	
Availability:	ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.	
Optional on SEL	NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER	
Includes:	STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA	
AM/FM/CDX6/MP3 Radio	STATES REGISTRATION	93N
 Automatic headlamps w/wiper activated headlamps 	Required on all units ordered by dealers for	5514
 Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control 	California Emissions States registrations when the	
(EATC)	vehicles are being delivered to non-California	
Outside temperature display	Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations.	
 Door trim appliqué (cyber carbon) 	Also requires 422 California Emissions System.	
	***CROSS-BORDER STATES	
SEL INTERIOR POWER PACKAGE (87A)	Cross-Border States are Arizona, Delaware,	
Availability:	Maryland, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey,	
Optional on SEL	Ohio, Oregon and West Virginia.	
Includes:		
Driver seat, 8-way power (incl. power recline)		
Adjustable pedals (w/o memory)	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	
 Passenger seat, 4-way power (incl. power recline) 	Standard and only available in states of AK, MN,	
	ND, SD, MT, WI and WY. Other states available via	
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer	FCSD.	41H
Installed)	NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional	
 Flat Molded Splash Guards (Front) w/Ford Oval (86S) 	in all states with valid FIN code.	
 Power Code[™] Remote Start System (86P) 		
 TripTunes[™] (iPod Portable Audio Connectivity & charging 		
(86T) (NA w/Nav. System)		

2008 TAURUS X POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES				
			F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		MEMO: UNADJUSTED	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	CITY HIGHWAY		COMBINED	
FWD						
3.5L 4V V6 Duratec	6 – speed auto (TBD)	TBD	TBD	\$TBD	TBD	
AWD						
3.5L 4V V6 Duratec	6 – speed auto (TBD)	TBD	TBD	\$TBD	TBD	

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
FWD				
3.5L 4V V6 Duratec	6 – speed auto (TBD)	TBD	263 @ 6250	249 @ 4500
AWD				
3.5L 4V V6 Duratec	6 – speed auto (TBD)	TBD	263 @ 6250	249 @ 4500

DIMENSIONS*

	Measurements
MODEL (inches)	
Wheelbase	112.9
Overall Length	200.3
Overall Height	67.4
Overall Width	74.9
Front Tread	64.6
Rear Tread	65.0
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Seating Capacity	6 or 7
Head Room (inches) (front/2 nd row/3 rd row)	39.4/39.4/38.5
Shoulder Room (inches) (front/2nd	58.5/57.9/50.6
row/3rd row)	
Hip Room (inches) (front/2nd row/3rd row)	55.2/56.4/46.0
Leg Room (inches) (front/2 nd row/3 rd row)	40.8/39.8/33.6
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.) (front/2 nd row)	146.2
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 1 st row)	85.2
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 2 nd row)	47.4
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 3rd row)	17.4
Fuel Capacity (gal.)	19.0
Total Interior Volume (3 rd row folded)	155.3

*All dimensions are preliminary figures



2008MY ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

For active young couples, the new Escape delivers both off-road adventure **and** on-road fun because of its true off-road capability and its refined, versatile interior. It features a new bold exterior design, athletic stance and more aggressive look. The all-new interior is more upscale in design and features new colors and materials.

Our Escape Hybrid consumers are active, but they also care about the environment in which they live. For them the Escape Hybrid offers a way of enjoying all the benefits of an SUV lifestyle in a way that doesn't negatively impact their surroundings. Escape Hybrid is 100% SUV and 100% Hybrid.

Key selling points to emphasize:

- Standard Safety Pack across all Escape and Escape Hybrid safety canopy and side airbags
- Advance Trac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control) and Traction Control System (TCS) on Escape. Note: Not available on Escape Hybrid.
- Escape Hybrid and XLT cloth seating is made of Eco-Friendly fabric.
- Standard audio input jack. Available Navigation system, Satellite Radio and Dual Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC)
- Available V6 (Gas only) and optional Intelligent 4WD
- Consumer Guide 'Best Buy' for five years (2002-2006). 08MY results tbd.

Key additional selling points to emphasize on Escape Hybrid:

- Better fuel efficiency than a regular gas engine
- 500+ miles on a single tank of gas in city driving
- Acceleration performance similar to a V6, but with a smaller gas engine
- No special fuel and no need to plug in
- Qualifies as an AT-PZEV vehicle, meeting the strict California emissions standards as well as Tier 2, Bin 4 Federal standards.

NOTE: We have introduced a new Package Code (17C) for the National Sun & Satellite Package (XLT & Limited only). This code will make it easier to order this popular package which offers tremendous value to customers. Note this Value Package is not available on Hybrid. (Satellite programming restriction to U.S. mainland only).

RECOMMENDED MIX	Retail Mix *				
	XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	Limited	Hybrid
	2%	13%	60%	15%	10%
Drivetrain					
FWD	100%	75%	45%	35%	50%
4WD	-	25%	55%	65%	50%
Engine Type					
2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine	-	_	-		100%
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine	100%	100%	20%	—	—
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engine	-	_	80%	100%	—
Key Packages					
Cargo Package	10%	30%	25%	45%	_
Chrome Appearance package	_	_	_	35%	15%
Convenience Package	_	_	50%	100%	_
Hybrid Premium Package	-	_	-	_	35%
Leather Comfort Package	-	-	20%	100%	25%
Sun & Satellite Package ¹	-	_	50%	80%	-
Key Options					
17" Chrome Clad Wheels ²	-	-	25% (of V6)	70%	-
AC 110v Power Outlet	-	_	-	_	45%
Audiophile 6-Disc In-dash (320 watt)	-	_	30%	45%	
Navigation System	_	_	10%	15%	12%
Step Bars	10%	20%	30%	40%	5%

* Rates above represent full model year projections and a % of series

² Late availability, V6 only.

¹ Includes 12 months' subscription for the Satellitle Radio on this package (XLT and Limited only). 6 months subscription is included for the stand alone Satellite Radio option and for the Hybrid Moonroof and Satellite radio package.

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Escape & Escape Hybrid feature a bold new exterior and upscale interior designed to surprise and delight customers.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

11 arrays deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels (XLS, 3; XLT, 4; Limited, 2; Escape Hybrid, 2)

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- New doors, fascias, grilles, headlamps & tail lamps
- New 16" and 17" wheels on Escape
- Colors Added:
 - Light Ice Blue (LS) Hybrid only
 - Kiwi Green (NZ
 - Light Sage (NH)
 - Black Pearl Slate (T9)
 - **Colors Deleted:**
 - **Blazing Copper**
 - Dark Stone
 - Dune Pearl
 - **Titanium Green**

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES

- Automatic transmission floor shifter
- All new interior colors and materials •
- Audio input jack with all radios
- Flow through center console; cupholders with removable • insert, front storage bin with removable trash bin and room for laptop storage (with removable storage removed) & power point
- New integrated centerstack
- Unique Hybrid instrument panel and gauges.
- 60/40 split rear seat standard on all series

KEY SAFETY FEATURES

- AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control) now standard on all gas models. (Not available on Escape Hybrid.)
- Safety Canopy[™] and Side Air Bags are now standard on all arrays and provide added side impact, head and rollover protection
- Head restraints and 3-point seat belts located at all 5 seating positions
- Tire Pressure Monitor System (TPMS) standard on all series
- Personal Safety System® includes new dual stage air . bag system for driver and front passenger seating positions. Passenger seat contains Front Passenger Sensor System.
- Full size spare wheel & tire (51A), optional on XLT and Limited
- Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) is standard across all series

KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES

- Optional Intelligent 4WD System
- XLS Manual and Escape Hybrid capable for flat/neutral tow

SPECIAL PACKAGE FEATURES

Limited Luxury Package (62S)

Reverse sensing system, heated side view mirrors, premium leather heated seats, steering wheel audio switches, Dual Automatic Temperature control. Optional on Limited series.

Convenience Package (66B)

Electrochromatic rear view mirror, Keyless entry keypad, message center w/ compass and outside air temperature, overhead console, dual illuminated visors, Optional on XLT & standard on Limited.

Chrome Appearance Package (47C/47D)

- Chrome grille (upper and lower), Chrome Liftgate Garnish, chrome roof rail inserts. Additional for Hybrid (body color painted A-gloss door handles, painted mirrors). Optional on Limited and Hybrid.
- Sun & Satellite Package (17C)
- National Value Package: Includes Moonroof and Satellite Radio with 12 months' subscription (note: Value Package discount not available on Hybrid, see Packaged Options/ Emissions page 8 for other details and restrictions). Requires Convenience Package (66B) on XLT. Optional on XLT and Limited.

2008 ESCAPE ORDER COMBINATIONS

- XLS FWD Manual Duratec 23 2.3L I4, 5-Speed Manual Body Code: U02
- Order Code: 100A XLS FWD Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic
 - Body Code: U02 Order Code: 120A
- XLS 4WD Duratec 23 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U92
- Order Code: 220A XLT FWD Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U03
- Order Code: 305A
 XLT FWD Duratec 30 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U03
- Order Code: 310A XLT 4WD Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U93
 - Order Code: 405A
- XLT 4WD Duratec 30 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U93
- Order Code: 400A Limited FWD Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U04
 - Order Code: 500A \triangleright
- Limited 4WD Duratec 30 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U94
 - Order Code: 600A
- FWD Hybrid Powertrain System, Automatic eCVT Body Code: U49
 - Order Code: 300A
- 4WD Hybrid Powertrain System, Automatic eCVT Body Code: U59
 - 6 Order Code: 700A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES -Clarifications

- Sun and Satellite package (17C), satellite programming restricted to U.S. mainland (48 states) only
- Charcoal Black seat (29, 59) footnote description on XLT, revised on Color & Trim page 7 with additional details.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Escape features exterior and interior appearance, package, and technology upgrades designed to maintain its leadership among small SUVs.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

are noted:				
XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	Limited	Hybrid
Powertrain/Functional	All XLS Manual content, plus: Powertrain/Functional	All XLS content, plus: Powertrain/Functional	All XLT content plus: Powertrain/Functional	All Escape XLT content plus Hybrid Powertrain System:
 5-Speed manual 	 4-Speed automatic O/D 	 Steering wheel mounted 	Duratec 3.0L V6 engine	 – 2.3L 4V Atkinson Cycle
transmission	transmission	speed control	Exterior	engine
Anti-lock Braking System	 Intelligent 4WD System on 	Exterior	 16" bright machined 	 – 330V Sealed Nickel-
(ABS)	4WD equipped vehicles	16" aluminum wheels	aluminum wheels	Metal Hydride (NI-MH)
 Duratec 23 - 2.3L l4 engine Electric Power Assisted 		P235/70R16 A/S BSW tires Front fog lamps	P235/70R16 A/S BSW tires Body Color Door Handles	 battery Electronically controlled
• Electric Power Assisted Steering (EPAS)		 Front fog lamps Privacy glass 	 Body Color Door Handles and Mirrors 	continuously variable
Front disc, rear drum brakes		Roof rack rails (no cross	Body Color Grille & Liftgate	transmission (eCVT)
Exterior		bars)	Garnish	 Permanent Magnet
 16" styled steel wheels 		Interior	 Keyless Entry Pad 	electric motor
 P235/70R16 A/S BSW 		 6-way power drivers seat 	Interior	 Regenerative Braking
Chrome Grille		Autoheadlamps	CDX6 AM/FM Radio	System
 Keyless entry w/ 2 integrated 		Centerstack w/Top of Dash	Centerstack w/Top of Dash	Chrome shifter bezel w/chrome insert
key fobsPainted body color front and		 Display with Ghin Rime trim Chrome shifter bezel with 	 display and ebony black trim Chrome interior door handles 	DEATC
rear fascias, liftgate and		MIC insert	Chrome register bezels	 Front and rear disc brakes
lower grille. MIC, mirrors		 Floor mats, color keyed 	Chrome shifter bezel with	Hybrid-unique 16" aluminum
and door handles.		carpeted front & rear w/driver	chrome insert	wheels
 Power windows with one- 		retention hook	 Compass and outside temp 	 Outside temp. (NOT
touch down on driver's door,		 Front seats – low back 	 Dual Illuminated Visors 	compass)
locks & mirrors		buckets, premium cloth, Eco-	Electrochromic Mirror	Note: Escape Hybrid is not
Interior		Friendly Fabric on seating	Leather seats	available with
 Air conditioning, manual AM/FM single CD, 		surfacesMap pockets (driver and	 Leather Steering Wheel – color keyed 	AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control),
 AW/FW single CD, 4(four)speakers (MP3 & 		 Map pockets (driver and front passenger) 	Overhead Storage Console	cargo floor hooks or trailer
satellite capable)		 Rear seat – 60/40 split seat 		tow.
 Cargo floor hooks 4(four) 		w/tip-fold-flat latch, premium		
Center dome w/map lights &		cloth – Eco-Friemdly Fabric		
rear cargo area light		on seating surfaces		
 Centerstack w/Top of Dash 				
Display painted black				
Coat hook 1(one) in cargo				
 Floor console w/2 front & 				
rear cupholders & storage				
bin with removable interior				
bin				
 Front seats – low back 				
buckets, cloth: manual 2-way				
driver seat adjustment				
Glove box				
Ice Blue Lighting MP3 Audia Input look 1(ana)	1001000.			100000
 MP3 Audio Input Jack 1(one) Power point 2(front rear) 				
 Power point 2(front rear) w/cap 				
 Rear seat – 60/40 split seat 			.00000000000	
w/tip-fold-flat latch, cloth				
 Steering wheel – urethane 				
 Visors, cloth driver & 				
passenger w/dual covered				
vanity mirrors				
Safety 60/40 split roar soats				
 60/40 split rear seats Advance Trac® with RSC® 				
(Roll Stability Control)				
 Air bags, 2nd generation 				
driver & front passenger				
 Battery saver feature 	100000.			10000
 Head restraints and 3-point 				
seat belts on all 5(five)				
seating positions	.4939930003			
Illuminated entry				
 LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System 				
in rear outboard seats				
 Personal Safety System® Safety CanopyTM,1st & 2nd 				
row				
 SecuriLock®/Passive Anti- 				
Theft System				
Side Air Bags Spare tire mini				
 Spare tire, mini Tire Pressure Monitoring 				
 The Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) 				
 Wheel nut wrench & jack 				
,			Please see Standard B	I Equipment pages for more details
		Product Fostures Availabilit	h/	
Features, options and package conte	nt subject to change. Please check w	Product Features Availabilit	•	

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID STANDARD EQUIPMENT

OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	vehicle:	INTERIOR (Contin	ued)				
100,000 mile tune-up interval		Glove box					
4-wheel disc brakes on Escape Hybrid		 Instrument cluster with warning signals 					
4-Wheel independent suspension		 Interior lights off delay 					
16.5 gallon fuel tank on Escape/15 gallon fuel tank on Esc	ape	 Power point (2) with cap, one in Center Finish Panel, one in rear 					
Hybrid	lapo	 Rear cargo area 					
Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)		 Rear floor heat d 	0				
Power front disc rear drum brakes on Escape				-fold-flat latch, & a	diustable bear		
Power rack-and-pinion steering		restraints	o spin sear whip	-1010-1141 141011, & 4	ujustable neat		
Unibody construction		Removable rear	seat cushion				
Wheelbase (103.1")		 Tilt steering when 					
XTERIOR				h-covered, w/vanity	mirror		
All clearcoat paint							
Bumpers – Front, A-gloss body color		• Windows, power SAFETY/SECURIT		wn driver side feat	ule		
Clear lens headlamps, 2-color taillamps, center high moun	t broko	AdvanceTrac® w		Stability Control)	t ovoilable on		
	IL DIAKE			Stability Control/Inc	ot available on		
light Dot matrix windshield pattern		Escape HybridBattery saver w/h	and amp off do	0.4			
•		 Battery saver w/ł Belt-Minder® 	leadiamp on de	ay			
Rear window defroster			(
Side view mirrors, power-adjust w/manual fold feature, Mo	naea-in-	Child safety locks		0-4-1			
Color, black			0	 Safety belt pretered 	ensioners &		
Solar tinted glass (on door glass & liftgate)	d 100 T 0	height adjustable					
Wipers & washers - front variable intermittent/low/high and	u rear 2	LATCH (Lower A		is for CHildren) sys	siem on rear		
speed		outboard seat loo		and a second a 1			
ITERIOR		Mini Size spare \					
Accessory delay for power windows				des new dual stag			
Air conditioning, manual on Escape				nger seating positi			
Auxiliary Input Jack (1) in Center Finish Panel				to the passenger s	seat		
Cargo floor hooks (4)		Remote keyless					
Center Cluster Surround, Ice Blue Lighting				ual 3-point should			
Center dome lamp w/map lights (map lights NA w/43M Mo	onroof)	belt system and	neadrest on all s	eating positions, ir	ncluding rear		
Center horn pad on steering wheel		center seating po ■ Safety Canopy [™]	sition				
Centerstack with Top of Dash Display		 Safety Canopy 	, 1°° and 2 ^{°°} row				
Day/Night Rearview Mirror		Side air bags					
Door locks, power		 Side intrusion do 					
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control on Escape Hyb	orid	 SecuriLock® /Pa 					
Floor console, 4 cupholders (2 front/2 back) & redesigned	storage	Tire Pressure Mo	nitoring System	(TPMS)			
bin with removable tray	-	 Wheel nut wrence 	h & jack				
Front seats - low-back bucket seats w/adjustable head res	straints						
he following features are standard on select all-new 2008MY	Y ESCAPE v	ehicles:					
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XLS Manu		XLT	Limited	Hybrid		
	ALC Man			Linitou	- Hybrid		
Drivetrain					-		
FWD (Front wheel drive)	•	•	•				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					•		
Engine			•	-	•		
	•	•	•		•		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine	•		•				
	•	•	•				
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin		•	•				
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin		•	•	•			
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission		•	•	•			
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission		•	•		•		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission		•	•				
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EV EXTERIOR FEATURES		•	•				
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EVEXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps		•		•	ļ		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps Cladding Painted body color lower with chrome grille		•		•	ļ		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps Cladding		•	•	•	ļ		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps Cladding Painted body color lower with chrome grille		•	•	•	ļ		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps Cladding Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color monochromatic Upper and Lower Grille		•	•	•	ļ		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps Cladding Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color monochromatic Upper and Lower Grille		•	•	•	ļ		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps Cladding Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color monochromatic Upper and Lower Grille Door Handles		•	•	•	ļ		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L 14 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V 14 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps Cladding Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color nonochromatic Upper and Lower Grille Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – A-Gloss painted body color Full grip ergonomic – Molded-In-Color, Black		•	•	•	ļ		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps Cladding Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color nonochromatic Upper and Lower Grille Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – A-Gloss painted body color Full grip ergonomic – Molded-In-Color, Black Fog lights, front round		•	•	•	ļ		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L 14 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V 14 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps Cladding Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color nonochromatic Upper and Lower Grille Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – A-Gloss painted body color Full grip ergonomic – Molded-In-Color, Black Fog lights, front round Privacy glass – rear doors, rear quarter windows and rear		•	•	•	ļ		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L 14 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V 14 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps Cladding Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color nonochromatic Upper and Lower Grille Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – A-Gloss painted body color Full grip ergonomic – Molded-In-Color, Black Fog lights, front round Privacy glass – rear doors, rear quarter windows and rear liftgate flip-up glass		•	•	•	ļ		
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V 14 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps Cladding Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color nonochromatic Upper and Lower Grille Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – A-Gloss painted body color Full grip ergonomic – Molded-In-Color, Black Fog lights, front round Privacy glass – rear doors, rear quarter windows and rear		•	•	•	ļ		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L 14 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V 14 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps Cladding Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color nonochromatic Upper and Lower Grille Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – A-Gloss painted body color Full grip ergonomic – Molded-In-Color, Black Fog lights, front round Privacy glass – rear doors, rear quarter windows and rear liftgate flip-up glass Roof Rails – Roof side rails – Black EY INTERIOR FEATURES		•	•	•	ļ		
Duratec 23 - 2.3L 14 Engine Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin 2.3L 4V 14 Atkinson Cycle Engin Transmission 5-Speed Manual Transmission 4-Speed Automatic Transmission eCVT Transmission EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Autolamps Cladding Painted body color lower with chrome grille Painted body color nonochromatic Upper and Lower Grille Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – A-Gloss painted body color Full grip ergonomic – Molded-In-Color, Black Fog lights, front round Privacy glass – rear doors, rear quarter windows and rear liftgate flip-up glass Roof Rails – Roof side rails – Black		•	•	•	ļ		

 \star = New for this model year • = Available

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	Limited	Hybrid
Floor mats – Color-keyed carpeted front (w/driver retention hook) & rear			•	•	•
Center Cluster Surround					
Black	•	•			
Ebony Black Center finish & front door switch bezels				•	
Painted (Ghin Rime) center finish & front door switch bezels			•		•
Seats					
Manual Cloth Seats	•	•			
Map Pockets – driver & passenger			•	•	•
6-way power driver leather seats				•	
6-way power driver cloth seats w/ Eco-Friendly fabric			•		•
Steering Wheel					
Urethane Steering wheel	•	•	•		•
Leather-wrapped (Incl. w/63G Leather Comfort Group)				•	

11/15/06

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Rear Axle Ratio =

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" x 6.5" Steel Wheel (Std.on XLS) – 64C



16" x 7" 5-spoke Cast Aluminum Wheel (Standard on Escape Hybrid)



16" x 7" 5-spoke Cast Aluminum Wheel (Standard on XLT, Optional on XLS) – 64S



16" x 7" Bright Machined Aluminum Wheel (Std. LTD) – 64E



17" x 7" Chrome Clad Wheel (Optional on XLT and Limited) – 647 (Late availability)

2008 ESCAPE& ESCAPE HYBRID OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	OFIR					
		XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	Limited	Hybrid
BODYSTYLE		1100	1100	1100	110.4	1140
FWD (Front Wheel Drive) Duratec 23 – 2.3L I4 Engine	Body Code Order Code	U02 100A	U02 120A	U03 305A	U04	U49 -
Duratec 30 – 3.0L V6 Engine	Older Code	100A _	120A	310A	_ 500A	-
2.3L 4v I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine				010/1	000/1	300A
Intelligent 4WD System (4-Wheel Drive)	Body Code	-	U92	U93	U94	U59
Duratec 23 – 2.3L 14 Engine	Order Code	-	220A	405A	-	-
Duratec 30 – 3.0L V6 Engine 2.3L 4v I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine	-	-	_	400A	600A	_ 700A
WHEELS	-	-	_	-	-	700A
16" Styled Steel Wheels		S	S	_	_	-
16" Aluminum Wheels	64S	0	0	S	-	-
16" Bright Machined Aluminum Wheels		-	-	-	S	-
16" Hybrid Unique Aluminum Wheel 17" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheels (late		-	-	-	-	S
availability) req. V6 engine. NA w/Full Size Spare.	647	-	-	O – req.V6	0	-
TIRES						
P235/70Rx16 A/S BSW		S	S	S-1	S	-
P235/70Rx16 A/S BSW LRR		-	_	-	-	S
P235/70Rx16 A/S OWL P225/65RX17 A/S BSW (late availability)		-	-	S-2 0	0	-
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		-	-	0	0	-
Audio						
AM/FM 6-Disc In Dash, 4-Speakers, Auto Volume	58X	0	0	0	S	0
(MP3 & Satellite capable)	507	0	0	0	3	0
Audiophile (320-watt) 6-Disc In-Dash, 7- Speakers, Auto Volume (MP3 and Satellite	500			0	0	0
capable)	588	-	-	0	0	0
Navigation System – AM/FM 6 disc in dash						
changer, 7 speakers, subwoofer. (Includes	60N	-	-	0	0	0
Energy Flow monitor on Hybrid)						
Satellite Radio (req. Convenience Package 66B on Escape. Included in Hybrid Moonroof &						
Satellite Radio Package). (Restricted to U.S.	96B	-	-	O / P-17C	O / P-17C	P-17M
mainland, 48 states only).						
Seats						
Front & Rear Leather Trimmed w/Map Pockets	5	_	_	P – 63G	S	P – 63G or 18M
(driver & passenger), 6-Way Power Driver Seat PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions I	Page for Pkg. C	ontent)				
Cargo Package	21R	O	0	0	0	_
Chrome Appearance Package	47D/47C	-	-	-	O (47D for Limited)	O (47C for Hybrid)
Convenience Package	66B	-	-	0	S	-
Hybrid Moonroof & Satellite Radio Pkg. (6 mos. subscription, restricted to U.S. mainland, 48	17M					0
states only).	17101	-	-	-	-	0
Hybrid Premium Package	18M	-	-	-	-	0
Leather Comfort Package (included in Hybrid	63G	_	_	0	S	0
Premium Package (18M)				Ŭ		Ū
Limited Luxury Package Sun & Satellite Pkg. (includes 12 mos.	62S	-	-	-	0	-
Subscription, restricted to U.S. mainland, 48	17C	_	_	0	0	_
states only). Requires Convenience Package)						
Trailer Towing, Class II	536	-	-	O (V6)	0	-
OPTIONS	245					0/D 49M
110volt power point Black Roof rack without cross bars	21E	_	-	-	S	O/P -18M S
Floor mats, front	61\/	\cap		S		
Floor mats, rear	61V 163	0	0	S		
ribor mato, roar	61V 163 161	0 0 0	0	S S	S S	S S
Fog Lamps	163	0	0	S	S	S
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching,	163 161	0	0 0	S S	S S	S S
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels)	163 161 595 51A	0 0 - -	0 0 - -	S S S O	S S S O	S S S -
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels) Integrated Side Step Bars	163 161 595 51A 187	0 0 - - 0	0 0 - - 0	S S S	S S S	S S - O
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels) Integrated Side Step Bars License Plate Bracket Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead	163 161 595 51A 187 153	0 0 - - 0 0	0 0 - - 0 0	S S O O O	S S O O O	s s - 0 0
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels) Integrated Side Step Bars License Plate Bracket Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights)	163 161 595 51A 187 153 43M	0 0 - - 0 0 -	0 0 - - 0 0 0	S S O O O/P-17C	S S O O O O/P-17C	S S - O P – 17M
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels) Integrated Side Step Bars License Plate Bracket Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights) Speed Control	163 161 595 51A 187 153	0 0 - - 0 0	0 0 - - 0 0	S S O O O	S S O O O	s s - 0 0
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels) Integrated Side Step Bars License Plate Bracket Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights) Speed Control FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code	163 161 595 51A 187 153 43M 525	0 0 - - 0 0 0 - 0	0 0 - - 0 0 0 0	S S O O O O / P-17C S	S S O O O O/P-17C	S S - O O P – 17M S
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels) Integrated Side Step Bars License Plate Bracket Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights) Speed Control	163 161 595 51A 187 153 43M	0 0 - - 0 0 -	0 0 - - 0 0 0	S S O O O/P-17C	S S O O O / P-17C S	S S - O P – 17M
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels) Integrated Side Step Bars License Plate Bracket Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights) Speed Control FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code Daytime Running Lights Engine Block Heater Floor mats front (Fleet delete option) ¹	163 161 595 51A 187 153 43M 525 942	0 0 - 0 0 7 0 F	0 0 - - 0 0 7 0 7	S S O O O / P-17C S F F F	S S O O O P-17C S F F F	S S - O P – 17M S F F -
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels) Integrated Side Step Bars License Plate Bracket Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights) Speed Control FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code Daytime Running Lights Engine Block Heater Floor mats front (Fleet delete option) ¹ Floor mats rear, (Fleet delete option) ²	163 161 595 51A 187 153 43M 525 942 41H	0 0 - - 0 0 F F - - -	0 0 - 0 0 0 F F F - -	S S O O O V P-17C S F F F F	S S O O O / P-17C S - F F F	S S - O O P – 17M S F F F F F
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels) Integrated Side Step Bars License Plate Bracket Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights) Speed Control FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code Daytime Running Lights Engine Block Heater Floor mats front (Fleet delete option) ¹ Floor mats rear, (Fleet delete option) ² Privacy Glass (rear quarter window & rear window)	163 161 595 51A 187 153 43M 525 942 41H	0 0 - - 0 0 - 0 F F - -	0 0 - - 0 0 - 0 F F -	S S O O O / P-17C S F F F	S S O O O P-17C S F F F	S S - O P – 17M S F F -
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels) Integrated Side Step Bars License Plate Bracket Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights) Speed Control FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code Daytime Running Lights Engine Block Heater Floor mats front (Fleet delete option) ¹ Floor mats rear, (Fleet delete option) ² Privacy Glass (rear quarter window & rear window) FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER	163 161 595 51A 187 153 43M 525 942 41H 924 NSTALLED	0 0 - 0 0 - 0 F F - - F	0 0 - 0 0 7 0 7 0 7 0 7 7 0 7 7 7 7 7	S S O O O/P-17C S F F F F S	S S O O O O P-17C S F F F S S	S S - O O P – 17M S F F F S
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels) Integrated Side Step Bars License Plate Bracket Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights) Speed Control FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code Daytime Running Lights Engine Block Heater Floor mats front (Fleet delete option) ¹ Floor mats rear, (Fleet delete option) ² Privacy Glass (rear quarter window & rear window) FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER All Weather Floor Mats (set of 4) Ebony	163 161 595 51A 187 153 43M 525 942 41H 924 NSTALLED 50B	0 0 - - 0 0 7 0 7 F F F F F F 0	0 0 - 0 0 - 0 0 F F F F F 0	S S O O O/P-17C S F F F F S S O	S S O O O O / P-17C S F F F S S O	S S - O O P – 17M S F F F F S -
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels) Integrated Side Step Bars License Plate Bracket Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights) Speed Control FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code Daytime Running Lights Engine Block Heater Floor mats front (Fleet delete option) ¹ Floor mats rear, (Fleet delete option) ² Privacy Glass (rear quarter window & rear window) FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER All Weather Floor Mats (set of 4) Ebony Anti-theft Wheel Lock Kit (exposed lugs) N/A with XLS steel wheel	163 161 595 51A 187 153 43M 525 942 41H 924 INSTALLED 50B 86C	0 0 - 0 0 - 0 F F - - F	0 0 - - 0 0 - 0 5 F F F F F O 0 0 req. 64S	S S O O O O P-17C S F F F F S S O O O	S S S O O O O / P-17C S F F F S S O O O	S S - O O P – 17M S F F F S
Fog Lamps Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels) Integrated Side Step Bars License Plate Bracket Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights) Speed Control FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code Daytime Running Lights Engine Block Heater Floor mats front (Fleet delete option) ¹ Floor mats rear, (Fleet delete option) ² Privacy Glass (rear quarter window & rear window) FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER All Weather Floor Mats (set of 4) Ebony Anti-theft Wheel Lock Kit (exposed lugs) N/A with	163 161 595 51A 187 153 43M 525 942 41H 924 NSTALLED 50B	0 0 - - 0 0 7 0 7 F F F F F F 0	0 0 - 0 0 - 0 0 F F F F F 0	S S O O O/P-17C S F F F F S S O	S S O O O O / P-17C S F F F S S O	S S - O O P – 17M S F F F F S -

¹ Fleet delete option, must delete code 163 in CONCEPS for Front Mats. ² Fleet delete option, must delete code 161 in CONCEPS for Rear Mats. ★ = New for this model year. 1 = FWD / 2 = 4WD Only

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

	-				-	Interior Color		
					Stone	Camel	Charcoal Black ¹	
XLS MANUAL / XLS	Cloth Buckets	s with 60/40	Split Rear Seat		1S			
XLT & ESCAPE HYBRID ²	Two-tone Pre Eco-Friendly		Buckets with 60/40	Split Rear Seat	2S	2C	29	
XLT & ESCAPE HYBRID ²	Leather-Trim accents with		s with 60/40 Split R r)	ear Seat (rust	5S	5C	59	
LIMITED	Premium Lea Seat	ther-Trimmed Buckets with 60/40 Split Rear				5C	59	
			Gri	lle		Availability	-	
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Chrome Grille w/ painted lower fascia	Monochromic painted grille and fascia				
XLS MANUAL/XLS								
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic		G2	•		•			
★Vista Blue Clearcoat Metalli	-	G9	•		•			
★Light Sage Clearcoat Metall	ic	NH	•		•			
★Kiwi Clearcoat Metallic		NZ	•		•			
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat M	etallic	Т8	•		•			
★Black Pearl Slate		Т9	•		•			
Black Clearcoat		UA	•		•			
Silver Metallic Clearcoat		YN	•		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat		YZ	•		•			
XLT						T		
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic		G2	•		•	•		
★Vista Blue Clearcoat Metalli	-	G9	•		•	•		
★Light Sage Clearcoat Metall Kini Clearcoat Metallia	IC	NH	•		•	•	•	
★Kiwi Clearcoat Metallic	- (- II ² -	NZ	•		•	•		
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat M *Black Pearl Slate Clearcoat		T8 T9	•		•	•	•	
	wetallic				•	•	•	
Black Clearcoat Silver Metallic Clearcoat		UA YN			•	•	•	
		YZ	•		•	•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat		٢Z	•		•	•		
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic		G2		•		•	•	
★Light Sage Clearcoat Metall	:a	NH		•		•	•	
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat Metall		T8		•				
★Black Pearl Slate Clearcoat		T9		•				
Black Clearcoat	Metallic	UA		•			•	
Silver Metallic Clearcoat		YN		•		•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat		YZ		•		•	•	
ESCAPE HYBRID		12				-	-	
★Vista Blue Clearcoat Metalli	c^3	G9	•		•			
★Light Ice Blue	~	LS	•		•			
★Kiwi Clearcoat Metallic		NZ	•		•			
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat M	etallic	T8	•		•			
★Black Pearl Slate Clearcoat		T9	•		•			
Black Clearcoat		UA	•		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat ³		YZ	•		•			

1 Charcoal black cloth or leather (side bolsters) on XLT has Rust/ Burnt orange accent stitching and (center) seat insert, which creates a strong contrast

² Hybrid only available in one interior color - Stone

³ Not available with Moonroof ★ = New for this model year • = Available

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES				
		F.E. L ADJU	ABEL	ESTIMATED ANNUAL	MEMO: UNADJUSTED	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED	
FWD						
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I-4	5-Speed Manual 4-Speed Automatic	22 20	28 26	\$1,658 \$1.809	24 22	
2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine & Electric Motor		34	30	\$1,240	32	
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V-6	4-Speed Automatic	18	24	\$1,988	20	
4WD						
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I-4 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine & Electric Motor	4-Speed Automatic	19 29	24 27	\$1,892 \$1,419	21 28	
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6	4-Speed Automatic	17	22	\$2,091	19	

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 STATES		
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER*	TORQUE	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM	
ALL					
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I-4	5-Speed Manual	9.7:1	153	152	
Duratec 23- 2.3L I-4	4-Speed Automatic O/D	9.7:1	153	152	
2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle	Electronic Controlled Continuously	12.3:1	155	124	
Engine & Electric Motor	Variable (ECVT)				
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V-6	4-Speed Automatic O/D	9.7:1	200	193	

*NOTE: All horsepower ratings are preliminary

DIMENSIONS

	Measurements**
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	40.4
2 nd Row	39.2
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	56.6
2 nd Row	55.9
Leg Room (inches)	
1 st Row	41.6
2 nd Row	35.6
Hip Room (inches)	
1 st Row	53.3
2 nd Row	49.1
Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	
1 st Row	55.0
2 nd Row	44.4
Total	99.4
Cargo Volumes (cu-ft)	
Cargo Volume – Behind First Row	66.3 (Hybrid 66.0)
Cargo Volume – Behind Second Row	29.2 (Hybrid 27.8)
Liftover Height	29.4
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Wheelbase	103.1
Vehicle Length	174.7
Vehicle Width (Excluding Mirrors)	71.1
(Including Mirrors)	81.3
(Mirrors Folded)	77.9
Vehicle Height (Without Options)	67.7
(With Options)	70.0 (Hybrid 70.2)
Front Overhang	33.7
Rear Overhang	37.8
Minimum Running Ground Clearance	Gas: 8.5" FWD / 8.1" 4WD
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Hybrid: 8.6"
Front Vehicle Track	
Rear Vehicle Track	

 \star = New for this model year



2008MY SPORT TRAC Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The 2008 Sport Trac is an innovative image builder that delivers rugged styling, capable power & performance, and versatile cargo area.
- The 2008MY Sport Trac is the unrestricted utility vehicle that delivers unique functionality for work, family & play; taking customers where they want to go.
- Born w/the DNA of a "Built Ford Tough®" truck heritage & decades of SUV know-how, Sport Trac is the best
 of both worlds.
- Sport Trac packs a strong punch w/a std. V6, 210hp engine, 5-speed automatic transmission w/254 ft. lb. of torque & improved brakes.
- The optional powerful 4.6L, V8 engine produces 292hp, 300 ft. lb. of torque, and includes a 6-speed Transmission
- Independent Rear Suspension (On Sport Trac).
- For added safety, AdvancedTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control). Seat Side Airbags, and Side Air Curtains are all standard features.
- Factory-installed SIRIUS® Satellite Radio compatible w/all audio systems.
- Enhanced center console with SYNCTM adds powerpoint and USB port for PDA/MP3/Cell Phone/Jump Drive/iPod- type device interoperability (Late Availability).
- Popular options such as the cargo cage bed extender & Tonneau cover strongly support Sport Trac's "get out & go" imagery.

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix (% of series)*		
	XLT	Limited	
	55%	45%	
Engine			
4.0 liter V6 (210 hp) w/5-speed auto	70%	45%	
transmission			
4.6 liter V8 (292 hp) w/6-speed auto	30%	55%	
transmission			
Drivetrain			
4x2	60%	45%	
4x4	40%	55%	
Key Option Groups			
Limited Electronics Package	_	30%	
XLT Appearance Package	75%	—	
XLT Convenience Package	65%		
Key Options			
Audiophile 6-Disc In-Dash Sound System	10%	45%	
Cargo Bed Extender	50%	55%	
Hard Tonneau Cover	50%	50%	
Heated Windshield	20%	36%	
Navigation System	2%	6%	
Power Moonroof	25%	30%	
Power Sliding Rear Window	100%	100%	
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System	15%	25%	
Satellite Digital Audio Receiver System (SDARS)	50%	50%	

* Rates above represent full model year projections

Popular Dealer-Installed Accessories (see Accessories Guide for ordering information):

- Smoker's Package
- Remote Starter

2008 SPORT TRAC MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008MY Sport Trac builds upon the successful launch of the redesigned 2007 model. The 2008 Sport Trac provides a 2-series structure: XLT & Limited. All trim levels are avail. in both 4x2 & 4x4 configurations w/the 4.0 liter V6 engine & 5-speed automatic transmission, or the new 4.6 liter V8 engine & 6-speed automatic transmission.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

 8 arrays deliver the most comprehensive & varied levels of equipment (XLT, 4; Limited, 4)

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Fog lamps now standard on both XLT and Limited series
 Roof rail cross-bars are now optional on both XLT and
- Limited series — Power Rear window is standard on both XLT and Limited series
- Colors Added:
 - Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic (HS)
 - Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic (ZY)
 - White Suede Clearcoat Metallic (WS)
- Colors Deleted:
 - Carbon Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic
 - Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic
 - Pueblo Gold Metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Standard Leather Wrapped steering wheel
- Standard One Touch Up/Down on Driver Front Window
- Standard Drop-in Storage bin w/Power Point
- Limited Convenience Package (auto-dimming rearview mirror and door entry keypad) is now standard on Limited series
- Voice activation is added to the optional Navigational System
- Available SYNC[™] (Late Availability): Media Gateway Module: Enhanced Center Console with powerpoint and USB port for PDA/MP3/Cell-phone/Jump Drive/iPod

SAFETY CHANGES

- Standard Safety Canopy on both XLT and Limited series

NEW PACKAGE CHANGES

- XLT Appearance Package (66T)

 Fog lamps eliminated from Package; now standard on XLT
 YLT Appearance Pkg, will be longer have a unique film
 - XLT Appearance Pkg. will no longer have a unique film
- Eliminated Limited Convenience Package (554)
 Package features are now standard on the Limited series

2008 SPORT TRAC ORDER COMBINATIONS

- XLT 4x2 5-Speed Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6
 - Body Code: U31
 - Order Code: 110A
- XLT 4x4 5-Speed Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6
 - Body Code: U51
- > Order Code: 210A
- XLT 4x2 6-Speed Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8 Body Code: U31
 - Order Code: 120A
- XLT 4x4 6-Speed Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8
 - Body Code: U51
 - Order Code: 220A
- Limited 4x2 5-Speed Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6
 - Body Code: U33
 - > Order Code: 130A
- Limited 4x4 5-Speed Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6
 - Body Code: U53
 Order Code: 230A
- Limited 4x2 6-Speed Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8
- Body Code: U33
 Order Code: 140A
- > Order Code: 140A Limited 4x4 6-Speed Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8
 - Body Code: U53
 - Order Code: 240A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- SYNC[™] was deleted from the Optional Equipment page and will be added when it becomes available in Fall 2007.
- Puddle Lamps was changed to "Security Approach Lamps" on the Standard Equipment page for consistency with Major Product Summary page

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

04/20/07

2008 SPORT TRAC MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The Sport Trac is packaged in 2008 to remain unique in the market with its unmatched blend of rugged versatility & functional styling.

The following equipment is std. as indicated. Each series including the standard equipment of the previous series, except where

additions/exceptions are noted: Limited XIT All XLT content, plus: Powertrain/Functional Exterior AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) Body color mirror skull caps • Cladding, (bumpers, wheel lip moldings, door handles) - A-gloss body Axle ratio - 3.73 Brakes – power hydraulic 4-wheel disc w/ABS color Engine – 4.0L 2V V6 Keypad, door entry • Fuel tank - 22.5 gallons Roof side rails – painted silver Steering – hydraulic Step bars - painted silver Tires – P235/65R18 A/S OWL Suspension – Independent front & rear Trailer Tow - Class II • Wheels - 18" machined aluminum Transmission – 5-speed automatic Interior Auto-dimming rearview mirror Exterior • Cargo box – composite material w/3 integrated storage compartments • Automatic headlamps Cladding (bumpers, wheel lip moldings, door handles) – molded-in- Console – high series color, black Seat – front row sport bucket, 6-way power driver & manual driver Fog Lamps lumbar support Glass – rear row privacy
Grille – Chrome Shift Knob – leather • Steering wheel - 4-spoke color-keyed, leather-wrapped, w/tilt & cruise Mirrors – electric remote L/R hand control Power Rear Sliding Window Safety/Security Roof side rails – Black Auto lamps Security Approach Lamps Tie downs - cargo area Tires - P235/70R16 A/S OWL Wheels - 16" Cast Aluminum • Wipers - intermittent windshield Interior Air conditioning – manual
 Audio – AM/FM single CD/MP3 player w/audio input jack Coat hooks - (2) color keyed Console - floor w/floor shifter Driver's Front Window, One Touch Up . Floor covering - rubber w/berber heavy duty floor mats, front & rear Glove box - illuminated Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel Message Center w/outside temperature & compass Mirror – manual rearview day/night Overhead console Power Points (2) - (1) front row on floor console & (1) rear row on rear • of floor console Seat Driver & passenger, manual 4-way _ Front, cloth low back bucket, manual 2-way adjustable head restraint Rear 60/40 split folding bench Steering wheel – 4-spoke color-keyed w/tilt, cruise & audio controls Storage Bin, Drop-IiN W/Power Point Sunvisors - driver & passenger, color keyed w/vanity mirror, dual illuminated Windows, power w/one touch down driver window • Air bags – 2^{rd} generation driver & front passenger, side seat Autolock Battery saver feature Belt-Minder® Illuminated entry LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System - rear outboard seating positions Power door locks Remote keyless entry w/2 key fobs Safety Canopy™ Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Two stage unlocking Please see Std. Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year.

2008 SPORT TRAC STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are std. on every 2008MY SPORT TRAC ve	hicle:	
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)	
AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)	 Floor coverings – rubber w/berk 	per heavy duty floor mats,
Brakes – Power Hydraulic 4-wheel disc w/ABS (Anti-Lock	front & rear	
Braking System), Énhanced Interactive Vehicle Dynamics	Glove box – illuminated	
(IVD)	Grab handles – front passenge	r & rear driver & passenger
• Engine – 4.0L 2V V6	Leather Wrapped Steering When	
 Fuel tank – 22.5 gallon fuel tank 	w/tilt ,cruise & audio controls	
Steering – Hydraulic	 Message center – w/outside ter 	mperature & compass
Suspension – Front & Rear Independent	 Mirror (rearview) – day/night ma 	
 Trailer towing wiring 	 Power Points (2) – (1) front row 	un floor console & (1) rear
 Transmission – 5-speed automatic transmission 	row on rear of floor console	on noor console & (1) real
EXTERIOR	Seat	
	- 2 nd row 60/40 split bench	
Cargo bed/pick-up bed storage	- 2 TOW 60/40 Split bench	
Fog Lamps	— Front low back buckets	a fuel
Glass – privacy glass	Steering wheel – tilt w/cruise co	
Grille – chrome, three bar w/nostrils	Sunvisors – driver & passenger	r, color-keyed, w/vanity
Power point – cargo area	mirror, dual illuminated	
Power Rear Sliding Window	SAFETY/SECURITY	
Security Approach lamps	 AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll S 	Stability Control)
Tailgate Molding – molded-in- color, black	• Air bags 2 nd generation driver 8	front passenger, side seat
Tie downs	 Battery saver w/headlamp off d 	elay
Windows, power w/one touch down driver window	Belt-Minder®	
Wipers, intermittent windshield	Child safety locks – rear doors	
INTERIOR	Illuminated entry	
Accessory delay	LATCH (Lower Anchors & Teth	ers for CHildren) System –
Air conditioning, manual CFC-free, rotary controls	rear outboard seating positions	
Audio – AM/FM single CD/MP3 player w/audio input jack	 Remote keyless entry w/2 key f 	obs
 Coat hooks – (2) color-keyed 	 Safety belts – height adjustable 	$1^{\text{st}} \& 2^{\text{nd}} row$
 Console (floor) – 2 Cupholders, armrest & storage 	 Safety Canopy™ 	, 1 42 100
 Console (overhead) – large 	 SecuriLock®/Passive Anti-Thef 	t System (PATS)
• Console (overhead) – large		
	 TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitorin) 	a System)
The following features are atd, an ealest all new 2008MV SPOR	TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitorin	g System)
The following features are std. on select all-new 2008MY SPOR		
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		g System) XLT Limited
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers		XLT Limited
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES <u>Bumpers</u> Front & rear – Molded-In-Color		XLT Limited
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES <u>Bumpers</u> Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color		XLT Limited
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES <u>Bumpers</u> Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color <u>Cladding</u>		XLT Limited
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black		XLT Limited
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color		XLT Limited
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles		XLT Limited
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color		XLT Limited
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted		XLT Limited
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color		XLT Limited • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted		XLT Limited • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square		XLT Limited • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square		XLT Limited • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square Power Rear Sliding Window		XLT Limited • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square		XLT Limited • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square Power Rear Sliding Window Roof Rails Roof side rails – Black		XLT Limited • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square Power Rear Sliding Window Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Painted Silver		XLT Limited • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square Power Rear Sliding Window Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Painted Silver Step Bars – Painted Silver		XLT Limited • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square Power Rear Sliding Window Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Painted Silver Step Bars – Painted Silver Side Mirrors		XLT Limited • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square Power Rear Sliding Window Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Painted Silver Step Bars – Painted Silver Side Mirrors Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black		XLT Limited • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square Power Rear Sliding Window Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Painted Silver Step Bars – Painted Silver Side Mirrors Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black		XLT Limited • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square Power Rear Sliding Window Roof side rails – Black Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color Wheels & Tires		XLT Limited • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square Power Rear Sliding Window Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Painted Silver Step Bars – Painted Silver Step Bars – Painted Silver Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color Wheels & Tires 16" Painted Cast Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL		XLT Limited • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square Power Rear Sliding Window Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Painted Silver Step Bars – Painted Silver Step Bars – Painted Silver Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color Wheels & Tires 16" Painted Cast Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL 18" Machined Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL		XLT Limited • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square Power Rear Sliding Window Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Painted Silver Step Bars – Painted Silver Side Mirrors Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color Wheels & Tires 16" Painted Cast Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL 18" Machined Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL 18" Machined Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL		XLT Limited • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square Power Rear Sliding Window Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Painted Silver Step Bars – Painted Silver Side Mirrors Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color Wheels & Tires 16" Painted Cast Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL 18" Machined Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL KEY INTERIOR FEATURES Steering Wheel	T TRAC vehicles:	XLT Limited • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color Cladding Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color Door Handles Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted Lamps Automatic headlamps Fog lamps, front square Power Rear Sliding Window Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Painted Silver Step Bars – Painted Silver Side Mirrors Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color Wheels & Tires 16" Painted Cast Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL 18" Machined Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	T TRAC vehicles:	XLT Limited • •

04/20/07

2008 SPORT TRAC FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

		Non-Limi	ted Slip
Series	Engine	3.73	3.55
Genes	Lingine		
Limited	4.0L 2V V6	S	_
Limited	4.6L 3V V8	—	S
XLT	4.0L 2V V6	S	—
XLT	4.6L 3V V8	—	S

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Painted Cast Aluminum Wheel – 64P (Std. XLT)



17" Painted Cast Aluminum Wheel – 64H (Avail. w/XLT Appearance Pkg. – 66T & Fleet Vehicles only)



18" Machined Aluminum Wheel – 64T (Std. Limited)



18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel – 649 (Included w/Limited Chrome Package (67A))

2008 SPORT TRAC OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT	LIMITED
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL			
4x2 RWD (Rear Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U31	U33
4.0L 2V V6	Order Code	110A	130A
4.6L 3V V8	Order Code	120A	140A
4x4 (4-Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U51	U53
4.0L 2V V6	Order Code	210A	230A
4.6L 3V V8	Order Code	220A	240A
WHEELS		1	
16" Painted Cast Aluminum Wheels	64P	S	—
17" Cast Aluminum Wheels (req. XLT Appearance Package – 66T)	64H	P - 66T	—
18" Machined Aluminum Wheels	64T		S
18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheels	649		P-67A
TIRES			
P235/65R18 A/S OWL	T5S	—	S
P235/70R16 A/S OWL	T53	S	
P245/65R17 A/S OWL (req. XLT Appearance Package – 66T)	TC2	P - 66T	
AUDIO			
AM/FM Single CD/MP3 Player w/audio input jack	58A	S	S
Audiophile Sound System – AM/FM 6-CD/MP3 Player In-Dash Changer			
w/Subwoofer, incl. audio input jack	583	0	0
Navigation System incl. AM/FM 6-CD/MP3 Player In-Dash Changer		-	-
w/Subwoofer & audio input jack	58Q	0	0
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System	90C	0	0
SDARS – Satellite Digital Audio Receiver System (req. AM/FM Single CD/MP3	000	Ŭ	Ŭ
Player 58A or Audiophile Sound System AM/FM 6-CD/MP3 Player in-Dash	85B	0	0
Changer w/Subwoofer 583) (avail. w/583 (Navigation System))	000	Ŭ	U
SEATS			
Cloth – Two-Tone Front Bucket Seats w/2-way Adjustable Head Restraints, 4-			
way manual driver & passenger seats (incl. recline)			
Rear – Fold-Flat 60/40 split bench seat w/2-way head restraints, integrated			
seat restraints for the middle occupant & child seat anchor.	U	S	—
Leather-Trimmed – Two-Tone, Heated Front Sport Buckets w/Map Pockets,			
2-way adjustable head restraints, 10-way power driver & 4-way manual passenger seats, incl. recline, power driver lumbar & manual passenger			
	Т		0
lumbar Dear - Fold Flat 60/40 aniit hanch agat w(2 wey hand restraints, integrated			
Rear – Fold-Flat 60/40 split bench seat w/2-way head restraints, integrated			
seat restraints for the middle occupant & child seat anchor			
Power Seat w/Cloth – Two-Tone Front Buckets w/Map Pockets, 2-way			
adjustable head restraints, 6-way power driver & 4-way manual passenger	14/	<u> </u>	0
seats, incl. recline & manual driver lumbar	W	0	S
Rear – Fold-Flat 60/40 split bench seat w/2-way head restraints, integrated			
seat restraints for the middle occupant & child seat anchor			
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options Page for Pkg. Content)			
Limited Electronics Package	90L		0
Limited Chrome Package	67A	_	0
XLT Appearance Package	66T	0	—
XLT Convenience Package	554	0	<u> </u>
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED			
Flat Splash Guards	166	0	0
PowerCode™ Remote Start System	50R	0	0
Premium Carpeted Floor Mats	16F	0	0
OTHER OPTIONS			
Adjustable Pedals	63D	0	0
Cargo Cage, Bed Extender	63E	0	0
Class III/IV Trailer Tow (Receiver & 7-pin connector)	53G	0	0
Cross-bars for Roof Rails, Black	68B	0	
Cross-bars for Roof Rails, Silver	689	_	0
Cross-bars for Roof Rails, Chrome (Opt. on Limited Chrome Package Only)	68Q		P-67A
	S = Standard. O = O	Dational P - P	

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code Ford Division

2008 SPORT TRAC OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT	LIMITED
OTHER OPTIONS (Continued)			
Front License Plate Bracket	153	0	0
Heated Windshield (incl. Heated Side Mirrors, power & fold-away (MIC on XLT, Body Color on Limited, Chrome on Limited w/Chrome Package)	52B	0	0
Moonroof, Power	439	0	0
Reverse Sensing System	76R	0	0
Tonneau Cover, Hard	86T	0	0
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code			
17" Cast Aluminum Wheels	64H	F	
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F
Engine Block Heater (see Packaged Options page for details)	41H	F	F
P245/65R17 A/T BSW H-Rated (req. 17" wheels)	T5V	F	
Skid Plates (req. 4x4)	51E	F	F

= For front & second-row outboard seated passengers

* Incl. Electrochromic Mirror and Redundant Controls

 \star = New for this model year.

2008 SPORT TRAC COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

					Interior Color	
	•				Camel	Dark Charcoal
Limited (Standard)	Way Adjustat	le Head F	ack Buckets w/6-Way Restraints & Manual D olding Rear Bench		WC	WW
Limited (Optional)	Two-Tone Leather-Trimmed Low Back Buckets w/10-way Power Driver/Passenger Heated Seats, Driver Power Lumbar Support, Leather-Trimmed 60/40 Folding Rear Bench			тс	TW	
XLT (Standard)	Cloth Low Back Buckets w/4-way manual seats, 2-Way Adjustable Head Restraints, Cloth 60/40 Folding Rear Bench			UC (Two-Tone)	UW (Monotone)	
XLT (Optional) Cloth Low Back Buckets w/6-Way Power Driver, 2-Way Adjustable Head Restraints & Manual Driver Lumbar Support, Cloth 60-/40 Folding Rear Bench			WC (Two-Tone)	WW (Monotone)		
	-		Clad	ding		-
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Black (Molded-In-Color)	Body Color (Painted)	Availability	
XLT						
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Met	allic	DX	•		•	•
Red Fire Clearcoat		G2	•		•	•
★ Stone Green Clearcoat Metalli	С	HS		•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic		JP	•		•	•
Black Clearcoat		UA	•		•	•
★White Suede Clearcoat Metallio	-	WS		•	•	•
Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic		ZY		•	•	•
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Met	ماانه	DX				
Red Fire Clearcoat	allic	G2		•	•	•
Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic		HH		•	•	•
★ Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic		НS		•		•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic		JP		•	•	•
Orange Frost Clearcoat Metalli	c	NL		•	•	•
Black Clearcoat	-	UA		•	•	•
★White Suede Clearcoat Metallio	C	WS		•	•	•
★Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic		ZY				

04/20/07

2008 SPORT TRAC PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

PACKAGED OPTI	10N3/E1113310N3
LIMITED CHROME PACKAGE (67A) Availability:	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS- BORDER STATES***
Optional on Limited Includes:	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM
18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheels	Required on units for California, Connecticut,
	Maine, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania,
 Chrome Mirror Skull Caps Chrome Step Bar 	Rhode Island & Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States***
Chrome Roof Rails	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT
Option Available:	REQUIRED
Cross-bars for Roof Rails, Chrome (68Q)	Control code for units either shipped to California
	Emissions States dealers or ordered by California
LIMITED ELECTRONICS PACKAGE (90L)	Emissions States dealers for registration in non-
Availability:	California States locations. <i>Note:</i> In Maine.
Optional on Limited	Rhode Island & Vermont, dealers cannot order
Includes:	vehicles for customers in non-California Emission
DEATC Air Conditioning	State locations (except Public Service/Emergency
4-Line Message Center	Vehicles – 936)
XLT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (66T)	CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION
Availability:	Only avail. On units sold to authorize
Optional on XLT	governmental units & privately-owned ambulance
Includes:	companies. Must also use Code 423 when
P245/65R17 A/S OWL Tires	ordering.
Side Step Bars (Black)	NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER
17" Cast Aluminum Wheels	STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA
	STATES REGISTRATION
XLT CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (554)	Required on all units ordered by dealers for
Availability:	California Emissions States registrations when the
Optional on XLT	vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations.
Includes:	Also req. 422 California Emissions System.
 Auto-dimming rearview mirror 	
Automatic headlamps	***CROSS-BORDER STATES
 Door entry keypad (illuminated) 	Cross-Border States are Arizona, Delaware,
	Maryland, Ohio, Nevada, New Hampshire, New
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER	Jersey, Oregon & West Virginia.
INSTALLED	
	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER
PREMIUM CARPETED FLOOR MATS	Standard & only avail. In AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI
Availability:	& WY states
Optional on Limited & XLT Includes:	NOTE: er Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all
 Set of four (front & rear) 	states w/valid FIN code.
Existing interior colors	
	SNOW PLOW USAGE
FLAT SPLASH GUARDS	Not recommended for snow plowing.
Availability:	
Optional on Limited & XLT	
Includes:	
2 piece kit	
Front or rear w/Ford Oval	
MISCELLANEOUS	
COV Required	
Priced DORA C09	

04/20/07

2008 SPORT TRAC POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
			F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		MEMO: UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
4x2					
4.0L 2V V6 4.6L 3V V8	5-Speed Automatic 6-Speed Automatic	TBD TBD	TBD TBD	TBD TBD	TBD TBD
4x4					
4.0L 2V V6 4.6L 3V V8	5-Speed Automatic 6-Speed Automatic	TBD TBD	TBD TBD	TBD TBD	TBD TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER TORQU	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM*	FT. LB. @ RPM*
ALL				
4.0L 2V V6	5-Speed Automatic	9.7:1	210hp @ 5100 rpm	254 ftlb. @ 3700 rpm
4.6L 3V V8	6-Speed Automatic	9.8:1	292 hp @ 5750 rpm	300 ftlb. @ 3950 rpm

* Horsepower & Torque are based on 2006 SAE Net Horsepower and Torque Ratings

DIMENSIONS

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	39.8
2 nd Row	38.5
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	59.0
2 nd Row	58.9
Leg Room (inches)	
1st Row	42.4
2 nd Row	36.8
Hip Room (inches)	
1 st Row	55.4
2 nd Row	55.5
Cargo Length (rear of front seat)	39.7
Cargo Width at Floor	55.7
Maximum Cargo Height	36.0
Cargo Volume (rear of front seat) (cu. Ft.)	44.4
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Front Overhang	35.4
Max Vehicle Height w/options	72.5
Max Width Including Mirrors	84.8
Pickup Box Cargo Volume (cu. ft.)	37.5
Pickup Box Height	21.2
Pickup Box Width Between Wheelhouse	45.0
Pickup Box Width	61.4
Pickup Box Length at Floor	49.6
Rear Overhang	44.3
Vehicle Length	210.2
Vehicle Width (mirrors folded)	77.5
Vehicle Width	73.7
Wheelbase	130.5



2008MY EXPLORER (4-DOOR) **Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations**

Marketing Strategy Key Points :

- The 2008MY Explorer is packaged to maintain its leadership position in the traditional Medium SUV segment. Explorer's
 - combination of features and capabilities is unmatched. Key highlights for 2008 include: Explorer continues to offer a simplified product offering, including the well-equipped value leader XLT, signature twotone appearance Eddie Bauer branded series, and the upscale monochromatic Limited with premium feature content
 - Explorer adds unique feature content to enhance customer functionality: Voice activated Navigation system and Enhanced Center Console.
 - Explorer also enhances it's commitment to safety by adding side air curtain to XLT as standard equipment-now all Explorers come equipped with this feature
 - Explorer has an improved XLT with standard body color bumpers and wheel lip moldings

Key Messages:

- The 2008 Explorer feature enhancements are designed to make the information and entertainment systems interface seamlessly with the user :
 - Optional Voice Activated Navigation System recognizes voice commands, offering hands-free operation integrated into vehicle audio system. The DVD system is capable of playing/reading audio/video discs. The DVD system can route video to rear displays. The DVD system also allows audio (MLP) format transfer. System includes 10 Gigabyte music storage capability (with audio CD "ripping" "capability). Integrated Satellite radio tuner allows data and audio transfer, with real-time traffic & weather updates available (subscription required) Enhanced Center Console with SYNC[™] adds powerpoint and USB port for PDA/MP3/Cell-phone/Jump Drive/iPOD-type
 - ο device interoperability (Coming Fall 2007)
 - Steering wheel secondary controls revised Voice Activated Navigation operation ο
 - Standard One-touch Integrated Start ignition switch provides confident engine starting 0
 - Integrated Satellite/Navigation antenna combines functions into one well-styled roof-mounted device (included with 0 optional Satel

	Retail Mix (% of Series) ¹			
Series	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited	
	48%	43%	9%	
Drivetrain				
4x2	35%	30%	25%	
4x4	65%	70%	75%	
Engine Type				
4.0L 2V V6 with 5-speed transmission	85%	70%	35%	
4.6L 3V V8 with 6-speed transmission	15%	30%	65%	
Key Options				
18" Chrome Clad Wheels		40%	100%	
Heated Windshield	10%	15%	25%	
MGM	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Navigation System	0%	15%	35%	
PowerFold [™] 3 rd Row	0%	40%	75%	
Power Running Boards		15%	40%	
Key Optional Packages				
Eddie Bauer Luxury Package		45%		
Ironman Package	8%			

Recommended Mix:

¹ Rates above represent full model year projections

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Explorer (4-Door) features exterior, interior, and technology improvements designed to maintain its leadership position.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

• 12 arrays deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels [XLT (4), Eddie Bauer (4) & Limited (4)]; additionally, the Iron man feature vehicle provides a unique offering.

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- XLT now includes standard body color bumpers and wheel lip moldings.
- Eddie Bauer now has pueblo gold accent steps bars and Limited has chrome accent step bars as standard equipment
- Colors Added:
 - Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic (HS)
 - Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic (ZY)
 - White Suede Clearcoat Metallic (WS)
- Colors Deleted:
 - Carbon Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic
 - Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic
 - Pueblo Gold

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Available SYNC[™] (coming Fall 2007): Enhanced center console with powerpoint and USB port for PDA/MP3/Cell-phone/Jump Drive/iPod
- Available Navigation with Voice Activation
- Standard one-touch Integrated Start ignition switch
- Eliminated Ultimate Convenience Pkg (Homelink and
- Power Adjustable Pedals with Memory) on Eddie Bauer and Limited series.
- For 2008, Power Adjustable Pedals with Memory and Homelink are included in the Eddie Bauer Luxury Pkg and are standard on Limited.
- Audiophile w/CDX6 is no longer included in the Eddie Bauer Luxury Pkg. It is a stand-alone option on Eddie Bauer.
- Eliminated standard running boards on Eddie Bauer and Limited. Step bars (Peublo Gold accent on EB and Chrome Accent on Limited) are now standard. Power running boards continue as options on both EB & Limited.

SAFETY CHANGES

 Safety Canopy[™] is now std. on all series (added as standard equipment on XLT in 2008)

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) ORDER COMBINATIONS

- XLT 4x2 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6 → Body Code: U63
 - Order Code: 120A
- XLT 4x2 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8
 - Body Code: U63
 - Order Code: 125A
- XLT 4x4 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6
 - Body Code: U73
 - Order Code: 220A
- XLT 4x4 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8
 - Body Code: U73
 - Order Code: 225A
- Eddie Bauer 4x2 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6
 - Body Code: U64
 - Order Code: 140A
- Eddie Bauer 4x2 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8
 - Body Code: U64
 - > Order Code: 145A
- Eddie Bauer 4x4 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6
 - Body Code: U74
 Order Code: 240A
- Eddie Bauer 4x4 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8
 - Body Code: U74
 - Order Code: 245A
- Limited 4x2 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6
 - Body Code: U65
 - Order Code: 160A
- Limited 4x2 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8
 - Body Code: U65
- Order Code: 165A Limited 4x4 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6
 - Body Code: U75
 - Order Code: 260A
- Limited 4x4 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8
 - Body Code: U75
 - Order Code: 265A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- SYNC[™] Removed from Optional Equipment Page for Late Availability
- P235/70R16 A/S BSW tire is no longer available, standard XLT tire is P235/70R16 A/S OWL

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Explorer (4-Door) features exterior & interior appearance, package & technology upgrades designed to maintain its leadership as the best selling SUV.

The following equipment is std. as indicated. Each series includes the std. equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
	All XLT content, plus ¹ :	All Eddie Bauer content, plus:
Powertrain/Functional	Exterior	Exterior
Alternator – 130 Amp Avia Patia – 2.55 pap limited alia	Automatic headlamps Bumpara painted two tone (heady color/accent color)	Bumpers – painted body color, front & rear Crille _ chromo 4 bor
Axle Ratio – 3.55, non-limited slip Battery – maintenance free (72 AH)	 Bumpers – painted two-tone (body color/accent color), front & rear 	 Grille – chrome 4-bar Mirrors – power w/ security approach lamps & chrome-
Engine – 4.0L 2V V6	Grille – chrome 3-bar w/nostrils	color skull caps w/heat
Suspension – independent front & rear	 Mirrors, power w/ security approach lamps & body color 	Reverse Sensing System
Trailer Towing Prep Package - Class II, w/ 4-pin wire	skull caps	 Roof Side Rails – chrome w/ black end caps
harness	 Step Bars –Pueblo Gold accent 	 Step Bars – chrome accent
Transmission – 5-speed automatic	 Tires – P245/65R17 A/S OWL 	 Tires – P235/65R18 A/S OWL
xterior	Wheel lip molding – painted accent color Wheele 17" painted aluminum	 Wheel lip molding – painted body color Wheels – 18" Chrome Clad Aluminum
Antenna, fender-mounted, Whip style Bumpers – painted body color, front & rear	Wheels – 17" painted aluminum Interior	Wheels – 18 Chrome Clad Aluminum Interior
Door Handles – full-grip ergonomic, painted body color	Accents – woodgrain	Accents – unique woodgrain
Fog Lamps	Message Center – 4-line	Air Conditioning – dual-zone electronic temperature
Frame Hider (NA w/ Running Boards or Step Bars)	 Mirror – electrochromic rearview, auto-dimming 	controls
Glass – enhanced appearance, privacy glass	 Seats, front – leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets, 	 Audio –Audiophile 6CD in-dash w/MP3 player,
Grille – chrome 4-bar	10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar & recline),	subwoofer & AM/FM radio (290 watts)
Liftgate – one piece w/flip-open rear window	manual passenger recline w/ manual lumbar	Auxiliary Climate Control
Mirrors – power w/ security approach lamps & Molded	Safety/Security	 Console, floor – high series w/unique appearance for
in Color skull caps	 Keyless Entry w/ Keypad 	center finish, wrapped arm rest
Roof Side Rails – black w/ black end caps		Homelink Dewar Adjustable Redals with Memory
Tires – P235/70R16 A/S OWL		 Power Adjustable Pedals with Memory Seats
Wheels – 16" painted aluminum Wheel Lip Molding – painted body color		 Seats 3rd row – 50/50 manual fold-flat
Windows, power w/one-touch down driver		 – 3 row – 50/50 manual rold-flat – Front – leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets w/
Windows, power w/one-touch down driver Wipers – intermittent front & rear w/speed sensitive		 Front – leather-trinning, low-back sport buckets with heat, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar,
front		recline, & memory), 6-way power passenger w/
terior		manual lumbar
Air Conditioning – manual, CFC-free rotary controls		
Audio – single CD, MP3 player, AM/FM radio w/audio		
input jack (80 watts)		
Cargo Management System		
Center dome w/map lights, 1 st row		
Coat hooks – (4) color-keyed		
Console, floor – mid series w/ floor shift handle		
Console, large overhead		
Floormats, color-keyed, carpeted, front & rear		
Glove box, illuminated		
Grab Handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2 nd row		
Load Floor Tie-Down Hooks (4)		
Message Center – 2-line w/ outside temperature display		
Mirror – manual rearview day/night One-touch down drivers window		
One-touch Integrated Start ignition switch		
Power Points – (2) 12-volt, 1 st & 2 nd row		
Rear Dome/Map Light, 2 nd row		
Seats		
 2nd row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline) 		
function when 3 rd row is optioned)		
 Front – cloth, low-back sport buckets, 6-way power 		
driver w/ manual lumbar and recline, 2-way		
adjustable head restraints		
Speed Control		
Steering Wheel – color-keyed, leather-wrapped w/ tilt		
column, & audio/cruise controls		
Visors, illuminated – color-keyed, single blade covered		
vanity mirrors Windows, one-touch down drivers		
afety/Security		
Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column		
AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)		
Air bags - 2 nd generation driver & front passenger, side		
seat		
Battery saver feature		
Belt-Minder®		
Front Passenger Sensing System		
Illuminated entry		
LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System		
in rear outboard seats		
Remote Entry key fobs (2)		
Safety Canopy™ Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System		
Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1 st row		
SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System		
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)		
		Plasse see Std. Equipment pages for more data
		Please see Std. Equipment pages for more detai
Eddie Bauer does not include body side cladding.		
	Product Features Availability	
estures options and package content subject to change. Discos and	eck www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information	n

★= New for this model year

Keyless Entry

 \star = New for this model year

<u>Lamps</u>

Remote entry w/ keypad

Running Boards/Step Bars Step bars – accent color

Step bars - chrome accent

Roof Rails w/End Caps Roof side rails – black w/ black end caps Roof side rails – chrome w/ black end caps

Automatic headlamps

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are std. on every 2008MY EXPLORER (4-DOOR) vehicle:						
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIÓR (Continued)					
 Axle Ratio – 3.55, Non-Limited Slip 	• Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2 nd row					
Brakes, Anti-lock System w/brake shift interlock	Load floor tie-down hooks (4)					
Jack & jack tools	Message Center					
 Suspension – independent front & rear 	 One-touch down drivers window 					
	 One-touch Integrated Start ignition switch 					
Trailer Tow Prep Package – Class II, w/ 4-pin wire barnage						
harness	• Power points – (2) 12-volt, front & second row					
Transmission – 5-speed automatic	 Rear Dome/Map Light, 2nd Row 					
EXTERIOR	• <u>Seats</u>					
Antenna, fender-mounted, whip style	— 1 st Row Power Driver Seat					
Door Handles – full-grip ergonomic, painted body	— 2 nd row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes					
color	recline function when 3 rd Row is optioned)					
Fog Lamps	 Steering wheel - color-keyed, leather-wrapped w/ tilt 					
Glass – enhanced appearance Privacy glass on rear	column, & audio/cruise controls					
door, rear quarters & liftgate	 Visors, illuminated – color-keyed, single blade 					
Grille – chrome	covered vanity mirrors					
Headlamps - dual beam	 Windows & door locks – power 					
Liftgate – one-piece w/flip-open rear window	SAFETY/SECURITY					
 Mirrors – power, fold-away 	 AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) 					
Roof side rails w/ end caps	• Air bags, 2 nd generation driver & front passenger, side					
 Windows – power, w/one-touch down driver Seat 						
• Wipers – intermittent, front & rear w/speed sensitive						
front • Belt-Minder®						
INTERIOR • Illuminated entry						
 Accessory Delay, window, audio LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) 						
Air Conditioning System on rear outboard seat locations						
Cargo Area Management System Occupant Classification System (passenger)						
 Cargo Area Management System Center dome, cargo area Remote entry key fobs (2) 						
 Center dome , cargo area Center dome w/map lights, 1st row Safety Canopy[™] 						
	 Salety Canopy *** Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management 					
Coat hooks – (4) color-keyed						
Console – floor	System w/adjustable height in 1 st row					
Console – large overhead	SecuriLock®/Immobilizer Anti-Theft System					
• Floormats, color-keyed, carpeted, front & rear	Security Approach Lamps					
Glove box – illuminated	 Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) 					
The following features are standard on select all-new 2008						
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	XLT Eddie Limited					
	Bauer					
<u>Bumpers</u>						
Painted body color, front & rear	$\bullet \qquad \bullet \qquad \bullet$					
Painted two-tone (body color/accent color), front & rear	•					
<u>Cladding</u>						
Wheel lip molding – painted body color						
Wheel lip molding – painted accent color						
<u>Grille</u>						
Chrome – 4-bar design						
Chrome – 3-bar design w/ nostrils						

•

•

.

•

•

٠

٠

•

•

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) STANDARD EQUIPMENT

		Eddie	1
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XLT	Bauer	Limited
Side Mirrors			
Power w/ security approach lamps & MIC skull caps	•		
Power w/ security approach lamps & body-color skull caps		•	
Power w/ security approach lamps & chrome-color skull caps w/heat			•
Wheels & Tires			
16" Painted Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL	•		
17" Painted Aluminum w/P245/65R17 A/S OWL		•	
18" Chrome Clad Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL			•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Air Bags			
Seat side airbags	•	•	•
Air Conditioning			
Manual, CFC-free rotary controls	•	•	
Dual-zone electronic temperature controls	-		•
Auxiliary Climate Control			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/single CD/MP3 player (80 watts)	•	•	
Audiophile 6CD in-dash w/ MP3 player, subwoofer & AM/FM radio (290 watts)	-		•
Floor Consoles			
Floor, Mid series w/floor shift handle	•	•	
Floor – High series w/ unique appearance for center finish, wrapped arm rest	-	-	•
Lighting			
Rear Dome/Map Lights, 2nd row		•	•
Message Center			
Message Center – 2-line w/ outside temperature display	•		
Message Center – 4-line	•	•	•
Mirror (Rearview)			
Manual rearview, day/night	•		
Electrochromic rearview, auto-dimming	•	•	•
Seats			
Cloth, low-back sport buckets, 6-way power driver w/ manual lumbar and			
recline, 2-way adjustable head restraints	•		
Leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets, 10-way power driver (incl. power			
lumbar & recline), manual passenger recline w/ manual lumbar		•	
Leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets w/ heat, 10-way power driver (incl.			
power lumbar, recline, & memory), 6-way power passenger w/ manual			_
lumbar			•
3 rd Row – 50/50 manual fold-flat			
			•

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

		Non-Limited Slip		
Series	Engine	3.55	3.73*	
	Engine			
XLT	4.0L 2V V6	S	0	
	4.6L 3V V8	S	—	
Eddie Bauer	4.0L 2V V6	S	0	
	4.6L 3V V8	S	—	
Limited	4.0L 2V V6	S	0	
	4.6L 3V V8	S	—	

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Painted Aluminum Wheel (Std. XLT) (64E)



17" Machined Aluminum Wheel (64X)



17" Painted Aluminum Wheel (Std. Eddie Bauer) (64H)



18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum Wheel (Opt. Eddie Bauer and Std. Limited) (649)



Ironman Wheel 18" Machined Aluminum Wheel (Included with Ironman Package) (64T)

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

BODYSTYLE4x2 (Rear Wheel Drive)V6 w/5-Speed Automatic TransmissionV8 w/6-Speed Automatic Transmission4x4 (ControlTrac® Four-Wheel Drive)V6 w/5-Speed Automatic TransmissionV8 w/6-Speed Automatic TransmissionV8 w/6-Speed Automatic TransmissionWHEELS16" Painted Aluminum Wheels	Body Code Order Code Body Code	U63 120A 125A	Eddie Bauer U64 140A	Limited U65
4x2 (Rear Wheel Drive)V6 w/5-Speed Automatic TransmissionV8 w/6-Speed Automatic Transmission4x4 (ControlTrac® Four-Wheel Drive)V6 w/5-Speed Automatic TransmissionV8 w/6-Speed Automatic TransmissionWHEELS	Order Code Body Code	120A		
V6 w/5-Speed Automatic Transmission V8 w/6-Speed Automatic Transmission 4x4 (ControlTrac® Four-Wheel Drive) V6 w/5-Speed Automatic Transmission V8 w/6-Speed Automatic Transmission WHEELS	Order Code Body Code	120A		
V8 w/6-Speed Automatic Transmission 4x4 (ControlTrac® Four-Wheel Drive) V6 w/5-Speed Automatic Transmission V8 w/6-Speed Automatic Transmission WHEELS	Body Code			160A
4x4 (ControlTrac® Four-Wheel Drive) V6 w/5-Speed Automatic Transmission V8 w/6-Speed Automatic Transmission WHEELS			145A	165A
V6 w/5-Speed Automatic Transmission V8 w/6-Speed Automatic Transmission WHEELS		U73	U74	U75
V8 w/6-Speed Automatic Transmission WHEELS		220A	240A	260A
WHEELS	Order Code	225A	245A	265A
16" Painted Aluminum Wheels				
	64E	S		
17" Painted Aluminum Wheels	64H	—	S	
17" Machined Aluminum Wheels	64X	0	—	
18" Machined Aluminum Wheels	64T	P-47l	—	—
18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum Wheels	649	—	0	S
TIRES	_			
P235/70Rx16 A/S OWL	T53	S	_	
P245/65Rx17 A/S OWL	TC2	0	S	_
P235/65Rx18 A/S OWL	T5S	P-47I	0	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Audio/Entertainment/Navigation				
Audiophile 6CD in-dash w/ MP3 player, subwoofer & AM/FM	583	0	0	S
radio (290 watts)				
Navigation System, Voice Activated (NA in Alaska) (Includes	58Q	_	0	0
electrochromic mirror and redundant steering controls)				
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (req. Convenience Group – 96A, Navigation System – 58Q, or SYNC [™] – 61B)	90C	0	0	0
Satellite Radio – Incl. 6 months SIRIUS® Subscription & Roof				
Mounted Antenna. Note: Available in US Mainland (48 states)	85B	0	0	0
only. (NA w/ 60S)	000	0	0	0
Seats				
Leather-Trimmed, low-back sport buckets, 10-way power driver				
(incl. power lumbar & recline), manual passenger recline w/	V	0	S	_
manual lumbar	·	Ŭ	Ũ	
Leather-Trimmed, low-back sport buckets w/ heat, 10-way power				
driver (incl. power lumbar, recline, & memory), 6-way power	Z	—	P-96E	S
passenger w/ manual lumbar				
2nd Row – Quad Bucket Seating (req. 3rd Row Seats)	17Q	_	_	0
3rd Row Deletion (Limited Only) – Place 872 code in delete area				
of CONCEPS. Note: Auxiliary Climate Control delete will also be	—	S	S	0
req. when deleting the 3rd Row Manual seat on Limited.				
3rd Row – 50/50, Manual Fold-Flat (Note: Cloth – Vinyl when	872	0	0	S
ordered w/leather-trimmed seats)	012	0	Ŭ	0
3rd Row – PowerFold™ (req. Auxiliary Climate Control – 67C;	87X		0	0
Note: Vinyl when ordered w/ leather-trimmed seats.)			•	Ū.
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Pag				
Convenience Group	96A	0	S	S
Eddie Bauer Luxury Package	96E	—	0	_
Ironman Package (NA w/ Reverse Sensing 76H)	471	0	0	_
Sun & SIRIUS® Package Trailer Towing Prep Package – Class III/IV	60S 53G	0	0	0
OTHER OPTIONS	550	0	0	0
Auxiliary Climate Control (req. 3 rd Row Seats)	67C	0	0	S
Cargo Shade – Rear (NA w/ 3 rd Row Seats)	435	0	0	0
Floor Mats – All weather rubber mats	16N	0	Ö	0
Heated Windshield	52B	Õ	ŏ	0
License Plate Bracket	153	Ő	Õ	Õ
Moonroof – Power, w/shade (w/ mini-overhead console)	439	P-60S	P-60S	P-60S
Pedals – Power, Adjustable (NA w/Driver Memory Seat)	63D	0		_
Reverse Sensing (NA w/Ironman Package 47I)	76H	Õ	0	S
Roof Side Rails – black w/ black crossbars	68B	0	0	
Roof Side Rails – chrome w/ black crossbars	68Q		_	0
Running Boards Power – Accent Color (NA w/ Step Bars)	184		0	
Running Boards Power – Chrome (NA w/ Step Bars)	184			0
Running Boards – Black	186	0		—

1 = FWD / 2 = 4WD Only ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code Ford Division

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
OTHER OPTIONS (Continued)				
Step Bars – Pueblo Gold Accent	18P	—	S	
Step Bars – Chrome Accent	18C	- 1		S
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code				
Daytime Running Lamps	51D	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F
Power, Heated Exterior Mirrors w/ Security Approach Lamps, Black	54U	F	—	—
Skid Plate Package (Note: Incl. skid plates on fuel tank & transfer case.)	51E	F-2	F-2	—
Tires, P245/65Rx17 A/T BSW, H-Rated (17" Machined Aluminum Wheels 64X) (Bid requirement for Gov't purchases)	T5V	F-2	_	_
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED				
Fuel Door, Bright Satin	50N	0	0	
Power Code™ Remote Start System	50R	0	0	0
Splash Guards	50M	0	0	

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

					Interio	or Color
				Front Row Seats	Camel	Black
XLT (Cloth 6-way Power Driver)			-way power driver v	w/ manual lumbar	SC	SW
,		-way adjustable he	ad restraints buckets, 10-way p	owor driver (incl		
XLT (Leather-Trimmed)	power lumbar	. & recline) manual	l passenger recline	w/ manual lumbar	VC	VW
			nmed, low-back sp			
IRONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE			power lumbar & red			IW
		cline w/ lumbar		<i>,</i> ·		
EDDIE BAUER (Leather-Trimmed)			buckets, 10-way p		VC	
			passenger recline		•0	
			buckets w/ heat, 1			
			e, & memory), 6-wa	ay power	ZC	
(Leather-Trimmed)	passenger W/	manual lumbar				
	Leather-trimm	ed low-back sport	buckets w/ heat, 1	0-way power		
LIMITED			e, & memory), 6-wa		ZC	ZW
		manual lumbar	-,			
			Wheel Lips			
	CODE	Black (Molded-	Body Color	Pueblo	A	lobility
EXTERIOR COLOR	CODE	In-Color)	(Painted)	Gold(Painted)	AVai	lability
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE						
Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•				•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP NL	•				•
Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat		•				
*White Suede Clearcoat Metallic	ws	•				
XLT	110					
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX		•		•	•
Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2		•		•	•
★ Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS		•		•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP		•			•
Black Clearcoat Metallic	UA		•		•	•
★White Suede Clearcoat Metallic	WS ZY		•		•	•
Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic EDDIE BAUER	۲		•		•	•
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX			•	•	
Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2			•	•	
Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic	HH			•	•	
★ Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS			•	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA			•	•	
★White Suede Clearcoat Metallic	WS			•	•	
★Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic	ZY			•	•	
LIMITED						
Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic ★ Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HH HS		•		•	
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP				•	
*White Sand Tri-coat	PV		•		•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA		•		•	•
*Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic	ZY					

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CONVENIENCE GROUP (96A)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT; Standard on Eddie Bauer and Limited Includes:
- Automatic Headlamps
- Electrochromic Mirror
- Keyless entry w/keypad •
- Message Center (2-Line w/ Compass on XLT ; 4-Line on Eddie • Bauer & Limited)

EDDIE BAUER LUXURY PACKAGE (96E)

- Availability: Optional on Eddie Bauer 140A/145A, 240A/245A Includes:
- Power Adjustable Pedals w/Memory
- Leather-Trimmed insert (ZC) w/heated 10-way power driver seat (incl. power lumbar, recline, & memory) and heated 6-way power passenger seat w/ manual lumbar
- Heated Exterior Mirrors
- Homelink
- **Dual Zone Electronic Temperature** .

IRONMAN PACKAGE (47I)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Not available with: Reverse Sensing System (76H)

Includes:

- All-Weather rubber floor mats 1st & 2nd row, Ironman Logo on 1st row mats only. Keyless entry w/ keypad
- Black Roof Rack with Black Crossbars
- Headlamps with Black out Treatment
- 18" Machined Aluminum Wheel Steering wheel - color-keyed, leather-wrapped w/ tilt column, &
- audio/cruise controls
- P235/65Rx18 A/S OWL Tires ٠
- Rear Fascia w/faux skid plate with Ironman Logo & removable hitch . cover
- Unique Black MIC Bodyside Cladding and Wheel Lip Molding
- Unique front fascia w/faux skid plate with Ironman logo & amber
- lens fog lamps
- Unique Grille, MIC Black
- Unique film on IP and switch plates
- Two-tone black/stone leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets w/ heat, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar & recline), manual passenger recline w/ lumbar

Note: er All contents in the Ironman Package are exclusive and cannot be optioned out of

SKID PLATE PACKAGE (51E) Availability:

- Optional on Fleet XLT 4x4s Only
- Includes:
- Underbody skid plates (fuel tank and transfer case)

SUN & SIRIUS® PACKAGE (60S)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT, Eddie Bauer and Limited
- Includes:
- Moonroof, power w/ shade (w/ mini overhead console)
- SIRIUS® Satellite Radio Includes 12 month SIRIUS® subscription

TRAILER TOWING PREP PACKAGE - CLASS III/IV (53G) Availability:

Optional on XLT, Eddie Bauer, and Limited

Includes:

- 7-pin trailer connectors will also include 4 pin connector
- Engine Oil Cooler (NA w/ 4.6L V8)
- Frame-mounted hitch receiver
- Maximum trailer weight 7,300 lbs¹
- 3.73 Non-Limited Slip Axle included with 4.0L V6.

Note: Combined weight of the towing vehicle (including hitch, passengers, and cargo) and the loaded trailer must not exceed the Gross Combination Weight Rating.

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER
INSTALLED
SPLASH GUARDS (50M)
Availability:

- Optional on XLT & Eddie Bauer
 FUEL DOOR BRIGHT SATIN (50N)
- Availability:
- Optional on XLT & Eddie Bauer

POWERCODE™ REMOTE START (50R)

Availability:

Optional on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited1

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER	
STATES***	_
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM	2
Required on units for California, Connecticut, Maine,	
Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island	
and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border	
States. ***	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 423	3
Control code for units either shipped to California	
Emissions States dealers or ordered by California	
Emissions States dealers for registration in non-	
California States locations. Note: In Maine and Vermont,	
dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-	
California Emission State locations (except Public	
Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)	
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE	
EXCEPTION	6
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental	-
units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must	
also use Code 423 when ordering.	
NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES	
DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES	
REGISTRATION	N
Required on all units ordered by dealers for California	
Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are	
being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-	
Border States locations. Also requires 422 California	
Emissions System.	
***CROSS-BORDER STATES	
Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada,	
New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania,	
and Rhode Island.	
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	
Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI	
and WY states. Other states available via FCSD	
NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in	
all states with valid FIN code.	

SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.

4.6L 3V V8 4x2. Deduct 500 lbs. with Auxiliary Control.

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

			50 STATES				
			F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		MEMO: UNADJUSTED		
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	ANNUAL FUEL COST	COMBINED		
4x2							
4.0L 2V V6 4.6L 3V V8	5-Speed Automatic 6-Speed Automatic	TBD TBD	TBD TBD	TBD TBD	TBD TBD		
4x4							
4.0L 2V V6 4.6L 3V V8	5-Speed Automatic 6-Speed Automatic	TBD TBD	TBD TBD	TBD TBD	TBD TBD		

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 S	TATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER*	TORQUE*
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
4.0L 2V V6	5-Speed Automatic	9.7:1	210 @ 5100 rpm	254 Ft. Lb. @ 3700 rpm
4.6L 3V V8	6-Speed Automatic	9.8:1	292 @ 5750 rpm	300 Ft. Lb. @ 3950 rpm
*Preliminary ratings				

DIMENSIONS

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	39.8
2 nd Row	58.9
3 rd Row (Optional)	37.4
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	59.0
2 nd _{rd} Row	59.0
3 rd Row (Optional)	53.1
Leg Room (inches)	
1 st Row	42.4
2 nd Row	36.9
3 rd Row (Optional)	34.9
Hip Room (inches)	
1 st Row	55.4
2 nd Row	55.5
3 rd Row (Optional)	45.3
Cargo Volume (cu-ft)	
5-Passenger Cargo Volume – Behind 1 st row	85.8 -ft
5-Passenger Cargo Volume – Behind 2 nd row	45.1
7-Passenger Cargo Volume – Behind 1 st row	83.7
7-Passenger Cargo Volume – Behind 2 nd row	43.9
7-Passenger Cargo Volume – Behind 3rd row	13.6
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	113.7
Overall Length	193.4
Overall Width	73.7
Overall Height	72.8
Front Overhang	35.4
Rear Overhang	44.3
Ground Clearance	8.2
Cargo Opening Height ¹	32.9
Load Height ²	31.4

*All dimensions are preliminary figures

From cargo floor to upper trimmed opening w/lift gate door fully open Cargo floor height to ground 1

2



2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The 2008 Expedition and the 2008 Expedition EL (extended length) build on the strength of the Ford brand in the Large SUV segment and act to sustain the momentum of the 07MY launch in 3 critical ways:
 - An enhanced value story in the XLT business by standardizing critical customer equipment
 - A greatly improved XLT vehicle appearance with standard body-color fascias, cladding and wheel lip moldings--The introduction of our new King Ranch Expedition, with all of the touches of rugged sophistication expected of this Brand
- 8 retail arrays on each Expedition and Expedition EL (XLT 2; Eddie Bauer 2; Limited 2; King Ranch 2) deliver the most comprehensive equipment choice

Key Messages:

- Enhanced Capability: Expedition EL offers 24 additional cu. ft. of cargo space versus base Expedition, Maximum towing capacity of 9200 lbs, 2nd generation Independent Rear Suspension, ControlTrac® 4x4 system Improved Comfort and Versatility: Interior redesigned in 2007 provides new seats and upgraded materials, PowerFold[™] 3rd
- row seat and 2nd row CenterSlideTM, and new features like auxiliary audio input jack and DVD-based navigation system
- Standard Comprehensive Safety: AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), Personal Safety System®, stroking steering column that compresses up to 4 inches to absorb energy, Safety Canopy^{7M} side air curtains for all 3 rows and Thorax Side Air Bags.

Exclusives:

- Class Exclusives: 6-speed automatic transmission, PowerFoldTM 3rd row seat, 2nd row CenterSlideTM, heated and cooled front seats, keyless entry keypad, and AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), the only roll mitigation system that utilizes a second gyroscopic roll rate sensor to directly measure the vehicle's roll angle
- Best in Class: Maximum towing capacity of 9200 lbs (for non-EL competitors), most 3rd row leg room, highest governmental
- frontal crash test ratings seven years in a row (2001-2007MY) First-in-class: Independent rear suspension, Safety Canopy™ side air curtains, AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control), fold-flat-to-load-floor 2nd and 3rd row seating, Reverse Sensing System, Navigation radio, Tire Pressure Monitoring Svstem (TPMS)

		Retail Mix	: 60% Ex	pedition	, 40% Expe	edition E	L
	XLT (28%)	Eddie Bauer (19%)	Limited (10%)	EL XLT (15%)	EL Eddie Bauer (13%)	EL Limited (10%)	King Ranch (Non-EL 3%, EL 2%)
Drivetrain ¹	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Key Options							
2 nd Row Captain's Chairs	3%	18%	33%	3%	20%	25%	30%
20" Chrome Clad Wheels		13%	45%		13%	40%	40%
Audiophile Stereo w/6-CD		Std	Std		Std	Std	Std
Climate Controlled Seats – Heated & Cooled		45%	Std		45%	Std	Std
Daytime Running Lights	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Navigation Radio		17%	45%		17%	45%	45%
PowerFold [™] 3 rd Row Seat	40%	Std	Std	45%	Std	Std	Std
Power Liftgate		35%	40%	-	40%	45%	45%
Power Moonroof	13%	50%	75%	13%	50%	75%	75%
Power Running Boards		30%	50%		30%	50%	50%
Premium Stereo w/6-CD	45%			45%			
Rear Load-Leveling Air Suspension	2%	6%	20%	8%	8%	20%	20%
Rear Seat Entertainment – DVD	15%	45%	65%	15%	45%	65%	65%
Rear View Camera (mirror-based)		20%	30%		25%	40%	40%
Seats, Front Row Split Bench Seat	10%	NA	NA	10%	NA	NA	NA
Seats, Third Row Spilt Bench (Manual XLT; PowerFold™ Eddie Bauer & Limited)	90%	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio	20%	40%	45%	20%	40%	45%	45%
Key Packages							
4x4 Off-Road Package	10%						
Convenience Package	15%	45%	STD	15%	45%	STD	STD
Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package	30%	40%	60%	40%	50%	70%	70%

Recommended Mix:

¹ 4x2/4x4 mix varies by Dealer/Region 04/16/07

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL

MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

For the 2008 model year, the Expedition & Expedition EL continue to deliver the bold, confident exterior styling, enhanced capability, exceptional comfort & versatility, and comprehensive safety. And for 2008, the value story has been enhanced greatly, w/critical customer-valued content (such as Keypads, Aux A/C, Overhead console) made standard on all Expeditions, and the exterior appearance of the XLT model greatly improved w/body-color fascia and cladding made standard. Finally, the rugged sophistication of the King Ranch Expedition returns for 2008MY.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 8 arrays each deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels on Expedition & Expedition EL (XLT-2; Eddie Bauer-2; Limited-2; King Ranch-2)
- 2008 Expedition Special Service Vehicle & Expedition
- EL Special Service Vehicle (Fleet Only)
- 2008 Expedition EL Limo Package (EL XLT 4x2 only)

SERIES CHANGES

- King Ranch array added to the line up, including unique items:
 - 18" machined aluminum wheels w/King Ranch logo on the center cap
 - King Ranch badging on front fender & liftgate
 - Chaparral leather on all three rows of seats, center console lid & door trim panel inserts
 - Cladding Pueblo Gold bodyside cladding, front & rear fascias, & wheel lip moldings
 - Exhaust Tip, Chrome
 - Floor mats w/King Ranch Logo
 - Mirrors Black, power, heated mirror w/signal, memory function, & security approach lamps
 PowerFold™ 3rd Row Seat
 - PowerFold M 3rd Row Seat
 Running Boards Pueblo Gold
 - Running Boards Pueblo Gold
 Simulated wood on switch plates, floor
 - Simulated wood on switch plates, noor console, shifter handle, & instrument panel
 Steering wheel – Leather-Wrapped/tilt w/duplicate climate & radio controls and
 - Chaparral leather insert

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Body-color front/rear fascia, wheel lip moldings and bodyside cladding replace black molded-in-color material on XLT/SSV
- Power Running Boards made optional on Eddie Bauer, Limited, and King Ranch (requires Power Liftgate)
- 18" Chrome Clad Wheel made optional on XLT
- Chrome Exhaust Tip made standard on Eddie Bauer INTERIOR CHANGES
- Auxiliary A/C, full Overhead Console, Illuminated Visors, and 2nd row Map Lights (formerly the XLT Comfort Group) is made standard on XLT/SSV (in addition to Eddie Bauer, Limited and King Ranch)
- · Leather-wrapped steering wheel made standard on XLT

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- Rear View Camera, mirror based (incl. license plate mounted camera w/image in rear view mirror) optional on Eddie Bauer, King Ranch, & Limited (requires Convenience Pkg. 50C)
- Rainlamp functionality added standard on all non-SSV and non-Limo Package (17L) units
- Keyless Entry Keypad, Electrochromic Mirror, and Heat functionality added to exterior Power Mirrors (equipment formerly found on the Technical Package) are made standard on XLT/SSV (in addition to Eddie Bauer, Limited and King Ranch)
- Convenience Package (which incl. Power Adjustable Pedals, Power Rear Quarter Windows, Universal Garage Door Opener, and Reverse Sensing System) is now standard on Limited and King Ranch
- On vehicles with optional 20" wheels, replaced 20" spare tire and spare aluminum wheel with 18" road tire and steel spare
- 3.31 axle was made standard on 4x4 Expedition (non-EL), similar to 4x2. 3.73 axle is available as an option (X16)

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL

MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL ORDER COMBINATIONS

RETAIL

XLT 4x2 5.4L SOHC - 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: U15 \geq Order Code: 130A \triangleright XLT 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: U16 \geq Order Code: 230A Eddie Bauer 4x2 5.4L SOHC - 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: U17 \triangleright ≻ Order Code: 310A Eddie Bauer 4x4 5.4L SOHC - 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D \triangleright Body Code: U18 \triangleright Order Code: 400A Limited 4x2 5.4L SOHC - 3V V8, 6 Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: U19 ≻ \triangleright Order Code: 500A Limited 4x4 5.4L SOHC - 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: U20 ≻ Order Code: 600A King Ranch 4x2 5.4L SOHC - 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: U17 \triangleright Order Code: 320A King Ranch 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: U18 Order Code: 420A \triangleright XLT EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: K15 \geq \triangleright Order Code: 130A XLT EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC - 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: K16 Order Code: 230A Eddie Bauer EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC - 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: K17 Order Code: 310A Eddie Bauer EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC - 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: K18 Order Code: 400A Limited EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6 Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: K19 Order Code: 500A Limited EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC - 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: K20 \triangleright \triangleright Order Code: 600A King Ranch EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC - 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: K17 \geq \triangleright Order Code: 320A **Product Changes and Features Availability**

RETAIL (Continued) King Ranch EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: K18 ⋟

⊳ Order Code: 420A

FLEET ONLY

- SSV 4x2 5.4L SOHC 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D
 - Body Code: U15 Order Code: 900A

SSV 4X4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: U16 \geq

- Order Code: 910A
- SSV 4x2 5.4L SOHC 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D Body Code: K15
 - Order Code: 920A
- SSV 4X4 5.4L SOHC 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D
 - Body Code: K16
 - Order Code: 930A \triangleright

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- 18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel has been clarified about availability in Optional Equipment page
- Trip Tunes[™] has been changed to Trip Tunes Advanced™

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL

MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Powertrain/Functional Powertrain/Functional 5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine 5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine 6.5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine 6.5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine 7.40c, Non-Limited Slip (3.73) 7 9.265/70K 17 SWL ON/OFF ROAD Tires (4x4 only) * 9.265/70K 17 SWL ON/OFF ROAD Tires (4x4 only) * 9. 700 xit/1 SWL AS Tires (4x2 only) * 9. 700 xit/1 SWL AS Tires (4x2 only) * 9. 700 xit/1 SWL AS Tires (4x2 only) * 9. 700 xit/1 SWL AS Tires (4x2 only) * 9. 717* Aluminum Wheels (EL) * 17* 7 Steel Wheels (Non-EL) * 17* 7 Steel Wheels (Non-EL) * 100 ro handles, Black * 9. Door handles, Black * 9. Forg Iamps * 100 works (4x4 only) * 101 motioning maine twe less sentry - 2 key fols (4 buttons) * 102 motioning maine twe less sentry - 2 key fols (4 buttons) * 101 motioning maine twe less sentry - 2 key fols (4 buttons) * 102 motioning maine twe less sentry we pade * 103 motioning maine twe less sentry - 2 key fols (4 buttons)	n-EL)) bension ks2 only) DAD Tires (4x4 only) m (TPMS) nion steering imo 17L) e cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
 5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine 6-speed automatic O/D Transmission Axle, Non-Limited Slip (3.73) Multi-link Independent rear suspension P265/70Rx17 BW A/S Tires (4x2 only) Skid Plates, (Front skid plates on 4x2; front, transfer case, & gas tank on 4x4) Stad Plates, (Front skid plates on 4x2; front, transfer case, & gas tank on 4x4) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Variable assist power rack & primor steering Exterior 17' Stee Wheels (Non-EL) Autolamp Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Door handles, Black Fog lamps Grille, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Trailer tow - Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Mirrors - black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry - 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Trailer tow - Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Mirrors - black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Gord Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Trailer tow - Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Mirror - Electrochromic DayNight auto-dimming rearview mirror Axiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Doom Light Floor covering, vinyl Miror - Electrochromic DayNight auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and connected, ¹⁵ and endors and filter Door Light Floor overing, winyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror - Electrochromic DayNight auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights onve doel tocks & windows - one touch down on driver's s	n-EL) bension ks2 only) DAD Tires (4x4 only) m (TPMS) nion steering imo 17L) e cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
 e-speed automatic Q/D Transmission Axle, Non-Limited Slip (3.73) Multi-link Independent rear suspension P265/70Rx17 SWA S Tires (4.2 only) Skid Plates, (Front skid plates on 4x2; front, transfer case, & gas tank on 4x4) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Door handles, Black Fog lamps Grille, Black Mirrors - black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry - 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Trailer tow - Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Integrof Z^{ent} 8 3^{ent} Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning - manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls adudo, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles - color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Courn shifter Doom corversition mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows - one touch down on driver's side Seats 1^{ent} row wind kelk kak kindws - one touch down on driver's side Seats 1^{ent} row, wind, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2^{ent} row, wind 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2^{ent} row, wind 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2^{ent} row, wind 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2^{ent} row, wind 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2	n-EL) bension ks2 only) DAD Tires (4x4 only) m (TPMS) nion steering imo 17L) e cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
 Axie, Non-Limited Slip (3.73) Multi-link Independent rear suspension P265/70Rx17 BSW A/S Tires (4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 BSW A/S Tires (4x2 only) Skid Plates, (Front skid plates on 4x2; front, transfer case, & gas tank on 4x4) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Variable assist power rack & pinion steering Exterior 17" Steel Wheels (Non-EL) Autolamp Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ip moldings Grille, Black Fog lamps Grille, Black Fog lamps - dual beam complex reflector Keyless Entry keypad Mirrors - black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Privac	n-EL)) bension kx2 only) DAD Tires (4x4 only) m (TPMS) nion steering imo 17L) e cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
 Multi-link Independent rear suspension P265/70Rx17 BSW A/S Tires (4x2 only) Skid Plates, (Front skid plates on 4x2; front, transfer case, & gas tank on 4x4) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Tire (Temessure Monitoring System (TPMS) Tire Pressure M) bension lx2 only) DAD Tires (4x4 only) m (TPMS) hion steering imo 17L) e cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
 P265/70Rx17 BSW A/S Tires (4x2 only) Skid Plates, (Front skid plates on 4x2; front, transfer case, & gas tank on 4x4) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Variable assist power rack & pinion steering Exterior 17" Steel Wheels (Non-EL) Autolamp Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ip moldings Door handles, Black Grille, Black Fog lamps Grille, Black Mirrors - black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Priva	bension tx2 only) DAD Tires (4x4 only) n (TPMS) nion steering imo 17L) e cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
 Skid Plates, (Front skid plates on 4x2; front, transfér case, & gas tank on 4x4) Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Variable assist power rack & pinion steering Exterior 17" Steel Wheels (EL) 17" Steel Wheels (Non-EL) Autolamp Cladding – body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Door handles, Black Fog lamps Grille, Black Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector Keyless Entry keypad Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Privacy glas Privacy glas<td>DAD Tires (4x4 only) m (TPMS) nion steering imo 17L) e cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector</td>	DAD Tires (4x4 only) m (TPMS) nion steering imo 17L) e cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
 or 4x4) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Side Plates, (Front 4x2 only) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Site Bars Forg lamps Grille, Black Fog lamps – dual beam complex reflector Keyless Entry keypad Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Privacy glass Privacy glass Privacy glass Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Mirror – black, power, heated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) <	n (TPMS) nion steering e cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
 Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Variable assist power rack & pinion steering <u>Exterior</u> 17" Steel Wheels (Non-EL) Autolamp Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Cladding - body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel Proviacy glass Remote keyless entry keypad Remote keyless entry - 2 key fols (4 buttons) Trailer tow - Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2^{rd*} Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning - manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls adding - color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargot Granizer (EL) Cargot Granizer (EL) Cargot Floor Shifter Power door locks & windows - one touch down on driver's side seats Tir row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way	nion steering imo 17L) e cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
 Variable assist power rack & pinion steering <u>Exterior</u> 177 Aluminum Wheels (EL) 177 Steel Wheels (Non-EL) Autolamp Cladding – body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Door handles, Black Fog lamps Grille, Black Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector Keyless Entry keypad Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd 8^{-dd} Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Coolumn shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Jack Stowage cover vinyl Jack Stowage cover	nion steering imo 17L) e cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
Exterior 17" Aluminum Wheels (EL) 17" Steel Wheels (Non-EL) Autolamp Cladding – body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Door handles, Black Fog lamps Grille, Black Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector Keyless Entry keypad Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2 ¹⁰ row map lights 2 ²¹⁰ Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats - 1 st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual - 2 nd row, winyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder - 2 nd row, winyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder	imo 17L) e cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
 17" Aluminum Wheels (EL) 17" Aluminum Wheels (Non-EL) Autolamp Cladding – body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel Ip moldings Door handles, Black Fog lamps Grille, Black Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector Keyless Entry keypad Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd & 3rd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AWFM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console wimap lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, winyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row, winyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row, winyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row, winyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row, winyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row, winyl, 40/20/40 (w/Center 	e claddińg, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
 17" Steel Wheels (Non-EL) Autolamp Cladding – body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Door handles, Black Fog lamps Grille, Black Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector Keyless Entry keypad Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Raiis, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2^{ord} a 3" Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – clorkeyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Colournn shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manuar recline 2nd row, winyl, 40/20/40, w/o ammest or cup holder 2nd row do/20/40, w/centers 	e claddińg, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
 Autolamp Cladding – body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings Door handles, Black Fog lamps Grille, Black Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector Keyless Entry keypad Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd & 3'' Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Corgo Console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side seats - 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manuar recline – 2nd row, winyl, 40/20/40, w/o ammest or cup holder 2nd row dolve led 	e cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel ex reflector
 lip moldings Door handles, Black Fog lamps Grille, Black Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector Keyless Entry keypad Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – chrome Headlamps – dual beam comp Keyless entry – 2 key f Roof Rails, Black Roor Rails, Black Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd 8 3rd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Cargo Organizer (EL) Carge flooring Courent door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, winyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row du/20/40, w/Centers 	
 boor handles, Black Fog lamps Grille, Black Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector Keyless Entry keypad Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd row map lights 2nd & 3rd Row Coat Hooks Atri conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row, du/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row du/20/40, w/centers 	
 Fog lamps Grille, Black Grille, Black Grille, Black Grille, Black Grille, Black Grille, Black Grille, Black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd & 3rd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row d/20/40 (w/Centers 	
 Grille, Black Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector Keyless Entry keypad Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd row map lights 2nd row map lights 2nd row map lights 2nd a 3rd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargoo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual reclime – 3rd row, winyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder – 3rd row dol/20/40, (w/Centers – 3rd row du/20/40, (w/Centers – 3rd 	
 Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector Keyless Entry keypad Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd & 3rd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls Air conditioning – manual A/C Awising CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual reclim lumbar 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, and manual reclim lumbar 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row, delete 	
 Keyless Entry keypad Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd & 3rd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2rd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2rd row, delete 	w/security approach lamps
 Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd row map lights 2nd row map lights 2nd row coat Hooks Atir conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Paedrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 3nd row winyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 3nd row do/20/40 (w/Centers 	
 Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd R 3rd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 3rd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 3rd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 3rd row do/20/40 (w/Centers 	····· · · · · ·
 Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2^{md} row map lights 2nd & 3rd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver aljusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats - 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder - 3nd row dol/20/40, (w/Centers 	bbs (4 buttons)
 Step Bars (4x2 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd x 3rd Row Coat Hooks 2nd x 3rd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row 40/20/40 (w/Centers 	
 Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd x 3rd Row Coat Hooks 2nd x 3rd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row delete 	
 Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior 2nd row map lights 2nd x 3rd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row delete 	
 Interior 2nd row map lights 2nd & 3'' Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side a 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual reclime 2nd a 3'' Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls Alm/FM Single CD, 6-premium adjusted speed compensated value, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Carpet flooring Console – large floor storage, theadphone jacks, tissue holder radio and climate controls and Floor Shifter Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual reclim lumbar 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual reclim lumbar 2nd row, 40/20/40, (w/Centers 	I receiver w/4-pin connector
 2nd & 3rd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row delete 	
 2nd & 3rd Row Coat Hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row delete 	
 Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row delete 	/auxiliary climate controls
 AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats - 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline - 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder - 3rd row delete 	peakers (160-watts peak), driver
 adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row delete 	olume, RDS equipped, partitioned
 Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats - 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder - 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder - 2nd row delete 	IP3 capability
 Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats - 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline - 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder - 3rd row delete Cargo Organizer (EL) Console – Iarge floor storage, the headphone jacks, tissue holder Power door locks & windows – Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests and manual reclin lumbar 2nd row, 40/20/40 (w/Centers 	
 Cargo Órganizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 3rd row delete 	strument Panel
 Column shifter Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row delete Console – large floor storage, the adphone jacks, tissue holder Floor mats – carpeted, 1st and Floor Shifter Overhead console w/map lights, conversation mirror Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row delete 	
 Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 3rd row delete 	ansmission shifter, coin holder, (2)
 Floor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 3rd row delete 	(4) Cupholders, power point, auxiliary
 Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 3rd row delete 5rd row 40/20/40 (w/Centerst 2nd row 40/20/40 (w/Centerst 	
 Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 3rd row delete Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Ni Overhead console w/map lights, conversation mirror Overhead console w/map lights, conversation mirror Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 2nd row 40/20/40 (w/Centerst 2nd row 40/20/40 (w/Centerst 2nd row 40/20/40 (w/Centerst 3st row low back cloth Captain back 3st row low back 3st	nd row
 conversation mirror Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats - 1 st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2 nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder - 3rd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder - 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 	
 Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 	
 Seats 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 	, single sunglass holder and
 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 3rd row, delete Seats 1st row low back cloth Capta headrests and manual reclin lumbar 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder 	one touch down on driver's side
headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline - 2 nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder - 3 rd row, delete - 2 nd row, delete	one touch down on anver's side
recline headrests and manual reclin lumbar - 2 nd row, delete - 2 nd row, delete - 2 nd row 40/20/40 (w/Centers	n's Chairs w/two-way adjustable
- 2 nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder - 3 rd row, delete	e, 6-way power driver seat w/manual
-3^{ra} row delete -2^{na} row $40/20/40$ (w/Centers	
• Steering wheel - color keyed leather wrapped w/tilt and speed control 2 rd row 60/40 aplit banch fo	ide™)
• Steering wheel – color keyed leather-wrapped w/tilt and speed control – 3 rd row 60/40 split bench, fo	d flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether &
switches center 3-point safety belt (vi	nyl 3 rd row w/leather seating surface
Sunvisors – w/dual auxiliary blades and illuminated mirrors interiors) (EL)	
Safety/Security Steering wheel – color keyed le	ather-wrapped w/tilt and speed control
AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) Air Bags – driver & passenger passive restraint Storage Bin – 3 rd Row (Non-EL	
 Child safety locks (rear doors) Child safety locks (rear doors) Sunvisors – w/dual auxiliary bla 	des and illuminated mirrors
LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System in rear <u>Safety/Security</u>	
outboard seats	tability Control)
Personal Safety System® Air Bags – driver & passenger	
Power disc brakes w/4-wheel anti-lock system and brake assist Child safety locks (rear doors)	bassive restraint
Safety Canopy™ LATCH (Lower Anchors & Teth Securit add Description Anti Thatt System (DATS)	assive restraint
SecuriLock® – Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) Side intrusion door beams outboard seats Personal Safety System®	ers for CHildren) System in rear
Side Intrusion door beams Side Thorax Air Bags Power disc brakes w/4-wheel a	assive restraint
Side Hiolax All Bags Safety Canopy™	assive restraint ers for CHildren) System in rear
SecuriLock® – Passive Anti-Th	assive restraint
Side intrusion door beams	assive restraint ers for CHildren) System in rear nti-lock system and brake assist
Side Thorax Air Bags	assive restraint ers for CHildren) System in rear nti-lock system and brake assist
Product Features Availability	assive restraint ers for CHildren) System in rear nti-lock system and brake assist

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL

MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY CONT'D

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Eddie Bauer / EL Eddie Bauer	Limited / EL Limited	King Ranch / EL King Ranch
All XLT content, plus:	All Eddie Bauer content, plus:	All Eddie Bauer content, plus:
Powertrain/Functional	Exterior	Exterior
• P255/70Rx18 OWL A/S Tires (EL)	18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum wheels	 18" machined aluminum wheels w/King
P265/70Rx17 OWL ON/OFF ROAD Tires	 Cladding – body color bodyside cladding, 	Ranch logo on the center cap
(Non-EL)	front & rear fascias, wheel lip moldings	Badging, King Ranch badging on front fender
Exterior	Grille – body color	and liftgate
• 17" machined aluminum wheels w/chrome	Headlamps – complex reflector w/black-out	Mirrors – Black, power, heated mirror
center caps (Non – EL)	treatment	w/signal, memory function, and security
 18" machined aluminum wheels w/chrome 	 Mirrors – color-keyed, power folding, heated w/signal, memory function & security 	approach lamps Reverse Sensing System
center caps (EL) Chrome Exhaust Tip 	approach lamps	Windows, Power Rear Quarter
 Cladding – Pueblo Gold bodyside cladding, 	P255/70Rx18 OWL A/S Tires	Interior
front & rear fascias, and wheel lip moldings	Reverse Sensing System	Chaparral leather on all three rows of seats,
 Mirrors – Black, power, heated mirror 	Roof rails, chrome	center console lid and door trim panel inserts
w/signal, memory function, and security	Running boards, body color	 Floormats w/King Ranch Logo
approach lamps	Windows, Power Rear Quarter	Garage door Opener, universal
Running Boards – Pueblo Gold	Interior	Power-adjustable Pedals (with memory)
Interior	Garage door Opener, Universal	 PowerFold[™] 3rd Row Seat
Air Conditioning – Dual Zone Electronic	Power-adjustable Pedals (with memory)	Seats – Front low back perforated leather-
Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC)	Seats – Front low back perforated leather-	trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way
w/auxiliary climate controls and exterior temp	trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way	adjustable headrests, 10-way power lumbar
read out	adjustable headrests, 10-way power driver &	passenger adjustment, incl. power lumbar
Console	passenger adjustment, incl. power lumbar	and recline, 3-setting heated &cooled seats,
 Large floor storage bin w/Chrome trim, 	and recline, 3-setting heated & cooled seats,	driver side memory (2 settings)
transmission shifter, coin holder,	driver side memory (2 settings)	 Simulated wood on switch plates, floor
headphone jacks, tissue holder, (4)	 Steering wheel – real wood and leather- 	console, shifter handle, and instrument panel
cupholders, (2) power points, auxiliary	wrapped/tilt w/duplicate audio and climate	 Steering wheel – Leather-Wrapped/tilt
radio and climate controls and pen/pencil	controls	w/duplicate climate & radio controls and
holder		Chaparral leather insert
 Overhead w/1st row map lights, 		
conversation mirror, single sunglass		
storage bin,		
Memory Feature – Driver seat and outside mirrora (2 pattings)		
mirrors (2 settings) Message Center 		
 Radio – AM/FM Audiophile Stereo w/in-dash 		
6 CD, clock, 6 premium speakers (plus sub-		
woofer) (340 watts peak), driver adjusted		
speed compensated volume, RDS equipped,	nonor Addition	1001007
partitioned audio and MP3 capability		
Seats		
 Front low back two-tone leather-trimmed 		
captain's chairs w/two-way adjustable		
headrests, 10 way power/memory driver,		
incl. power lumbar & recline		
 PowerFold[™] 3rd row bench seat, fold flat- 		
to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point		
safety belt (vinyl)		
Steering wheel – leather-wrapped/tilt		
w/duplicate audio and climate controls		

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL STANDARD EQUIPMENT

OTANDAND							
The following items are standard on every 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPEDIT							
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL		(Continued)	& rear door map	nookoto oun h	oldoro (4)		
 5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine 6-speed, automatic overdrive transmission 		ox w/light		pockets, cup i			
150 Amp alternator	 Headliner – color-keyed cloth 						
Coil over shock, double wishbone front axle			- voltmeter, oil		r temperature,		
Front/rear stabilizer bar			tachometer, & fu		naint w/tatharad		
 Full size spare tire w/17"steel wheel Maintenance free battery w/battery saver 		nd Auxiliary Auc	<pre>< finish ,cigarette lio Input .lack</pre>	lighter, power	point w/tethered		
Multi-link Independent rear suspension		hts -2^{nd} row					
 Power disc brakes w/ 4-wheel anti-lock system and brake assist 			day/night auto d		ew		
• Skid Plates – front (4x2)			ildproof rear doo				
 Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Variable assist power rack-and-pinion steering w/power steering cooler 		/indows – one-to or heat ducts	ouch down on dri	ver side			
• Variable assist power rack-and-pinion steering w/power steering cooler			on all outboard p	ositions			
Antenna – concealed in right hand quarter glass			-wrapped speed				
Headlights – Complex reflector dual-beam system w/integral park/turn		rs – color keyed	cloth w/auxiliary	visors & dual il	lluminated		
lamps & autolamp feature	mirrors						
Keyless entry KeypadLiftgate w/flip-up glass	Warning	lights – door/lift	gate ajar, fasten ieck, charge syst	safety belts, ar	nti-lock brakes,		
 Engate whip-up glass Privacy glass 					rn signal, O/D off		
 Remote Keyless Entry – 2 key fobs (4 button) & illuminated entry 			sage center for E				
Stop light, center high mount	suspens	ion system & br			<i>''</i>		
Taillights – complex reflectors w/two-tone color lenses & built-in back-	SAFETY/SI						
up lighting			(Roll Stability Co	ontrol)			
 Tow Hooks (front 4x4 only) Trailer Tow – integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector 	 Adaptive Belt-Min 	e Stroking Steeri	ng Column				
 Trailer Tow – integrated Class in receiver w/4-pin connector Wipers – front speed sensitive/2-speed w/variable intermittent/fluidic 		fety locks (rear of	doors)				
washers. Rear intermittent/washer			Anchors & Tethe	rs for CHildren)) on rear		
INTERIOR	outboard	seat locations					
Accessory delay – audio, power windows, optional rear quarter			® – buckle prete				
windows (Standard King Ranch/Limited), optional moonroof, optional rear seat entertainment		, 0	ont air bags, drive	er seat position	sensing, crash		
 Adjustable shoulder harness – 1st & 2nd row 	 severity Safety b 		d 3-noint lan an	d shoulder helt	s for all outboard		
• Assist Handles – 1^{st} row (2), 2^{nd} row (2)			shoulder harness				
Auto Lock/Unlock	Safety C	anopy™					
 Coat hooks – 2nd row (2), 3rd row (2) 	SecuriLo	ock®/Passive Ar		(PATS)			
Concerts Full learning Output to the set of							
Console, Full-length Overhead – w/map lights, single sunglass holder,			ns				
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPL	Thorax S EDITION EL vel	Side Air Bags hicles:	ns				
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle	Thorax S EDITION EL vel	Side Air Bags hicles:	Eddie Bauer	Limited	King Ranch		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <u>Axle</u> Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL)	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited •	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag	Side Air Bags hicles: le 8.	Eddie Bauer	Limited ● ●			
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPE *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited • •	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPE *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac®	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT •	Eddie Bauer • •	•	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® Skid Plates	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT •	Eddie Bauer • •	•	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only)	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • •	Eddie Bauer • • •	•	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <u>Axle</u> Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) <u>Drivetrain</u> 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only)	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT •	Eddie Bauer • •	•	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <u>Axle</u> Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) <u>Drivetrain</u> 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) <u>Tires</u> P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only)	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • •	Eddie Bauer • • • •	•	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® Skid Plates Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only)	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • •	Eddie Bauer	•	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPL *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <u>Axle</u> Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) <u>Drivetrain</u> 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) <u>Tires</u> P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx18 OWL All-Season	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • •	Eddie Bauer • • • •	•	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <u>Axle</u> Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) <u>Drivetrain</u> 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) <u>Tires</u> P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • •	Eddie Bauer	•	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® Skid Plates Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P255/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • •	Eddie Bauer	•	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® Skid Plates Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • •	Eddie Bauer	•	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower,	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • •	Eddie Bauer • • • • • • • (Non-EL) • (EL only)	•	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPL *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® Skid Plates Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P265/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • •	Eddie Bauer	•			
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® Skid Plates Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P255/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx17 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • • •	Eddie Bauer • • • • • • • (Non-EL) • (EL only)	• • • • • • • •			
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <u>Axle</u> Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) <u>Drivetrain</u> 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) <u>Tires</u> P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • •	Eddie Bauer • • • • • • • (Non-EL) • (EL only)	•			
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color Lower body side – Pueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – body color	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • • •	Eddie Bauer • • • • • • (Non-EL) • (EL only)	• • • • • • • •	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® Skid Plates Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 BOWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color Lower body side – Dueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – Dueblo Gold	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • •	Eddie Bauer • • • • • • (Non-EL) • (EL only)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <u>Axle</u> Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) <u>Drivetrain</u> 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color Lower body side – bueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – body color Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold Door Handles	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • •	Eddie Bauer • • • • • (Non-EL) • (EL only) •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® Skid Plates Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body color dupper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color Lower body side – Pueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – body color Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold Door Handles Black	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • • • •	Eddie Bauer	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color Lower body side – Pueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – body color Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold Door Handles Black Chrome	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • •	Eddie Bauer	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color Lower body side – Pueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – body color Wheel lip molding – budy color Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold Door Handles Black Chrome Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • • • •	Eddie Bauer	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color Lower body side – Pueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – body color Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold Door Handles Black Chrome	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • • • •	Eddie Bauer	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•		
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Axle Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) Drivetrain 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® Skid Plates Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color Lower body side – Pueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – body color Wheel lip molding – body color Chrome Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip Foo Lamps Standard Equipped Gas Tank	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • • • • •	Eddie Bauer	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <u>Axle</u> Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) <u>Drivetrain</u> 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Pront Skid Plates only (4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P255/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color Lower body side – Dueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – Dueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold Door Handles Black Chrome Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip Fog Lamps Standard Equipped Gas Tank 28 gallon (Expedition)	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • • • • • •	Eddie Bauer				
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <u>Axle</u> Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) <u>Drivetrain</u> 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) <u>Tires</u> P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color Lower body side – body color Wheel lip molding – Dueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – Dueblo Gold Door Handles Black Chrome Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip Fog Lamps Standard Equipped Gas Tank 28 gallon (Expedition) 33.5 gallon (Expedition EL)	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • • • • •	Eddie Bauer	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <u>Axie</u> Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) <u>Drivetrain</u> 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x4 only) P265/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color Lower body side – Pueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – body color Wheel lip molding – budy color Key Extingt Pie, Chrome tip Fog Lamps Standard Equipped Gas Tank 28 gallon (Expedition) 33.5 gallon (Expedition EL) Grille	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • • • • • •	Eddie Bauer				
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <u>Axle</u> Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) <u>Drivetrain</u> 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) <u>Tires</u> P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color Lower body side – body color Wheel lip molding – Dueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – Dueblo Gold Door Handles Black Chrome Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip Fog Lamps Standard Equipped Gas Tank 28 gallon (Expedition) 33.5 gallon (Expedition EL)	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • • • • • •	Eddie Bauer				
conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof) The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPI *standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwis POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <u>Axie</u> Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL) Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL) <u>Drivetrain</u> 2WD 4WD w/ControlTrac® <u>Skid Plates</u> Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only) Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) Tires P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x4 only) P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only) P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season KEV EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Cladding Lower body side – body color Lower body side – body color Wheel lip molding – Dueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold Door Handles Black Chrome Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip Foq Lamps Standard Equipped Gas Tank 28 gallon (Expedition) 33.5 gallon (Expedition EL) Grille Black	Thorax S EDITION EL vel e stated on pag SSV	Side Air Bags hicles: e 8. XLT • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Eddie Bauer				

 \star = New for this model year \bullet = Available

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	SSV	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited	King Ranch
Headlamps					
Complex reflector dual-beam system w/integral park/turn lamps &	•	•	•		•
autolamp feature Complex reflector dual-beam system w/black out treatment and integral					
park/turn lamps & autolamp feature				•	
Luggage Rack			-		
Black – w/raised side rails	•	•	•		•
Chrome, w/raised side rails				•	
<u>Mirrors</u>					
Black – power heated w/security approach lamps	•	•			
Black – power heated memory mirrors w/security approach lamps, turn			•		•
signal					
Color-keyed, power-folding, heated memory mirrors w/security approach lamps & turn signals				•	
Running Boards					1
Black – non-illuminated		•			
Pueblo Gold – non-illuminated			•		•
Body color – non-illuminated				•	
Step Bars – 4x2 only	•				
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)					
Standard Equipped	•	•	•	•	•
Wheel Trim					
17" x 7.5" Steel Wheel	• (Non-EL)	-			
17" x 8.0" Aluminum wheels 17" x 8.0" Machined Aluminum wheels	• (EL)	•	(Non EL)		
18" x 8.5" Machined Aluminum wheels			● (Non-EL) ● (EL)		•
18" x 8.5 Chrome-Clad Aluminum wheels			- (LL)	•	
Windows, Power Rear Quarter				•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES					
Air Conditioning					
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DZEATC) –					
w/aux. climate controls exterior temperature read out and			•	•	•
heated/cooled seat control (if equipped)					
Manual w/rear auxiliary climate controls	•	•			
Audio					
AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned					
audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability	•	•			
AM/FM Audiophile stereo w/in-dash 6-CD, clock, 6-premium speakers					
(plus subwoofer) (340-watts peak), driver adjusted speed					
compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, and MP3			•	•	•
capability					
Cargo Floor, Load Flat	•				
Cargo Organizer (Expedition EL only)	• (EL)	• (EL)	• (EL)	• (EL)	• (EL)
<u>Consoles</u>					
Large (chrome-trimmed on Eddie Bauer & Limited) floor storage bin,					
transmission shifter, coin holder, rear passenger radio controls,					
headphone jacks, tissue holder, cupholders (2 front/2 rear), soft padded cover, 2 power points (1 st /2 nd row), auxiliary A/C controls,		•	•	•	•
padded cover, 2 power points (1 /2 row), auxiliary A/C controls, pen/pencil holder					
Cupholders					
Instrument panel (2), front door trim panels (2), & 3 rd row quarter trim					Í.
panels (EL -3; Non-EL - 4)	•				
Front console (4) (2 for front row, 2 for 2 nd row), front door trim panels		_		_	_
(2) & 3 rd row quarter trim panels (3)		•	•	•	•
Floor Covering					
Vinyl, black	•				
Carpeted, color-keyed		•	•	•	•
Floor Mats					
Standard Delete Carpeted, 1 st & 2 nd row	•				_
Garage Door Opener, Universal		•	•	•	•
Lights				•	•
Glove box, front door approach, front dome/map, rear cargo lamp,					
illuminated entry, theater lighting, & 2 nd row map lights	•	•	•	•	•
Memory Feature					
Driver seat & outside mirrors			•	•	•
Message Center					
Million mile odometer, trip odometer, average fuel economy distance to					
empty, trip elapsed time, outside temperature, compass, message			•	•	•
center warnings					
Power Adjustable Pedals (with memory)				•	•
Power Points					
2 – Instrument panel (1), rear cargo area (1) 3 – Floor console – front (1), 2 nd row (1), rear cargo area (1)	•	•		•	
				•	

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	SSV	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited	King Ranch
Seats		Ĩ			
Front low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests,	_	ĺ	1		Í
6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline	•				
Front low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests					
and manual recline, 6-way power driver w/manual lumbar and Center		•			
Floor Console w/Floor Shifter					
Front low back two-tone leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way			1		
adjustable headrests 10-way power/memory driver, including power			•		
lumbar & recline, and Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter					
Front low back perforated leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way					
adjustable headrests, 10-way power driver & passenger adjustment,				•	
incl. power lumbar and recline, 3-setting heated & cooled seats, driver				•	
side memory (2 positions) and Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter					
Front low Chaparral leather Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable					
headrests 10-way power/memory driver, incl. power lumbar & recline,					•
and King Ranch Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter					
2 nd row 40/20/40 (20% portion w/CenterSlide™ & 3-point safety belt)	_				
split bench, reclining & fold flat, vinyl (w/o armrest or cupholder)	•				
2 nd row 40/20/40 (20% portion w/CenterSlide™ & 3-point safety belt)					
split bench, reclining & fold flat w/carpet on backside, 3 ISO fix		•	•	•	•
anchors & child tethers.					
3 rd Row Seat delete	•	 (Non-EL) 			
3 rd row 60/40 split bench seat – fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether &					
center 3-point safety belt (vinyl 3rd row w/leather seating surface		• (EL)			
interiors)					
3 rd Row PowerFold [™] bench seat, fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether &					
center 3-point safety belt (vinyl 3rd row w/Eddie Bauer & Limited;			•	•	•
Chaparral Leather on King Ranch)					
3 rd Row Storage	 (Non-EL) 	 (Non-EL) 			
Climate-controlled, heated and cooled – driver & passenger seats				•	•
Shifter					
Column	•				
Floor		•	•	•	•
Steering Wheel					
Color keyed – leather-wrapped manual tilt	•	•			
Color keyed – leather-wrapped/tilt, duplicate climate & radio controls			•		
Wood & color keyed, leather-wrapped/tilt duplicate climate & radio				•	
controls					
King Ranch Chaparral leather inserts in leather-wrapped/tilt w/duplicate					•
climate & radio controls					

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

			Non-Limited Slip		Limited Slip
Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	3.31	3.73	3.73
Lingine	TTIII/F Kg.	Drive-train	X15	X16	XH6
5.4L 3V V8	SSV	4x2	-	S	-
5.4L 3V V8	XLT	4x2	S	0	-
5.4L 3V V8	Eddie Bauer	4x2	S	0	
5.4L 3V V8	Limited	4x2	S	0	
5.4L 3V V8	King Ranch	4x2	S	0	
5.4L 3V V8	SSV	4x4	-	S	
5.4L 3V V8	XLT	4x4	S	0	
5.4L 3V V8	Eddie Bauer	4x4	S	0	
5.4L 3V V8	Limited	4x4	S	0	
5.4L 3V V8	King Ranch	4x4	S	0	
5.4L 3V V8	EL SSV	4x2	-	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL XLT	4x2	-	S	O ¹
5.4L 3V V8	EL Eddie Bauer	4x2	-	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL Limited	4x2	-	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL King Ranch	4x2	-	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL SSV	4x4	-	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL XLT	4x4	-	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL Eddie Bauer	4x4	-	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL Limited	4x4	-	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL King Ranch	4x4	-	S	

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Steel Wheel (Std. – SSV (Non-EL)) – 64D



18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel (Std. on Limited (Non-EL & EL), optional on XLT (Non-EL & EL) – 64L



(Std. XLT (Non-EL/EL & SSV EL)) – 64I



20" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel (Opt. Eddie Bauer & Limited (Non-EL & EL)) – 64M



17" Machined Aluminum Wheel (Std. Eddie Bauer (Non-EL)) – 64J



18" Machined Aluminum Wheel with King Ranch Center Caps (Std. on King Ranch Non-EL & EL) – T5P



18" Machined Aluminum Wheel (Opt on XLT (Non-EL & EL) & Eddie Bauer (Non-EL only); Std on EL Eddie Bauer) – 64K



20" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel with King Ranch Center Caps (Opt. on King Ranch Non-EL & EL) –T21

¹ Limited Slip axle available only when optioning on the Limo Package

06/01/07 2008 EXPEDITION OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT							
		XLT / EL XLT	Eddie Bauer / EL Eddie Bauer	Limited / EL Limited	King Ranch/EL King Ranch		
DRIVE TYPE 4X2	Body Code	U15/K15	U17/K17	U19/K19	U17/K17		
	Örder	130A	310A	500A	320A		
	Code						
4X4	Body Code Order	U16/K16	U18/K18	U20/K20	U18/K18		
	Code	230A	400A	600A	420A		
TIRES 18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel on XLT (in lieu of default 18" Machined Aluminum Wheel w/tire above) Only available w/ T5P tire	64L	0	_	S	_		
P265/70Rx17 A/S BSW (A/S BSW 17" spare)		S-1		—			
P265/70Rx17 ON/OFF ROAD OWL (A/S BSW 17" spare)	T5N	O-1 &S-2	S (non- EL)/— (EL)	—	—		
P255/70Rx18 A/S OWL (A/S BSW 17" spare)	T5P	0	O (non-EL) / S (EL)	S	S		
P275/55Rx20 A/S BSW (A/S BSW 18" spare)	T21		0	0	0		
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS AM/FM Premium Stereo In-Dash 6-CD w/Clock, 6 premium speakers (160 watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls and MP3 capability	581	0	_	—	—		
Floormats, Rubber, 1 st & 2 nd row (1 st & 2 nd row carpeted floor mats incl. w/this option)	51R	0	0	0	0		
Navigation Radio, In-Dash On-Board DVD-based navigation system, AM/FM 6 Disc in-dash CD changer, (340 watts peak), voice activated, control & touch screens, RDS equipped, and MP3 Capability	58F	—	0	ο	0		
Pedals, Power Adjustable (w/memory on Eddie Bauer, Limited and King Ranch)		P-50C	P50-C	S	S		
Power Quarter Flip Windows		P-50C	P-50C	S	S		
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio (req. front Capt. Chairs)	62S	0	0	0	0		

1 = 4X2 / 2 = 4X4 Only \star = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

2008 EXPEDITION OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT / EL XLT	Eddie Bauer / EL Eddie Bauer	Limited / EL Limited	King Ranch/EL King Ranch		
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)							
Seats:							
2 nd Row Captain's Chairs (same trim as front seats), manual recline, flipfold, w/2 fixed child anchors & tethers (req. optional 3 rd row seat 875 or 87P on XLT)	21B	О	0	0	Ο		
3 rd Row, 60/40 Spilt Bench – fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt (vinyl 3 rd row w/leather seating surface interiors)	875	O/S	—	—	_		
3 rd Row PowerFold [™] Seat, fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt Vinyl when leather-trimmed seating surfaces are optioned)	87P	О	S	S	S		
Climate Controlled, Heated and Cooled (w/6-way power passenger seats added to Eddie Bauer)	90D	—	0	S	S		
Front Low Back Cloth 40/60 Split Bench w/two way adjustable headrests and manual recline, 6- way power driver w/manual lumbar (Bench seat comes w/column shifter)	Μ	О	_	_	_		
Front Low Back Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 10-way power/memory driver, including power lumbar & recline, passenger manual lumbar and Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter	1	0	-	-	-		
Universal Garage Door Opener		P-50C	P-50C	S	S		
Video, Rear Seat Entertainment DVD w/Wireless Headphones 8" drop down screen and remote – MP3, CD-R, CD-R/W, DVD-R, DVD-R/W capable (req. In-dash 6-CD and front Capt Chairs)	91V	0	0	0	0		
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS							
Air Suspension Rear-Load Leveling w/Message	68L	0	0	0	0		
Center Black Luggage Rack w/Black Crossbars	60B	0	0		0		
Chrome Luggage Rack w/Black Crossbars	60C	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	0	<u> </u>		
Daytime Running Lights	43D	0	0	Ő	0		
License Plate Bracket (front)	153	Õ	Õ	Õ	Õ		
Moonroof, Power (NA with Front Bench Seat (M))	43M	0	0	0	0		
Power Liftgate	61P		0	0	0		
Rear View Camera – Mirror based (incl. license plate mounted camera w/image in rear view mirror, req. Convenience Package 50C)	52R		0	0	0		
Reverse Sensing System w/Message Center		P-50C	P-50C	S	S		
Running Boards, Power Deployable (requires Power Liftgate 61P)	185	_	0	0	0		
Skid Plates (4x4)	41K	P-624 / O (EL only)	0	O (EL only)	0		
OTHER OPTIONS							
Axle, 3.73 Non-Limited Slip	X16	O (non-EL)	O (non-EL)	O (non-EL)	O (non-EL)		
GROUPS & PACKAGES							
4x4 Off-Road Package (Non-EL Expedition)	624	0-2/—	_	_	_		
Convenience Package	50C	0	0	S	S		
Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package	536		0	0	0		
Limo Package	17L	O-1 (EL Only)	—				

1 = 4X2 / 2 = 4X4 Only

 \star = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

06/01/07 2008 EXPEDITION OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT							
			XLT / EL XLT	Eddie Bauer / EL Eddie Bauer	Limited / EL Limited	King Ranch/El King Rand	
LEET ONLY OPTIC ngine Block Heater	ONS	41H	F	F	F	F	
kid Plates		41K	F-2	F-2	F-2 (EL only)	F-2	
separate from the	D ACCESSORIES – DEALER vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment	to the order	D (Note: Gen ing dealershi	uine Ford Acc p for installat	cessories will ion.) See Pack	be shipped aged	
Options/Emissions	pages for details. Guards (Non-EL Expedition)	55F	O (non-EL)	O (non-EL)	O (non-EL)	O (non-El	
owerCode [™] Remot	te Start System	65R	0	0	0	0	
ip Tunes Advanced	I™ (NA w/Navigation 58F)	55T	0	0	0	0	

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

06/01/07 2	008 EXPEDITIO		
Standard features match XLT for both Non-EL & EL models unless otherwise noted here*		SSV	EL SSV
DRIVE TYPE			
4X2	Body Code	U15	K15
	Order Code	900A	920A
4X4	Body Code	U16	K16
	Order Code	910A	930A
POWERTRAIN			
Non-Limited Slip Rear Axle (3.73 Ratio)		S	S
SUSPENSION/CHASSIS			
Skid Plates (4x2 units received front skid plates			
only; 4x4 units receive front, transfer case, & fuel		S	S
tank skid plates)			
Wheel Size/Appearance		17" Steel Wheel	17" Aluminum Wheel
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Door Handles, Black		S	S
Fog Lamps		S	S
Grille, Black		S	S
Heated Exterior Mirrors		S	S
Keyless Entry Keypad		S	S
Tubular Step Bars (4x2 only)		S	
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Console Delete, Floor w/Storage		S	S
Column Shifter		S	S
Dome/Map Light		S	S
Flat Load Floor, Rear		S	S
Floor Covering, Vinyl		S	S
Floormats, Carpeted Delete Rear Auxiliary A/C & Heat w/2 nd row map lights		S	S S
Seats		S	5
3 rd Row Seat Delete		S	S
Front Captain's Chairs, w/Driver Side Power, Cloth		0	5
2 nd Row 40/20/40 Split Bench, Vinyl w/o		S	S
Armrest/Cupholder		-	-
Manual Lumbar Support, Driver & Passenger		S	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES			
Convenience Package	50C	0	0
Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package	536	0	0
OTHER OPTIONS			
Daytime Running Lights	43D	0	0
Engine Block Heater	41H	0	0
License Plate Bracket	153	0	0
Running Boards Seats, 1 st row low back cloth 40/60 split bench	186	0-2	0
w/two way adjustable headrests and manual	М	0	0
recline, 6-way power driver w/manual lumbar	111	0	8
Seats, 2 nd Row 40/20/40 Bench, Cloth (NA w/875	21F	0	0
3 rd Row Seat) Seats, 2 rd Row 3 rd /Row Bench Cloth			
	21S	0	0
Seats, 3 rd Row 60/40 Split Bench Vinyl		0 Convine Ford Accession	
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the order	ring dealership for i	nstallation.) See Packaged	Options/Emissions pages for
details. Flat Molded Splash Guards (Non-EL Expedition)	55F	O (non-EL)	O (non-EL)
PowerCode [™] Remote Start System	65R	0	0
Trip Tunes Advanced [™] (NA with Navigation 58F)	55T	0	0

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

	-						Int	terior Co	lor		-
					Stone	Camel	Charc oal Black	Camel w/Grey Stone Accent	Charc oal Black w/Cam el	Charc oal Black w/Cara mel Accent	Ranch
Fleet Special Service Vehicles	Cloth Captain's C 40/60 Split Bench	hairs/Vinyl , Cloth w/0	2 nd /3 rd Row (3 rd row o Column Shifter	optional)	FL ML						
XLT	Console, (3 rd row	Cloth w/Fl Leather w/ vinyl)	oor Console /Leather Seating Surf	aces and Floor	ML FL 1L	MC FC 1C	MW FW 1W				
Eddie Bauer	Captain's Chairs, Surfaces w/Floor Captain's Chairs, Surfaces w/Floor	Console, (Monotone Console, (3 rd row vinyl) Leather Seating 3rd row vinyl)			4C		1C	1W		
Limited	w/Floor Console,	(3 rd row vir	Perforated Leather S	-	2L		2W			3W	
King Ranch	Captain's Chairs, Console	Chaparral	Leather on all three r	ows of seating w/Floor							5W
				dding							
EXTERIOR CO	LOR	CODE	Accent Color Pueblo Gold	Accent Color Body Color			A	vailabili	ty		
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic		DX G2 G3 UA WS		•	•						
 ★ White Suede 0 ★ Vapor Silver 0 XLT Dark Blue Pea Metallic 	Clearcoat Metallic	ZY DX		•	•	•	•				
Redfire Clearc Pueblo Gold C Black Clearco	tallic re Clearcoat Metallic lo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Clearcoat Suede Clearcoat WS • •		• • • • •	• • • • •	•						
Eddie Bauer Dark Blue Pea Metallic Redfire Clearc	arl Clearcoat	DX G2 HS	•			•		•	•		
	Clearcoat Metallic	T5 UA WS	•			•		•	•		
White Sand Ti Dark Copper (Black Clearco * Vapor Silver (Clearcoat Metallic ri-coat Metallic ¹ Clearcoat Metallic at Clearcoat Metallic	HS PV T5 UA ZY		•	• • •		• • • • • •			•	
		HS T5 UA WS	•								• • •

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

4x4 OFF-ROAD PACKAGE (624)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT 4x4 models only (NA on EL XLT) *Includes:*
- Skid plates (front, transfer case & fuel tank)
- Black tubular step bars

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (50C)

Availability:

• Optional on SSV, XLT, Eddie Bauer. Standard on Limited and King Ranch models

Includes:

- Power adjustable pedals (w/memory on Eddie Bauer, Limited and King Ranch)
- Power Rear Quarter Windows
- Universal Garage Door Opener
- Reverse Sensing System

HEAVY DUTY TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (536) *Availability:*

• Optional on SSV, XLT, Eddie Bauer, Limited and King Ranch models

Includes:

- Class IV trailer Hitch receiver
- Wiring harness w/4 & 7 pin connector
- Heavy duty auxiliary transmission oil cooler
- Heavy duty radiator
- Electronic braking wiring kit

LIMO PACKAGE (17L)

Availability:

- Optional on 4x2 XLT EL Models (req. Limited Slip 3.73 Axle) (XH6); req. 1st Row Leather Capt Chairs (1))
 Includes:
- 6-Channel Auxiliary Transmission Cooler
- 78-Amp Battery
- A/C Manual w/Auxiliary Climate Control
- AM/FM Premium 6CD in-dash stereo w/clock
- Convenience Package (see description above)
- Floor Shifter
- Heavy Duty Cross Flow radiator
- Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package
- Power Adjustable Pedals
- Reverse Sensing System
- Running Boards, Black
- Seats 1st Row Leather Low Back Captain's Chairs w/Floor Console
- Seats 2nd & 3rd Row Seat Delete
- Steering Wheel Color-keyed, leather wrapped
- Tire Pressure Monitor System (TPMS)
- Tires, P255/70R18 AS OWL
- Wheels 18" Chrome Clad Aluminum

Optional Equipment:

• Seats, 2nd Row (Leather)/3rd Row (Vinyl) Bench (21L) Note: er NA w/AM/FM Single CD, Navigation Radio,

e: *e*^p NA W/AM/FM Single CD, Navigation Radio, Satellite Radio Package, Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System, Cloth Seats, Heated & Cooled Seats, 2nd Row Captain's Chairs, PowerFold[™] 3rd Row Seat, Cargo Management System, Jack & Tool Storage, Luggage Rack, Technical Package, SSV Package, Rear Load Leveling Suspension, AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), Power Moonroof, Power Liftgate, Standard Trailer Tow Package, Chrome Exhaust Pipe, 17" & 20" wheels & tires, 18" Machined Aluminum Wheels, 3.73 Non-Limited Slip Rear Axle, Rainlamp, or 72-Amp Battery

REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT DVD (91V)

Availability:

Optional on XLT, Eddie Bauer, Limited and King Ranch models

Includes:

- 8" drop down LCD video screen
- Wireless headphones (2)
- Infrared Remote
- Owner's Manual

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES - DEALER INSTALLED

POWERCODE[™] REMOTE START (Opt. 65R) Availability:

- Optional on all series.
- Requires ~2 hours of installation time.

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

FLAT MOLDED SPLASH GUARDS (Opt. 55F)

Availability:

Not available on Expedition EL

TRIP TUNES ADVANCED[™] (Opt. 55T) Availability:

• Not available with Navigation Option 58F

MISCELLANEOUS

Priced DORA C09	COV Required7	79V
	Priced DORA	C09

BORDER STATES***	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM	422
Required on units for California, Maine,	
Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont	
registration. Optional for Cross-Border	
States.***	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT	
REQUIRED	423
Control code for units either shipped to	
California Emissions States dealers or ordered	
by California Emissions States dealers for	
registration in non-California States locations.	
Note: In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot	
order vehicles for customers in non-California	
Emission State locations (except Public	
Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)	
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY	
VEHICLE EXCEPTION	936
Only available on units sold to authorized	936
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned	936
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423	936
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.	. 936
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER	. 936
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA	
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION	
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION Required on all units ordered by dealers for	
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when	
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-	
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non- California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States	
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non- California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California	
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non- California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States	
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non- California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California	

***CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD NOTE: Fleet Only - Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL

POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

			50 STATES	
		F.E. ADJUSTED	ESTIMATED ANNUAL	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY Non-EL/EL	HIGHWAY Non-EL/EL	FUEL COST
4x2				
5.4L SOHC 3V	6-Speed Automatic O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
4x4				
5.4L SOHC 3V	6-Speed Automatic O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD

*NOTE: All fuel economy ratings are preliminary

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 ST	TATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER*	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L SOHC 3V	6-Speed Automatic O/D	9.85:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750

*NOTE: All horsepower ratings are preliminary

DIMENSIONS*

	Non-EL Measurements	EL Measurements
Head Room (inches) 1 st Row	20.0	20 5
2 nd Row	39.6	39.5
	39.8	39.7
3 rd Row	38.3	38.0
Shoulder Room (inches	22 2	<u></u>
1 st Row	63.2	63.2
2 nd Row	63.7	63.7
3 rd Row	51.9	67.1
Effective Leg Room (inches)		
1 st Row	41.2	41.2
2 nd Row	39.1	39.1
3rdRow	37.7	37.7
Hip Room (inches)		
1 st Row	60.2	60.2
2 nd Row	59.9	59.9
3 rd Row	50.2	51.8
Cargo Volume (cu-ft)		
Behind 2 nd row	54.9	85.5
Behind 3 rd row	18.6	42.6
Behind 1 st row	108.2	130.8
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS		
Ground Clearance	8.7	8.7
Load Floor Height	34.8	35.3
Overall Length	206.5	221.3
Overall Height	77.2	77.7
Overall Width w/o Mirrors	78.8	78.8
Overall Width with Mirrors	91.8	91.8
Overhang - Front	39.2	39.2
Overhang - Rear	48.2	51.1
Vehicle Track (Tread Width) – Front	67.0	67.0
Vehicle Track (Tread Width) – Rear	67.2	67.2
Wheelbase	119	131

*Preliminary figures

 \star = New for this model year



2008MY RANGER Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The truth is... For over two decades, compact pick-up buyers have made Ranger its top choice where quality and value count the most. Ranger's heritage is one "Built Ford Tough®" truck, hands down. Honored consecutive years for "Highest Ownership Loyalty." rating surveyed by R.L. Polk & Company.
- New for 2008 model year:
 - STX and FX4 Level II series will be discontinued this model year in favor of a more simplified series 0 line-up. XL series will have a total of seven paint colors to choose from. XLT series will be standard equipped with body color bumpers. SPORT series will be complemented with the former STX grille and more. FX4 Off-Road standard equipped with a lot more extras, compared to last year's model.
 - Focus is on standard safety & security features: Personal Safety System®, Tire Pressure Monitoring 0 System (TPMS) and SecuriLock® on all series.
 - The fuel-efficient aluminum block 16-valve 2.3L DOHC I4 ("Top Choice") engine for getting around 0 town. Standard equipped on all XL and XLT 4x2 Regular (6 ft. & 7 ft. cargo box) and on 2 Dr. SuperCab models.
 - Emphasis is on the array of possible cab and bed size configurations offer in value price-point 0 advantage over the competition.

Recommended Mix:

		Ret	ail Mix *	
	XL	XLT	SPORT	FX4 Off- Road
	28%	37%	25%	10%
Cab Mix				
Regular Cab	19%	8%	5%	
2 Dr. Super Cab	9%	20%	13%	2%
4 Dr. Super Cab	_	9%	7%	8%
Drivetrain				
4x2	25%	22%	15%	<u> </u>
4x4	3%	15%	10%	10%
Engine Type				
2.3L I4 Engine	14%	13%		
3.0L V6 Engine	9%	14%	18%	
4.0L V6 Engine	5%	10%	7%	10%
Key Packages				
BFT Component Package - 68B		3%	3% (4x4)	
Bright Trim Group – 18C		4%	10%	2%
Satellite Radio (SAT installed equipment & activation) – 65R	7%	7%	7%	7%
SPORT S/C 16" Cast Alum. Wheel & Tire – 646	—		7% (4x2)	
Key Options				
Leather Seating – U, T, V		1%	1%	1%
Pioneer® 290-watt MP3 Sound System – 58E		1%	1%	1%
Power Equipment Group - 907		12%	12%	10%
Step Bar – 18P	_	12%	10%	10%

* Rates above represent full model year projections

2008 RANGER MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

Ranger is Tough, Athletic, and "On-the-Edge"

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- New for 2008 MY
 - The Ranger line-up of 4 base PEP coded configurations enable true custom ordering to accommodate your customer's needs

PROGRAM LINE-UP

- XL (861A)
- XLT (867A)
- SPORT (864A)
- FX4Off-Road (870A)

NEW EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Revised lower front bumper valance with an integrated 1 inch air deflector for reduced drag and improved fuel economy on all series
- Revised fog lamp design, larger round diameter for increased visibility, available where applicable
- Body color front and rear bumpers standard on all XLT 4x2 models
- Chrome H bar grille standard on all XLT 4x2 models
- Black horizontal STX style grille with body color surround replaces body color H-Bar grille on SPORT series
- Step bars (18P) standard on all SPORT SuperCab
- Skid plates (17B) standard (fore, mid & aft) on SPORT 4x4 SuperCab & FX4 Off-Road
- Trailer Tow, Class III (53L) standard on all SPORT SuperCab & FX4 Off-Road
- 15" 7-spoke silver painted steel wheel (64E) standard on XL 4x2, mounted P225/70Rx15 A/S BSW tire
- P225/70Rx15 A/S OWL tire standard on XLT 4x2, mounted on (64E) wheel
- P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tire standard on XLT 4x4, mounted on 15" 7-spoke chrome clad steel wheel (64G)

• Colors Added:

- Grabber Orange Clearcoat (U3) available first 6 months of production
- Torch Red Clearcoat (D3) available on XL series
- Vista Blue Clearcoat (G9) available on XL series
- Colors Deleted:
 - Silver Clearcoat Metallic returns last 6 months of production replacing Grabber Orange Clearcoat in the lineup
 - Screaming Yellow Clearcoat
- Revised standard and optional wheel line-up for this model year, see Functional Equipment page and Optional Equipment page for details

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Revised power equipment group; door, mirror and window (push/pull) switches.
- Sport bucket seats from last year's FX4 Level II are now standard equipped on FX4 Off-Road

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- 5-Speed manual transmission (44J) with FX4 Off-Road (870A) will have (late availability) status until further notice
- Rancho® HD twin tube gas shocks are standard on FX4 Off-Road

NEW OPTION CHANGES

- Torsen® limited slip (XR8) rear differential upgrade with 4.10 gear ratio available on FX4 Off-Road (870A)
- Fog lamps (595) available on XLT 4x2 Regular and SuperCab models
- Cold Weather Option (41H) includes engine block heater available on all series (See Packaged Options/Emissions page for details)

NEW FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED

 Power Code[™] Remote Start System (85B) available on XLT, SPORT and FX4 models equipped with Automatic transmission (44D) and Power Equipment Group (907)

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Major Product Summary, page 2 clarification for SPORT 15" machined aluminum wheels (4) standard equipped on R/C (R10) and S/C (R14, R44) 4x2 models
- Standard Equipment, page 3 clarification for XLT 4x4 S/C (R45) Skid Plates (17B) available as an option only and specified on page 7.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 RANGER MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL-	XLT –	SPORT -	FX4Off-Road -
Entry Level	Comfortably Equipped	Fun, Athletic, Youthful	Powerfully Rugged
Exterior • 15" 7-spoke silver steel wheels (4) • P225/70Rx15 A/S BSW tires (4) (4x2) • P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tires (4) - (4x4) • Black door latch handles • Black front & rear step bumpers • Black front & rear step bumpers • Black manual side exterior mirrors • Interval wipers Interior • AM/FM stereo receiver w/clock • Black urethane steering wheel • Black vinyl floor covering • First row manual windows • Interior dome light • Rearview mirror • Rear window w/fixed glass and solar tint • Second row fixed windows (SuperCab) • Vinyl 60/40 split bench seat (cloth on SuperCab) • Safety/Security	 All XL content, plus: <u>Exterior</u> 15" 7-spoke chrome steel wheels (4) (4x4) 15" 7-spoke silver steel wheels (4) (4x2) P225/70Rx15 A/S OWL tires (4) – (4x2) P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4) Body color front & rear step bumpers Chromed H-bar grille Fog lamps (4x4) Heavy duty gas shocks (4x4) Tow hooks, front (4x4) <u>Interior</u> AM/FM stereo/MP3 capable-CD player (aux input jack) Air conditioning Cloth 60/40 split bench seat Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats High series door trim with map pockets Manual A/C Rear jump seats (4 Dr. SuperCab only) Visors w/driver strap and passenger mirror 	 All XLT content, plus: <u>Exterior</u> 15" Machined "split spoke" aluminum wheels (4) – (4x2) 15" 7-spoke chrome steel wheels (4) (4x4) R/C) 16" Cast aluminum wheels (4) – (4x4 S/C) P225/70Rx15 A/S OWL tires (4) – (4x2 R/C) P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x2 S/C, 4x4 R/C) P255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4 S/C) Body color grille surround and STX style grille Body color wheel lip moldings, mirror caps & door latch handles Fog lamps Heavy duty gas shocks (4x2 S/C) Skid plate package (front, mid, aft) (4x4 S/C) Step bars (S/C) Trailer tow, Class III (S/C) <u>Interior</u> Base level series door trim w/o map pockets Rugged black vinyl floor covering 	 All XLT content, plus: <u>Exterior</u> 16" Cast aluminum wheels (4) P255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) Bedrail & Tailgate protectors Black door handles Body color H-bar grille Limited slip rear axle Rancho® HD gas shocks Shadow Grey wheel lip moldings & bumpers Two-tone paint styling theme <u>Interior</u> Chrome shifter (manual trans) - (late availability) Leather-wrapped tilt steering wheel/speed control Power Equipment Group (PEG) Privacy tinted glass (rear quarter & back) Rugged black vinyl flooring w/front slush mats Sport bucket seats w/driver-side manual lumbar adjustment, center floor console & storage

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

D5/01/07 2008 RANGER STANDARD EQUIPMENT									
The following items are standard on every 2008MY RANGER vehicle	.								
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL		R (Continued)							
 100,000 mile tune-up interval 	Glove b								
4-Wheel anti-lock brakes			A-pillar, driver	& passenger si	ides				
Power rack/pinion steering EXTERIOR		point – 12V	ith to chomotor						
Cargo box tie-down hooks (4)			ith tachometer andard on 4-d						
H-bar grille		g wheel/4-spo		i. Only)					
Intermittent wipers		SECURITY							
Raised power dome hood	Air bag	s, Dual stage f	ront driver and	l passenger					
Spare tire		ount stop lamp							
Stone guards/mud flaps (depending on series)	Person	al Safety Syst	em® -						
Tailgate with quick release	Seat be	elts – manual l	ap/shoulder be	Its w/height ad	justers,				
NTERIOR 60/40 split bench (except FX4)				actors on outsid achor on front p					
Air conditioning – manual (FX4, SPORT, XLT, required w/4.0L	side	IS. IIICI. LATO	i i ciliu seat ai		assenger				
on XL)		Safetv Feature	s – 2-point res	traint (front cen	ter				
Audio (depending on series)	passen			,					
Cup holders			t ignition (2.3L						
Dome light		essure Monitor	ring System (T	PMS)					
The following features are standard on select 2008MY RANGER veh	NCIES:				FX4Off				
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL		XL	XLT	SPORT	Road				
Alternator 110 - Amp (2.3L I4)		_							
115 – Amp (3.0L/ 4.0L V6)			•	•	•				
Battery – 58AH, 540 C.C.A.		•	•	•	•				
Brakes – Front Disc/Rear Drum (4-Wheel ABS)		•	•	•	•				
Drivetrain									
4x2		•	•	•					
4x4 Supremeion		•	•	•	•				
Suspension Coil spring - front		_	-	• (1 4x2)					
Front short/long A arm, independent		•	•	• (1 4,2)	•				
Stabilizer bar - front		•	•	•	•				
Torsion bar - front		• (3)	• (3)	•	٠				
Tow Hooks 4x4									
Black – front (2)			•	•	•				
Trailer Tow, Class III 4x4 Transfer Case 4x4				• (2)	• (2)				
Electronic Shift-On-the-Fly		•	•	•	•				
Skid Plates – 4x4				• (2)	• (2)				
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES									
Bedrail & Tailgate Lip Protector – 3 piece Bumpers, Front & Rear Black Step					•				
Painted face bar – black w/matching lower valance		•	• (4x2)						
Painted face bar – body color with black lower front valance			•	•					
Painted face bar – Dark Shadow Grey with Black lower valance					•				
Door Handles – Driver/Passenger									
Body color		_	_	•	_				
Black Fog lamps		•	• (4x4)	•	•				
Fuel Capacity			• (+^+)		•				
20 Gallon		• (1 LWB)	• (1 LWB)						
17 Gallon		● (1 SWB)	● (1 SWB)	• (1)					
19.5 Gallon		• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)				
Grille Block H her									
Black H-bar Chromed H-bar		•	•						
Black "horizontal STX style" insert w/Body color surround			-	•					
Body color H-bar					•				
Limited slip axle					•				
Mirrors									
Side mirrors, manual (black)		•	•						
Side mirrors, manual (body color skull cap)				•	-				
Side mirrors, power (black) (included in PEG – 907) Rearview mirror – day/night		•	•	•	•				
			•	J	•				

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = 4x4 only ★ = New for this model year ● = Available

2008 RANGER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	SPORT	FX4Off-
Mud Flaps				Road
Stone guards – front/rear (4x2)		•		
Stone guards – front; Mud Flaps – rear $(4x2/4x4 - 6' \& 7' box R/C, 4x4 - 6')$				
box S/C) (w/o wheel lip moldings)	•	•		
Mud flaps – rear only (4x2/ 4x4 S/C w/ wheel lip moldings)			•	•
Shock Absorbers				
Tuned gas-charged	•	•	• (1 4x2)	
Heavy Duty gas-charged	• (4x4)	• (4x4)	•	•
Rancho® HD gas-charged		, ,		•
Step Bars – (Black)			• (2)	•
Tailgate – w/quick release feature (Black latch handle)	•	•	•	•
<u>Tail Lamp – Rear</u>				
Bi-color	•	•	•	•
Wheel Lip Moldings				
Body color			•	
Dark Shadow				•
Wipers – variable intermittent	•	•	•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Air Conditioning – manual control	(4.0L, R)	•	•	•
Audio/Entertainment	i			
AM/FM stereo receiver/clock	•			
AM/FM stereo receiver/clock/MP3/SATcapable/CD player w/audio input jack		•	•	•
(AIJ) Cup holders				
Door Trim Panels	•	•		•
Low Series Door Trim Panels (Except SPORT w/Power Equipment Group)	•			
High Series Ranger Door Trim panels w/cloth insert & map pockets (SPORT				
only w/Power Equipment Group)		•	•	•
Floor Covering				
Black Vinyl	•			
Color-coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats – front		•		
Black rugged textured vinyl		1	•	
Black rugged textured vinyl & slush mats – front				•
Instrumentation				
White face w/black trim rings			•	
Black face w/black trim rings	•	•		
Power Point – 12V	•	•	•	•
Tachometer – fuel, temperature gauges	•	•	•	•
Black face w/silver trim rings				•
Power Equipment Group - Windows, locks, side view mirrors, remote keyless				•
entry				-
Seats (Front) – 3-Point Restraint – Front Outboard				
Vinyl 60/40 split bench	• (1)			
Cloth 60/40 split bench	• (2)	•	•	
Cloth sport bucket – driver side lumbar – manual w/center floor console			_	•
Seats – Rear Jump - Super Cab – 4-Door only Smoker's Package – Includes lighter and ash cup		•	•	•
Shoker's Package – includes lighter and ash cup Steering Wheel	•	•	•	•
Urethane, Black			•	
Leather-wrapped				•
Speed control/tilt wheel		-		
Visors				-
Driver strap	•		•	
Driver strap & passenger mirror		•		•
<u>Windows</u>				
Solar ray tint	•	•	•	
Privacy tinted glass – incl. rear quarter sides and back light only				•
SAFETY/SECURITY			المحمد بعدي أ	
Air bag Front Passenger Sensing System (FPSS)/ Restraint Control Module				
	•	•	•	•
(RCM)	ļ			1
(RCM) SecuriLock® anti-theft ignition (2.3L, 3.0L & 4.0L) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	•	•	•	•

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = 4x4 only ★ = New for this model year ● = Available

2008 RANGER FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AVAILABLE BASE CONFIGURATIONS

								n-Limited S	Slip		Limited Slip			
	L		Drive-			3.55	3.73	3.73	4.10	4.10	3.55	3.73	3.73	4.10
Cab Style	Engine	Trim/Pkg.,	train	Tires	Axle Size	8.8"	7.5"	8.8"	7.5"	8.8"	8.8"	7.5"	8.8"	8.8"
					Sales Code	X95	X86	X96	X87	X97	XR5	XF6	XR6	XR7 XR8 ¹
Regular Cab – R10	2.3L I4	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4)	7.5"	-	S (M)	_	O (A)	_	_	_	—	-
Regular Cab – R10	3.0L V6	XL, XLT, SPORT	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70Rx15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	—	S (M) O (A)	_	_	_	_	O (M) O (A)	_	_
Regular Cab – R10 (7' Box)	2.3L I4	XL, XLT	4X2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70Rx15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	—	S (M)	-	O (A)	_	_		_	-
Regular Cab – R10 (7' Box)	3.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70Rx15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	_	S (M) O (A)	_	_	—	—	O (M) O (A)	—	-
Regular Cab – R10 (7' Box)	4.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70Rx15 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"	S (A)	-			_	O (A)	I	-	_
Regular Cab – R11 (7' Box)	3.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x4	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	-	-			S (M) O (A)		Ι	—	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R11 (7' Box)	4.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x4	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	-	l	S(M) O (A)	l	O(M) O (A)	I	١	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R11	3.0L V6	XL, XLT, SPORT	4x4	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	_	-	-	S (M) O (A)	_	—	—	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R11	4.0L V6	XL, XLT, SPORT	4x4	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	-	-	S (M) O (A)		O (M) O (A)		Ι	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
Super Cab – R14	2.3L I4	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70Rx15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	-	_	_	S (M) O (A)	_	_	-	—	-
SuperCab – R14, R44	3.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70Rx15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"		S (M) O (A)	_	_	_	_	O (M) O (A)	—	-
SuperCab – R14, R44	4.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70Rx15 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"	S (M) O (A)	_	-	-	-	O (M O (A)	—	—	-
SuperCab – R15	4.0L V6	XL	4x4	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	_	S (M) O (A)	_	O (M) O (A)	_	—	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R14, R44	3.0L V6	SPORT SPORT OPT.	4x2	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4) P235/70RX16 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"	—	_	-	-	S (M) O(A)	_	—	—	O (M) O(A)
SuperCab – R14, R44	4.0L V6	SPORT SPORT OPT.	4X2	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4) P235/70RX16 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"	S (M) O (A)	-	1		_	O (A)	I	-	-
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	SPORT	4x4	P255/70Rx16 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	-	-	S (M) O (A)		O (M) O (A)		I	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	XLT XLT OPT.	4x4	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4) P255/70Rx16 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—		S (M) O (A)		O (M) O (A)		_	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	FX4/Off-Road	4x4	P255/70Rx16 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	S (M) O (A)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



15" 7-Spoke Silver Painted Steel (XL 4X2/4X4, XLT 4x2) (64E)



15" 7-Spoke Chrome Clad Steel (XLT 4x4 R/C & S/C, SPORT 4x4 R/C option on XLT & SPORT 4x2 R/C) (64G)



15" Machined "Split Spoke" Cast Aluminum (SPORT 4x2 R/C & S/C) (64H)



16" Twin-Spoke Silver Painted-Inset Cast Aluminum (option on SPORT 4x2 S/C) (646)



16" Y-Spoke Silver Painted-Inset Cast Aluminum (SPORT 4X4 S/C, FX4/Off-Road, option on XLT 4x4 S/C*) (647)

¹ XR8 Torsen® Itd slip (4.10) rear differential (XR8) opt on FX4 only ★ = New for this model year * = Requires additional equipment with order

S=Standard, O=Optional, P=Packaged

04/20/07	2008 RAN		NT		
	Order		XLT	SPORT	FX4 Off-Road
	Code	861A	867A	864A	870A
BODY STYLE Regular Cab 4x		R10	R10	R10	_
Regular Cab 4x 2-Dr. Super Cab 4x		R11 R14	R11 R14	R11 R14	
4-Dr. Super Cab 4x		—	R44	R44	_
2-Dr. Super Cab 4x		R15	R15	R15	R15
4-Dr. Super Cab 4x WHEELBASE 6' Box – Regular Ca			R45 S	R45 S	R45
7' Box – Regular Ca		0	0	<u> </u>	_
6' Box – ŠuperCa		S (2)	S	S	S
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL 2.3L DOHC 14	99D	S (1, 2) 4x2	S (1, 2) 4x2		
			S (1, 2) 4x2 S (1) 4x4 S (4)	_	—
3.0L OHV V6	99U	S (1) 4x4	4x2	S 4x2	
	005	O (1, 2) 4x2	O (1,2) 4x2	S (1) 4x4	
4.0L SOHC V6	99E	S (2) 4x4 O (1) 4x4	S (2,4) 4x4 O (1) 4x4	S (2,4) 4x4 O (1) 4x4	S
		O (2, 3A) 4x2	O (2, 4, 3A)	O (2, 4) 4x2	
			4x2		
5-Speed Manual w/Overdrive (2.3L, 3.0L) 5-Speed Manual w/Overdrive (4.0L) (NA 4x2 R/C)	44R 44J	S S	S S	S S	
5-Speed Automatic w/Overdrive (All engines)	44D	0	Ö	Ő	Õ
WHEELS	o (E				
15" 7-Spoke Silver Painted Steel	64E	S	S 4x2 S 4x4	O (1) 4X2	
15" 7-Spoke Chrome Clad Steel	64G	—	O 4x2	S (1) 4x4	—
15" Machined "Split-Spoke" Cast Aluminum	64H	—		S 4x2	—
16" Twin-Spoke Cast Aluminum 16" Y-Spoke Cast Alum (XLT req.18P, 17B, 53L)	646 647	— —	 O (2, 4) 4x4	O (2, 4) 4x2 S (2, 4) 4x4	
 (See chart on Functional Equipment page for specific axle size & ratio availability, must input order code for all units ordered) Note: Limited Slip option requires 3.0L or 4.0L V6 engine. Regular Cab 4x2 XL, XLT & SPORT Limited Slip Axle applications require Payload Package #2. KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS 					
Audio/Entertainment					
AM/FM Stereo MP3/SAT Capable CD w/Audio Input Jack (AIJ)	58Z	0	S	S	S
AM/FM Stereo "In-Dash" MP3/SAT Capable 6CD Changer w/(AIJ)	58B	_	0	0	0
Pioneer® 290-Watt MP3/SAT Capable Sound System w/(AIJ), (A) S/C only	58E	_	0	0	0
Satellite Radio – Incl. 6 months SIRIUS® subscription, receiver module and roof mounted antenna. Compatible with all Ranger MP3 audio systems, N/A on base AM/FM radio, available in U.S. mainland (48 states)	65R	0	0	0	0
Seats (Front) – see Color & Trim Page for Detai				C C	
Cloth 60/40 Split Bench Cloth Sport Buckets w/Center Console S/C only	R	O (1), S (2)	S O	S O	_
Cloth Sport Buckets (Driver side lumbar – Manual)		_			S
w/Center Console Jump Seats (Rear, Std. on 4-Dr S/C) (* Indicates	873	O (2)	S (4) *	S (4) *	S (4) *
deleteable standard feature) Leather-Trimmed Sport Buckets w/Center Console		0 (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
(Driver side lumbar – Manual) S/C only	U	—	0	0	_
Leather-Trimmed Sport Buckets (Driver side manu lumbar adjustment) w/Center Console	V V	—	—	—	0
Leather-Trimmed 60/40 Split Bench (A)	Т	_	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	—
Vinyl 60/40 Split Bench		S (1)	_	_	_

1 = Regular Cab, 2 = 2 Dr. SuperCab, 3 = Regular Cab LWB only 4 = 4 Dr. SuperCab ★ = New for this model year. ^ = 5 Spd. manual trans (FX4) Late Availability

A = Auto Trans req'd, S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, R = Required, F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

04/20/07 2008 RANGER OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT									
		Order Code	XL 861A	XLT 867A	SPORT 864A	FX4 Off-Road 870A			
BODY STYLE	Regular Cab 4x2		R10	R10	R10				
	Regular Cab 4x4		R11	R11	R11	_			
	2-Dr. Super Cab 4x2		R14	R14	R14				
	4-Dr. Super Cab 4x2		—	R44	R44	—			
	2-Dr. Super Cab 4x4		R15	R15	R15	R15			
	4-Dr. Super Cab 4x4			R45	R45	R45			
VHEELBASE	6' Box – Regular Cab	112 (SWB)	S	S	S	_			
	7' Box – Regular Cab	118 (LWB)	0	0	_	_			
	6' Box – SuperCab	126	S (2)	S	S	S			
	(See Packaged Options/Em		Pkg. Content)						
BFT Component Packa		68B	_	0	O (1)	_			
V6 engine) (See page	9 for content & restrictions)	68C	_	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	—			
engine)	q. 64G on XLT 4x2, V6	18C	—	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)			
Power Equipment Grou	n an	907		0	0	S			
OTHER OPTIONS		301		0	0	0			
reestanding Options	3								
Air Conditioning		572	O/R w/4.0L	S	S	S			
Bed Extender (N/A on	86U/86R)	63E	_	Ō	Õ	Õ			
Bed Liner, Under the I	Rail	86U	0	0	0	0			
Body Side Molding (Be		96A	0	0	0	_			
Daytime Running Lam		61R	F	F	F	F			
Engine Block Heater (Cold Weather Option)	41H	0	0	0	0			
Fog Lamps		595	_	O 4X2 S 4X4	S	S			
Front License Plate Bi required by law)	racket (Std. in states where	153	0	0	0	0			
Mats, Vinyl, Slush		21V	—	0	—	S			
	See page 9 for restrictions	672	0	0	O 4x2 (1)	0			
and weight capacity)		-	_	-	O 4x4 (2,4)	-			
Privacy Tinted Glass (Rear qtrs & back)	50P	0	0	0	S			
Skid Plates (Mid & Aft w/7' Box (118" LWB)) Excludes XL/XLT R/C 4x4	17S	O 4x4	O 4x4 (1)	O 4x4 (1)	_			
Skid Plates (Front, Mid	$d \& \Delta ft 4x4 S/C only)$	17B	_	O (2,4)	S	S			
Step Bar, Black					S (2, 4)				
Tilt Steering w/Speed	Control (Incl. leathor-	18P	_	0	0	S			
wrapped wheel on ST Tire, Full Size 15" Cor	FX, XLT & FX4 only)	52N	0	0	0	S			
(P225/70Rx15 A/S) Tire, Full Size 15" Cor		51D	O 4x2	O 4x2	O 4x2 (1) O 4x2 (2,4)	_			
(P235/75Rx15 A/T)	ear differential upgrade	51C	O 4x4	O 4x4 (1)	O 4x4 (1)	—			
w/4.10, FX4 only)	Requires both V6 engine &	XR8	-	-	S (2,4)	0			
51D on 4x2 XL, XLT,		53L 433	0	0	0 0	S 4x4 (2, O			
	ACCESSORIES (Dealer Insta								
	Ilment to the ordering dealer				-ompped (Sepa				
Hood Bug Deflector- S		85D	_	0	0	0			
	e Start System (Req. 44D,				-				
907)	, ,, ,	85B	-	0	0	0			
	-style carpeted bedliner	63L	—	0	0	_			

1 = Regular Cab, 2 = 2 Dr. SuperCab, 3 = Regular Cab LWB only 4 = 4 Dr. SuperCab ★ = New for this model year. ^ = 5 Spd. manual trans (FX4) Late Availability

A = Auto Trans req'd, S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, R = Required, F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

04/20/07

2008 RANGER COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			[ĺ	Interior Colo	r	
			Medium Pebble Tan	Medium Dark Flint	Med Dark Flint Red	Med Dark Flint Blue	Med Dark Flint Ebony
XL	Vinyl 60/40 Split Bench (Regular Cloth 60/40 Split Bench (SuperC		QP RP	QF RF			
SPORT	Cloth 60/40 Split Bench	ab)	RP	RF			
	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat (Super	Cab only)	SP	SF			
	Leather-Trimmed Split Bench (S		TP	TF			
	Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat (S		UP	UF			
XLT	Cloth 60/40 Split Bench		RP	RF			
	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat (Super	Cab only)	SP	SF			
	Leather-Trimmed 60/40 Split Ber			TE			
	only)	、 1	TP	TF			
	Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat (S	Super Cab only)	UP	UF			
FX4Off-Road ¹	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat				MF	LF	
	Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat						VF
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE			Availability		
XL		CODE			Availability		
Dark Shadow Grey Clea	rcoat Metallic	CX		•			
★Torch Red Clearcoat		D3		•			
★Pueblo Gold Clearcoat M		G3	•				
★Vista Blue Clearcoat Met	tallic	G9		•			
Black Clearcoat		UA	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	(Late Availability)	YN		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat		YZ	•	•			
SPORT Dark Shadow Grey Clear	rooot Motollio	СХ		•			ľ.
Torch Red Clearcoat		D3					
Redfire Clearcoat Metalli	<u></u>	G2		•			
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat Met		G9		•			
★ Grabber Orange Clearco		U3		•			
Black Clearcoat		UA	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	(Late Availability)	YN		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	()	YZ	•	•			
XLT							
Dark Shadow Grey Clear	rcoat Metallic	CX		•			
Torch Red Clearcoat		D3		•			
Redfire Clearcoat Metalli		G2	•	•			
★Vista Blue Clearcoat Met		G9		•			
★Grabber Orange Clearco	at (Limited Production)	U3		•			
Black Clearcoat		UA	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	(Late Availability)	YN		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat		YZ	•	•			
FX4 Off-Road ¹	reast Matallia	СХ					
Dark Shadow Grey Clear Torch Red Clearcoat		D3			-	•	•
Redfire Clearcoat Metalli	^	G2			•		•
Vista Blue Clearcoat Metalli		G2 G9			-	-	-
★ Grabber Orange Clearco		U3				-	-
Black Clearcoat		UA			•	-	•
		YN			-	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic							

¹ FX4 Off-Road two-tone paint lower portion is Shadow Grey for all colors except of Dark Shadow Grey Metallic (CX). Two-tone Dark Shadow Grey Metallic (CX) upper exterior color will receive Black lower body color.
 * = New for this model year • = Available

2008 RANGER PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

15" 7-SPOKE CHROME STEEL WHEEL OPTION (64G) Availability:

- Standard on all XLT 4x4 and SPORT 4x4 R/C
- Optional on all XLT 4x2 and SPORT 4x2 R/C models

Includes:

- 7-Spoke Chrome Clad Steel (4)
- Mounted on existing P225/70Rx15 A/S OWL tires

BFT COMPONENT PACKAGE (68B) Availability:

- Optional on all XLT & SPORT R/C
- Includes:
- Limited Slip Axle
- Payload Package #2
- Trailer Tow, Class III
- Note: Requires V6 engine

BRIGHT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (68C) Availability:

Optional on XLT & SPORT

Includes:

Chromed bedrails with black colored resin end caps

Note: Includes 18C content and restricted to XLT, SPORT Super Cab w/V6 engine only. 64G (15" 7-Spoke chrome wheel option) required on 867A (R14/R44) units.

BRIGHT TRIM GROUP (18C)

Availability:

- Available on select series except XL Includes:
- Chromed skull capped mirrors (N/A on SPORT)
- Chromed step bars with non-skid surface
- Chromed exhaust tip

Note: Restricted to Super Cab w/V6 on engine only, NA on XL. 64G (15" 7-Spoke chrome wheel option) required on 867A (R14/R44) units.

COLD WEATHER OPTION (41H)

Availability:

- Optional on all series
- Includes:Engine block heater

Note: 41H is standard in AK, MD, SD, MT, WI and WY states

PAYLOAD PACKAGE #2 (672)

Availability:

• Optional on select series, N/A on SPORT 4x2 S/C *Includes:*

Increased rear spring rates (4x2, 4x4)

• HD gas-charged shocks* (4x2)

Note: Not available on 2.3L 4 Super Cab models *HD shocks standard on SPORT S/C, FX4 Off-Road & XLT 4x4

PIONEER® 290-WATT MP3 SOUND PACKAGE (58E) Availability:

- Optional on select series, N/A on XL
- Requirements:
- 5-Speed automatic transmission (44D)
- Front Sport Buckets (S,U,V) with center floor console*. Compatible with standard sport bucket seat (M,L) configurations.
- *Placement of console deletes base consolette/cupholders *Includes:*
- AM/FM stereo receiver "in-dash" 6-disc MP3/SAT capable CD changer w/Audio Input Jack (AIJ)
- Two-channel amplifier
- + 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ powered bass subwoofer with 9.2 liter enclosure
- 6" x 8" dual cone "full-range" rear speakers

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP "PEG" (907)

- Availability:
- Optional on XLT & SPORT, Standard on FX4 *Includes:*
- Power windows/locks/mirrors
- Remote keyless entry
- Includes standard high series interior door panels with map pockets for SPORT models

PRIVACY GLASS (50P)

Availability:

- Optional on XL, XLT & SPORT, Standard on FX4
- Includes:
- Rear quarter windows
- Back window

SPORT S/C 16" ALUMINUM WHEEL & TIRE OPTION (646) Availability:

- Optional only on SPORT 4x2 S/C
- Includes:
- Twin-Spoke cast aluminum (4)
- Mounted on P235/70Rx16 A/S OWL tires (4)

TRAILER TOW, CLASS III (53L)

Availability:

- Optional on select series & body codes
- Includes:
- Frame mounted receiver hitch unit
- Spare tire option (51D) required on all 4x2 XL/XLT, 4x2 SPORT R/C models

Note: Requires V6 engine

VINYL "SLUSH" MAT, FRONT (21V) - "NO COST OPTION"

 Can be ordered in lieu of standard carpeted "throw-in" mats on models equipped with carpeted flooring.

XLT S/C 16" ALUMINUM WHEEL & TIRE OPTION (647) Availability:

- Optional only on XLT 4x4 S/C
- Requirements:
- Step bars (18P)
- Skid plates (17B)
- Trailer tow, class III (53L)
- Includes:
- Y-Spoke cast aluminum (4)
- Mounted on P255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4)

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED

HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR – SMOKE COLOR (85D) Availability:

Optional on all series except XL

POWER CODE™ REMOTE START SYSTEM (85B) Availability:

- Optional on XLT, SPORT and FX4
- Requirements:
- Automatic transmission (44D) and Power Equipment Grp. (907)

SPORT LINER[™] – MARINER-STYLE CARPETED BEDLINER (63L) Availability:

Optional on XLT & SPORT

2008 RANGER PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

(Fleet Only. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering		
guidelines/restrictions.)	.	
MISCELLANEOUS	' '	VB INC
COV Required	79V	Regular
Priced DORA		112"
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER	2	
	400	118"
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM*** Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts,	422	110
New York, and Vermont registration. LEV II tailpipe		
emission will apply to all units meeting weight category of		
3,750 lbs. or greater, equipped w/4.0L V6 w/automatic		112"
transmission. Optional for Cross-Border States.		Super C
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED	423	126"
Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California		120
Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-		
California States locations. <i>Note:</i> In Maine and		
Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in		
non-California Emission State locations (except Public		
Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)		
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION	026	
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental	930	
units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must		
also use Code 423 when ordering.		
NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES		
DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES		Regular
REGISTRATION	93N	112
Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are		
being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-		
Border States locations. Also requires 422 California		440
Emissions System.		118'
CFFP LEV	Std	
All engine powertrains offered on Ranger meet CFFP requirements for Federal LEV certified vehicles, to	S	Super C
include the following states: Colorado, Georgia, Illinois,		126'
Indiana, Texas and Wisconsin		
***CROSS-BORDER STATES		
Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada,		
New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.		
DAYTIME RUNNING LAMPS		
NOTE: Available as an option (61R) requires valid FIN Co	de	
SNOW PLOW USAGE		NOTE
Not recommended for snow plowing		
FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKETS		Max p
Standard in States requiring two license plates and	452	ινιαχ ρ
optional to all others	L	

	(BASE	(BASE & OPTIONAL PACKAGE #2)							
WB INCH	ENG/	CODE	LEVEL	PAY-	MAX				
	CODE	PL-#2		LOAD	GVWR				
Regular Ca	ab 4X2								
112"	2.3L/	—	XL,	1260	4380				
	3.0L	670	XLT XL,	1000	4700				
		672	XL, XLT	1620	4700				
118"	2.3L/	_	XL, XLT	1260	4420				
	3.0L/								
	4.0L	670		1000	4700				
112"	3.0L	672	XL, XLT SPORT	1620 1260	4720 4540				
	3.0L	672	SPORT	1540	4840				
Super Cab									
126"	2.3L	—	XL,XLT*	1260	4620				
	3.0L/	_	XL/XLT+ XL/, XLT*	1260 1260	4760 4620				
	4.0L		ΛL/, ΛL Ι	1200	4020				
		672	XL, XLT*	1520	4900				
	3.0L/	—	XL/,	1260	4760				
	4.0L	672	XLT+ XL/,	1660	5040				
		072	XL/, XLT+	1660	5040				
	3.0L/	—	SPORT*	1260	4860				
	4.0L 3.0L/		SPORT+	1260	5000				
	4.0L		51 01(1+	1200	5000				
Regular Ca									
112"	3.0L/	—	XL, XLT,	1260	4780				
	4.0L	672	SPORT XL, XLT,	1500	5000				
		072	SPORT	1500	5000				
118"	3.0L/	_	XL, XLT	1260	4840				
	4.0L		N/1 N/1 T		50.40				
Super Cab	171	672	XL, XLT	1500	5040				
126"	4.0L	_	XL, XLT,	1260	5000				
			SPORT,						
			FX4*						
		672	XL, XLT, SPORT,	1420	5140				
			FX4*						
	4.0L	—	XL, XLT,	1260	5140				
			SPORT,						
		672	FX4+ XL, XLT,	1560	5280				
		0.2	SPORT,	1000	0200				
			FX4+						
		a vehicle not	equipped wit	h Rear Jurr	np Seat				
•	otion Indicates a	vehicle equ	ipped with Re	ar Jump Se	eats (873)				
					(
		•	weight of option	onal equipm	ent, and				
01	r engine, po	owertrain co	nfigurations						

2008 RANGER POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED	MEMO:
		ADJUSTED		ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
4x2					
2.3L - I4	5-Speed Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
3.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4X4					
3.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Automatic O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Automatic O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

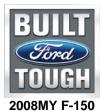
ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 STATES		
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM	
ALL					
2.3L - 14	5-Speed Manual O/D or	9.7:1	143 @ 5250	154 @ 3750	
	5-Speed Automatic O/D				
3.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D or	9.6:1	148 @ 4900	180 @ 3950	
	5-Speed Automatic O/D				
4.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D or	9.7:1	207 @ 5250	238 @ 3000	
	5-Speed Automatic O/D				

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length*	Overall Width*	Overall Height*
REGULAR CAB			-
Styleside			
4x2			
112" WB	188.5"	69.4"	66.2"
118" WB	200.5"	69.4"	66.2"
4x4			
112" WB	188.5"	70.3"	68.3"
118" WB	200.5"	70.3"	68.3"
SUPER CAB			
Styleside			
4x2			
126" WB	202.9"	69.4"	66.3"
4x4			
126" WB	202.9"	70.3"	69.4"

* Dimensions are preliminary figures



Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

F-Series has been the best selling pickup for 30 years & the best-selling vehicle in the U.S. for 25 years. The 2008MY F-150 will continue to widen our leadership over the competition & maintain sales leadership

- Based on the "Built Ford Tough®" tradition, F-150 will again offer the highest available towing capability & the highest • available payload in its class
- F-Series has more trucks on the road with over 250,000 miles than any other brand. •
- New for 2008 are the XL SuperCrew, STX Wheels and Stripes Package, Limited Package, Reverse Camera System and Cargo Management System.
 Recommended Mix (Full Model Year Projection)

	· [Retail Mix				
	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	LARIAT	
Cab Mix	16	8	35	15	26	
Regular Cab	62	40	10	5	_	
SuperCab	13	60	40	40	25	
SuperCrew	25	_	50	55	75	
Drivetrain						
4x2	80	80	60	_	35	
4x4	20	20	40	100	65	
Powertrain						
4.2L EFI V6 – Manual transmission	15	10	1	_	_	
4.2L EFI V6 – Automatic transmission	25	25	2	_	_	
4.6L EFI V8	20	65	30	_	_	
5.4L 3V EFI V8 (gasoline & FFV)	40	_	67	100	100	
BodyStyle						
Flareside	-	15	15	15	_	
Styleside	100	85	85	85	100	
Wheelbase	100	05	00	00	100	
126" WB (6.5' box R/Cab)	40	40	4	5	_	
133" WB (5.5' box S/Cab)	- 40	5	2	5	5	
139" WB (5.5' box Sycab)		5	25	30	45	
145" WB (6.5' box S/Cab)	23	55	35	35	20	
145" WB (8.0' box R/Cab)	35		6		-	
150" WB (6.5' box SuperCrew)		_	25	25	30	
163" WB (8.0' box S/Cab)	2		3	-		
Key Options	2	_	3	_	_	
4" Bright, Polished Tubular Running Boards	-	25	25	10	15	
5" Body Color Tubular Running Boards		-	20	- 10		
5" Chrome Running Boards		20	20	30	30	
20" 6-spoke Machined Aluminum Wheels	_	-		40	50	
Cargo Management System	10	15	15	15	15	
Chrome Package		-	25	-	25	
Extended Range Fuel Tank (35.7 gallons)	30	10	15	15	15	
FX2 Sport Package		-	25	-	-	
				50		
FX4 Luxury Package						
Flow-Through Center Console w/Floor Shifter	_	-	25	65	70	
Harley Davidson™ SuperCrew	-	-	-	-	10	
King Ranch	-	-	-	-	20	
Limited Package	_	_	_	_	5	
Moonroof, Power		_	20	25	25	
Navigation Radio		-	_	20	30	
Overhead Rail Storage System		_	30	70	75	
Power Fold Side Mirrors		_	-	40	60	
Power Sliding Rear Window		-	40	40	40	
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System		_	2	5	10	
Reverse Camera System		_	15	15	15	
Reverse Sensing System		_	5	10	20	
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio		25	35	40	60	
STX Wheels and Stripes Package		20	_	-	-	
Traction Control		10	10	-	20	
Trailer Tow Mirrors	10	10	20	20	20	

*** Rates above represent full model year projections.

2008 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Cargo Management System (TBD) is available on 6.5' styleside box
- Two new exterior colors added:
 - Stone Green (HS) replaces Dark Stone
 - Mahogany (HT) replaces Dark Copper as a King Ranch exclusive color

INTERIOR CHANGES

 New Reverse Camera System with video display in the self-dimming rear-view mirror is now available on XLT, FX4 and Lariat with Styleside box.

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) is now included in the Heavy Duty Payload Package (627)
- California Emissions (422) is now required in Connecticut, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island. Cross Border States now include Delaware, Maryland, Ohio, and West Virginia.
- Electronic Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) is now standard with the Flareside Box. Manual Transfer Case is no longer available with the Flareside Box.

PACKAGES/OPTIONS ADDED

- An XL SuperCrew is now available with either a 5.5' Styleside Box or a 6.5' Styleside box.
- The new Limited Package, available on Lariat SuperCrew with the 5.5' box in 4x2 or All Wheel Drive. The unique exterior includes a White Sand Tri-Coat Metallic monotone paint scheme, body color front and rear bumpers, a unique front bumper valence, body color front and rear wheel lip moldings, body color billet-style grille with chrome surround, 22" polished forged aluminum wheels with painted accents and unique center cap, chrome exhaust tip, 4" polished stainless steel tubular running boards, "Limited" dimensional lettering, tinted headlamps and smoked tail lamps, and sport tuned shocks. The interior includes unique two-tone leather captain's chairs with power driver seat and manual driver and passenger lumbar, front flow-through console with unique accent color lid and leather shifter knob, unique appliqué on the center finish and door trim panels. leather steering wheel, and unique cloth floor mats with "Limited" logo. Please see the Packaged Options page for a full list of included features.
- The new STX Wheels and Stripes Package (86W) is available on SuperCab STX with Styleside box and includes 18" Silver Painted Aluminum Wheels with Chrome Center Cap and Exposed Lugnuts, Fog Lamps, Silver Hood Stripe and Silver Lower-Body Fade Stripe.
- New Cargo Management System is now available, with options such as a pickup box bed divider, front header bar, load bars, and storage bins.
- Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power Glass and Chrome Skull Caps are now available with the XLT and Lariat Chrome Packages.
- Power Code[™] Remote Start System is now available as a factory invoiced accessory (requires automatic transmission and the Power Equipment Group)

PACKAGES/OPTIONS REVISED

 Harley-Davidson[™] Package (86H) celebrates the 105th Anniversary of Harley-Davidson[™] available as a SuperCrew 4x2 (W12) or All Wheel Drive (W14); Available in Black or Black/Vintage Copper Two Tone

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year

2008 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 F-150 is a continuation of the F-Series tradition, spanning 50+ years of power, durability and Built Ford Tough® presence. The F-150 offers five trim levels to enhance its product market: XL, STX, XLT, FX4, and Lariat. For the 2008 model year we are introducing the Limited Package, a Cargo Management System and a Reverse Camera System. Each cab style, Regular Cab, SuperCab, and SuperCrew, continues to offer exterior and interior improvements, as well as the ride, handling, and Powertrain advancements of the new F-150.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Exterior AIX & content, plus: Exterior 1.17 Wheels AIX & content, plus: Exterior 1.27 Wheels Black Trans rear step bumpers Black Trans rear step bumpers AIX & content, plus: Exterior Black Trans rat Black Trans rear step bumpers Chrome front & rear step bumpers Black Trans rear step bumpers Driver side set-firming mirrors Chrome front & rear step bumpers Chrome front & rear step bumpers Driver side set-firming mirrors Chrome front & rear step bumpers Chrome front & rear s	XL – Entry Level	STX – Fun, Athletic	XLT – All-Purpose	FX4 – Powerful	Lariat – Truck Luxury
Exterior Exterior Exterior Exterior 17" wheels - Argent front & rear step - Black 'to ar syle' grille insert - Chrome grille surround - Black 'to ar syle' grille insert - Chrome grille surround - Chro					
 Argent front & rear step bumpers Black front rascia Black front fascia Black front fascia Black front fascia Black front fascia Black grille surround Interior AMFM Sterce/Clock/single CD Chrome grille surround Interior Chrome grille surround Power side exterior mirrors Color 40/20/40 front seet Color coordinated carpet Manual Alce exterior mirrors Color 40/20/40 front seet Color coordinated carpet Corer coordinated	Exterior	Exterior	Exterior	Exterior	Exterior
buingers Black "tarstyle" grille surround, insert insert insert insert insert Black trans from Front & rear step, burngers Body color grille surround, introm Datk Shadkow Grey front, introm Light Pueblo Cold introm 1 Interval wjers - Cloir Ad2/24/0 front steat wimanual driver umanual from - Cloir Ad2/24/0 front steat wimanual driver umanual from - Cloir Ad2/24/0 front & rear step burngers - Cloir Ad2/24/0 front & rear step burngers - Cloir Ad2/24/0 front & rear step burngers (wtwo- not at its concreactionated carpet and form at its steering wheel, Black turethane steering wheel ingland & Super-Cloir Wheel - Martual A/C - Cloir Ad2/24/0 front & rear step burngers (wtwo- ingland accordinated carpet and form at its steering wheel, Black worth for coordinated carpet wheel - Cloir Ad2/24/0 front & rear step burngers (wtwo- tor coordinated carpet wfloor mats - Cloir Ad2/24/0 front & rear step burngers (wtwo- tor coordinated carpet wfloor mats - Cloir Ad2/24/0 front & rear step burngers (wtwo- tor coordinated carpet wfloor mats - Cloir Ad2/24/0 front seat window - Super-Cloir Wheel - Super-Cloir Super-Cloir Wheel - Super-Cloir Super-Cloir Windows - Super-Cloir Super-Cloir Windows - Super-Cloir Super-Cloir Windows - Super-Cloir Super-Cloir Windows - Super-Cloir Windows - Super-Cloir Super-Cloir Windows - Super-Clo	• 17" wheels	 Body color front & rear 	 Autolamp 	18" wheels	 Chrome front & rear step
 Black from fascia Color coordinated fascia Outried fascia Color coordinated fascia Outried fascia Sport form fascia Color coordinated fascia<!--</td--><td> Argent front & rear step </td><td>step bumpers</td><td> Black "honeycomb" grille </td><td> Black "bar style" grille </td><td>bumpers (w/monotone</td>	 Argent front & rear step 	step bumpers	 Black "honeycomb" grille 	 Black "bar style" grille 	bumpers (w/monotone
insert • AM/FM Black (prile surroud) • Auxiliary audio input jack ★ • Data isteroa/clock/ingle CD • Data isteroa/clock/i		Body color grille surround	insert	insert	
 Black (from fascia Black (from fascia Black (from fascia) Cloth 4020/40 (from tsat) Cloth 4020/40 (Black "bar style" grille 	Interior	 Chrome front & rear step 	 Body color front & rear 	
 Black grille surroud, Interval wipers Auxillary audio input jack * Cloth 4020/40 front seat wimanul driver lumbar mirrors (SuperCrew) * AMFM sterso/clock gringe CD (SuperCrew) * Black virth floor covering (Regular & SuperCab) AMFM sterso/clock single CD (SuperCrew) * Black virth sterso/clock single CD (SuperCrew) * Black virth floor covering (Regular & SuperCab) AMFM sterso/clock single CD (SuperCrew) * Black virth floor covering (Regular & SuperCab) Cloth 4020/40 front seat wimanul driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * Black virth floor covering (Regular & SuperCab) Cloth 4020/40 front seat wimanul driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * Cloth 4020/40 front seat wimanul driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * Cloth 4020/40 front seat wimanul driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * Cloth 4020/40 front seat wimanul driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * Cloth 4020/40 front seat wimanul driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * Cloth 4020/40 front seat wimanul driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * Cloth 4020/40 front seat wimanul driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * Cloth 4020/40 front seat wimanul driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * Cloth 4020/40 front seat wimanul driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * Cloth 4020/40 front seat wimanul driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * Neer vindow wifixed glass and solar fint SuperCab & SuperCrew) * Rear window wifixed glass and solar fint seat wimanue driver lumbar (SuperCab & SuperCab & Supe	insert	• AM/FM	bumpers	step bumpers	 Driver side self-dimming
 Interval wiges Interval wiges Interval wiges Interval wiges Cloth 4022/40 front seat Wanual A/C Manual A/C	 Black front fascia 	stereo/clock/single CD	 Chrome grille surround 	(w/monotone paint)	_
 Manual side exterior mirrors (Repular & SuperCab) Manual A/C Manual A/C Manual A/C Manual A/C Manual A/C Manual A/C Color-coordinated carpet interior AM/FM stereo/clock (Regular & SuperCab) AM/FM stereo/clock (Regular & SuperCab) Cloth 402/0/40 front seat Cloth 402/0/40 front seat<td> Black grille surround </td><td></td><td> Power side exterior </td><td></td><td></td>	 Black grille surround 		 Power side exterior 		
mirrors (Regular & SuperCab) • Manual A/C Interior (Wwo-core pain) mirrors (Weyless entry keypas • Power side exterior • Manual A/C • Oclor-coordinated carpet, and floor mats • Wheellip modings • Wuesting in the signal • Pueblo Gold front & rear side exterior • MMFM Storeo/clock • Color-coordinated carpet, and floor mats • Oclor-coordinated carpet, and floor mats • Pueblo Gold front & rear side pumpers (witwo-tone pain) • Marking • Outside temperature and wheel • Outside temperature and compass summand informats • Sport cloft AU20/40 front seat withor and floor mats • Sport cloft AU20/40 front seat withor and informats • Outside temperature and compass superCab) • Outside temperature and compass superCab • Outside temperature and tower timperature and tower timperature and tower timperature and tower and towere and towere and tower timperature and tower timpera	 Interval wipers 	,	mirrors		
SuperCably • Manual A/C • Color-coordinated carpet interior • MMPM • AM/PM • Color-coordinated carpet interior • AM/PM • Color-coordinated carpet interior	100000		Remote keyless entry		
 Power side exterior mitrors (SuperCrew) ★ MMFM stereo/clock (Regular & SuperCab) AMMFM stereo/clock (Regular & SuperCab) Colar-coordinated urefhane steering wheel Cruise control Delayed accessory power Fade-fo-off interior (lighting) Black kurefhane steering wheel Colar-coordinated urefhane steering wheel Colar-coordinated acpet informats Sport clofk and A020/40 front seat without four names Delayed accessory power Fade-fo-off interior (SuperCrew) ★ Outside temperature and compass Overhead nini-console (Regular Cab) SuperCrew) ★ Colar-coordinated carpet and floor mats SuperCrew) ★ Colar-coordinated carpet and holocows SuperCrew) ★ Colar-coordinated carpet and holocows SuperCrew) ★ Display center Rear window wifixed grifts (SuperCrew) ★ SuperCrew) ★ SuperCrew) ★ SuperCrew) ★ Rear window wifixed grifts (SuperCrew) ★ SuperCrew) ★ Tre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Viny 14020/40 front seats mitror lights (SuperCrew) ★ Visors widriver side strap & passenger-side mitror Pass ese Standard Equipment pages for more details. 		Access of the second se			
mitrors (SuperCrew) ★ Pueblo God front & rear Interior Pueblo God front & rear AMFM stereo/clock Cruise control SuperCrew) ★ Delayed accessory Black kurethane steering wheel Delayed accessory Outside temperature and wheel Sport Colt Al/02/04 (pront & rear Black kurethane steering wheel Outside temperature and thorve & passenger lumbar Outside temperature and floor mats Outside temperature and thorve & passenger lumbar Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats Overhead console (Regular Cab) Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats SuperCrew) * Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats Power locks Power locks Power locks Power locks Power locks Power locks & SuperCrew) * Power locks Outside tempore point (SuperCrew) * Rear window wfixed glass and solar tint Rear window wfixed glass and solar tint Rear window wfixed privacy glass Rear window wfixed glass and solar tint Rear window wfixed privacy glass Visors wdriver side strap & passenger-side mirror Tachometer Visors wdriver side strap & passenger-side mirror Tachometer		Manual A/C			0
Interior Course control Black uncher-vrapped, steering wheel AMFM steero/clocks/single CD Delayed accessory Black uncher-vrapped, steering wheel Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats Sport Colit A020/40 front seat Sport Colit A020/40 front seat Winden Black uncher vrapped, steering wheel Sport Colit A020/40 front seat Sport Colit A020/40 front seat Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats Overhead console Sport Colit A020/40 front seat (SuperCrew) * Overhead console Sport Colit A020/40 front seat Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats Overhead console Sport Colit A020/40 front seat Windows Power windows Premium cloth A0/20/40 front seat Windows Interior light Overhead console Rear window wifixed Power windows Interior light Rear window wifixed Power windows Peremium cloth A0/20/40 front seat Rear window wifixed SuperCrew) Rear seat interior lights SuperCrew) Second row wifixed Premium cloth A0/20/40 front seat SuperCrew) SuperCrew) Second row wifixed Power window wifixed Privacy glass SuperCrew) SuperCrew) Tachometer Visors widriver & passenger ligh				1 0	
 AMFM stereo/clock (Regular & SuperCab) AMFM stereo/clock/single CD (SuperCab) Charles (wind the control is the co					
(Regular & SuperCab) • Delayed accessory AMFM • Delayed accessory Stark urchane steering • Outside temperature and Black urchane steering • Outside temperature and Wheel • Outside temperature and • Colth 40/20/40 front seat • Overhead console (SuperCrew) ★ • Overhead mini-console (Colth 40/20/40 front seat • Overhead mini-console (SuperCrew) ★ • Overhead mini-console Coltor-coordinated carpet • Power windows • Display center • Power windows • Tire Pressure Monitoring • Rear window wilized • SuperCrew) • Rear window wilized • Steend row wiked • Second row power windows • Second row power • Visors widriver sat • SuperCrew) • Visors widriver sat • Second row power windows • Second row power • Visors widriver sat • SuperCrew) • Visors widriver sat • Second row power • SuperCrew) • Tachometer • Northead windows • Second row power • Visors widriver sat • Second row power windows </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td>			5		
 Additional steering wheel stereo/clock/single CD (SuperCrew) * Black urethane steering wheel Black vinyl floor covering (Regular & SuperCab) Cloth 40/20/40 front seat wimanual driver Limbar Overhead console (SuperCrew) * Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats (SuperCrew) * Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats (SuperCrew) * Display center First row manual windows Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat Power locks Power windows Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat SuperCrew) * Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats (SuperCrew) * Display center First row manual windows Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat wimanual driver lumbar Rear power point (SuperCrew) Rear seat interior lights SpenCrew) Rear window wfixed glass and solar tint Second row power windows (SuperCrew) Tite Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Visors w/driver ås passenger lighted, covered mirror Tachometer Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details. 					. ,
stereo/dock/single CD (SuperCrew) ★ Black urchans steering wheel Black urchans steering wheel Black urchans steering wheel Cloth 40/20/40 front seat wmanual driver Lumbar (SuperCrew) ★ Cloth 40/20/40 front seat wmanual driver Lumbar SuperCrew) ★ Cloth 40/20/40 front seat wmanual driver Lumbar (SuperCrew) ★ Cloth 40/20/40 front seat wmanual driver Lumbar wheel Cloth 40/20/40 front seat wmanual driver Lumbar SuperCrew) ★ Cloth 40/20/40 front seat SuperCrew) SuperCrew) SuperCrew) SuperCrew) SuperCrew) * Rear window wfixed griss and solar int SuperCrew) SuperCrew) * Tre Pressure Monitoring System (TMS) Viny 40/20/40 front seat(Regular and SuperCrew) * Trachometer SuperCrew) * Trachometer * SuperCrew) * SuperCrew)					
SuperCrew) ★ • Ighting Black urethane steering wheel • Outside temperature and compass • Black urethane steering wheel • Outside temperature and compass • Color-coordinated carpet without of the down					5
 Black urethone steering wheel Black urethone steering wheel Black wind floor covering (Regular & SuperCab) Cloth 40/20/40 front seat wimanual driver lumbar (SuperCrew) ★ Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats (Regular Cab) Power locks Power locks Power windows Display center First row manual driver lumbar (SuperCrew) Rear power point (SuperCrew) Rear power point (SuperCrew) Rear window w/fixed gass and solar lint Second row fixed windows StoperCrew) Scond row fixed windows StoperCrew) Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat window w/fixed privacy glass & defroster Second row fixed steering windows (SuperCab & SuperCrew) StoperCrew) Rear window w/fixed gass and solar lint Second row fixed windows StoperCrew) The Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat strap & passenger-side mirror 				•	
 Biack vinyl floor covering (Regular & SuperCable) Cloth 40/20/40 front seat wimanual driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats (SuperCrew) * Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats (SuperCrew) * Display center First row manual windows Interior light Overhead console (SuperCrew) Rear window wfixed privacy glass SuperCrew) The Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror 	· · /				
 Black vinyl floor covering (Regular & SuperCab) Cloth 40/20/40 front seat wimanual driver tumbar (SuperCrew) ★ Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats Color-coordinated steering windows Interior light Overhead console (SuperCrew) Rear window wfixed glass and solar tint Second row fixed windows Second row fixed windows SuperCrew) Rear window wfixed grivacy glass Second row fixed windows SuperCrew) Rear window wfixed privacy glass Sceond row fixed windows SuperCrew) Tachometer Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.	0			passenger lumbar	
Regular & SuperCab) (SuperCab & (SuperCrew) (EATC) • Cloth 40/20/40 front seat wimanual driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * • Overhead mini-console (Regular Cab) • Leather-trimmed 40/20/40 front seat wimanual driver & power windows • Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats (SuperCrew) * • Power vindows • Power windows • Display center • Power vindows • Power windows • Interior light • Rear window drived (SuperCrew) • Rear seat interior lights (SuperCrew) • Rear window wfixed privacy glass & defroster • Rear window wfixed glass and solar tint • Rear window wfixed privacy glass • Second row power windows (SuperCrew) • Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror • Visors w/driver stap & passenger-side mirror • Techometer			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		100100.
 Cloth 40/20/40 front seat wimanual driver lumbar (SuperCrew) * Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats (SuperCrew) * Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats (SuperCrew) * Display center First row manual windows Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat wimanual driver lumbar Power locks Power point (SuperCrew) Rear power point (SuperCrew) Rear window wfixed glass and solar tint Second row fixed windows SteperCrew) Rear window wfixed privacy glass Second row fixed windows SuperCrew) Rear window wfixed privacy glass Second row fixed windows SuperCrew) Rear window wfixed privacy glass Second row power windows (SuperCrew) Trachometer SuperCrew) Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details. 					10010010010
 Our Mozuland Griver Lumbar (SuperCrew) * Overhead mini-console (Regular Cab) Power vindows Power vindows Power vindows Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat wimanual driver lumbar Rear power point (SuperCrew) Rear seat interior lights SuperCrew) Rear window w/fixed glass and solar tint Second row fixed windows Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror 		anaton series and		accelor, respectively	. ,
(SuperCrew) ★ • Overnoduce (Regular Cab) • Wmanual • Power vindows • Wmanual • Power vindows • Display center • Power vindows • Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat Wmanual driver Iumbar • Leather-wrapped, color- coordinated steering wheel • Interior light • Over come (SuperCrew) • Rear power point (SuperCrew) • Rear power point (SuperCrew) • Message Center w/trip computer • Rearrive writor • Rear seat interior lights • Power diriver & SuperCrew) • Bear window wfixed privacy glass & defroster • Second row fixed windows • Rear window wfixed privacy glass • Second row power windows (SuperCrew) • Second row power windows (SuperCrew) • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) • Second row power windows (SuperCrew) • Tachometer • Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror • Tachometer • Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.			• •		
 Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats (SuperCrew) * Prist row manual windows Prist row manual driver lumbar Power windows Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar Rear power point (SuperCrew) Rear vindow wfixed glass and solar tint Second row fixed windows Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat(Regular and SuperCreb) Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror Power vindows Press tandard Equipment pages for more details. 					
and floor mats Power windows Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat Wmanual driver lumbar Rear power point (SuperCrew) Rear window wfixed glass and solar tint Second row fixed windows Second row power windows (SuperCab & SuperCrew) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details. Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details. Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details. Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details. Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details. Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details. Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details. Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details. Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details. Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details. 	· · /				passenger lumbar
(SuperCrew) ★ • Premium cloth 40/20/40 Display center • Premium cloth 40/20/40 First row manual windows • Premium cloth 40/20/40 Interior light • Rear power point Overhead console • Rear seat interior lights Rearwidow wfixed glass and solar tint • Rear window w/fixed privacy glass glass and solar tint • Rear window w/fixed privacy glass • Self-dimming rearview mirror • Self-dimming rearview mirror • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) • Second row power windows (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat(Regular and SuperCrew) • Tachometer > Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.					 Leather-wrapped, color-
 Display center First row manual windows Interior light Overhead console (SuperCrew) Reariew mirror Rear window w/fixed glass and solar tint Second row fixed windows Second row fixed windows Second row power windows Second row power windows (SuperCrew) Second row power windows Second row power windows (SuperCrew) Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror Visors w/driver-side strap Passenger-side mirror 					coordinated steering
 First rów manual windows Interior light Overhead console (SuperCrew) Rear window wfixed glass and solar tint Second row power windows Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Visors w/driver & superCrew) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Visors w/driver side strap & passenger-side mirror Passenger side mirror 					wheel
windows • Rear power point (SuperCab & Overhead console (SuperCrew) • Rear power point (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Rear sein interior lights (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Self-dimming rearview mirror • Self-dimming rearview mirror • Second row fixed windows • Rear window w/fixed privacy glass • Self-dimming rearview mirror • Visors w/driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors • Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat(Regular and SuperCab) • Second row power windows (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Tachometer • Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror • Tachometer Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.					 Message Center w/trip
 Interior light Overhead console (SuperCrew) Rear vindow wfixed glass and solar tint Second row fixed windows Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat(Regular and SuperCab) Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror 	windows				
Overforewig Operforemights privacy glass & defroster Rear vindow w/fixed glass and solar tint • Rear window w/fixed superCrew) • Rear window w/fixed privacy glass • Self-dimming rearview mirror • Second row fixed windows • Rear window w/fixed privacy glass • Visors w/driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors • Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat(Regular and SuperCab) • Second row power windows • Tachometer • Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror • Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.	 Interior light 				
Rearview mirror (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Self-dimming rearview mirror Rear window w/fixed glass and solar tint • Rear window w/fixed privacy glass • Visors w/driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) • Second row power windows (SuperCrew) • Tachometer Viny 40/20/40 front seat(Regular and SuperCab) • Tachometer • Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.	Overhead console		SuperCrew)		
Rear window w/fixed glass and solar tint SuperCrew) mirror Second row fixed windows • Rear window w/fixed privacy glass • Visors w/driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) • Second row power windows (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Covered mirrors Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat(Regular and SuperCab) • Tachometer • Tachometer Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror • Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.	(SuperCrew)		Rear seat interior lights		· · ·
• Rear window w/ixed • Rear window w/fixed • Visors w/driver & glass and solar tint • Rear window w/fixed • Visors w/driver & second row fixed privacy glass • Second row power windows • Second row power windows (SuperCab & System (TPMS) • Vinyl 40/20/40 front • Tachometer ving virger (Regular and SuperCab) • Tachometer • Tachometer Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror • Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.	Rearview mirror	anator Antoniochom	(SuperCab &	account accoun	
glass and solar wint and solar wint privacy glass passenger lighted, covered mirrors Second row fixed windows • Second row power windows (SuperCab & SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Tachometer covered mirrors Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat(Regular and SuperCab) • Tachometer • Tachometer Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.	 Rear window w/fixed 				
 Second row power windows Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat(Regular and SuperCab) Tachometer Tachometer 	glass and solar tint				
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) • Visuadows (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat(Regular and SuperCab) • Tachometer • Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror • Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.					
System (TPMS) SuperCrew) • Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat(Regular and SuperCab) • Tachometer • Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror • Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.					covered minors
Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat(Regular and SuperCab) Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.	0				
seat(Regular and SuperCab) • Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.			• •		
SuperCab) • Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.			I acnometer		
Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.					
& passenger-side mirror Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.					
Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.					
	& passenger-side mirror				
Product Features Availability				Please see Standard Equip	oment pages for more details.
Product Features Availability					
Product Features Availability					
Product Features Availability					
Product Features Availability					
Product Features Availability					
Product Features Availability					
Product Features Availability					
Product Features Availability					
		Di	roduct Features Availabil	ity	
Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.	Features, options and package			•	formation.

 \star = New for this model year

	8 F-150				
REGULAR CAB / SU					
STANDARD		PMEN	Γ		
The following items are standard on every 2008MY F-150 vehicle: POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOF	8			
Alternator —110-Amp			nt panel (two) w/s	td. 40/20/40 from	nt seat – (NA
Axle, Front — long-spindle double wishbone, coil-over-shock IFS	w/MSC	,			
Battery— maintenance-Free 58-AH (540CCA) Brakes — 4-Wheel Disc w/ABS	Dome Fuel ga	0	oil pressure, engin	e coolant temp	sneedomete
Jack — 2-ton	& odon		in pressure, engin	e coolant temp,	opecaomen
Parking Brake — foot-operated, hand-release	Glove I				
Spare tire carrier — rear underframe, winch-type w/safety catch	Grab H			-	
 Springs, Front — coil Springs, Rear — leaf, Two-stage variable rate 			er & passenger si erCrew) or SIR to		1
Steering — power, rack & pinion		- dual note			
EXTERIOR		point – front			
4-wheel Anti-Lock Brakes		ering wheel	- Culatar (TDMC)		
Black door handles (Incl. tailgate handle) Cargo box tie-down hooks (four)	• The Pr		g System (TPMS)		
Cargo lamp — integrated w/high mount stop light			ont driver & passe	nger	
Spare tire/wheel lock			al lap/shoulder bel		
Tailgate — removable w/key lock & lift assist		sioners & energy ck features for ch	mgmt retractors o	n outside front p	positions. In
Wipers — interval		_ock® Anti-Theft			
he following features are standard on select all-new 2008MY F-150 vehicle	s:				
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	Lariat
4X4 Only Options Mechanical Shift-On-the-Fly (MSOF) (NA w/Flareside Box)	•(1.2)	• (Styleside)	●(1,2 Styleside		
	•(1,2)		only) ●(3 and		
Electronic Shift-On-the Fly (ESOF) (Std w/Flareside Box)	•(3)	• (Flareside)	Flareside)	•	•
Skid plates & limited slip axle Tow hooks, front (two) – (4x4 only)	•	•	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES					
Bumpers, Front & Rear Step (all front bumpers w/black lower					
valence) Bumper Fascia, Black	•				
Argent	•				
Bumper Fascia, Body Color		•	•	•	•
Painted body color (on FX4 w/monochromatic paint only) Chrome (on Lariat w/monotone paint)		•	•	•	•
Painted Dark Shadow Grey (w/two-tone only)			-	•	
Painted Pueblo Gold (w/two-tone only)					•
Doors, 4 full-size doors on SuperCrew Fog lamps	•		•	•	•
Grille					
Black surround	•				
Black "bar style" insert Body color surround	•	•	1	•	
Chrome surround			•		•
Black "honeycomb" insert			•		
Light Pueblo Gold "honeycomb" insert Keyless Entry					•
Remote — w/2 fobs, illuminated entry & panic button	•(3)		•	•	•
Keypad — driver side				•	•
Mirrors (Black) Side mirrors — manual paddle-type	•(1,2)	•			
Side mirrors — power	•(1,2) •(3)	•	•	•	
Side mirrors — power, heated w/external mirror mounted turn signal	(-)				•
indicator & self-dimming function (driver side only) Rearview mirror	-	-	•	-	-
Rearview mirror — self-dimming	•	•		•	•
Shock Absorbers, gas (Off-Road shock absorbers on FX4)	•	•	•	•	•
Wheel Lip Moldings Body color (w/ monotone paint)					-
Dark Grey				•	•
Pueblo Gold (w/two-tone paint)				-	٠
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES					
Air Conditioning Manual Air Conditioning (on XL SuperCab& SuperCrew only)	•(2,3)	•	•	•	
EATC (Electronic Automatic Temperature Control)					•
Audio/Entertainment	c (4 O)				
AM/FM stereo/clock AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD	●(1,2) ●(3)	•	•	•	•
Auxiliary audio input jack	•(0)	•	•	•	•
Cupholders, rear (two) SuperCab & SuperCrew		•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•(2,3)	٠
Autolamp, automatic on/off headlamps		1	•	•	•

★ = New for this model year only, 3 = SuperCrew only

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab

2008 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	Lariat
Flooring					
Black Vinyl	•	•			
Color-coordinated carpet & Black rubber Off-Road floor mats				•	
Color-coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (front & rear)			•		•
Instrumentation					
Tachometer (Std. on SuperCrew; Std on Regular Cab and SuperCab					
XL & STX w/manual transmission only)	•	•	•		-
Display center (Incl. warning messages & text functions – i.e. door ajar)	•	•	•	•	ļ.
Compass & outside temperature display			•	•	•
Message center/trip computer (Incl. display center features plus					
distance to empty, avg. fuel economy, multiple language display					•
choices & temperature readout options)					
Interior Lights					
Dome lamp- front	•	•	●(1)		
Fade to off interior lighting	•(3)		•	•	•
Map Lights – front (also functions as dome lamp)			•(2,3)	•	•
Rear Dome Lamp	•(3)		•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Locks, power w/remote keyless entry including auto-lock (auto-lock not	•(3)		•	•	•
included w/manual transmission)	- (0)			-	
Outside temperature & compass			•	•	•
Overhead mini console w/small storage bin (storage bin NA w/Power			•(1)	●(1)	
Moonroof – 43M)			-(.)	-(.)	
Overhead console w/small storage bin (storage bin NA w/Power	•(3)		•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Moonroof – 43M)		1-1	1		-
Powerpoint – rear	•(2,3)	•(2)	•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Seats (Front)					
Vinyl 40/20/40	●(1,2)				
Cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar	•(3)	•			
Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar			•		
Sport cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver & pass lumbar				•	
Leather-trimmed (1)/2()/(1) trent cest w/manual driver & nace lumber					1
Leather-trimmed 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver & pass lumbar					•
Power driver seat					•
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea	r seat matche	s front seat (w	hen leather fron	t seat is ordere	ed on SuperCa
Power driver seat <u>Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea</u> and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl).	r seat matche	s front seat (w	hen leather fron	t seat is ordere	ed on SuperCa
Power driver seat <u>Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea</u> <u>and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl).</u> <u>Steering Wheel</u>	r seat matche	s front seat (w	hen leather fron	t seat is ordere	ed on SuperCa
Power driver seat <u>Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea</u> <u>and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl).</u> <u>Steering Wheel</u> Urethane, black	r seat matche •	s front seat (w	hen leather fron	t seat is ordere	• • •d on SuperCa
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated	r seat matche •		hen leather fron		• • • • • • • • •
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black	r seat matche •		hen leather fron	t seat is ordere	• • • • • • • • • •
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated	r seat matche		hen leather fron		• • • • •
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls	r seat matche •		hen leather fron		• • d on SuperCa
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control	r seat matche •		hen leather fron •		• • • • • •
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors	r seat matche	•	hen leather fron •		ed on SuperCa
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror	r seat matche •		•	•	e d on SuperCa
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger covered mirrors	r seat matche •	•	hen leather fron • •		•
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors	r seat matche •	•	•	•	• ed on SuperCa
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Windows	•	•	•	•	•
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCreb & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Windows First row, manual	• (1,2)	•	•	•	•
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors First row, manual First row, power, one-touch down driver side	• • (1,2) •(3)	•		•	•
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors First row, manual First row, power, one-touch down driver side Second row, fixed	• •(1,2) •(3) •(1,2)	•	• • • • (1)	• • • • (1)	
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors First row, manual First row, nower, one-touch down driver side Second row, fixed Second row, power	• •(1,2) •(3) •(1,2) •(3)	•		•	
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Windows First row, manual First row, power, one-touch down driver side Second row, fixed Second row, power Rear, fixed wisolar tint	• •(1,2) •(3) •(1,2)	•	• • • (1) • (2,3)	• • • (1) • (2,3)	
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors First row, manual First row, power, one-touch down driver side Second row, fixed Second row, wisolar tint Rear, fixed w/solar tint Rear, fixed w/privacy tint	• •(1,2) •(3) •(1,2) •(3)	•	• • • • (1)	• • • • (1)	
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Windows First row, manual First row, noe-touch down driver side Second row, fixed Second row, power Rear, fixed w/privacy tint Rear, fixed w/privacy tint & defrost	• •(1,2) •(3) •(1,2) •(3)	•	• • • (1) • (2,3)	• • • (1) • (2,3)	
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Windows First row, manual First row, power, one-touch down driver side Second row, fixed Second row, power Rear, fixed w/privacy tint Rear, fixed w/privacy tint & defrost SAFETY/SECURITY	• •(1,2) •(3) •(1,2) •(3) •	•	• • • (1) • (2,3) •	• • • (1) • (2,3) •	
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Windows First row, power, one-touch down driver side Second row, fixed Second row, power Rear, fixed w/privacy tint Rear, fixed w/privacy tint Rear, fixed w/privacy tint & defrost SATETY/SECURITY 3-Point restraint – front center passenger	• •(1,2) •(3) •(1,2) •(3) • •	• • • •	• • • (1) • (2,3) •	• • • (1) • (2,3) • • (1)	
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Windows First row, manual First row, non-touch down driver side Second row, fixed Second row, power Rear, fixed w/solar tint Rear, fixed w/privacy tint BABCENER	• •(1,2) •(3) •(1,2) •(3) • • •	• • • • •	• • • (1) • (2,3) • •	• • (1) • (2,3) • • (1) • (1,2)	•
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCrew tear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Vindows First row, manual First row, power, one-touch down driver side Second row, fixed Second row, power Rear, fixed w/privacy tint Rear, fixed w/privacy tint Rear, fixed w/privacy tint SAFETY/SECURITY 3-Point restraint – front center passenger	• •(1,2) •(3) •(1,2) •(3) • • •(1) • •(2,3)	• • • • • • •	• • • (1) • (2,3) • • • • (1) • (1,2) • (2,3)	• • • (1) • (2,3) • • • (1) • (1,2) • (2,3)	• • • • •
Power driver seat Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rea and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl). Steering Wheel Urethane, black Urethane, color coordinated Leather wrapped, black Leather wrapped, color coordinated Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls Cruise Control Visors Passenger-side mirror Driver & passenger covered mirrors Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors Windows First row, manual First row, power, one-touch down driver side Second row, fixed Second row, power Rear, fixed w/privacy tint Rear, fixed w/privacy tint Rear, fixed w/privacy tint Rear, fixed w/privacy tint Rear, fixed m/privacy tint Rear, fixed m/privacy tint Rear, fixed m/privacy tint Content of the passenger Seat integrated restraints – front driver & right passenger	• •(1,2) •(3) •(1,2) •(3) • • •	• • • • •	• • • (1) • (2,3) • •	• • (1) • (2,3) • • (1) • (1,2)	• • • • •

AXLE AVAILABILITY

							Non-Limi				ited SI	_
Cab	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive- train	Tires		3.31 X27	3.55 X19	3.73 X26	4.10 X25	3.55 XH9	3.73 XB6	4.10 XB5
Regular or SuperCab	4.6L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2	P235/70Rx17 BSW A/S			S	0		0	0	<u></u>
Regular or SuperCab	5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2	P235/70Rx17 BSW A/S		_	S	0	_	0	0	-
Regular or SuperCab	Any	XL, XLT	4x4	P235/75Rx17 BSW A/T		_	S	0	_	0	0	-
Regular Cab	4.2L EFI V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P235/70Rx17 BSW A/S	3.55 axle or higher req. w/Auto Trans.	S (M/T only)	0	O (A/T only)	_	0	O (A/T only)	_
All	4.6L EFI V8	XL, STX, XLT	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S		_	S	0	—	0	0	_
All	5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S		_	S	0	_	0	0	-
Regular or SuperCab	5.4L EFI V8	STX	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S	STX Special Edition Package only	S	_	_	_	_	_	—
All	4.6L EFI V8	XL, STX, XLT	4x4	P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T		_	S-1,2	S-3/O- 1,2	—	O-1,2	0	—
All	5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x4	P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T		_	S	0	_	0	0	_
Regular Cab	4.2L EFI V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S	3.55 axle or higher req. w/Auto Trans.	S (M/T only)	0	O (A/T only)	_	0	O (A/T only)	—
Regular Cab	4.2L EFI V6	STX	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S		_	S	O (A/T only)	_	_	O (A/T only)	_
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT, Lariat	4x2	P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S	Available on XLT only with XLT Chrome Package or FX2 Sport Package	_	S	ο	_	0	0	_
SuperCab	4.6L EFI V8	STX	4x2	P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S	SXT Wheels and Stripes Package only	—	S	0	_	0	0	-
SuperCab or SuperCrew	4.6L EFI V8	XLT	4x2	P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S	XLT Chrome Package or FX2 Sport Package only	_	S	0	—	0	0	_
SuperCab	4.6L EFI V8	STX	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T	SXT Wheels and Stripes Package only	_	S	0	_	0	0	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	4.6L EFI V8	XLT	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T	XLT Chrome Package only	_	_	S	_	_	0	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T	XLT Chrome Package only	—	s	0	_	0	0	—
All	5.4L EFI V8	FX4	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T		—	_	—	—	_	S	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T		—	_	S	—	_	0	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT	4x2	P275/55R20 OWL A/T	FX2 Sport Package only	-	S	0	_	0	0	-
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	FX4	4x4	P275/55R20 OWL A/T		—		—	_	S	0	_
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x2/4x4	P275/55R20 OWL A/T	Opt. w/King Ranch Pkg.(3.55 axle NA w/King Ranch)	_	_	S	_	0	0	_
SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x2/4x4	P275/45R22 A/S BSW "V" Rated for H-D	Harley-Davidson™ and Limited Pkg. only	_	_	_	_	_	S	—
Regular or SuperCab	5.4L EFI V8	Payld Pkg. (627)	4x2/4x4	LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T		-	Ι	-	S	-	-	0
Regular or SuperCab	4.6L EFI V8/5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x4	LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T	Fleet only	-	S	0	_	0	0	_
SuperCrew	4.6L EFI V8	XLT	4x4	LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T	Fleet only	-	-	S	-	-	0	-
SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT	4x4	LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T	Fleet only	-	S	0	-	0	0	-
All	5.4L EFI V8	FX4	4x4	LT275/65Rx18 OWL A/T		-	-	-	-	-	S	-
SuperCab or	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x4	LT275/65Rx18 OWL A/T		_	_	S	_	_	0	_

2008 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Grey Styled Steel (Std. XL) - 64C



17"Chrome Clad Steel (Std. STX & XLT; Opt. XL SuperCrew) - 64E



17"Machined Aluminum (Opt. STX, Inc. w/STX Wheel w/Painted Accents Special Edition Pkg.)) -64Y



17" Machined Aluminum (Opt. XLT) - 64F



18" Machined Cast

Aluminum Wheel (Std.

FX4) - 64L

18" Bright Aluminum Wheel (Std. Lariat) - 64M



18" Chrome Clad Aluminum (Std. XLT & Lariat Chrome Pkgs.) -64T



18" Aluminum Sport Wheel (Std, FX2 Sport Pkg.) -64S



18" 7-Spoke Aluminum w/King Ranch Paint (King Ranch Pkg.) – 64R



20" 6-Spoke Machined Aluminum Wheel (Opt. FX4, Lariat & King Ranch Painted Accents (Harley-Pkg.) – 64N



22" Polished Forged Aluminum Wheel with Davidson[™] Pkg.) – 64H



17" 7-Lug Steel Wheel (Heavy Duty Payload Pkg.) – 64K





20" Painted Cast 18" Silver Painted Aluminum (Opt FX2 Sport Aluminum (STX Wheels & Pkg.) – 642 Stripes Package) - 64W

	OPTIONA						
		Order	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	Lariat
BODYSTYLE	Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside	Code	502A F12	503A F12	507A F12	505A	508A
505101122	Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside		—	F02	F02	_	_
	Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside		F14	F14	F14	F14	_
	Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside		—	F04	F04	F04	
	SuperCab 4x2 Styleside		X12	X12	X12	_	X12
	SuperCab 4x2 Flareside		—	X02	X02	—	
	SuperCab 4x4 Styleside		X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
	SuperCab 4x4 Flareside			X04	X04	X04	
	SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside		W12	_	W12 W02		W12
	SuperCrew 4x2 Thateside		W14	_	W14	W14	W14
	SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside		_	_	W04	W04	_
WHEELBASE	6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	0	0	0	0	_
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"		0	0	0	0
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew	139"	0	_	0	0	0
	6.5' Box – SuperCab	145"	0	0	0	0	0
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145"	0	_	0	_	
	6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	0	—	0	0	0
POWERTRAIN	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	163"	P-627	_	P-627	_	—
4.2L EFI V6/5-Spd. Manual	O/D (NA w/Flareside)	992/44M	S-1 (4x2)	S-1 (4x2)	S-1 (4x2)		
4.2L EFI V6/3-Spd. Manual 4.2L EFI V6/4-Spd. Auto O/	D (Std. w/Flareside)	992/44W	O-1 (4x2)	O-1 (4x2)	O-1 (4x2)		
			S-1 (4x4),		S-1 (4x4),		
4.6L EFI V8/Electronic 4-Sp	d. Auto O/D	99W/44Q	2,3	S-1 (4x4), 2	2,3	_	_
			O-1 (4x2)	O-1 (4x2)	O-1 (4x2)		
	-Spd. Auto O/D (STX requires STX Special	995/44Q	O (1,2)	0	0	S	S
Edition Pkg. (86E))		550/ 1 4Q	U(1,2)	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	0	3
	nic 4-Spd. Auto O/D (NA w/Flareside;			-			-
Pkg. (86E))	/ fuel cap) (STX requires STX Special Edition	99V/44Q	O (1,2)	0	0	0	0
	l be same size as standard wheel)						
17" Grey Styled Steel	i de same size as standard wheel)	64C	S	_	_	_	_
17" Chrome Clad Steel		64E	0-3	S	S		
17" 7-Lug Steel		64K	P-627	_	P-627 (1, 2)	_	_
17" Machined Aluminum		64Y		O/ P-86E		_	
17" Machined Aluminum w/	Painted Accents	64F		_	0		
18" Aluminum Sport Wheel		64S		_	P-86S	_	
18" Bright Aluminum		64M		_		_	S
18" Chrome Clad Aluminum	l i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	64T		—	P-86X	—	P-86L
	m (only available w/T8B or T8C)	64L		_		S	
18" Silver Painted Aluminur		64W		P-86W	—	—	—
18" 7-Spoke Aluminum w/K		64R	—	_	_	_	P-86K
	(req. FX2 Sport Pkg. and T2E (20" tire); NA	642		_	O – 2,3	_	_
w/ 133" WB)					,		
	ninum (only available w/T2E (20" tire); NA cl. Sport-tuned shock absorbers)	64N		—	—	0	0
22" Polished Forged Alumir		644					P-864
22" Polished Forged Alumir 22" Polished Forged Alumir		64H		_			P-86H
	as road tire, except where noted otherwise;	-	sted in parent	theses)			
P235/70Rx17 BSW A/S (5)	4x2 – (Hankook)	T72	S-1,2	_	S-1, 2	_	
P235/75Rx17 BSW A/T (5),	4x4 – (Hankook) – N/A on XLT S/Cab 4x4						
w/133" WB & 4.6L engine		T7B	S-1,2		S-1, 2	_	
	5), 4x2 – (General) (req. 627 Heavy Duty	T7E	P-627/535	_	_	_	
Payload Pkg. & 535 Traile			(1)				
	5), 4x2/4x4 – (General). (req.5.4L V8 engine.	T7 D	D 007				
	tional for Fleet only on 4x4 without Payload	T7D	P-627		P-627 (1,2)		_
					S-3 /		
Pkg. (627) See LPO/FLEE				-		_	_
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4)	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP)	T73	S-3	S			
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S)	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP)		O-1,2		0-1,2 S-3/		
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S) P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4),	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4	T73 T7C	O-1,2 S-3	s	S-3 /	_	_
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S) P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4), w/133" WB & 4.6L engine	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 (spare tire – OWL A/T)		O-1,2			_	
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S) P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4), w/133" WB & 4.6L engine P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S (5)	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 (spare tire – OWL A/T) 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich)	T7C T82	0-1,2 S-3 O-1,2 —	S P-86W	S-3 / O-1,2 P-86S/P-86X	_ _	-
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S) P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4), w/133" WB & 4.6L engine P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S (5) P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T (4),	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 (spare tire – OWL A/T) 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich)	T7C	O-1,2 S-3 O-1,2	S	S-3 / O-1,2	_ _ S	S S
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S) P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4), w/133" WB & 4.6L engine P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S (5) P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T (4), (spare tire - OWL A/T) LT275/65R18C OWL A/T (4)	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 (spare tire – OWL A/T) 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich) 4x4 – (B. F. Goodrich)	T7C T82 T8B	0-1,2 S-3 O-1,2 —	S P-86W	S-3 / O-1,2 P-86S/P-86X		S
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S) P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4), w/133" WB & 4.6L engine P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S (5) P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T (4), (spare tire - OWL A/T) L1275/65R18C OWL A/T (4) (spare tire is – OWL A/T)	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 (spare tire – OWL A/T) 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich) 4x4 – (B. F. Goodrich) .), 4x4 – (Goodyear)	T7C T82	0-1,2 S-3 O-1,2 —	S P-86W	S-3 / O-1,2 P-86S/P-86X	— — S O	
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S) P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4), w/133" WB & 4.6L engine P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S (5) P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T (4), (spare tire - OWL A/T) LT275/65R18C OWL A/T (4) (spare tire is - OWL A/T) P275/55R20 OWL A/T (4),	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 (spare tire – OWL A/T) 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich) 4x4 – (B. F. Goodrich) 4x4 – (Goodyear) 4x2/4x4 – (Pirelli) – req. 20" wheel (64N or	T7C T82 T8B T8C	0-1,2 S-3 O-1,2 —	S P-86W	S-3 / O-1,2 P-86S/P-86X P-86X —	0	S
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S) P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4), w/133" WB & 4.6L engine P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S (5) P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T (4), (spare tire - OWL A/T) LT275/65R18C OWL A/T (4), (spare tire is – OWL A/T) P275/55R20 OWL A/T (4), 64?) (spare tire – P255/70	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 (spare tire – OWL A/T) 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich) 4x4 – (B. F. Goodrich) .), 4x4 – (Goodyear)	T7C T82 T8B	0-1,2 S-3 O-1,2 —	S P-86W	S-3 / O-1,2 P-86S/P-86X		S
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S) P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4), w/133" WB & 4.6L engine P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S (5) P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T (4), (spare tire - OWL A/T) LT275/65R18C OWL A/T (4), (spare tire is – OWL A/T) P275/55R20 OWL A/T (4), 64?) (spare tire – P255/70 requires FX2 Sport Pkg.)	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 (spare tire – OWL A/T) 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich) 4x4 – (B. F. Goodrich) 4x4 – (Goodyear) 4x2/4x4 – (Pirelli) – req. 20" wheel (64N or R18H A/S; NA w/126" WB or 133" WB; XLT	T7C T82 T8B T8C T2E	0-1,2 S-3 O-1,2 —	S P-86W	S-3 / O-1,2 P-86S/P-86X P-86X —	0	s O O
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S) P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4), w/133" WB & 4.6L engine P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S (5) P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T (4), (spare tire - OWL A/T) LT275/65R18C OWL A/T (4), (spare tire is - OWL A/T) P275/55R20 OWL A/T (4), 64?) (spare tire - P255/70 requires FX2 Sport Pkg.) P275/45R22 BSW A/S (4) -	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 (spare tire – OWL A/T) 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich) 4x4 – (B. F. Goodrich) 4x4 – (Goodyear) 4x2/4x4 – (Pirelli) – req. 20" wheel (64N or	T7C T82 T8B T8C	0-1,2 S-3 O-1,2 —	S P-86W	S-3 / O-1,2 P-86S/P-86X P-86X —	0	S
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S) P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4), w/133" WB & 4.6L engine P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S (5) P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T (4), (spare tire - OWL A/T) LT275/65R18C OWL A/T (4), (spare tire is – OWL A/T) P275/55R20 OWL A/T (4), 64?) (spare tire – P255/70 requires FX2 Sport Pkg.) P275/45R22 BSW A/S (4) – FUEL TANKS	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 (spare tire – OWL A/T) 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich) 4x4 – (B. F. Goodrich)), 4x4 – (Goodyear) 4x2/4x4 – (Pirelli) – req. 20" wheel (64N or R18H A/S; NA w/126" WB or 133" WB; XLT • (Pirelli) (spare tire – P275/65R18 BSW A/S)	T7C T82 T8B T8C T2E	0-1,2 S-3 O-1,2 - - - - - -	S P-86W P-86W — —	S-3 / O-1,2 P-86S/P-86X P-86X — O-2,3 —	0 0 —	S O O P-86H
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S) P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4), w133" WB & 4.6L engine P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S (5) P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T (4), (spare tire - OWL A/T) LT275/65R18C OWL A/T (4), (spare tire is – OWL A/T) P275/55R20 OWL A/T (4), 64?) (spare tire – P255/70 requires FX2 Sport Pkg.) P275/45R22 BSW A/S (4) – FUEL TANKS 26 Gallon — Std. w/Regula	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 (spare tire – OWL A/T) 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich) 4x4 – (B. F. Goodrich)), 4x4 – (Goodyear) 4x2/4x4 – (Pirelli) – req. 20" wheel (64N or R18H A/S; NA w/126" WB or 133" WB; XLT • (Pirelli) (spare tire – P275/65R18 BSW A/S) r Cab 6.5' & SuperCab 5.5' boxes	T7C T82 T8B T8C T2E	0-1,2 S-3 O-1,2 —	S P-86W	S-3 / O-1,2 P-86S/P-86X P-86X —	0	S O O
P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4) (spare tire - OWL A/S) P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4), w/133" WB & 4.6L engine P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S (5) P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T (4), (spare tire - OWL A/T) LT275/65R18C OWL A/T (4), (spare tire is – OWL A/T) P275/55R20 OWL A/T (4), 64?) (spare tire – P255/70 requires FX2 Sport Pkg.) P275/45R22 BSW A/S (4) – FUEL TANKS 26 Gallon — Std. w/Regula 27 Gallon — Std. w/Regula	4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 (spare tire – OWL A/T) 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich) 4x4 – (B. F. Goodrich)), 4x4 – (Goodyear) 4x2/4x4 – (Pirelli) – req. 20" wheel (64N or R18H A/S; NA w/126" WB or 133" WB; XLT • (Pirelli) (spare tire – P275/65R18 BSW A/S)	T7C T82 T8B T8C T2E	0-1,2 S-3 O-1,2 - - - - - -	S P-86W P-86W — —	S-3 / O-1,2 P-86S/P-86X P-86X — O-2,3 —	0 0 —	S O O P-86H

★ = New for this model year
 1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only

	Orde		STX 503A	XLT 507A	FX4 505A	Lariat 508A
BODYSTYLE Regular Cab 4x2 S		F12	F12	F12		
Regular Cab 4x2 F		_	F02	F02	_	_
Regular Cab 4x4 S		F14	F14	F14	F14	—
Regular Cab 4x4 F		_	F04	F04	F04	_
SuperCab 4x2 S	Styleside	X12	X12	X12	_	X12
SuperCab 4x2 F		_	X02	X02	_	_
SuperCab 4x4 S		X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
SuperCab 4x4 F		_	X04	X04	X04	_
SuperCrew 4x2 S		W12	_	W12	_	W12
SuperCrew 4x2 F		_	_	W02	_	_
SuperCrew 4x4 S		W14		W14	W14	W14
SuperCrew 4x4 F			_	W04	W04	_
WHEELBASE 6.5' Box – Reg		" 0	0	0	0	_
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – S		-	Ő	Ő	Ő	0
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – Su	perCrew 139		<u> </u>	ŏ	Õ	ŏ
6.5' Box – S			0	0	0	Ö
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – F			<u> </u>	ŏ	0	0
				0	0	0
6.5' Box – Su					0	0
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – S	uperCab 163	" P-627	_	P-627	_	
FUEL TANKS (Continued)						
30 Gallon – Std. w/SuperCrew 5.5' Box		S-3	_	S-3	S-3	S-3
35.7 Gallon — Opt. w/Regular Cab 8' box, SuperCab 6.5' box & SuperCrew 6.5' boxes – required w/Heavy Duty Payload Pkg. (Regular & SuperCab 4x4 w/8' box,)	627) on 655	O-1,2	0-2	0	0	0
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS						
Fog Lamps (Reg Cab and SuperCab XL req. XL Décor Group (8	6D); 595	0	0	0	S	S
SuperCrew XL req. XL SuperCrew Chrome Bumper Pkg. (???))	0				
Front License Plate Bracket (Std. in states where required by law	v) 153	0	0	0	0	0
Keyless Entry Keypad, Driver's	60K	_	—	0	S	S
Two-Tone Paint	954			0	O-Styleside	0
I WO-TONE Paint	954		_	0	S-Flareside	0
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS						
1X4 Only Options						
Electronic Shift-On-The Fly (req. w/Capt. Chairs on SuperCab &	<u>s</u>			O-1,2		
SuperCrew 4x4; Std on STX and XLT w/ Flareside Box; Opt or and XLT w/ Styleside Box)	n STX 215	O-1,2 S-3	O (Styleside) S (Flareside)	(Styleside) S-3 (Styleside) S-(Flareside)	S	S
Skid Plates	413	0	_	0	S	0
Air Conditioning, Manual [req. w/5.4L engine (995/99V)]	572		S	S	S	_
Audio/Entertainment	012	01,02,0				
AM/FM Stereo/Clock/Single CD w/auxiliary audio input jack		O-1,2				
	585	S-3	S	S	S	S
C Diss. In death CD Changes w/MD2 search litter & swelling a surface	la must	3-3				
6-Disc, In-dash CD Changer w/MP3 capability & auxiliary audio	586 S	0	0	0	0	0
jack (incl. speed compensated volume control)						
Audiophile & 6-Disc, In-Dash CD Changer w/MP3 capability & a		1P —	0	O-2,3	0	0
audio input jack (incl. subwoofer & speed compensated volum	e control)					
Navigation Radio w/In-Dash Screen & DVD ROM	58N		_	O-2,3	O-2,3	0
Navigation Radio w/In-Dash Screen & DVD ROM and Audiophi Disc, In-dash CD Changer w/MP3 capability & auxiliary audio (incl. subwoofer & speed compensated volume control)	le & 6- input jack 58N/9	1P —	-	O-2,3	O-2,3	0
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (NA w/Overhead Rail Sy (47C) or Power Moonroof (43M)) (See Pkg. Options page for o		_	_	O -3	O -3	O -3
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio, Integrated – (Incl. 6 month SIRIUS® subscription & roof mounted antenna; Available in US mainlan states) only)	d (48 91S		0	0	0	0
Floor Covering						
Color-Coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Floor mats (N/A w/Audio STX) – Rubber Off-Road Floor mats on FX4 (XL & STX requir		O-1,2 S-3	0	S	S	S
deletion of Vinyl Floor – 16G)						

	OFTIONA						
		Order Code	XL 502A	STX 503A	XLT 507A	FX4 505A	Lariat 508A
BODYSTYLE	Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside	Code	502A F12	505A F12	F12	505A	506A
BODISITE	Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside		F12	F02	F02	_	_
	Regular Cab 4x2 hareside Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside		 F14	F14	F14	 F14	_
	Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside		F14	F04	F04	F04	
	SuperCab 4x2 Styleside		X12	X12	X12	104	 X12
	SuperCab 4x2 Flareside			X02	X02	_	
	SuperCab 4x4 Styleside		X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
	SuperCab 4x4 Flareside		—	X04	X04	X04	
	SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside		W12	—	W12		W12
	SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside			_	W02	_	
	SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside		W14		W14	W14	W14
	SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside		_	_	W04	W04	_
WHEELBASE	6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	0	0	0	0	
MILLEBAGE	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"	_	Ő	0	Ő	0
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew	139"	0	<u> </u>	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
	6.5' Box – SuperCab	145"	0	0	0	0	0
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145"	Ö	_	ŏ	<u> </u>	-
	6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	Ö		ŏ	0	0
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperClab	163"	P-627	_	P-627	-	_
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Co		105	1-027		1-027		
	Trim Page for Detailed Offerings		ľ				
Vinvl 40/20/40 Front Seat	Thin Page for Detailed Orienings	^	610				
	ter Console (4x4 requires ESOF(215))	A T	S-1,2 0-2				_
Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat	ter Console (4x4 requires ESOF(215))	1	0-2				_
Ciolin 40/20/40 Fionil Seal		С	S-3	—	—	—	—
Cloth Captain's Chairs w/Cen requires ESOF(215))	ter Console & manual driver lumbar (4x4	U	0-2	0-2	—	—	—
Lumbar (SuperCab 4x4 XLT		F, P	_	_	O-2, 3	_	—
Shift (req. Power Driver Sea		R, L	_	—	—	O-2, 3	_
Sport Leather-Trimmed Capta vent) & Floor Shift (req. Pow	ain's Chairs w/Full Console (incl. rear air er Driver Seat – 90P)	J, Q	—	—	—	O-2, 3	—
Leather-Trimmed 40/20/40 Fr	ont Seat	E	—	—	—	—	S
Leather-Trimmed Captain's C Floor Shift	hairs w/Full Console (incl. rear air vent) &	Н	—	—	—	P-86F	0
Power Driver Seat		90P	_	—	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	S
	0/40 Flip-up Split Seat. Rear Seat Fabric ma s Premium Vinyl). SuperCrew Lariat includes				Front Seat is C	Ordered on Sup	erCab and/or
	ackaged Options pages for content & res		Tolding annies	<i>.</i>			
	(req. Power Adjustable Pedals – 17P)	90H	_			—	0
Deluxe Mirror Package (NA w/		61A		_	0	0	S
FX2 Sport Package (4x2 only)		86S	_	_	Õ	_	_
FX4 Luxury Package		86F		_	_	O-2,3	_
Heavy Duty Payload Package	(increases GVWR to 8200lbs)	627	0	_	O-1, 2		_
Harley Davidson [™] Package	(86H	_			_	O-3
King Ranch Package		86K	_	_	_	_	O-3
Lariat Chrome Package		86L		_	_	_	0
Limited Package * (req. 139" V	VB)	864	_	_	_	_	O-3
Mid-Box Prep Package *	,	55M	O-1,2	_	O-1,2	_	_
	. Heavy Duty Payload Pkg. – 627)	62S	0-1,2	_	0-1, 2	_	_
STX Special Edition Package		86E	_	0			
STX Wheels and Stripes Pack		86W	_	O (2)	_	_	_
Trailer Tow Package		535	0	0(2)	0	0	0
XL Décor Group		86D	0		_	_	_
XL SuperCrew Chrome Bumpe	ar Package +	86B	0-3				
	a raonaye *	967	0-3		0.1.1		
XLT Chrome Package		86X		—	O-2, 3	_	_

	Order	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	Lariat
	Code	502A	503A	507A	505A	508A
BODYSTYLE Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside		F12	F12	F12	_	—
Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside		—	F02	F02	—	_
Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside		F14	F14	F14	F14	_
Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside SuperCab 4x2 Styleside	-	 X12	F04 X12	F04 X12	F04	 X12
SuperCab 4x2 Styleside SuperCab 4x2 Flareside			X02	X02	_	
SuperCab 4x2 Trateside SuperCab 4x4 Styleside		X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
SuperCab 4x4 Flareside		_	X04	X04	X04	_
SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside		W12	_	W12	_	W12
SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside		_	—	W02	_	_
SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside		W14		W14	W14	W14
SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside		_	_	W04	W04	
VHEELBASE 6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	0	0	0	0	—
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"	_	0	0	0	0
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew	139"	0	_	0	0	0
6.5' Box – SuperCab	145"	0	0	0	0	0
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145"	0		0	_	_
6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	0		0	0	0
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	163"	P-627		P-627	—	_
THER OPTIONS	T .					
reestanding Options Axle Upgrade (see Axle Availability Chart for details)	***	0	0	0	0	0
Bed Extender (Only avail. w/5.5' Box)	63E	0	0-2	0-2, 3	0-2, 3	0
Cargo Management System (req. 6.5' Styleside box; includes 4 tie-down						0
cleats)	68M	0	0	0	0	0
Cargo Management System Accessory - Pickup Box Bed Divider (req.		-		_	_	-
Cargo Management System; includes 2 tie-down cleats)	68D	0	0	0	0	0
Cargo Management System Accessory - Pickup Box Front Header Bar		-	•	-	•	-
(req. Cargo Management System)	68H	0	0	0	0	0
Cargo Management System Accessory - Pickup Box Load Bars (2) (req.	0.01	0	0	0	0	0
Cargo Management System)	68L	0	0	0	0	0
Cargo Management System Accessory - Pickup Box Storage Bins (2)	696	0	0	0	0	0
(req. Cargo Management System)	68S	0	0	0	0	0
Cruise Control	52N	0	0	S	S	S
Moonroof, Power (Incl. one touch open/close and Overhead Mini-						
Console w/o Storage; NA w/Overhead Storage System (47C), or Rear	43M	_	_	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	0
Seat Entertainment System (915))						
Overhead Rail Storage System (incl. Large Storage Bin, NA w/Power	47C			O-2, 3	O-2, 3	0
Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (915))						
Pedals, Power Adjustable (NA w/4.2L EFI V6 w/Manual – 992/44M)	17P	0-1,2	0	0	0	0
Power Equipment Group (Fleet Only on Reg Cab and SuperCab XL; Sto	85A	0-1,2	P-86E	S	S	S
on SuperCrew XL; Included w/ STX Special Edition Package (86E))		S-3				
Rear Cargo Storage Unit (NA w/Audiophile (58B/91P); std Rear Cargo	50R	0-1	O-1	0-1	S-1	_
Storage Unit is deleted when ordered w/Audiophile on FX4)						
Rear Window, Fixed Privacy Glass w/Defroster (req. 57Q & Manual A/C	924/57Q	0	0	0	0	S
– 572) Rear Window, Manual Sliding w/Privacy Tint (N/A w/Defroster)	433	0	0	0	0	0
Rear Window, Manual Sliding w/Privacy Tint (N/A w/Defroster; requires	433	0	0	0	0	0
Power Driver Seat – 90P)	435	—	—	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	0
Reverse Camera System (Includes reverse camera mounted in tailgate						
handle bezel and video display contained in interior self-dimming rear-	76C	_	_	0	0	0
view mirror) (NA w/ Flareside box)	100			Ŭ	0	Ŭ
Reverse Sensing System (req. Trailer Tow - 535)	76R	_	_	0	0	0
Running Boards, Black Platform	18A	O-3	_	O-2, 3	_	Õ
Running Boards, Black Tubular	18E	0-1,2	0	0-1	0	_
Running Boards, 4" Polished Stainless Steel Tubular	18F		Ō	0	Ō	0
Running Boards, 5" Body Color Tubular (reg. FX2 Sport Package (86S))	18S			0	_	_
Running Boards, 5" Chrome Tubular (NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. or					0.0.0	0
Limited Pkg.)	18C	_	O-2	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	0
Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Manual Glass	54T	O-1,2	0	—	—	—
Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Power Glass (includes						
heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps; deletes driver's side self-dimming						
feature from Deluxe Mirror Package) (NA w/86K King Ranch Pkg., 86X	54P	0	—	0	0	0
XLT Chrome Pkg., 86L Lariat Chrome Pkg. or 864 Limited Pkg.; XL						
requires 85A Power Equipment Group)						
Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Power Glass (includes						
heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps) & Body Color Skull Caps (Requires	54R	_	_	_	_	0
86K King Ranch Pkg. ; deletes driver's side self-dimming feature from						
Deluxe Mirror Package)						
Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Power Glass (includes						
heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps) & Chrome Skull Caps (Requires 86X		—	_	0	_	0
VIT Chromo Dka or 861 Lariat Chromo Dka : dolatoo driver'a side salf						
XLT Chrome Pkg. or 86L Lariat Chrome Pkg.; deletes driver's side self- dimming feature from Deluxe Mirror Package)						

★ = New for this model year
 1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only

		Order	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	Lariat
		Code	502A	503A	507A	505A	508A
BODYSTYLE	Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside		F12	F12	F12	_	
	Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside		—	F02	F02	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside		F14	F14	F14	F14	_
	Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside		—	F04	F04	F04	—
	SuperCab 4x2 Styleside		X12	X12	X12		X12
	SuperCab 4x2 Flareside		_	X02	X02	—	
	SuperCab 4x4 Styleside		X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
	SuperCab 4x4 Flareside		—	X04	X04	X04	
	SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside		W12	—	W12	_	W12
	SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside		—	—	W02	_	
	SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside		W14	_	W14	W14	W14
-	SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside		—		W04	W04	—
WHEELBASE	6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	0	0	0	0	—
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"	—	0	0	0	0
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew	139"	0		0	0	0
	6.5' Box – SuperCab	145"	0	0	0	0	0
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145"	0	—	0	_	_
	6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	0	—	0	0	0
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	163"	P-627	_	P-627	_	_
self-dimming features (drive Package (86F); NA on 86H Pkg.)	ncludes heat, turn signal, puddle lamps & r's side only) (FX4 requires FX4 Luxury Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. or (864) Limited	54K	_	-	-	O (3)	O (3)
self-dimming features (drive	ncludes heat, turn signal, puddle lamps & r's side only)) w/Body Color Skull Caps ™ Pkg. (86H)) or Limited Pkg. (864); Incl.	54E	_	_	_	_	O-3 P-86K
Traction Control (4x2; NA w/4	4.2L V6 engine – 992)	67A	0	0	0	_	0
Universal Garage Door Oper		55H	_	_	_	_	0
PO/FLEET OPTIONS							
Daytime Running Lights (Flee	t Only)	942	0	0	0	0	0
	as an option for Fleet only (see	4411	0	0	0	0	0
T245/70Rx17D BSW A/T (5) engine (992); NA w/the Tire F		41H	0	0	0	0	0
engine and 17" Grey Styled S and 17" Chrome Clad Steel V Wheels w/Painted Accents (6 SuperCrew with 5.4L engine	wing vehicle combinations: XL w/ 4.6L Steel Wheels (64C); XLT w/ 4.6L engine Wheels (64E) or 17" Machined Aluminum 64F); XL & XLT SuperCab 145" WB and and 17" Painted Aluminum 5-Spoke Wheel / without Payload Pkg. (627))	T7D	ο	-	Ο	-	-
	45" WB with 5.5' box or SuperCab 163" WB I White monotone exterior paint)★	55M	0 0-1,2	_	0	_	_
Power Equipment Group (Flee	et Only)	85A	S-3	P-86E	S	S	S
Fulfillment to the ordering	SSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED (Note: G dealership for installation)						
Chrome Bug Shield		96H	0	0	0	0	0
Chrome Slip-on Exhaust Tip (Lariat Chrome (86L), Limited Packages)	NA w/FX2 Sport (86S), XLT Chrome (86X), (864) or Harley-Davidson™ (86H)	96E	0	0	0	0	0
	erhead Rail Storage System (req. Overhead ee Packaged Options page for content &	96C	—	_	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	0
Power Code™ Remote Start S Power Equipment Group)	System (req. automatic transmission and	50S	0	0	0	0	0
SportLiner - Marine Carpet Be	d Dug	96S	0	0	0	0	0

2008 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

	INTERIOR COLOR	Tan	Flint	(Grey)	Bla	ack
	SEAT COLOR	Tan	Medium	Medium/ Dark Two- Tone	Black	Medium Flint
XL	Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	AW	AE			
	Vinyl Captain's Chairs (SuperCab only; 4x4 requires ESOF)	TW	TE			
	Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat w/manual driver lumbar	CW	CE			
	Cloth Captain's Chairs (SuperCab only; 4x4 requires ESOF) w/manual driver lumbar	UW	UE			
STX	Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat w/manual driver lumbar Cloth Captain's Chairs w/manual driver lumbar		SE UE			
XLT	Premium Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat w/manual driver lumbar	MW	ME	NE		
	Premium Cloth Captain's Chairs w/manual driver lumbar (NA on Regular Cab; SuperCab 4x4 requires ESOF)	FW	FE	PE		
FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S)	FX2 Sport Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat w/manual driver lumbar (Regular Cab) FX2 Sport Cloth Captain's Chairs w/red insert &				2B	
	stitching & manual driver & passenger lumbar (SuperCab/SuperCrew)				ХВ	
	FX2 Sport Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/unique insert & red stitching & manual driver & passenger lumbar (SuperCab/SuperCrew)				YB	
FX4	Sport Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat w/manual driver & passenger lumbar				BB	GB
	Sport Cloth Captain's Chairs (NA on Regular Cab) w/manual driver & passenger lumbar				RB	LB
	Sport Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs (NA on Regular Cab) w/manual driver & passenger lumbar				JB	QB
FX4 LUXURY PACKAGE (86F)	Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/manual driver & passenger lumbar				HB	

2008 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

	Monotone		Two-Tone						
EXTERIOR COLOR		Silver	Dark Shadow Grey	Pueblo Gold			Availability		
(L			1				1	1	
	0 Y								
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX		-	-		•			
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic		_	_	_	•	•			
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4		-	—	•	•			
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	_	_	-	•	•			
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3		-	_	•				
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	_	-	_	•	•			
Black Clearcoat	UA YN		-	_	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic		_	_	-		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	_	_	—	•	•			
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	СХ	_	_	_		•			
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	_	_			•			
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4					•			
Black Clearcoat	UA								
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN					•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ								
TX WHEELS AND STRIPES PACKAG		_	_	_					
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	_	_	_		•			
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	_	_	_		•			
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4	_	_	_		•			
Black Clearcoat	UA	_	_	_		•			
(LT (Pueblo Gold Two-Tone accent ex		vail w/Tan i	nterior Silver	Metallic Two-T	one accent	exterior only	/ avail w/Fli	nt interior)	
Dark Shadow Grev Clearcoat Metallic	CX	YN	—			•	•		
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	YN	_	_	•	•	•		
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4	YN	-	G3	•	•	•		
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	YN	_	G3	•	•	•		
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	_	—	_	•				
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	YN	_	G3	•	•	•		
Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS	_	—	G3	•	•	•		
Black Clearcoat	UA	YN	_	G3	•	•	•		
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	_	_	_		•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	_	_	G3	•	•	•		
X2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S)									
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	_	_	—				•	
Bright Red Clearcoat Metallic	E4	—	—	—				•	
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic (Styleside	G2	_							
box only)	_	_						-	
Black Clearcoat	UA	_	-	_				•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ			—				•	
X4 (Flareside avail. w/Two-Tone exte		eme only. I		always Black.)					
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	_	-				•	•
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	_	CX	—				•	•
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4	—	CX	-				•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	_	CX	—				•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	—	CX	—				•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	_	CX			1	1	•	•

2008 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY(CONT.)

			INTE	RIOR COLOR	Tan	Flint	(Grey)	Bla	ack
				SEAT COLOR	Tan	Medium	Medium/ Dark Two- Tone	Black	Medium Flint
LARIAT	driver & pa	rimmed 40/20/4 assenger lumb	ar		EW			EB	
	Leather-Tr & passeng	immed Captai Jer lumbar	n's Chairs w/n	nanual driver	HW			HB	
KING RANCH PACKAGE (86K)		h Castaño Lea driver & passe		s Chairs	KW				
HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ PACKAGE (86H)	w/Copper	Unique Black Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/Copper Accents and Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo badge & manual driver & passenger lumbar Unique Two-Tone Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs						DB	
LIMITED PACKAGE (864)		vo-Tone Leathe driver & passe		aptain's Chairs	4W				
	Monotone		Two-Tone						
EXTERIOR COLOR		Silver	Dark Shadow Grey	Pueblo Gold			Availability		
LARIAT			0.09						
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (Two-Tone only)	DX	_	_	G3	٠			•	
Bright Red Clearcoat (Two-Tone only)	E4	-	_	G3	•			•	
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	_	—	G3	•			•	
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	—	G3	•			•	
Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS	_	_	G3	•			•	
White Sand Tri-Coat Metallic	PV	_	—	—	•			•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	-	_	G3	•			•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—		G3	•			•	
KING RANCH (Interior Trim color is al standard)	ways ran. S	eats are uniq	ue Castano E	srown King Rar	ich Leather	Captain's C	nairs (Kw) Iw	/o-Tone pai	ntis
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	_	_	G3	•				
Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS	_	_	G3	•				
Mahogany Clearcoat Metallic	HT	_	_	G3	•				
Black Clearcoat	UA	_	_	G3	•				
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	_	_	G3	•				
HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ PACKAGE (86									
Black Clearcoat	UA		_			T	T	•	
Black Clearcoat with Vintage Copper	-							-	
Accent Two-Tone	UA/ HR	_	—	—				•	
LIMITED PACKAGE (864)									ı
White Sand Tri-Coat Metallic	PV			112					

2008 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE FOR OVERHEAD RAIL STORAGE SYSTEM (96C) Availability:

- Dealer installed accessory
- Optional on SuperCab and SuperCrew XLT, FX4 and Lariat

Not available with:

Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915) Requires:

Overhead Rail Storage System (47C)

- Includes:
- CD/DVD case
- First aid kit
- Two large storage bins

DELUXE HEATED SEAT PACKAGE (90H) Availability:

- Included with FX4 Luxury Package (86F)
- Optional on Lariat
- Requires:

Power Adjustable Pedals (17P)

- Includes: Driver memory seat
- Heated driver and passenger seats (2 Settings)
- Memory power adjustable pedals
- Power passenger seat

DELUXE MIRROR PACKAGE (61A) Availability:

- Optional on XLT & FX4; Standard on Lariat Not available with:
- FX2 Sport Package (86S) and FX4 Luxury Package (86F) as it is included with in these packages King Ranch (86K)
- Includes:
- Power, heated side mirrors with external mirror mounted turn signal indicator
- Self-dimmina function on driver side exterior mirror
- Self-dimming rear view mirror

Optional Equipment:

- Side Mirrors, Power Fold (Incl. heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps) (FX4 requires FX4 Luxury Package (86F); NA on 86H Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. or (864) Limited Pkg.) (54K)
- Side Mirrors, Power Fold (Incl. heat, turn signal & puddle lamps) w/Body Color Skull Caps (req. Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. (86H) or Limited Pkg. (864); Incl. w/King Ranch Pkg. (86k)) (54E)
- Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps; deletes driver's side self-dimming feature from Deluxe Mirror Package) (NA w/86K King Ranch Pkg., 86L Lariat Chrome Pkg. or (864) Limited Pkg.) (54P)
- Reverse Camera System (Includes reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior self-dimming rearview mirror) (NA w/Flareside box) (76C)

FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ F-150 PACKAGE (86H)

- Availability:
- SuperCrew Lariat 139" WB only
- 4x2 (W12) or All Wheel Drive (body code W14)
- Not available with:
- 5.4L FFV engine(99V) Includes:
- Monochromatic black or new black with copper two-tone exterior colors See Color & Trim availability page for details
- 22" Polished forged aluminum wheels with painted accents and Bar & Shield logo on center cap * (includes 18" spare wheel and tire)
- Wheel lock kit
- P275/45R22 A/S BSW tires "V" rated for H-D tires
- Chrome, billet-style grille with body color surround
- Body color front and rear step bumper (monotone only)
- Body color front bumper and accent color rear step bumper (two-tone only)
- Unique lower valence
- Unique side ground effects
- Unique black leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs with copper leather accents and Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield logo badge and power driver seat (DB)
- Flow-through console and floor shifter with unique black leather lid with copper leather accents and copper leather shifter knob
- Black interior including hi-gloss $\ensuremath{\text{I/P}}$ with unique cluster and serialization badding
- Unique spun-metal instrument cluster
- Black and copper leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Blacked out headlamps, smoked tail lamps
- Side mirrors with power, heat, turn signal and self-dimming feature (driver side only) and body color skull caps
- Self-dimming rearview mirror
- Black Overhead Rail Storage System (NA with Power Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915); Overhead Rail Storage System is deleted when Power Moonroof or Rear Seat Entertainment System is ordered)
- Sport-tuned shock absorbers (front and rear)
- Black front wheel lip moldings
- Front and rear wheel lip moldings (Black on monotone, accent color on two-tone)
- Bodyside graphics with "Harley-Davidson™" dimensional lettering (Two-tone only)
- Unique 105th Anniversary "Harley-Davidson™ F-150" tailgate and fender badges
- Unique rubber bed mat with Harley-Davidson[™] Bar & Shield logo
- Chromed steel cargo box tie down hooks
- Chrome Twin-Tip Exhaust
- 3.73 Limited Slip Axle
- Unique power adjustable pedals
- Unique embossed leather owner's guide portfolio
- Windshield outlined with Harley-Davidson[™] Bar and Shield graphics Deletes:
 - **Optional Equipment:**
- Side mirrors power fold with power, heat, turn signal and self-dimming feature (driver side only) and body color skull caps (54E)
- Harley-Davidson™ Supercharger Prep Package (55D) includes Trailer Tow Package and Moonroof

- - - Unique ignition keys with Harley-Davidson[™] logo on key ends

Front tow hooks

2008 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S)

Availability:

- Optional on 4x2 XLT
- Not available with:
- Two-Tone Paint (954) Includes:
- Dark accent billet-style grille inset with body color grille surround
- Body color front bumper and lower valance
- Body color rear bumper
- Body color door and tailgate handles
- Unique 18" Aluminum Machined Wheels with painted accents and FX2 SPORT wheel ornament
- P265/60R18 OWL A/S
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique clear headlamp with Medium Platinum bezel
- Fog lamps
- Unique "FX2 SPORT" decal
- · Deluxe Mirror Package w/body color mirror skull caps
- Ebony interior accents
- Unique "FX2 SPORT" cluster/center stack finish
- Leather-trimmed steering wheel with cruise control
- FX2 Sport cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat with Manual driver lumbar (Regular Cab)
- Black cloth Captain's Chairs with red insert and stitching, manual driver and passenger lumbar and center console (SuperCab and SuperCrew only)
- Power driver's seat (SuperCab and SuperCrew only)
- Flow-through console and floor shifter (SuperCab and SuperCrew only)
- Unique carpet floor mats
- **Optional Equipment:**
- Body Color 5" Tubular Running Boards (18S) (SuperCab and
- SuperCrew only)
- Black Tubular Running Boards (18E) (Regular Cab only)
- Black leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs with red stitching and flowthrough console and floor shifter (YB) (SuperCab and SuperCrew only)
- 20" Painted Cast Aluminum Wheel (642) (SuperCab and SuperCrew only)
- Side Mirrors, Black Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow with Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, and puddle lamps; deletes self-dimming function on driver side exterior mirror from Deluxe Mirror Pkg.) (54P)

FX4 LUXURY PACKAGE (86F)

Availability:

- Optional on SuperCab and SuperCrew FX4
- Requires:
- Black leather-trimmed Captain's chairs (HB) and Power Driver Seat (90P)

Includes:

- Body color H-bar grille
- · Body color door handles
- Unique clear headlamps with Medium Platinum bezel
- Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
- Black leather-wrapped steering wheel with audio and climate controls
- Power passenger seat
- Heated driver and passenger seats
- Memory driver seat
- Passenger seat manual lumbar
- Memory, power adjustable pedals
- · Deluxe Mirror Package with body color mirror skull caps

Optional Equipment:

- Side mirrors power fold with power, heat, turn signal self-dimming feature (driver side only) and puddle lamp (54K) (SuperCrew only)
- Side Mirrors, Black Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow with Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, and puddle lamps; deletes self-dimming function on driver side exterior mirror from Deluxe Mirror Pkg.) (54P)

HEAVY DUTY PAYLOAD PACKAGE (627)

Usage: Increases GVWR to 8200 lbs. for improved payload and towing Availability:

- Regular Cab Styleside 8.0' box (145" WB) or SuperCab 8.0' box (163" WB), Mid-Box Prep Regular Cab 5.5' box (145" WB) or Mid-Box Prep SuperCab 5.5' box (163" WB)
- XL and XLT
- 35.7 gallon fuel tank (655) required with Regular and SuperCab 4x4; optional with 4x2

Not available with:

• 5.4L V8 FFV Engine or FX2 Sport Package (86S)

Requires:

• 5.4L V8 Engine

Includes:

- 50-State Emissions System
- LT245/70x17D BSW A/T tires (T7D)
- High capacity 17" 7-lug steel wheels (64K)
- · Heavy Duty shock absorbers, frame and 72 amp battery
- Upgraded springs, radiator, and auxiliary transmission oil cooler
- 10.5" gear set with 4.10 axle
- Standard 4.10 axle (Optional 4.10 Limited Slip XB5)
- Optional Equipment:
- Snow Plow Prep Package (62S)

KING RANCH PACKAGE (86K)

Availability:

- SuperCrew Lariat Includes:
- 5.4L 3V V8 with 4-speed auto transmission
- Unique King Ranch tailgate and fender badges
- 18" 7-spoke aluminum wheels with King Ranch paint treatment
- Unique King Ranch logo wheel ornaments
- · Accent color H-bar grille with chrome surround
- Accent color box top and tailgate moldings
- Accent color platform running boards
- Body color door handles
- Power-fold, heated, signal mirrors with puddle lamp self-dimming feature (driver side only) and body color skull caps
- · Self-dimming rearview mirror
- King Ranch Castaño Leather Captain's Chairs (KW), included power/heated driver and passenger seats, memory driver seat, and manual; passenger lumbar
- Overhead Rail Storage System (NA with Power Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915). Overhead Rail Storage System is deleted when Power Moonroof or Rear Seat Entertainment System is ordered)
- · Front flow-through console and floor shifter with King Ranch leather kit
- 2nd Row King Ranch leather flip-up 60/40 bench with folding armrest
- Unique King Ranch floor mats (front/rear)
- Memory, power adjustable pedals
- Simulated woodgrain trim (IP center finish panel, ash tray, door trim)
- Unique exterior colors (see Color and Trim page for details) with Pueblo Gold lower two-tone

Optional Equipment:

- 20" 6-spoke Machined Aluminum Wheel (64N)
- Chrome 5" Tubular Running Boards (18C)
- Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow with Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, and puddle lamps with body color mirror skull caps; deletes self-dimming function on driver side exterior mirror from Deluxe Mirror Pkg.) (54R)

2008 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

LARIAT CHROME PACKAGE (86L)

Availability:

Optional on Lariat

- Not available with:
- 20" wheels (64N) Ford Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. (86H) or King Ranch Pkg. (86K)
 - Two-Tone Paint (954)

Includes:

- Chrome billet-style grille
- 18" Chrome clad aluminum wheels
- P265/60R18 OWL A/S Tires (4x2) •
- P275/65R18 OWL A/T Tires (4x4)
- 5" Chrome Tubular Running Boards
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome mirror skull caps
- Black door and tailgate handle bezels with chrome handle straps

Optional Equipment:

Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps) & Chrome Skull (deletes driver's side self-dimming feature from Deluxe Mirror Package)

LIMITED PACKAGE (864)★ Availability:

- Optional on Lariat SuperCrew 5.5' box (139" WB)
- 4x2 (W12) or All Wheel Drive (body code W14)

Not available with:

- Ford Harley-Davidson[™] Pkg. (86H) or King Ranch Pkg.(86K)
- 5.4L FFV engine (99V)
- Deletes front tow hooks

Includes:

- White Sand Tri-Coat Metallic Monotone paint scheme
- Sport tuned shocks
- Body color front and rear bumpers
- Body color bumper facia
- Unique bumper valance
- Body color front and rear wheel lip moldings
- Body color billet-style grille with chrome surround
- 22" Polished forged aluminum wheels with painted accents and center cap with chrome lug nuts and Limited lettering (includes 18" spare wheel and tire)
- Chrome exhaust tip
- High gloss black B-pillar appliqué
- Body color door handle bezels with chrome strap •
- Keyless entry keypad
- Deluxe Mirror Package with body color mirror skull caps
- 4" polished stainless steel tubular running boards
- "Limited" dimensional lettering
- Dark Shadow Grey headlamps, smoked tail lamps
- Font flow-through console with unique accent color lid and leather shift • knob
- Unique appliqué on center panel, ashtray and door
- Unique accent door panel •
- Unique instrument cluster face
- Serialization plate on ashtray
- Unique two-tone leather captain's chairs with power driver seat and manual driver and passenger lumbar.
- Unique leather steering wheel
- Unique carpeted floor mats with stitched "Limited" logo .
- **Optional Equipment:**

★ = New for this model year

- Side mirrors power fold with power, heat, turn signal and self-dimming feature (driver side only) and body color skull caps (54E)
- NOTE: Limited production package ends in November 2007.

MID-BOX PREP PACKAGE (55M)★

- Availability: Regular Cab 145" WB or SuperCab 163" WB
- Requires: Oxford White monotone exterior paint (YZ)
- Includes:
- A Regular Cab or SuperCab with a 5.5' box
- Via the Ship-Thru process, the vehicle is shipped to Decoma where a Mid-Box is installed across the back of the vehicle between the cab and the pickup box.
- The Mid-Box provides secured and convenient storage from both driver and passenger sides of the vehicle.

PLEASE NOTE:

- In addition to the 55M Mid-Box Prep order code, the ship-thru codes 31A and D9K are required to be added to the vehicle order.
- After placing vehicle order, contact SVE Fleet with order information and Mid-Box options to complete your order (Call 1-877-374-5559 or email Info@sveamerica.com).

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (85A)

Availability:

- Optional on XL FLEET ONLY
- Included with the STX Special Edition Package (86E)
- Includes.
- Power locks (including auto-lock) with keyless entry key fob and power windows (front on Regular Cab, front and rear on SuperCab)
- Black power mirrors
- XL & STX SuperCab includes overhead console, front map lights (which also function as dome lamp), and rear dome lamp

Tachometer

Optional Equipment:

- Side Mirrors, Black Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow with Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, and puddle lamps) (54P) *
- Restrictions:
- Auto-lock is NOT included when manual transmission is ordered

REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM (915) Availability:

SuperCrew XLT, FX4 and Lariat

Not available with:

- Power Moonroof (43M) or Overhead Rail Storage System (47C) Includes:
- DVD player
- High performance 8" flip-down overhead LCD screen
- Two wireless (IR) headphones (batteries included)
- Rear seat audio controls
- One handheld remote control (batteries included)
- Video and audio jacks to connect video games and audio equipment
- Heavy Duty 72-amp battery [included only when ordered with both Satellite Radio (91S) and Trailer Tow Package (535)]
- Operating manual and quick start instruction card

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (62S)

Usage: Increases GVWR for improved payload and towing Availability:

- Requires Heavy Duty Payload Package (627)
- 4x4 only; not available on 4x2
- Maximum snow plow weight, including permanent attachments, is 700# (See Bodybuilders Layout Book for more details)

Ford Division

Not available with:

- SuperCrew or Harley-Davidson[™] Package (86H) Includes:
- Spring upgrades

- 17 -

NOTE: Restrictions apply; see your dealer for more information.

2008 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

STX SPECIAL EDITION PACKAGE (86E)

Availability:

- Optional on 4x2 STX Regular Cab 126" WB with 6.5' Styleside box and 4x2 STX SuperCab 145" WB with 6.5' Styleside box
- Requires 5.4L gas (995) or 5.4L FFV (99V) engine, 3.31 axle ratio, Fog Lamps (595) and Cruise Control (52N)
- Not available with:
- 35.7 Gallon Fuel Tank (655) or Trailer Tow Package (535)
- Includes:
- 17" Machined Aluminum Wheels
- Power Equipment Group
- STX Special Edition decal
- Optional Equipment:
- 50 State Emissions (425) (5.4L gas engine (995) only)

STX WHEELS AND STRIPES PACKAGE (86W) Availability:

Optional on STX SuperCab with Styleside box only

Not available with:

• STX Special Edition Package (86E)

Includes:

- 18" Silver Painted Aluminum Wheels with Chrome Center Cap and Exposed Lug Nuts
- P265/60Rx18 OWL All Season (4x2) (T82)
- P275/65Rx18 OWL All Terrain (4x4) (T8B)
- Fog Lamps
- Silver hood stripe
- Silver lower-body fade stripe

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (535)

Usage: Required for towing over 5,000 lbs.

Availability: All F-150 units

Includes:

- Class IV trailer hitch receiver
- 7-pin wiring harness
- Upgraded radiator and upgraded auxiliary transmission oil cooler [requires 4.6L V8 (99W), 5.4L 3V V8 (995) or 5.4L 3V V8 FFV(99V) engine; auxiliary transmission oil cooler only with 4.2L V6 A/T (992/44Q)]
- 11,000 lb trailer tow capacity on Regular Cab 4x2 XL with the Heavy Duty Payload Package (627) and the LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/T tire (T7E) (11,000 lb trailer tow capacity not available with the XL Décor Group (86D)).

Optional Equipment:

 Heavy duty 72-amp battery (59H) [included when ordered with both Satellite Radio (91S) and Rear Seat Entertainment System (915)]

XL DÉCOR GROUP (86D)

- Availability:
- Optional on XL Regular Cab or SuperCab

Includes:

- Manual Air Conditioning (Regular Cab)
- Chrome front and rear bumpers
- Cloth 40/20/40 front seat (CW/CE)

Optional Equipment:

- Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat (AW/AE)
- Vinyl Captain's Chairs (SuperCab only; 4x4 req. ESOF) (TW/TE)

XL SUPERCREW CHROME BUMPER PACKAGE (86B) Availability:

Optional on XL SuperCrew

Includes:

- Chrome front bumper
- Chrome rear bumper

XLT CHROME PACKAGE (86X)

Availability:

Optional on XLT

- Not available with:
- Regular Cab or Heavy Duty Payload Package (627)

Includes:

- Chrome H-bar grille
- 18" Chrome clad aluminum wheels
 P265/60R18 OWL A/S Tires (4x2)
- P205/60R18 OWL A/S Tiles (4x2)
 P275/65R18 OWL A/T Tires (4x4)
- 5" Chrome Tubular running boards
- S Chrome rubular running t
 Chrome exhaust tip
- Cnrome exhaust tip
 Color-coordinated leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Optional Equipment:

Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps) & Chrome Skull (deletes driver's side self-dimming feature from Deluxe Mirror Package)

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART (STYLESIDE)						
WB (INCH)	ENG.	OPT. CODE	MÁX. PAY- LOAD (LBS)	GVWR (LBS)		
4X2						
Regular Cat			1000	0500		
126	4.2L		1890	6500		
	4.6L		1960	6650		
	5.4L		1800	6650		
	5.4L	86E	1770	6600		
145	4.2L		1910	6650		
	4.6L		1970	6800		
	5.4L		2070	7050		
	5.4L	627	3050	8200		
SuperCab						
133	4.6L		1680	6650		
	5.4L		1790	6950		
145	4.6L		1650	6700		
	5.4L		1870	7050		
	5.4L	86E	1830	7000		
163	5.4L	627	2700	8200		
SuperCrew						
139	4.6L		1650	6800		
	5.4L		1770	7050		
	5.4L	86H	1050	6550		
150	4.6L		1540	6800		
	5.4L		1660	7050		
4X4						
Regular Cat						
126	4.6L		1810	6800		
	5.4L		1710	6850		
145	4.6L		1830	6950		
	5.4L		1670	6950		
	5.4L	627	2700	8200		
SuperCab						
133	4.6L		1640	6900		
	5.4L		1680	7150		
145	4.6L		1600	6950		
	5.4L		1730	7200		
163	5.4L	627	2350	8200		
SuperCrew						
139	4.6L		1450	6900		
	5.4L		1630	7200		
	5.4L	86H	990	6750		
150	4.6L		1340	6900		
	5.4L		1520	7200		

2008 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

(FLARESIDE)								
WB (INCH)	ENG.	OPT. CODE	MAX. PAY- LOAD (LBS)	GVWR (LBS)				
4X2								
Regular Cab								
126	4.2L		1870	6500				
	4.6L		1940	6650				
	5.4L		1780	6650				
SuperCab								
145	4.6L		1630	6700				
	5.4L		1850	7050				
SuperCrew								
150	4.6L		1520	6800				
	5.4L		1640	7050				
4x4								
Regular Cab								
126	4.6L		1790	6800				
	5.4L		1690	6850				
SuperCab								
145	4.6L		1580	6950				
	5.4L		1710	7200				
SuperCrew								
150	4.6L		1320	6900				
	5.4L		1500	7200				

**Please note: Flareside Payload/GVWR figures are listed ONLY if they differ from Styleside figures with the same configurations.

**Figures subject to change.

EMISSIONS OPTIONS

EMISSIONS OPTIONS	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM	422
Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less for	
California, Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts,	
Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, New York and Vermont	
registration. Optional for Cross-Border States. Avail. on 5.4L	
FFV engine (99V) to Commercial and Government Fleet only	
on the following vehicle configurations: Regular Cab 8' box	
145" WB 4x4 with 27 gallon fuel tank, SuperCab 6.5' box	
145" WB 4x4 with 27 gallon fuel tank, and SuperCrew 6.5'	
box 150" WB 4x4 with 27 gallon fuel tank.	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED	423
Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions	420
States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States	
dealers for registration in non-California States locations.	
<i>Note:</i> In Maine, Rhode Island and Vermont, dealers cannot	
order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State	
locations (event Dublis Contine / Emerson Victorials 200)	
locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)	405
50 STATE EMISSIONS	425
Included with Heavy Duty Payload Package (627). Avail. on	
5.4L gas engine (995) to Commercial and Government Fleet	
only. Available on 5.4L gas engine (995) with the STX	
Special Edition Package (86E) to retail customers. Avail. on	
5.4L FFV engine (99V) to Commercial and Government Fleet	
only on the following vehicle configurations: Regular Cab 8'	
box 145" WB 4x4 with 27 gallon fuel tank, SuperCab 6.5' box	
145" WB 4x4 with 27 gallon fuel tank, and SuperCrew 6.5'	
box 150" WB 4x4 with 27 gallon fuel tank.	
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE	
EXCEPTION	936
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units	
and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use	
Order Code 423 when ordering.	
NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER	
STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES	
REGISTRATION	93N
Required on all units ordered by dealers for California	
Emissions States registration when the vehicle is being	
delivered to a non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border	
States location. Requires California Emissions System (422).	
Vehicles must be registered in California Emissions States.	
***CROSS-BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)	
Cross-Border States are Arizona, Delaware, Maryland,	
Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Ohio, Oregon, and	
West Virginia.	

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in the following states: AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI, and WY. Other states available via FCSD.

NOTE: (Fleet Only) - Engine block heater (41H) available in all states with valid FIN code.

FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKETS

Standard in states requiring two license plates, and optional to all others.

MISCELLANEOUS

SPECIAL ORDERS:

(Fleet Only) See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines/restrictions.

.... C09

2008 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

			50 STATES	
		F.E. LABEL	F.E. LABEL	ESTIMATED
		ADJU	ISTED	ANNUAL
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST
⁻ 4X2				
4.2L EFI V6	5-Spd Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
4X4				
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 STATES		
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM	
ALL					
4.2L EFI V6	5-Spd Manual O/D	9:2:1	202 @ 4350	260 @ 3750	
	4-Spd Auto O/D	9:2:1	202 @ 4350	260 @ 3750	
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	9:4:1	248 @ 4750	294 @ 4000	
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	9:8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750	

DIMENSIONS*

REGULAR CAB	Overall Length	Overall Width Excluding Mirrors	Overall Width Including Mirrors	Overall Height
Styleside				
4x2				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	73.5"
145" WB	229.8"	78.9"	96.8"	73.6"
4x4				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	75.6"
145" WB	229.8"	78.9"	96.8"	75.6"
Flareside				
4x2				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	73.5"
4x4				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	75.6"
SUPERCAB				
Styleside				
4x2/4x4				
133" WB 4x2/4x4	217.8"/217.8"	78.9"/78.9"	96.8"	74.0"/76.1"
145" WB 4x2/4x4	229.8"/229.8"	78.9"78.9"	96.8"	73.3"/75.6"
163" WB 4x2/4x4	248.3"/248.3"	78.9"/78.9"	96.8"	73.5"/75.2"
Flareside				
4x2				
145" WB	229.8"	78.9"	96.8"	73.3"
4x4				
145" WB	230.0"	78.9"	96.8"	75.0"
SUPERCREW				
4X2 (139" WB)	223.8"	78.9"	96.8"	73.4"
4X4 (139" WB)	223.8"	78.9"	96.8"	75.5"

★Dimensions shown may vary due to optional features and/or production variability.



2008MY F-250 Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- F-Series has been the best selling truck in the U.S. for 30 straight years.
- All new for MY 2008 Super Duty® are a 6.4L Power Stroke® Diesel engine w/350 horsepower and 650 lb/ft of torque, a redesigned exterior and a redesigned interior w/an all new modular instrument panel featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers. F-Series Super Duty® continues to set the standard for capability in the full sized truck segment, offering Best-in-Class Payload, GVWR, and Conventional and Fifth Wheel Trailer Tow Ratings. •
- •

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix					
-	XL	XLT	FX4	Lariat		
-	15%	30%	15%	40%		
Cab Mix						
Regular Cab	45%	10%	NA	NA		
SuperCab	35%	40%	30%	10%		
Crew Cab	20%	50%	70%	90%		
Drivetrain						
4x2	46%	15%	NA	5%		
4x4	54%	85%	100%	95%		
Powertrain						
5.4L 3V EFI Triton® V8	50%	20%	10%	5%		
6.8L 3V EFI Triton® V10	10%	10%	5%	3%		
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8★	70%	70%	85%	92%		
Wheelbase						
137" WB (8' box Regular Cab)	55%	6%	NA	NA		
142" WB (6.75' box SuperCab)	10%	30%	20%	10%		
156" WB (6.75' box Crew Cab)	5%	38%	65%	75%		
158" WB (8' box SuperCab)	22%	18%	10%	7%		
172" WB (8' box Crew Cab)	8%	8%	5%	8%		
Key Options						
4x4 Off Road Package★	5%	20%	NA	30%		
Advanced Security Group	NA	65%	100%	100%		
Audiophile Radio★	NA	8%	10%	12%		
Chrome Tubular Cab Steps	NA	20%	25%	25%		
Driver's Memory Package ★	NA	NA	40%	50%		
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF)	3%	64%	95%	84%		
King Ranch Package	NA	NA	NA	15%		
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass	48%	NA	NA	NA		
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Turn Signals	NA	35%	NA	NA		
Navigation Radio ★	NA	NA	5%	5%		
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Fold w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals)★	NA	40%	40%	50%		
Power Slide Moonroof	NA	5%	15%	25%		
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater *	5%	10%	15%	20%		
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System ★	NA	4%	6%	8%		
Rear Sliding Window – Manual	14%	76%	80%	82%		
Rear Sliding Window – Power	NA	- <u>70%</u> NA	NA	19%		
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor	20%	20%	40%	50%		
Satellite Radio★	10%	30%	60%	60%		
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★	50%	70%	100%	100%		
Stowable Bed Extender ★	5%	10%	15%	15%		
Tailgate Step ★	10%	20%	40%	50%		
TowCommand System/Trailer Brake Controller	50%	70%	80%	80%		
	<u>50%</u>	10%	15%	<u>80%</u>		
Traction Control ★		27%	30%	50%		
Two-Tone Paint – Lower Accent	NA NA	15%	<u>30%</u>	<u>50%</u>		
XLT Sport Package	NA	10%	INA	NA		

 \star = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The all new 2008 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use customers. The 2008MY includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus:

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- New FX4 trim level (605A) is avail, on 4x4 SuperCab and Crew Cab and incl. the following standard features:
 - Advanced Security Group
 - Limited slip rear axle
 - Rancho branded specially tuned shocks
 - Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates
 - Dark Shadow Grev front and rear bumpers
- Body color billet-style grille surround w/medium platinum insert
- Dark Shadow Grey wheel lip moldings
- 18" premium chrome-clad steel wheels w/bright center ornaments
- All weather floor mats
- Black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/cruise control and tilt
- Color coordinated cloth sunvisors, single driver w/covered mirror, single passenger w/covered mirror
- Black carpet
- Unique instrument panel insert w/metallic patterned appliqué
- Black cloth seats
- Optional black leather seats
- King Ranch (17K) now incl. the following new features for MY 2008:
 - Pueblo Gold Lower Accent Two-Tone
 - Accent color front and rear bumpers
 - PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/ Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) with body color mirror caps
 - Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors, Memory Driver's Seat and Memory Power Adjustable Pedals
 - Lariat now incl. standard 18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum Wheels
- Trim Level order codes (PEP codes) have changed:
- XL remains 600A
 - XLT is changed to 603A
 - FX4 is 605A
 - Lariat remains 608A
- Some Optional Equipment order codes have changed:
- Camper Package is now 471
- Snow Plow Package is now 473
- Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67H
- Heavy Service Package for Pickup Box Delete is now 63R
- Power Equipment Group is now 90L
- Dual Alternators is now 67A Extra Heavy Duty Alternator is now 67D
- Black Molded Cab Steps are now 18B
- 4" Chrome Tubular Step Bars are now 18H
- Power Seats are now 90D
- All Wheel codes have changed

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Front fender vents have been added
 - The Tailgate Assist[™] is now incl. on all pickup tailgates
 - Colors Added:
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (DX)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic (GG) _
 - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (G3)
 - Colors Deleted:
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic
 - True Blue Clearcoat Metallic
 - Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic
 - New Lariat/XLT Two-Tone Paint (954) colors:
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (DX/G3)
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Silver Clearcoat (DX/Z3)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (GG/G3)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic/Silver Clearcoat (GG/Z3)
 - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic/Black Clearcoat (Lariat only) (UD/G3)
 - New FX4 Two-Tone Paint (954) colors:
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (DX/CX)
 - Red Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (F1/CX)
 - Black Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (UD/CX)
 - Oxford White Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (Z1/CX)
 - Silver Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (Z3/CX)
- New King Ranch (17K) colors:
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (DX/G3)
 - Black Clearcoat/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (UD/G3)

INTERIOR CHANGES

- All new modular instrument panel design featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers
- All CD players are now MP3 compatible
- Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) is standard on Lariat
- HD Vinyl seats are standard on XL Crew Cabs
- XL Bucket Seats now incl. a floor console w/cupholders and storage bin
- Captain's Chairs are avail. w/automatic transmission only
- The Regular Cab front center seating position and SuperCab and Crew Cab rear center seating position now incl. 3-point lap and chest safety belts.
- SuperCab and Crew Cab w/automatic transmission and air conditioning now incl. rear seat air ducts for improved rear seat climate control (NA w/XL bucket seats)
- An auxiliary audio input jack is standard on XLT, FX4 and Lariat, and incl. w/the optional single CD radio on XL
- Auxiliary power points have been added to the front floor console, avail. w/Captain's Chairs (1 on Regular Cab, 2 on SuperCab and Crew Cab)

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- New 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R) incl. a 135 amp heavy duty alternator
- PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/ Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals)★ (54F) are avail. on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab, FX4 and Lariat
- The 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver is now standard
- The midship fuel tank standard w/the 6.5' box now had a fuel capacity of 30.5 gallons

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

- Options Added:
 - Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A) avail.
 w/the 6.4L diesel engine (99R)
 - SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition (52P) is standard on FX4 and Lariat and optional on XL and XLT.
 - Traction Control (60T) avail. on all trim levels
 - Tailgate Step (85G) avail. on all trim levels and the King Ranch Package (17K) and incl. Tailgate Assist[™], step and handle
 - Stowable Bed Extender (85B) avail. on all trim levels
 - Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58C) avail. on XLT, FX4 and Lariat (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4)
 - Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile w/6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58F/87A) avail. on FX4 and Lariat
 - Satellite Radio (39S) avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab w/the Single CD, 6-Disc In-Dash, Audiophile or Navigation Radios
 - 4x4 Off Road Package (17X), avail. on XL, XLT and Lariat 4x4, incl. transfer case and fuel tank skid plates and unique 4x4 pickup box decals
 - Drivers Memory Package (60M), avail. on FX4 and Lariat and incl. w/King Ranch, incl. memory trailer tow mirrors, memory driver's seat and memory adjustable pedals
 - Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (91D), avail. on XLT, FX4 and Lariat Crew Cabs, incl. a roof-mounted DVD system and 8" video screen, two wireless headphones and remote control
 - 5" Chrome Tubular Cab Steps (18Q) are avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab XLT, FX4 and Lariat
 - Universal Garage Door Opener (85D) is optional on Lariat
 - Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps (59R) are optional on XL for Fleet only

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES (Continued)

• Options Revised:

- 20" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum wheels are now avail. on XLT Sport, FX4 and Lariat (NA w/Pickup Box Delete)
- Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (954) now avail. on XLT, FX4 and Lariat
- Power Seats (90D) now incl. power passenger seat on SuperCab and Crew Cab
- Heated Seats (90H) are now avail. w/leather captain's chairs on XLT Sport, FX4 and Lariat
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (581) now incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT and FX4
- XLT Sport Package (17B) now incl. 5" Chrome Tubular Cab Steps
- Rear Auxiliary Springs are no longer incl. w/the Snow Plow Prep Package (473) and the Heavy Service Suspension Package(64H)
- The Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (63H) rating has been increased from 140-amps to 200-amps
- The Dual Alternators (63T) rating has increased from 260-amps to 320-amps
- Options Deleted:
 - Bodyside & Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint
 - FX4 Off-Road Package
 - The Fleet only Trailer Tow Package delete option

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES – Effective on all vehicles built on or after Job 2 (07/30/07 – Subject to change)

- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) is now standard
- Reverse Camera System (76V) is now optional on XLT, FX4 and Lariat. It includes a reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior rear-view mirror. (Requires 90D Power Seats)
- The Harley-Davidson[™] Ford F-Series Super Duty® (17H) is back, available on Lariat Crew Cabs. It has a Black monotone exterior or a new unique Black and Vintage Copper two-tone. The interior has black accents, black and dusted copper leather two-tone seats, black and dusted copper leather on the steering wheel, center console lid, and door trim. See the Packaged Options Page for all package contents.
- The Chrome Package (17C) is now available on XLT, FX4 and Lariat SuperCabs and Crew Cabs. It contains a unique chrome billet-style grille, chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, chrome mirror caps, chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks, and 5" chrome tubular step bars and requires the PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors.
- The King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R) is now available on Lariat Crew Cabs. It include all the contents of the King Ranch Package, plus chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, chrome mirror caps, chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks, and 5" chrome tubular step bars.
- The self-dimming rear-view mirror standard on Lariat now includes an integrated compass
- The PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F) are optional on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only and require the Advanced Security Group.
- The Fleet Only Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamp option (59R) incl. the underhood service lamp.
- The Advanced Security Group (60F) now includes an auto unlock feature.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use customers. The 2008 model year includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus:

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	FX4★	Lariat
	All XL content, plus:	All XLT content, plus:	All XLT content, plus:
owertrain/Functional	Exterior	Powertrain/Function	Exterior
Brakes – 4-Wheel Anti-lock Braking	 Bumper – front & rear, chrome 	 Drivetrain – 4x4 only 	 Fog Lamps
System (ABS)	 Grille – chrome surround w/medium 	 Rear axle – limited slip 	 Wheels – 18" premium forged
Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI	platinum insert	 Shocks – Rancho branded 	polished aluminum wheels w/bright
Triton® modular V8 gas	 Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect 	 Skid plates – transfer case and fuel 	hub covers/center ornaments
Rear axle – non-limited slip	Light – underhood service light	tank	 Window – rear, manual sliding
Stationary Elevated Idle Control	 Mirrors – Black, manual fold-away, 	 Transfer case – Manual 	Interior
(SEIC)	power glass	Exterior	 Air conditioning – Dual Zone
Tire Pressure Monitoring System	Wheels – 17" chrome-clad steel	Bumpers – front & rear, Dark Shadow	Electronic Automatic Temperature
(TPMS)	w/bright hub covers/center ornaments	Grey	Control (EATC)★
Trailer hitch – 12.5K Built Ford	Interior	Fog Lamps	 Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle
Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl.	 Air conditioning – manual 	 Grille – body color billet-style 	"deep chestnut" woodgrain upper
2" trailer hitch)★	 Air conditioning vents – black 	surround w/medium platinum insert	appliqué', upper & lower map pocke
Trailer Tow Package – 7-wire	w/chrome ring	 Handles – door, body color 	& reflector
harness w/relays & 7/4-pin connector	Audio	 Wheel lip moldings – Dark Shadow 	 Instrumentation – metallic-faced
Transmission – 6-Speed manual O/D	 Auxiliary audio input jack 	Grey	instrument cluster w/enhanced
transmission	 Premium electronic AM/FM stereo 	Wheels – 18" premium chrome-clad	message center & trip computer
terior	w/digital clock, single CD/MP3	steel w/bright hub covers/center	w/compass, distance-to-empty,
Bumpers – front & rear, black painted	player & 4-speakers	ornaments	average fuel economy, autolamp
Fender vents – front★	Cruise control (steering wheel	Interior	configuration & status, system chec
Glass – solar tinted	mounted)	 Air conditioning vents – silver metallic 	& language selection
Grille – Black painted	 Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, 	w/chrome ring	 Instrument panel – simulated
Handles – door & tailgate, black	molded upper appliqué, upper &	 Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, 	woodgrain insert
Headlamps – halogen sealed beam	lower map pockets & reflector	unique metallic patterned appliqué,	 Mirror – rearview, electrochromic se
lack – 2-Ton mechanical	 Floor covering – color coordinated, 	upper & lower map pockets &	dimming with compass
Airrors – Black, manual fold-away	full carpet	reflector	Seats
Spare tire, wheel, lock & carrier	 Floor mats – color coordinated carpet 	 Floor covering – black full carpet 	 Front, premium leather seating
		 Floor mats – all weather floor mats 	
Tailgate – Removable w/key lock &	 Power equipment – driver window, 		surfaces 40/20/40 split bench
Tailgate Assist™	door locks & windows w/backlit	Instrumental panel – unique metallic	w/center armrest, cupholder &
Fow hooks – front (2)	switches & accessory delay	patterned appliqué	storage
Wheels – 17" Argent painted steel	 Seats – front, high series cloth 	 Steering wheel – black leather – 	 Power driver & front passenger
w/painted hub covers/center	40/20/40 split bench w/center	wrapped w/tilt	seats
ornaments	armrest, cupholder & storage	 Sunvisors – Color coordinated cloth, 	 Steering wheel – color coordinated
Window – rear, fixed	 Steering wheel – black vinyl w/tilt 	single driver w/covered mirror, single	leather-wrapped, w/redundant audio
erior		passenger w/covered mirror	& climate controls
Audio – AM/FM stereo/digital clock &		Safety/Security	 Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth,
		 Advanced Security Group (autolock, 	
2-speakers			single driver w/map strap & covered
Door trim – armrest/grab handle &		autolamp, remote keyless entry, &	lighted mirror, single passenger
reflector		wired keypad)	w/covered lighted mirror
Floor covering – Black, full lengthvinyl		 SecuriLock	Safety/Security
Instrumentation – tachometer,			 Advanced Security Group (autolock)
speedometer, turbo boost (diesel			auto unlock, autolamp, remote
only), voltmeter (manual only), oil			keyless entry, & wired keypad)
pressure, coolant temperature, fuel			 SecuriLock[®] Anti-Theft Ignition★
gauge, transmission temperature			6
gauge (automatic only), indicator			
ights & Message Center with			
odometer, trip odometer, engine hour			
		NO DOL VOLDORODO	
neter & warning messages			
Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night			
Power point – auxiliary	Instead		1003007
Scuff plates – color coordinated			
Seats – front, HD vinyl, full bench			
//recline			
teering wheel – Black vinyl			
Sunvisors – color coordinated, single			
river w/pocket, single passenger			
//mirror insert			
Vindshield wipers – interval control			
ety/Security			
Air bag deactivation switch –			
bassenger side (not incl. w/Crew			
Cab)			
Air bag – driver & passenger			
Belt-Minder®			
Safety belts – color coordinated			
w/height adjustment D-ring			
		Please see St	l andard Equipment pages for more deta
			and a real priority pages for more deta

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) REGULAR CAB/SUPERCAB/CREW CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

e following items are standard on every 2008 MY SUPER DUTY® F-SERIES v WERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	ehicle:	Continued)			
Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS), front/rear disc	Dash-top				
Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V8 gas			r activated I/P sw	itab aparatad w/a	
Shock absorbers – heavy duty gas			ated, molded w/ar		
Stabilizer bar – front	Handles		ateu, moideu wai	mesi giab nanu	
Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)		handles – driver	& front nassenge	or	
Steering damper	 Grab handles – driver & front passenger Roof ride handles – front passenger (also over rear doors w/Cr 				
Steering – power		– color coordina			
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)			eter, speedomete	r turbo boost (die	esel only) air
Trailer hitch receiver – 12.5K Built Ford Tough® (incl. 2" trailer hitch)★			voltmeter (manua		
Trailer Tow Package – 7-wire harness w/relays and 7/4 pin connector			mission temperat		
Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D			uge, indicator ligh		
TERIOR			, engine hour me		
Doors			oordinated w/glov		
— Two (Regular Cab only)			lighter, storage bi		
- Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)			d rear w/Crew Ca		
Glass – solar tinted		int, auxiliary)	
Jack – 2-ton mechanical		ld wipers – interv	al control		
License plate brackets – front & rear	SAFETY/SEC				
Lights – pickup box and cargo area	Air Bags S				
Moldings, tailgate and box rail		er and passenger	side		
Pickup box – partitionable & stackable			tivation switch (Re	aular Cab and S	uperCab only
Spare tire, wheel, lock & frame-mounted carrier Stop light – high-mounted	 Safety Be 		o, front passenger		g positions)
			and flooping work	ing light on instru	
Tailgate – removable w/key lock, black handle and Tailgate Assist™			and flashing warn	ing light on instru	iment cluster
Tie-down hooks – pickup box (four w/6 ³ / ₄ ' box; six w/8' box)		not buckled			
Tow hooks – (2) front			neight adjustment	(front outboard s	eating positio
TERIOR	only)				
Coat hooks – LH/RH color coordinated					
e following features are standard on select 2008MY SUPER DUTY® vehicles:					
DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL		XL	XLT	FX4	Lariat
<u>lternator</u>					
135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only)		•	•	•	•
115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only)		•	•	•	•
xle					
Mono-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x4		•	•	•	•
Twin I-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x2		•	•		•
lattery					
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual		•	•	•	•
Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH		•	•	•	•
Irakes					
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (Gas engines only)		•	•	•	•
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) - (Diesel engine only)		•	•	•	•
rivetrain					1
4x2		•	•		•
4x4	i.	•	•	•	•
uel Tank					1
38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box		•	•	•	•
30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ box \star	1		•	•	•
kid Plates					
Fuel tank				•	
Transfer case					
ransfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 only		•	-		-
EY EXTERIOR FEATURES		-		-	
					+
Sumper					
Front Black painted steel w/grained MIC ten cover and black lower air dam		_			1
Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover and black lower air dam		•	_		
Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover and black lower air dam			•	_	•
Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam				•	
Rear Black pointed		_			
Black painted		•		-	1
Chrome			•		•
Dark Shadow Grey				•	
ab steps – molded Black					•
Decal – 4x4 only		•	•	•	•
og lamps				•	•
Blass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)					•
<u>irille</u>					1
Black painted		•			-
Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert			•		•
Body color billet-style surround w/medium platinum insert				•	1
landles, Door					l.
Black		•	•		•
Body color				•	
leadlamps					
Sealed beam halogen		•			
Dual beam jewel effect			•	•	•
ight – underhood service			•	•	•
lirrors,					1
		•		1	
Manual – Black, fold-away					
Manual – Black, fold-away Power – Black, fold-away		•	•	•	•

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) REGULAR CAB/SUPERCAB/CREW CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	FX4	Lariat
<u>Wheel Trim</u>				
17" Argent painted steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments 17" Chrome-clad steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments	•			
18" Premium chrome-clad steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments		•	•	
18" Premium forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments			•	•
Windows				
Fixed rear	•	•	•	
Rear quarter glass, flip out	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)
Sliding rear, manual KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				•
Air Conditioning				
Manual		•	•	
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★				•
Audio				
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack	•	•	-	•
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers			•	
Cupholders				
Dual, instrument panel mounted		•	•	•
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "Closed Containers Only" cupholders (SuperCab rear doors)		• (2)	• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector				
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector	•			
(appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets			•	
and reflector				
Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector				•
Floor Covering				
Black vinyl	•			
Color coordinated carpet		•	•	•
Floor Mats				
Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)		•		•
Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Instrument Cluster		8	•	
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer,				
trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	•	
Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges and black metallic graphics, enhanced three button				
Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter, warning messages and				•
trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration				
and status, system check and language selection Manual door locks & windows	•			
Overhead Console				
Map lights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof)		• (3)	• (3)	• (3)
Garage door opener & sunglass bin			•	•
Power Equipment				
Accessory delay Door locks w/backlit switches		•	•	•
One-touch down power driver window		•	•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•	•
Rearview Mirrors				
11.5" day/night	•	•	•	
Electrochromic self-dimming with compass				•
Seats (Front) HD vinyl full bench w/recline and integrated armrest	•			
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage	•	•	•	
Manual lumbar support, driver and front passenger side		•	•	•
Power driver & front passenger seats				•
Premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and				•
storage Seats (Rear) SuperCab				
Vinyl, fold-up bench seat	•			
Cloth, fold-up bench seat		•	•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces, fold-up bench seat				•
Seat (Rear) Crew Cab				
Vinyl, forward-fold bench seat FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated	•			
cupholders & tray, 2 outboard head restraints		•	•	•
Steering Wheel				
Vinyl – Black	•	•		
Cruise control		•	•	•
Tilt steering wheel		•	•	•
Leather-wrapped – Black Leather-wrapped – color coordinated w/redundant audio and climate controls			•	•
Storage – Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only, 4x4 reg. Electronic-Shift-On-the-				•
Fly)	•	•	•	•
Sunvisors				
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•		
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/covered mirror, single passenger w/covered mirror			•	
				•
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap and covered lighted mirror, single				
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap and covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror (forced on XLT and FX4 w/Moonroof (43M)) SAFETY/SECURITY Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired				-
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap and covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror (forced on XLT and FX4 w/Moonroof (43M)) SAFETY/SECURITY			•	•

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

			Non-Lim	nited Slip	Limited Slip		р		
Cab	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	Tires	3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10	4.30
4x2/4x4	Liigille	min/Fkg.	Dive-train	Thes	X37	X41	X3L	X4N	X4L
Any	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	0	S	0	0	_
Any	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	_		0	S	_
Any	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect. 5-Spd Auto	Any	0	S	0	0	
Any	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	FX4	TorqShift® Elect. 5-Spd Auto	Any		—	0	S	_
Any	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man O/D	Any	-	S		0	0
Any	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	FX4	6-Spd Man O/D	Any	_	_		S	0
Any	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect. 5-Spd Auto	Any	-	S		0	0
Any	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	FX4	TorqShift® Elect. 5-Spd Auto	Any		—		S	0
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	0	—	
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any		—	S		_
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	_	0	_	_
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	FX4	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	_	_	S		_



17" Argent Painted Steel (XL) (Standard) (64A)



18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum (Lariat) (Standard) (644)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Chrome-clad Steel (XLT) (Standard) (64C)



20" Premium Polished Forged Aluminum (XLT, FX4, Lariat) (Optional) (642)



18" Forged Polished Aluminum (XLT) (Optional) (645)



18" Painted Aluminum (Standard on King Ranch)



18" Premium Chrome-clad Steel (FX4) (Standard) (64R)



20" Painted Polished Forged Aluminum★ (Optional on King Ranch) (643)

06/01/07	2008 SUP OPTIONA			JT		
		Order		XLT	FX4	Lariat
		Code	600A	603A	605A	608A
BODY STYLE	Regular Cab 4x2 Regular Cab 4x4		F20 F21	F20 F21	_	_
	SuperCab 4x4		X20	X20		 X20
	SuperCab 4x2		X20	X21	X21	X21
	Crew Cab 4x2		W20	W20	_	W20
	Crew Cab 4x4		W21	W21	W21	W21
WHEELBASE	8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	_	_
	6 ¾ ' Box – SuperCab 6 ¾ ' Box – Crew Cab	142" 156"	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)
	8' Box – SuperCab	158"	O (3)	O (3) O (2)	O (3)	O (3)
	8' Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN						
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® Va		995/445	S	S	S	S
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® Va w/Tow/Haul Mode	8/TorqSnitt® 5-Spa O/D	995/44T	0	0	0	0
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V	10/6-Spd Man. O/D		-	-	•	-
		99Y/445	0	0	0	0
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V	10/TorqShift® 5-Spd O/D	_	_		_	_
w/Tow/Haul Mode		99Y/44T	0	0	0	0
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V	/8★/6-Spd Man O/D					
0.4L OITV FOWER STOKE® Dieser v		99R/447	0	0	0	0
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V	/8★/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto O/D	000/440	0	0	0	0
w/Tow/Haul Mode	· ·	99R/44B	0	0	0	0
WHEELS						
17" Argent Painted Steel w/Painted	d Hub Covers/Center Ornaments	64A	S	_	_	_
(5) 17" Chrome-Clad Steel w/Bright H	ub Covers/Center Ornaments (A)	64C		S	_	_
18" Premium Chrome-Clad Steel w				5	_	
Ornaments (4)★	-	64R	—	—	S	—
18" Premium Forged Polished Alur	minum w/Bright Hub	644			_	S
Covers/Center Ornaments (4)★		044				5
18" Forged Polished Aluminum w/I Ornaments (4)★	Bright Hub Covers/Center	645	—	0	_	_
20" Premium Polished Forged Alur	minum w/Bright Hub					
	4 only; NA w/471 Camper Pkg. or	642	_	O (2,3)	0	0
17K King Ranch Pkg.; XLT req. 1	7B XLT Sport Package)	-		- ()-)		
Spare Tire, Wheel & Jack (req. 66l	D Pickup Box Delete)	512	0	0	—	—
TIRES (spare tire is same as roa	d tire, except where noted otherw		0			
LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/S (5) LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/S (5)		TBK TCC	S O	S	_	_
LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/S (5)		TBM	0			_
LT265/70Rx17E OWL A/S (4) (spa	are tire – A/S BSW)	TCB	_	0	_	_
LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/T (5)		TCE	0	0	_	_
LT265/70Rx17E OWL A/T (4) (spa	are tire – A/T BSW)	TCD	_	0	—	
LT275/65Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x2		TCH	_	0	-	S
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x4 LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T (4), 4x4		TJB TLB		0	_	S O
LT275/70Rx18E OWL A/T (4), 4x4		TMB		0	S	0
LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T (4), 4x4		THE		U		0
BSW A/T; Included w/Harley Davi		TAW	_	_	_	0
Package)						-
LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (4), 4x4	★ – (spare is LT275/70Rx18E	TAV	_	O (2,3)	0	0
BSW A/T) KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS						
Alternators						
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stro	ke® diesel engine; total of 320-	674	0	\mathbf{O}	0	0
amps)	u .	67A	0	0	0	0
	amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel		-	-	-	-
engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Heat S		67D	0	0	0	0
Dual Alternators or 473 Snow Ple Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly – 4x4 (a						
control I/P)	and manual locking hubs a locally	213	0	0	0	0
Engine Block Heater (Std. in AK, C	CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI.	4411	0	0	0	0
WY)		41H	0	0	0	0
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★		52P	0	0	S	S
Traction Control *		60T	0	0	0	0

06/01/07 2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT							
	Order	XL	XLT	FX4	Lariat		
BODY STYLE Regular Cab 4x2	Code	600A F20	603A F20	605A	608A		
Regular Cab 4x4		F21	F21	—			
SuperCab 4x2 SuperCab 4x4		X20 X21	X20 X21	 X21	X20 X21		
Crew Cab 4x2		W20	W20	_	W20		
Crew Cab 4x4 WHEELBASE 8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	W21 O (1)	W21 O (1)	W21	W21		
6 ¾ ' Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)		
6 ¾ ' Box – Crew Cab 8' Box – SuperCab	156" 158"	O (3) O (2)	O (3) O (2)	O (3) O (2)	O (3) O (2)		
8' Box – SuperCab	172"	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)		
KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS (Continued)	-						
Trailer Towing Equipment Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass (NA w/90L							
Power Equipment Group)	54D	0	—	—	_		
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (XL req. 90L Power Equipment Group and 572 Air Conditioning)	54K	0	0	—	—		
PowerScope [™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F); Included with King Ranch Pkg. (17K) and Harley-Davidson Pkg. (17H))★	54F	_	O (2,3)	0	0		
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only; deletes Trailer Brake Wiring Kit included w/Std. Trailer Tow Pkg.; deletes Trailer Tow Pkg. w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	r 52B	о	0	0	0		
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (Std. w/manual transmissions; Opt w/auto transmissions w/the Power Stroke® diesel engine; PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L & 6.8L engines)	62R	S/O	S/O	S/O	S/O		
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS Cab Steps	Ţ.						
Cab Steps Molded Black	18B	0	0	0	S		
4" Chrome Tubular	18H	_	O(1)	_			
5" Chrome Tubular Fog Lamps	18Q 595		O (2,3) O	0 S	0 S		
Glass							
Sliding Rear Window – Manual Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435 Power Rear	433	0	0	0	S		
Sliding Window)	924		0	0	S		
Sliding Rear Window – Power Paint	435	—	_	_	0		
Bodyside Molding	965		0	0	0		
Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (incl. wheel lip moldings on Lariat)	954	_	0	0	0		
Power Slide Moonroof (NA w/91D Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System; XLT req. 60F Advanced Security Group)	43M	—	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)		
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete or 55X	76R	0	0	0	0		
Passenger Airbag Delete) Roof Clearance Lights	592	0	0	0	0		
Stowable Bed Extender *	85B	0	0	0	0		
Tailgate Step★(incl. Tailgate Assist [™] , step and handle) KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS	85G	0	0	0	0		
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M	—	0	0	0		
Air Conditioning – Manual	572	0	S	S	—		
Audio Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/Clock with 4 Speakers (incl. aux audio input jack)	585	0	S	S	S		
Satellite Radio ★ (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete)	39S	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	0	0		
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio	581	_	0	0	0		
controls w/XLT and FX4) Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer★ (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, See	58C	_	0	0	0		
Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player /Clock w/8	58F/87A			-	0		
speakers & subwoofer (req. both 58F and 87A order codes) *	JOF/OTA	_	—	0	0		
Cruise Control (req.524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	0	S	S	S		
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete) Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater★ (req. 6.4L diesel engine,	16S		0	S	0		
auto transmission, 67D Extra Heavy Duty Alternator or 67A Dual Alternators, and air conditioning)	41A	0	0	0	0		

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Only Option Ford Division

06/01/07	

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250

	OPTIONA		UIPME			
		Order	XL	XLT	FX4	Lariat
		Code	600A	603A	605A	608A
BODY STYLE	Regular Cab 4x2		F20	F20	_	_
	Regular Cab 4x4		F21	F21	—	
	SuperCab 4x2		X20	X20	<u> </u>	X20
	SuperCab 4x4		X21	X21	X21	X21
	Crew Cab 4x2		W20	W20		W20
-	Crew Cab 4x4		W21	W21	W21	W21
WHEELBASE	8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	_	_
	6 ¾ ′ Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	6 ¾ ' Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
	8' Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	8' Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Contin	nued)					
Reverse Camera System (Includes						
tailgate handle bezel and video di					-	-
dimming rear-view mirror; req. 90		76V	—	0	0	0
Box Delete or 55X Passenger Airl						
Seats						
Heated Seats (req. leather seating	n surfaces 90D Power Seats and					
	ors; XLT req. 17B XLT Sport Pkg.)	90H	—	0	0	0
Power Seats (incl. driver and pass						
passenger seat incl. w/SuperCat		90D	—	0	0	S
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruis		524	0	S	S	S
req. 525 Cruise Control); incl. aud	io/climate controls on Lariat only)					
Universal Garage Door Opener*		85D	_	_	_	0
Upfitter Switches (4) – Located on	I/P	66S	0	0	0	0
	aged Options/Emissions Page fo					
4x4 Off Road Package★		17X	0	0	_	0
Advanced Security Group		60F	—	0	S	S
Camper Package		471	0	0	0	0
Chrome Package *		17C	_	O (2,3)	0	0
Driver's Memory Package *		60M	_		0	0
Ford Harley-Davidson [™] F-Series S	Super Dutv®★	17H		_	_	O (3)
Heavy Service Suspension Package		67H	0	0	0	Ò
King Ranch Package		17K			_	O (3)
° °		17R		-	-	
King Ranch with Chrome Package	*		—	—	—	O (3)
Power Equipment Group		90L	0	S	S	S
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment Sys	tem 🛨	91D	<u> </u>	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Snow Plow Prep Package		473	0	0(3)	0(3)	0 (3)
Stabilizer Package		63B	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
TowCommand System		91T	0	0	0	0
XL Décor Group		17F	Ö	0	0	0
		17B	<u> </u>	O (2,3)	_	_
XLT Sport Package		17B	—	0 (2,3)	_	_
OTHER OPTIONS		100	0			
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weat		166	S	0	-	_
Heavy Service Package for Pickup	Box Delete (req. 66D Pickup Box	63R	0	0	_	_
Delete)		oon		-		
Pickup Box Delete (8' box only, NA	w/6.8L engine or 76V Reverse	66D	0	0	_	_
Camera System)		000	5	0		
Radio Delete		58Y	0	_	_	
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS						
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet onl	V)	942	F	F	F	F
Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamp				-		
lamp)	(59R	F	—	—	—
Skid Plates, Transfer Case & Fuel	Tank (Fleet only: 4x4 only)	41P	F	F	S	F
Spare Tire Delete (Fleet Only, also	deletes jack and frame-mounted				<u> </u>	
carrier)	acietos jaen ana name-mounteu	51X	F	—	—	—

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

				Interior a	nd Seat Color
				Camel	Med. Stone
	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/	Recline (cupho	Iders located		
XL	in I/P: std w/auto trans			VC	VS
	w/ESOF)				
	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/	Recline and Int	earated		
	Armrest★ (cupholders			10	10
	w/manual trans and aut			AC	AS
	transfer case)				
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/	Recline ¹ (cuph	olders located		
	in I/P; opt w/auto trans			СС	CS
	w/ESOF)				
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/	Recline and Int	tearated		
	Armrest ¹ ★ (cupholders			10	10
	w/manual trans and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case)			1C	1S
	HD Vinyl Bucket (Incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)			10	10
				JC	JS
	HD Cloth Bucket ¹ (Incl.	floor console w	v/cupholders	00	<u></u>
	and storage bin)			GC	GS
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Incl. manual lumbar,			TC	TS
				20	20
	Crew Cab incl. FlexFold	d™ 60/40 rear l	bench)	3C	3S
XLT	Cloth Luxury Captain's	Chairs w/Cons	ole (NA	20	
XL1	w/manual transmission		(2C	2S
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench			3C	3S
XLT Sport Package (17B)	Cloth 40/20/40 Two-To	ne Split Bench			WS
	Cloth Two-Tone Captai	n's Ċhairs w/Co	onsole		XS
	Leather Seating Surfac				YS
	w/Console ²				15
	Monotone	Two-	Tone		
EXTERIOR COLOR	Monotone	Two- Silver	Tone Pueblo Gold	Av	ailability
XL/XLT				Av	ailability
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	СХ			Av	ailability •
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX				
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat	CX DX F1		Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX F1 G3		Pueblo Gold	•	
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX F1 G3 GG		Pueblo Gold	•	
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM		Pueblo Gold	• • • • •	
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7		Pueblo Gold	• • • • •	
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic bark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD		Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1		Pueblo Gold	• • • •	
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD		Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (954)	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3	Silver — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (954) * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX		Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLTTWO-TONE(934) * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX DX	Silver 	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (954) * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX DX GG	Silver 	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLTTWO-TONE (954) * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX CG GG GG	Silver — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TVO-TONE (954) * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX DX GG GG GG JM	Silver 	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (954) * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Torest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX CX GG GG GG JM JM	Silver 	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLTTWO-TONE(954) * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX CX GG GG GG JM JM UD	Silver 	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLTTWO-TONE (954) * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Erorest Green Clearcoat Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX CG GG GG GG JM JM UD UD	Silver — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (954) * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX GG GG GG GG JM JM UD UD Z1	Silver 	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Troreador Red Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat # Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX CG GG GG GG JM JM UD UD	Silver — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat # Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX CX GG GG GG GG JM UD UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1	Silver 	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Torest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (954) * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT SPORT PACKAGE (17B) Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX GG GG GG GG JM UD UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 Z1	Silver 	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Clearcoat Dark Clearcoat Dark Clearcoat Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX GG GG GG JM JM UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 Z1 CX DX	Silver 	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (954) * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX DX GG GG GG GG JM UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 CX DX F1	Silver 	Pueblo Gold		
XL/XLT Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Clearcoat Dark Clearcoat Dark Clearcoat Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 DX GG GG GG JM JM UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 Z1 CX DX	Silver 	Pueblo Gold		

¹ Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab ² Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab ★ = New for this model year • = Available

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY (cont.)

							l	nterior an	d Seat Colo	or
							Camel	Med. Stone	Black	Ebony
FX4	Cloth 40/20/40 Tw	o-Tone Split Bei	nch★					LS	LA	
	Cloth Two-Tone C							MS	MA	
	Leather Seating S				Console'★ ((NA		PS ²	PA ²	
	w/manual transmis				1 (1) (
LARIAT	Leather Seating S	urfaces Luxury (Captain's Ch	airs w/Conso	ole (NA w/m	nanual	4C	4S		
	transmission)	urfaces 40/20/40	Solit Bood	1			8C	8S		
	Ouad Cantain's Ch	urfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench ¹ nairs Unique King Ranch Chaparral Leather Seating Surfaces						00		
KING RANCH (17K)	w/Console	share enquerang randi enaparar Learner cearing earlaced								
	Front Captain's Ch			ar Bench w/l	Jnique King	Ranch	SC ³			
	Chaparral Leather Seating Surfaces						30			
HARLEY-DAVIDSON (17H)	Quad Captain's Ch	nairs Unique Lea	ather Seating	a Surfaces w	/Console					HB
	Front Captain's Ch			0		or Socting				DB
	Surfaces	Ialis W/FlexFulu	00/40 Ke		Inque Lean	ler Seating				DB
	_			Two-	Tone				-	-
				Pueblo		Dark				
EXTERIOR COLOR		Monotone	Black	Gold	Silver	Shadow Grey		Avai	ability	
★FX4						City				
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Me	tallic	DX	—		—			•	•	
Red Clearcoat		F1	—	—	—	—		•	•	
Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat		UD Z1	-	_	_	-		•	•	
Silver Clearcoat		Z1 Z3	_	_	_	_				
★FX4 TWO-TONE (954)		23						v	·	
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Me	tallic	DX		_	_	CX		٠	•	
★Red Clearcoat		F1	_	—	_	CX		•	•	
★Black Clearcoat		UD	—		_	CX		•	•	
★Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	_	_	—	CX		•	•	
★Silver Clearcoat		Z3		—	—	CX		٠	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat	Metallic	СХ	_	_	_	—	•	٠		
*Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Me		DX	_	_	_	_	•	•		
Red Clearcoat		F1	_	-	_	_	•	•		
★Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metalli		G3		—	—	—	•	•		
* Forest Green Clearcoat Metal		GG	_	_	_	_	•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	_	-	_	-	•	•		
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat		T7 UD	-	_	_	-	•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	_	_	_	_		•		
Silver Clearcoat		Z3	_	_	_	_		•		
LARIAT TWO-TONE (954)										
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat		CX	UD	—	_	—		•		
*Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Me		DX		_	Z3	—		•		
*Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Me		DX		G3	-	-	•			
★Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metalli ★Forest Green Clearcoat Metal		G3 GG	UD		_	-	•			
*Forest Green Clearcoat Metal		GG	_	63	 Z3	_	•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	_	G3			•			
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	_	_	Z3	_		•		
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic		T7	_	G3	—	_	•			
Black Clearcoat		UD		G3	_	_	•			
Black Clearcoat		UD 74	_	_	Z3	-		•		
Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1 Z1	_	G3	 Z3		•	-		
KING RANCH (17K)		<u> </u>			23			٠		L
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Me	tallic	DX	_	G3	_	_	•			
*Forest Green Clearcoat Metal		GG	_	G3	_	—	•			
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metall		T5	—	G3	—	—	•			
★Black Clearcoat		UD	—	G3	—	—	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	_	G3	_	—	•			
HARLEY-DAVIDSON (17H) * Black Clearcoat		UD	_	_	_	_				•

¹ Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab
 ² FX4 leather seats are charcoal black
 ³ Unique King Ranch leather is Chaparral Brown
 ★ = New for this model year • = Available

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

4X4 OFF ROAD PACKAGE (17X)★

Availability:

Optional on XL, XLT and Lariat Requires:

- 4x4, limited slip rear axle and All Terrain Tires Includes:
- Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates Unique "4x4 Off Road" box decal

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability: Optional on XLT

- Standard on FX4 and Lariat *Includes:*
- Autolamp
- Autolock (NA w/manual transmission)
- Auto unlock Illuminated entry .
- Panic feature
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)
- Deletes:
- Passenger side lock cylinder

CAMPER PACKAGE (471)

- Availability:
 Optional on all F-250 Pickups
- Not available with:
- 20" Wheels and Tires, Pickup Box Delete (66D), Stabilizer Package (63B) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)
- Includes:
- Extra heavy service front springs 4x2 (2 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Heavy service front springs (4x4) (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Rear stabilizer bar
- Slide-in camper certification

 Rear auxiliary springs
 NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability

CHROME PACKAGE (17C)★

Availability:

- Optional on XLT, FX4 and Lariat SuperCab and Crew Cab only
- Optional of the state Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Requires:

- PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F) Includes:
- Unique all Chrome billet-style grille (XLT and Lariat only)
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique Chrome mirror caps
- Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
- 5" Chrome tubular step bars Options Available:
- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)

DRIVER'S MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)★

- Availability:
- Optional on FX4 and Lariat SuperCab or Crew Cab Included w/King Ranch Package (17K), King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R) and Harley-Davidson Package (17H)

Requires:

Automatic transmission, PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (54F), Power Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (62M), leather seats and Power Seats (90D)

Includes:

- Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors

★ = New for this model year.

- Memory Power Driver Seat Memory Power Adjustable Pedals
- Options Available: Heated seats (90H)

- FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ F-SERIES SUPER DUTY® (17H) *
- Àvailability:
- Optional on Crew Cab Lariat Not available with:

5.4L Gas Engine, Bodyside Molding (965), Pickup Box Delete (66D), 4x4 Off-Road Package (17X), King Ranch (17K), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Camper Package (532)

Requires:

- 6.4L diesel or 6.8L gas engine, automatic transmission, ESOF and 4x4 Includes:
- Monochromatic or unique Two-Tone exterior See Color & Trim

- Availability page for details Body color front and rear bumpers Body color billet-style grille w/body color surround Unique Harley-Davidson™ head lamps Unique "Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty®" badges on front fender and tailgate Body color wheal lin moldings, front and roor
- Body color wheel lip moldings, front and rear
- Body color door handles
- Chrome illuminated tubular step bars w/unique Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield logo Unique Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique engine decal
- Unique engine decai Unique Ford/Harley-Davidson[™] vanity license plate Rubber bed mat w/Harley-Davidson[™] Bar & Shield logo PowerScope[™] trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights, turn signals, & memory feature) w/ body color mirror caps
- Chrome front tow hooks and Chrome tie-down
- Unique 20" polished forged aluminum wheels w/Chrome lug nuts and Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield on center cap and wheel lock kit 20" LT275/65Rx20E All-Terrain BSW tire (LT275/70Rx18E All-Terrain
- BSW spare tire and 18" spare wheel)(TAW) Unique windshield w/Bar & Shield dot pattern and Alliance logo Power sliding rear window Unique black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant
- audio/climate controls
- Unique memory power adjustable performance pedals
- Unique ebony door trim inserts with black leather-wrapped armrest and dusted copper leather-wrapped pull handle with chrome accent Unique "Bar & Shield" logo center finish panel
- Ebony carpet
- Unique black carpet floor mats w/Harley-Davidson™ script Unique owner's guide w/leather Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty® logo embossed portfolio
- Laser engraved serialization plate attached to leather front console lid
- SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition Unique key set w/Ford/Harley-Davidson™ logo on key ends Unique black leather seating surfaces Quad Captain's Chairs w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo, front and rear center console in unique leather (AB)
- Memory heated power adjustable driver seat and heated power adjustable passenger seat
- Options Available:
- Flex-Fold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat in unique leather seating surfaces w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo (BB) (Deletes standard heated front driver and passenger seats) Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Heated Front Seats (90H) (Optional with Flex-Fold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat option (BB))

HEAVY SERVICE PACKAGE FOR PICKUP BOX DELETE (63R) Availability: Optional on XL and XLT

Not available with:

- 20" Wheels and Tires, Stabilizer Package (63B), Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)
- Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Rear auxiliary springs

- 12 -

- Includes:
- Heavy service front springs (200 lbs. Upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment). Rear stabilizer bar

NOTE: Salesperson's Source book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide

should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability

Ford Division

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)

- Usage: Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR)
- AvailaĎility:
- Optional on all F-250 Pickups
- Not available with:
- (63B) or Heavy Service Package for Pickup Box Delete (63R)
- Includes:
- Heavy service front springs (1 up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality. NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package.

KING RANCH (17K)

- Availability:
 Optional on Crew Cab Lariat
 Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (SC)
- Not available with:
- Pickup Box Delete (66D)
- *Requires:*Automatic transmission

Includes:

- Lower accent two-tone paint See Color & Trim Availability page for
- details Unique chrome grille w/accent color insert
- Accent color front bumper
- Body color exterior door handles
- Accent color wheel lip molding Accent color lower bodyside moldings
- Accent color molded cab steps Unique accent color box top/tailgate moldings
- •
- Accent color rear bumper w/step pad Unique King Ranch fender badges PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights, turn signals, & memory feature) w/ body color mirror caps
- Power sliding rear window
- Memory power adjustable pedals
- Unique front and rear floor mats w/King Ranch logo •
- Heated seats (driver and front passenger) Unique door trim panels w/King Ranch Chaparral leather insert and woodgrain appliqué
- Front and rear consoles w/King Ranch Chaparral leather covered lid/armrest
- Unique King Ranch Chaparral leather-wrapped steering wheel
- w/redundant audio and climate controls Unique King Ranch Chaparral leather quad captain's chairs
- Memory power adjustable driver seat and power adjustable passenger seat
- Options Available:
- FlexFold¹¹⁶ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat w/unique King Ranch Chaparral leather (SC)
- 20" Premium Painted Forged Aluminum Wheel w/King Ranch center cap (643) (4x4 only: NA w/471 Camper Pkg.) LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW
- A/T) (TAV)
- LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T (4), 4x4 (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (TAW)
- Tailgate Step w/accent color moldings(85G)

KING RANCH W/CHROME PACKAGE (17R)★

- Availability:
- Optional on Lariat Crew Cab only Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (88S)
- Not available with:
- Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K), Chrome Package (17C) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)
- Reauires:
- Automatic transmission, and 18" painted aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo
- Includes: All of the King Ranch Package (17K) plus the following Chrome features:
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks Unique Chrome mirror caps (replaces the King Ranch body color mirror
- caps) Chrome pickup bed tie down hooks
- 5" Chrome tubular step bars (replaces the King Ranch Arizona Beige
- lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts) Options Available:
- FlexFold[™] 60/40 Rear Bench Seat w/unique King Ranch Chaparral leather (SC)
- 20" Premium Painted Forged Aluminum Wheel w/King Ranch center cap (643) (4x4 only: NA w/471 Camper Pkg.) LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW
- A/T) (TAV) LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T (4), 4x4 - (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW
- A/T) (TAW) Tailgate Step w/accent color moldings (85G)

PICKUP BOX DELETE (66D)

- Usage:
- Incomplete vehicle package req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer. In addition, Ford urges manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builder's Layout Book (and applicable supplements).
- Availability: Regular Cab 137" WB (8-ft. box) SuperCab 158" WB (8-ft. box) Crew Cab 172" WB (8-ft. box)
- Not available with:
- 20" Wheels and Tires
- Deletes:Pickup Box
- Tailgate
- Bodyside moldings
- Rear bumper Spare tire and carrier
- 7-wire harness w/relays and 4-pin connector

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L)

- Availability:
 Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT, FX4 and Lariat

Requires:

• Air Conditioning Includes:

- Accessory delay
- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab) One-touch down window (driver side)
- Power fold-away black mirrors
- Options Available:
- Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (54K) PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding
- w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab, FX4 and Lariat only)

REAR SEAT DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM (91D)★

Availability:Optional on XLT, FX4 and Lariat Crew Cab

Not available with:

Power Slide Moonroof (43M) or Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock (587) Includes:

Ford Division

- Roof mounted DVD system
- Roof mounted 8" video screen Wireless headphones (2)
- Remote control

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)

Availability: Optional on all F-250 Pickups

Not available with:

Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H) Requires:

• 4x4 Includes:

- Computer selected springs for snowplow application.
- Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) w/Power Stroke® diesel engine Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine for improved cooling

Options Available:
 Dual Alternator (67A) (Diesel only)

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details

STABILIZER PACKAGE (63B)

Availability: Optional on all F-250 Pickups

Not available with:

Camper Package (471) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H) Includes:

Heavy service front springs

Rear stabilizer bar

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T) Availability:

Optional on all F-250 Pickups

- *Requires:*TorgShift® Automatic Transmission
- Includes: TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) (TBC verified to
- be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only) Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/manual glass on XL
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights/turn signals on XLT (req. on XL w/the Power
- Equipment Group (90L)) PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (req. 60F Advanced Security Group) on FX4 and Lariat
- Options Available:
 PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding) w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) has only been verified to be compatible w/trailers having electric-actuated drum brakes (one to four axles) and not hydraulic surge or electric-over-hydraulic types

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

- Availability:
 Optional on XL
- Includes:
- Chrome front and rear step bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamp
- Bright chrome hub covers and center ornaments Underhood engine compartment light

NOTE: Does not include rear bumper when ordered w/66D Pickup Box Delete

- XLT SPORT PACKAGE (17B)
- Availability: Optional on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only

Not available with:

Driver's Memory Package (60M), Pickup Box Delete (66D) or Lower Accent Two-Tone (954)

Requires:

- TorgShift® automatic transmission and Advanced Security Group (60F) LT265/70Rx17E OWL All-Season (TCB) w/o 4X4 Off-Road Package
- LT265/70Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (TCD) w/4X4 Off-Road Package (17X)
- Power Seats (90D) req. w/leather seating surfaces Captain's Chairs Includes:
- Monochromatic exterior colors See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique body color grille w/medium platinum insert Unique body color front and rear bumpers
- Body colored door handles Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and integrated clearance lights and turn signals Bodyside moldings
- Privacy glass
- Sliding rear window
- Fog lamps 5" Chrome tubular step bars
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique 40/20/40 Two-Tone Cloth Seats (WS)
- Ebony carpet Black all-weather throw-in rubber floor mats (front and rear)
- Black leather wrapped steering wheel
- Ebony accents (scuff plates/cowl trim)
- Unique door trim panels w/Ebony armrest and unique XLT Sport upper appliqué (SuperCab rear door trim panels incl. Ebony armrest/ashtray only)
- Ebony B-pillar molding (Crew Cab Only)
- Ebony C-pillar molding (Crew Cab Only)
 Options Available:

- Heated Seats (90H)
- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Unique Two-tone Cloth Captain's Chairs (XS) Unique Black Leather Seating Surfaces Captain's Chairs (YS) (req.
- Power Seats 90D) LT265/70Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (TCD) (optional w/o 4X4 Off-Road
- 20" Premium Polished Forged Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) (4x4 only; NA w/ 471 Camper Pkg.) (642) LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) - (TAV)

Vehicle Special Order (VSO) FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV req. Priced DORA

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER	
STATES*** CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM	422
Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less, for	422
California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont	
registration. Optional for Cross-Border States. Not available	
on Power Stroke® diesel.	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED	423
Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States	
dealers for registration in non-California States locations. Not	
available on Power Stroke® diesel engines. <i>Note:</i> In Maine	
and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in	
non-California Emission State locations (except Public	
Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936) 50 STATE EMISSIONS	125
Forced on Power Stroke® diesel engines. Available as a	723
Fleet only option on all F-250 vehicles with gas engines.	
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE	
EXCEPTION Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units	936
and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use	
Code 423 when ordering.	
NON-CALIFORNIA EMISŠIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER	
STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES	
REGISTRATION Required on all units ordered by dealers for California	93N
Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being	
delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border	
States locations. Also required 422 California Emissions	
System.	
***CROSS-BORDER STATES (14.000# or under GVWR)	i
Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New	
Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode	
Island.	

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL	50 ST	ATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM*	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L 3V SOHC EFI Triton® V8	6-Spd Manual O/D HD	9.8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
	TorgShift® 5-Spd. Auto	9.8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
6.8L 3V SOHC EFI Triton® V10	6-Spd Manual O/D HD.	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	TorgShift® 5-Spd. Auto	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Manual O/D HD	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000
	TorqShift® 5-Spd. Auto.	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000

*NOTE: All horsepower and torque numbers are preliminary

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECOMONY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

DIMENSIONS*

	Overall Length	Minimum Width	Maximum Width	Overall Height
REGULAR CAB		(Without Mirrors)	(With Mirrors)	(Without Options)
4x2				
137" WB	227.0	79.9	99.6	75.9
4x4				
137" WB	227.0	79.9	99.6	79.2
SUPERCAB				
4x2				
142" WB	231.8	79.9	99.6	76.4
158" WB	248.0	79.9	99.6	76.2
4x4				
142" WB	231.8	79.9	99.6	79.4
158" WB	248.0	79.9	99.6	79.4
CREW CAB				
4x2				
156" WB	246.2	79.9	99.6	77.2
172" WB	262.4	79.9	99.6	76.7
4x4				
156" WB	246.2	79.9	99.6	79.9
172" WB	262.4	79.9	99.6	79.9

*NOTE: All dimensions are preliminary



2008 MY F-350 Pick-Up Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

:

F-Series has been the best selling truck in the U.S. for 30 straight years. All new for MY 2008 Super Duty® are a 6.4L Power Stroke® Diesel engine w/350 horsepower and 650 lb/ft of torque, a redesigned exterior and a redesigned interior w/an all new modular instrument panel featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers. F-Series Super Duty® continues to set the standard for capability in the full sized truck segment, offering Best-in-Class Payload, GVWR, and Conventional and Fifth Wheel Trailer Tow Ratings.

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix				
	XL	XLT	FX4	Lariat	
	10%	30%	10%	50%	
Cab Mix					
Regular Cab	45%	10%	NA	NA	
SuperCab	15%	25%	30%	9%	
Crew Cab	40%	65%	70%	91%	
Drivetrain					
4x2	33%	15%	NA	5%	
4x4	67%	85%	100%	95%	
Powertrain	0170		10070	0070	
5.4L 3V EFI Triton® V8	36%	9%	5%	1%	
5.8L 3V EFI Triton® V10	14%	12%	3%	4%	
5.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8★	50%	79%	92%	95%	
Wheelbase	5070	1 3 /0	52/0	3370	
	47%	12%	NA	NA	
137" WB (8' box Regular Cab) 142" WB (6.75' box SuperCab)	47%	12%	5%	NA	
X					
156" WB (6.75' box Crew Cab)	3%	16%	20%	24%	
158" WB (8' box SuperCab)	<u> </u>	18% 45%	10% 65%	6% 67%	
172" WB (8' box Crew Cab)	31%	43%	00%	67%	
Key Options	50/	00%	N14	0.00/	
4x4 Off Road Package *	5%	20%	NA	30%	
Advanced Security Group	NA	65%	100%	100%	
Audiophile Radio *	NA	8%	10%	12%	
Chrome Tubular Cab Steps	NA	20%	25%	25%	
Driver's Memory Package *	NA	NA	40%	50%	
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF)	3%	62%	95%	81%	
King Ranch Package	NA	NA	NA	15%	
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass	59%	NA	NA	NA	
Vanual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & ntegrated Turn Signals	NA	48%	NA	NA	
Navigation Radio *	NA	NA	6%	6%	
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) ★	NA	40%	40%	50%	
Power Slide Moonroof	NA	4%	15%	25%	
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater *	5%	10%	15%	20%	
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System★	NA	4%	6%	8%	
Rear Sliding Window – Manual	19%	80%	80%	85%	
Rear Sliding Window – Power	NA	NA	NA	15%	
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor	20%	25%	45%	55%	
Satellite Radio ★	10%	30%	60%	60%	
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★	50%	70%	100%	100%	
Stowable Bed Extender *	5%	15%	20%	20%	
Failgate Step★	10%	20%	40%	50%	
TowBoss Package	4%	4%	4%	4%	
TowCommand System/Trailer Brake Controller	55%	75%	80%	85%	
Traction Control *	5%	10%	15%	15%	
Two-Tone Paint – Lower Accent	NA	26%	30%	45%	
KLT Sport Package	NA	15%	NA	NA	

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The all new 2008 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers. The 2008MY includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus:

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- New FX4 trim level (615A/625A) is avail. on 4x4 SuperCab and Crew Cab and incl. the following standard features:
 - Advanced Security Group
 - Limited slip rear axle
 - Rancho branded specially tuned shocks
 - Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates
 - Dark Shadow Grey front and rear bumpers Body color billet-style grille surround w/medium platinum insert
 - Dark Shadow Grey wheel lip moldings (SRW only)
 - 18" premium chrome-clad steel wheels w/bright center
 - ornaments
 - All weather floor mats
 - Black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/cruise control and tilt
 - Color coordinated cloth sunvisors, single driver w/covered mirror, single passenger w/covered mirror Black carpet
 - Unique instrument panel insert w/metallic patterned appliqué
 - Black cloth seats
 - Optional black leather seats
- King Ranch (17K) now incl. the following new features for MY • 2008:
 - Pueblo Gold Lower Accent Two-Tone
 - Accent color front and rear bumpers
 - PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) with body color mirror caps Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors, Memory Driver's Seat and

 - Memory Power Adjustable Pedals Trim Level order codes (PEP codes) have changed: XL remains 610A (SRW)/620A (DRW)
 - XLT is changed to 613A (SRW)/623A (DRW)
 - FX4 is 615A (SRW)/625A (DRW)
 - Lariat remains 618A (SRW)/628A (DRW)
- Some Optional Equipment order codes have changed:
 - Camper Package is now 471
 - Snow Plow Package is now 473
 - Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67H
 - Heavy Service Package for Pickup Box Delete is now 63Ŕ
 - Power Equipment Group is now 90L
 - Dual Alternators is now 67A
 - Extra Heavy Duty Alternator is now 67D
 - Black Molded Cab Steps are now 18B _
 - 4" Chrome Tubular Step Bars are now 18H
 - Power Seats are now 90D
 - All Wheel codes have changed

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Front fender vents have been added
- The Tailgate Assist[™] is now incl. on all pickup tailgates Colors Added: •
- - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (DX)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic (GG) Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (G3)
- Colors Deleted:
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic
 - True Blue Clearcoat Metallic
 - Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic

EXTERIOR CHANGES (Continued)

- New Lariat/XLT Two-Tone Paint (954) colors:
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (DX,G3)
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Silver Clearcoat (DX,Z3)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (GG,G3)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic/Silver Clearcoat (GG,Z3) Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic/Black Clearcoat (Lariat only) (UD,G3)
- New FX4 Two-Tone Paint (954) colors:
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (DX,CX)
 - Red Clearcoat /Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (F1.CX)
 - Black Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic
 - (UD,CX) Oxford White Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (Z1,CX)
 - Silver Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (Z3,CX)
- New King Ranch (17K) colors:
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (DX.G3)
 - Black Clearcoat/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (UD,G3)

INTERIOR CHANGES

- All new modular instrumental panel design featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers
- All CD players are now MP3 compatible
- Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) is standard on Lariat
- HD Vinyl seats are standard on XL Crew Cabs
- XL Bucket Seats now incl. a floor console w/cupholders and storage bin
- Captain's Chairs are avail. w/automatic transmission only
- The Regular Cab front center seating position and SuperCab and Crew Cab rear center seating position now incl. 3-point lap and chest safety belts. SuperCab and Crew Cab w/automatic transmission and air
- conditioning now incl. rear seat air ducts for improved rear seat climate control (NA w/XL bucket seats)
- An auxiliary audio input jack is standard on XLT, FX4 and Lariat, and incl. w/the optional single CD radio on XL
- Auxiliary power points have been added to the front floor console, avail. w/Captain's Chairs (1 on Regular Cab, 2 on SuperCab and Crew Cab)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- New 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R) incl. a 135 amp heavy duty alternator
- PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (54F) are avail. on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab, FX4 and Lariat
- The 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver is now standard on SRW vehicles and 5.4L DRW vehicles
- The 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver is now standard on 6.4L and 6.8L DRW vehicles
- The midship fuel tank standard w/the 6.5' box now had a fuel capacity of 30.5 gallons
- California Emissions System (422) and 50 State Emissions System (425) are now avail. w/the 5.4L gas engine and automatic transmission

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

Options Added:

- Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A) avail. w/the 6.4L diesel engine (99R)
- SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition (52P) is standard on FX4 and Lariat and optional on XL and XLT.
- Traction Control (60T) avail. on all trim levels
- Tailgate Step (85G) avail. on all trim levels and the King Ranch Package (17K) and incl. Tailgate Assist™, step and handle
- Stowable Bed Extender (85B) avail. on all trim levels (SRW only)
- Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58C) avail. on XLT, FX4 and Lariat (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4)
- Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58F/87A) avail. on FX4 and Lariat
- Satellite Radio (39S) avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab w/the Single CD, 6 Disc In-Dash, Audiophile or Navigation Radios
- 4x4 Off Road Package (17X), avail. on XL, XLT and Lariat 4x4, incl. transfer case and fuel tank skid plates and unique 4x4 pickup box decals
- Driver's Memory Package (60M), avail. on FX4 and Lariat and incl. w/King Ranch, incl. memory trailer tow mirrors, memory driver's seat and memory adjustable pedals
- Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (91D), avail. on XLT, FX4 and Lariat Crew Cabs, incl. a roof-mounted DVD system and 8" video screen, two wireless headphones and remote control
- 5" Chrome Tubular Cab Steps (18Q) are avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab XLT, FX4 and Lariat
- Universal Garage Door Opener (85D) is optional on Lariat
- Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps (59R) are optional on XL for Fleet only.

Options Revised:

- 20" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum wheels are now avail. on SRW XLT Sport, FX4 and Lariat (NA w/Pickup Box Delete)
- Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (954) now avail. on XLT, FX4 and Lariat
- Power Seats (90D) now incl. power passenger seat on SuperCab and Crew Cab
- Heated Seats (90H) are now avail. w/leather captain's chairs on XLT Sport, FX4 and Lariat
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (581) now incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT and FX4
- XLT Sport Package (17S) is now avail. on F-350 4x4 w/the 6.8L gas engine and now incl. the 5" Chrome Tubular Cab Steps
- The Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (63H) rating has been increased from 140-amps to 200-amps
- The Dual Alternators (63T) rating has increased from 260amps to 320-amps
- Deletions:
 - Bodyside & Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint
 - FX4 Off-Road Package
 - Fleet only Trailer Tow Package delete option

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES – Effective on all vehicles built on or after Job 2 (07/30/07 - Subject to change)

- Tire Pressure Monitoring System is now standard on SRW vehicles
- Reverse Camera System (76V) is now optional on XLT, FX4 and Lariat. It includes a reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior rear-view mirror. (Requires 90D Power Seats)

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model vear

- The Harley-Davidson[™] Ford F-Series Super Duty® (17H) is back, available on SRW Lariat Crew Cabs. It has a Black monotone exterior or a new unique Black and Vintage Copper two-tone. The interior has black accents, black and dusted copper leather two-tone seats, black and dusted copper leather on the steering wheel, center console lid, and door trim. See the Packaged Options page for all package content.
- The Chrome Package (17C) is now available on XLT, FX4 and Lariat SuperCabs and Crew Cabs. It contains a unique chrome billet-style grille, chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, chrome mirror caps, chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks, and 5" chrome tubular step bars and requires the PowerScope Trailer Tow Mirrors. (F-350 DRW also requires the 17" Forged Polished Aluminum Wheels (64J))
- The King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R) is now available on Lariat Crew Cabs. It include all the contents of the King Ranch Package, plus chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, chrome mirror caps, chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks, and 5" chrome tubular step bars.
- A Wide Track Front Suspension (67W) is now available on the DRW Crew Cab with 8" box. With a wider axle and coil spring moonbeam front suspension, this option allows for a tighter turning radius. See the DRW optional Equipment page for all the details.
- The self-dimming rear-view mirror standard on Lariat now
- includes an integrated compass The PowerScopeTM Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F) are optional on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only and require the Advanced Security Group.
- The Fleet Only Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamp option (59R) includes the underhood service lamp.
- The Advanced Security Group (60F) now includes an auto unlock feature.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers. The 2008 model year includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus:

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XLT (All XL content, plus :)	FX4★	LADIAT
vtorior	(All XLT content, plus :)	<i>(All XLT content, plus)</i> Exterior
<u>exterior</u> Bumper – front & rear, chrome	 Powertrain/Functional Drivetrain – 4x4 only 	Fog Lamps
Grille – chrome surround w/medium	 Rear axle – limited slip 	 Pog Lamps Wheels, SRW – 18" premium forged
platinum insert	 Real axie – liftled slip Shocks – Rancho branded 	 wheels, SRW – To premium lorged polished aluminum w/bright hub
Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect	 Skid plates – transfer case and fuel 	covers/center ornaments
Light – underhood service light	tank	 Window – rear, manual sliding
Mirrors – power fold-away, black	 Transfer case – Manual 	Interior
Wheels, SRW – 18" chrome-clad	Exterior	 Air conditioning – Dual Zone
steel w/bright hub covers/center	 Bumpers – front & rear, Dark Shadow 	Electronic Automatic Temperature
ornaments	Grey	Control (EATC)★
nterior		 Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle,
Air conditioning – manual		"deep chestnut" woodgrain upper
		appliqué, upper and lower map
		pockets and reflector
		Instrumentation – metallic-faced
		instrument cluster w/enhanced
		Message Center and trip computer
		w/compass, distance-to-empty,
		average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system
		check, and language selection *
		 Instrument panel – simulated
		woodgrain insert
		 Mirror – rearview, electrochromic self-
		dimming with compass
	w/chrome ring	Seats
Floor mats – color coordinated carpet	 Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, 	 Power seats (passenger included
Power equipment, driver window,	unique FX4 appliqué upper and lower	w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)
door locks & windows w/backlit	map pockets and reflector	 Front, premium leather seating
	 Floor covering – black full carpet 	surfaces, 40/20/40 split bench
		w/center armrest, cupholder &
		storage
		 Steering wheel – color coordinated
Steering wheel – black vinyl w/tilt		leather-wrapped w/redundant audio
		and climate controls
		 Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered
		lighted mirror, single passenger
		w/covered lighted mirror
		Safety/Security
		 Advanced Security Group (autolock,
		auto unlock, autolamp, remote
		keyless entry & wired keypad)
		 SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★
	5	0
<u>ı</u>	steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments terior Air conditioning – manual Air conditioning vents – black w/chrome ring Audio – Auxiliary audio input jack – Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 Player & 4-speakers Cruise control (steering wheel mounted) Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet Floor mats – color coordinated carpet Floor mats – color coordinated carpet Power equipment, driver window,	 steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments erior Air conditioning – manual Air conditioning vents – black w/chrome ring Audio Audio Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 Player & 4-speakers Cruise control (steering wheel mounted) Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet Floor mats – color coordinated carpet Power equipment, driver window, door locks & windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay Seats – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center Steel w/bright hub series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center Steel w/bright hub series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center Steel w/bright hub carpet Floor mats – all weather floor mats

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Braises - 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS), front/ver disc Braises - 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS), front/ver disc Braises - 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS), front/ver disc Stabilizer har - Front Trailer Tork Package - 7-wire harness w/relays & 7/4 pin connector Trailer Tork Package - 7-wire harness w/relays & 7/4 pin connector Trailer Tork Package - 7-wire harness w/relays & 7/4 pin connector Brance Darge Trailer Tork Package - 7-wire harness w/relays & 7/4 pin connector Strings - rear auxiliany Darge Class - solar torp/site desembles on theme-mounted carrier Springs - rear auxiliany Springs - rear auxiliany Strings - rear auxiliany Darkot tarb ph-mounted Darkot tarb, ph-mounted Tarber honks - LHRH color coordinated Darkot tarb, ph-mounted		- 0				
 Engine – 5.4.2 -Valve SOHC EFI Thiofre Modular V8 gas Shock aborders – free A tori passanger (also over rear doors Shock aborders – free A tori passanger (also over rear doors witching – power – 7.4th harness wheleys & 7.4 pin connector X traiter hards rearries – experiments of the markets – end rate handles – end rate ha	POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL		(Continued)			
 Shock absorbers - heavy duty gas Shock absorbers - hoavy duty Gescapes - Twite harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Trailer Tow Reskapes - Twite harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Trailer Tow Reskapes - Twite harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Doos - Tow reskapes - Twite harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Doos - Tow reskapes - Twite harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Doos - Tow reskapes - Twite harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Doos - Tow reskape - Twite harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Doos - Tow reskape - Twite harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Doos - Tow reskape - Twite harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Doos - Tow reskape - Twite harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Doos - Tow reskape - Twite harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Doos - Tow reskape - Twite harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Doos - Tow reskape - Tow reskape - twite - matchess - divers & transmission - expective wireling - pickup box reskape - main section Sping - rest - pickup box reskape - twite - matchess - divers & transmission - twite - divers & twite - divers		 Door trin 	n – color coordi	inated, molded	l w/armrest/gra	b handle and
Stabilizer bar - front - front - front - Grab handles - for the saferger - Root related fails Control (SEIC) Steering damper Trainer har reserver - Arter harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Trainer harner serving ktr Trainer harner ser						
State State State State Carter (SEIC) Storing - Down State Transmission - Charles - Fore Assage - Fwith harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector Transmission - Septed manual OLD EXTERUR - Four (SuperCab/Cew Cab only) - Gass - solar temperature, remainsion temperature, rem				ver & front nas	senger	
Steering Jonger Steering Jonger Steering Jonger Steering Jonger Steering Jonger Traiter Protection Traiter						ear doors
Trailer Titols receiver Trailer Totaler Korkage – 7-wirk harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector A trainer brake wirring ki Trailer Totaler Korkage – 7-wirk harness wirelays & 7/4 pin connector A trainer brake wirring ki Doors Toru (Regular Cab only) — Four (SuparCab/Craw Cab only) —					J (
Trailer Tow Package – 7-wite harness wifelys & 7/4 pin connector trailer transmission – 6-speed manual OD Two (Regular Cab only) — — Two (Regular Cab only) — — Spectromatic mature and stackable — — Trainer and the spectra and stackable — — Bel-Minder(), chime and flashing warning light on instrument — data the spectra and and on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: EWENTRUINCUIDINUE (Diosel engine only) — — Two head indical scalar wheel anti-lock (nocum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) — — Two head indical scalar wheel anti-lock (nocum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) — Trainer Hierk Receiver (Indical France and the spectra and the						
A trainer bracket wiring kit						
Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D EXTERIOR During reasonage control working reasonage						
EXTERIOR Datass Two (Regular Cab only) Two (R						
 Doorg Two (Regular Cab only) Two (Regular Cab only) Court (SuperColorew Cab only) Class – solar Inted Others – solar Inted Upths – pickup box and cargo area Wholings – tailingterbox rail Pickup box – partitionable and stackable Spare tite, whele lock and frame-mounted carrier Spirgs – rear auxiliary Tiedown hooks – pickup box (loar w/6 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks – (2) front integet (unw 16 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks – (2) front integet (unw 16 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks – (2) front integet (unw 16 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks – (2) front integet (unw 16 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks – (2) front integet (unw 16 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks – (2) front integet (unw 16 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks – (2) front integet (unw 16 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks – (2) front integet (unw 16 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks – (2) front integet (unw 16 ½ box; six w/8 box) The following features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: COWITIANNUNCIONAL Atta Tow hooks – (2) front into as a with one selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: Cowiting features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: Cowiting features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: Cowiting features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: Cowiting features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: Cowiting features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: Cowiting features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: Cowiting features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: 						
Two (Regular Cab only) Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only) Glass – solar funied License plate bracket - forutrear License plate bracket - forutrear Moldings - taligate-foot rail Moldings - taligate-foot rail Spring - rear auxiliary Sup light - high-mounted Tre-forum hocks – pickup box (four w6 % box; six w8 box) Toe brows - lockup box (four w6 % box; six w8 box) Toe brows - lockup box (four w6 % box; six w8 box) Toe brows - lockup box (four w6 % box; six w8 box) Toe brows - lockup box (four w6 % box; six w8 box) Toe brows - lockup box (four w6 % box; six w8 box) Toe brows - lockup box (four w6 % box; six w8 box) Toe brows - lockup box (four w6 % box; six w8 box) Toe brows - lockup box (four w6 % box; six w8 box) Toe brows - lockup box (four w6 % box; six w8 box) Toe brows - pickup box; (four w6 % box; six w8 box) Toe brows - pickup box; (four w6 % box; six w8 box) Toe brows - pickup box; (four w6 % box; six w8 box) Toe brows - pickup box; (four w6 % box; six w8 box) The following features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty8 F-350 vehicles: FOWERTARINENTONTL Alternator Tais-amp heavy duty (Disael engine only) 11 amp heavy duty (Disael engin	-					gine noui
 — Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only) Clease solar inted License plate bracket - Iron/teer Map lights - dual (front and rear w/Crew Cab) Power and passenger side and passenger side Driver and passenger side and passenger and all rear seating positions Charlen State - temovable wikey lock, black handle and Taligate Assist^m Te-down hoods - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) Te-down hoods - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) Te-down hoods - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) Te-down hoods - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) Te-down hoods - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) Te-down hoods - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) Te-down hoods - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) Te-down hoods - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) Te-down hoods - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) Te-down hoods - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) Te-down hoods - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) Charlen terms are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty8 F-3500 vehicles: POWERTANNEUNCINONAL Attern Attern					w/glove box, (4) air registers
License plate bracket – front/iser Lichts – pickup box and cargo area Moldings – taligate/box rail Pickup box – partitionable and stackable Spare tire, wheel lock and frame-mounted carror Spare tire, wheel lock and frame-mounted carror Spare tire, wheel lock and frame-mounted carror Taligate – removable whey lock, black handle and Taligate Assist ¹⁴ Taligate – removable whey lock, black handle and Taligate Assist ¹⁴ Tedown hooks – pickup box (four w/6 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks – pickup box (four w/6 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks – pickup box (four w/6 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks – pickup box (four w/6 ½ box; six w/8 box) Dash-lop to Lift/H color coordinated Dash-lop to Lift/H color coordinated Dash-lop to Lift/H color soordinated The following features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: EVERATIONE (Diesel engine only) Tom-ander – 170 Coc A, 72-AH tal Mono-beam front axle with coll spring suspension – 4x2 Two heave front axle with coll spring suspension – 4x2 Two heave first and with coll spring suspension – 4x2 Two heave first disch-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engine and DW as engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH tal	 Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only) 					
 Lights – pickup box and cargo area Modifugs – tailgate/box rail Sprare tree, wheel lock and frame-mounted carrier Springs – rear auxiliary Pickup box – partitionable and stackable Sprare tree, wheel lock and frame-mounted carrier Springs – rear auxiliary Tailgate – removable wheel lock difference more value wheel lock and frame-mounted carrier Assist¹¹ Teicdown hooks – pickup box (four wi6 %'s box; six wi8' box) Tow hooks – (2) front INTERIOR Coat hooks – LH/RH color coordinated Dash-top tray + Done lange – LF/RH door activated, UP switch operated widelay Safety Delts Sa		bag hoo	k .		•	
 Middings - tailgate-box rall Windshield wipers - interval control Sperite ire, wheel lock and frame-moutled carrier Spings - rear auxiliary Stop light - high-moutled The down hooks - pickup box (four w/6 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks - (2) front INTERIOR Coat hooks - LH/RH color coordinated Dome lamp - LH/RH color coordinated 2008MY Super Duty/9 F-350 vehicles: POWEHTERMINPUNCTIONAL Alternator Tisamp heavy duty (Giase lengine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Giase lengine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Giase lengine only) 116-amp heavy duty (Giase lengine only) 117-amp heavy duty (Giase lengine only) 118-amp heavy duty (Giase lengine only) 119-amp heavy duty (Giase lengine only) 120-amp heavy duty (Giase lengine only) 120-amp heavy duty (Giase lengine only) 139-amp heavy duty (Giase lengine only) 139-amp heavy duty (Giase lengine onl				and rear w/Cr	ew Cab)	
 Pickup box – partitionable and stackable Spare tire, wheel lock and frame-mounted carrier Sping – rear auxiliary Stop ligh – high-mounted Tailgate – removable wikey lock, black handle and Tailgate Assist¹⁷ Tecdown looks – pickup box (four w6 3/c box; six w/6 box) The following toxic coordinated Dash-top tray + Coat hooks – Lri/Rt color coordinated Dash-top tray + Death-top tray + Coat hooks – Lri/Rt color coordinated Dash-top tray + Coat hooks – Lri/Rt color coordinated Dash-top tray + Coat hooks – Lri/Rt color coordinated Dash-top tray + Coat hooks – Lri/Rt color coordinated Death-top tray + Coat hooks – Lri/Rt color coordinated Death-top tray + Coat hooks – Lri/Rt color coordinated Death-top tray + Coat coordinated whielpit a djustment (front outboard seating positions only) Color coordinated whielpit a djustment (front outboard seating positions only) Attern tray + Coat coordinated whielpit a djustment (front outboard seating positions only) Color coordinated whielpit a djustment (front outboard seating positions only) Color coordinated whielpit a djustment (front outboard seating positions only) Attern tray + Coard contains and trans and the coll spring suspension – 4x2 Coard contains and trans and the coll spring suspension – 4x2 Coard contains and trans and the coll spring suspension – 4x2 Coard and transfer disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Coard and the disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Coard and the disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Coard and the disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Coard and the disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (SRW gas engines only)<				anyol control		
 Spare tire, wheel lock and frame-mounted carrier Spings – rear auxiliary Stop light – high-mounted Stop light – high-mounted Stop light – high-mounted Child tehres – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating passenger side) Child tehres – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating passenger side) Child tehres – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating passenger side) Child tehres – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating passenger side) Child tehres – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating passenger side) Child tehres – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating passenger side) Child tehres – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating passenger side) Child tehres – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating passenger side) Child tehres – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating passenger side) Child tehres – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating passenger side) Child tehres – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating passenger side) Child tehres – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating passenger side) Child tehres – (Regular Cab front passenger side)						
 Spings - rear auxiliary Spings - rear auxiliary Tailgate - removable wikey lock, black handle and Tailgate Assist¹¹⁰ The down hocks - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) The chown hocks - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) The chown hocks - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) The chown hocks - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) The chown hocks - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) The chown hocks - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) The chown hocks - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) The chown hocks - pickup box (four w6 ½ box; six w8 box) Death-top tray* Color coordinated wheight adjustment (front outboard seating positions only) Color coordinated wheight adjustment (front outboard seating positions only) Starp beavy duty (Gas engines only) Starp beavy duty (Gas						
 Stop Eight – high-mounted Stop Eight – high-mounted Assist¹⁴ Tre down hooks – pickup box (four w/6 ½ box; six w/8 box) Tow hooks – (2) front MCTew Cab) Child tetters – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating positions) Safety Deits Cat hooks – LHRH color coordinated Dash-top tray + RH door activated, I/P switch operated widelay Dome lamp – LH/RH door activated, I/P switch operated widelay Color coordinated wheight adjustment (front outboard seating positions only) Eelt-Minder®, chime and flashing warning light on instrument cluster if belts not buckled Color coordinated wheight adjustment (front outboard seating positions only) The following features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-360 vehicles: EWERRAIN/EUNCTIONAL Atternator Atternator The amp heavy duty (Diese engines only) The amp heavy duty				per side		
Tailgate – removable wikey lock, black handle and Tailgate Assist ¹¹⁴ Tite-down hocks – bickup box (four w/6 3/ box; six w/8 box) Tow hocks – 2) front INTERIOR Coat hocks – LHRH color coordinated Dash-top tray * Dome lamp – LHRH door activated, I/P switch operated widelay Dome lamp – LHRH door activated, I/P switch operated widelay Dome lamp – LHRH door activated, I/P switch operated widelay The following features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: POWERTRANI/VEINCTIONAL Atternator 135-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) The following features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: POWERTRANI/VEINCTIONAL Atternator 135-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) 135-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) 135-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) 136-amp font axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Mono-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Eattery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Eatters Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines onl					on switch (swit	ch not incl.
Tice-followin hockslokup box (four w/6 3/2 box; six w/8' box) Tow hockslokup box (four w/6 3/2 box; six w/8' box) Tow hockslokup box (four w/6 3/2 box; six w/8' box) TTEF following features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: POWENTRANI/VFUNCTIONAL Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diseel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Ciseel engine - 4x4 Mono-beam front axie with coil spring suspension - 4x2 Eattery Disesel engine - 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) - (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) - (Diesel engine and DRW gas engines only) 10- 10- 10- 10- 10- 10- 10- 10- 10- 10-	 Tailgate – removable w/key lock, black handle and Tailgate 	w/Ci	rew Cab)	0	,	
Tow hooks = (2) front INTERICR TOTAL TO				r Cab front pas	ssenger and all	rear seating
INTERIOR — Belt-Minder®, think and flashing warning light on instrument cluster if belts not buckled Dash top tray * Colar hooks - LH/RH door activated, I/P switch operated w/delay Dome lamp - LH/RH door activated, I/P switch operated w/delay Colar coordinated wheight adjustment (front outboard seating positions only) The following features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: XL XLT FX4 LARIAT Alternator 154-amp heavy duty (Dissel engine only) • <	• Tie-down hooks – pickup box (four w/6 ¾' box; six w/8' box)					
Cost hocks - LH/RH color coordinated Desh-top try* Desh-t		Safety b	<u>elts</u>			
Dash-top tray ★		- Belt	-Minder®, chim	e and flashing	warning light o	on instrument
Dome lamp - LH/RH door activated, UP switch operated w/delay positions only) The following features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Alternator T35-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Case engines only) Atte Mono-beam front axle with coil spring suspension - 4x4 Mono-beam front axle with coil spring suspension - 4x2 Battery Diesel engine - 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine - 650 CCA, 72-AH Battery Dewer 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) - (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) - (Diesel engine and DRW gas engines only) Converted tisc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) - (Diesel engine and DRW gas engines only) the transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear - DRW only Trainsfer Crotroge Trainsfer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2* hitch) (SRW and DRW Stabilizer Bar, Rear - DRW only Trainsfer Crotroge Trainsfer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2* hitch) dapter; Hitch rating de					tment (front out	thoard spating
The following leatures are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles: POWER RAIN/FUNCTIONAL POWER RAIN/FUNCTIONAL XL XLT FX4 LARIAT Atternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Diesel engines only) Atte Mono-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 105 CCA, 72-AH Eattery Diesel engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Eattery Diese I ank Sa control fissor – 650 CCA, 72-AH Eattery Skiel Plates Finel tank Transfer case				Wheight aujus		ibbard seating
POWERTRĂIN/FUNCTIONAL XL XL XLT FX4 LARIAT Alternator 115-amp heavy duty (Gasel engine only)		® F-350 vehicles				
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Ate Mono-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Desel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (Diesel engine and DRW gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 4x4 Euel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 100000000000000000000000000000000000		91-330 vernicies.	VI	VIT	EV4	
135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					FX4	LARIAI
115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) • • • Mono-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4 • • • Battery • • • • Dissel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual • • • • Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH • • • • • Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (Diesel engine and DRW • • • • • • Yewer 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engine and DRW •			•	•	•	•
Axie • • Mono-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 • • Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 • • Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual • • Cas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH • • Brakes • • • Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (Diesel engine and DRW • • • gas engines only • • • • • Drivetrain •	115-amp heavy duty (Bieser engine only)	1		-	•	•
Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH For the disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engine and DRW gas engines only) Privetrain 4x4 Fuel Tank Sala Callon mid ship – 8' box Sala Callon mid ship – 6'/ box Skid Ptates Fuel tank Transfer case Skid Ptates Fuel tank			- 1			-
Battery Image: Stand			1			
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual • Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH • Brakes • Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) • Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engine and DRW gas engines only) • Drivetrain • 4x2 • 4x4 • Fuel Tank • 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box • 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ½ box * • Skid Plates • Fuel tank • Transfer case • Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only • Trei Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) • Trei Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) • Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2' hitch) (SRW and DRW • w/s5.4 engine only • 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5' hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2'' hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only • Vist Stabilizer Bart Bart Shadow Grey w/body color top cover w/black lower air dam • Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover w/black lower air	Mono-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4		•	•	•	•
Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Prakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engine and DRW gas engines only) Privetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6'' box * Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Trie Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trie Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) SK Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SRW and DRW w5 4L engine only) SK Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w6.8L or Power Stoke® engine only) KEV EXTERIOR FEATURES Front Black painted MIC top cover w/black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey Cab steps – molded black Cab steps – mole	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2		•	•	•	•
Brakes • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery		•	•	•	•
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only) • • Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engine and DRW gas engines only) • • Drivetrain • • • 4x2 • • • 38 Gallon mid ship – 6'' box • • • 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6'' box* • • • Skid Plates • • • Fuel tank • • • Transfer case • • • Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only • • • • Trailer Hitch Receiver • • • • • 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SRW and DRW • • • • • • 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only) • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 <u>Battery</u> Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual		•	•	•	•
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engine and DRW gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 % box* Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Trailer Areser Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SRW and DRW w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover and black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey m/body Calor top cover and black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey moded black Decal – 4X4 only	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 <u>Battery</u> Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH		•	•	•	•
gas engines only) Drivetrain Jack 4x2 4x4 • Fuel Tank • 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box • 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6'/ box ★ • Skid Plates • Fuel tank • Transfer case • Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only • Trie Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) • Trailer Hitch Receiver • 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SRW and DRW • v5.4. Lengine only) • Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or Power Stroke@ engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover w/black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam Rear Black painted • Chrome • Dark Shadow Grey • Chrome • Dark Shadow Grey • Cab steps – molded black •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 <u>Battery</u> Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH <u>Brakes</u>	s engines only)	•	• • •	•	•
Drivertain 4x2 4x4 • • • • 4x4 • • • • 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 '/' box * • • • Skid Plates • • • • • Skid Plates •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 <u>Battery</u> Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH <u>Brakes</u> Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas		•	• • •	•	•
4x4 • • • • SB Gallon mid ship – 8' box • • • • 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 %' box * • • • • • Skid Plates • • • • • • Skid Plates •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi		•	• • •	•	•
Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6' 3' box * • Skid Plates • Fuel tank • Transfer case • Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only • Treiler Hitch Receiver • 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SRW and DRW • w/5.4L engine only) • 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bunpers Front Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey Chrome Dark Shadow Grey Cab steps - molded black Decal – 4x4 only	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel enging gas engines only)		•	• • •	•	•
38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel enging gas engines only) Drivetrain		•	• • •	•	•
30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box ★ • • • Skid Plates • • • Fuel tank • • • Transfer case • • • Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only • • • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) • • • Trailer Hitch Receiver • • • 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SRW and DRW • • • v5.4L engine only) • • • • 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only) • • • KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES • • • • • Bumpers • </td <td>Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel enging gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4</td> <td></td> <td>• • • • •</td> <td>• • • • • • •</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td>	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel enging gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4		• • • • •	• • • • • • •	•	•
Skid Plates • Fuel tank • Transfer case • Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only • • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) • • Trailer Hitch Receiver • • 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SRW and DRW • • w/5.4L engine only) • • • 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only) • • KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES • • • Bunpers • • • Front • • • Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam • • Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover and black lower air dam • • Rear • • • Black painted • • • Chrome • • • • Dark Shadow Grey • • • • Cast steps – molded black <t< td=""><td>Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel enging gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank</td><td></td><td>• • • • •</td><td>• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •</td><td>•</td><td>• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •</td></t<>	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel enging gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank		• • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Fuel tank • Transfer case • Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only • • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) • • • Tailer Hitch Receiver • • • • 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SRW and DRW • • • • 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only) •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Transfer case • Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) • Trailer Hitch Receiver • 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SRW and DRW • w/5.4L engine only) • 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FFATURES Bumpers Front Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover w/black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam Rear Black painted Chrome Dark Shadow Grey Orhome Dark Shadow Grey Orhome Dark Shadow Grey Chrome Dark Shadow Grey Cab steps – molded black Decal – 4x4 only	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box★		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•
Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only • • • • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) • • • • Trailer Hitch Receiver • • • • • 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2." hitch) (SRW and DRW • • • • v/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only) •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box ★ Skid Plates		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box★ Skid Plates Fuel tank		• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Trailer Hitch Receiver	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SRW and DRW • • • 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only) • • • KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES • • • • • Bumpers Front Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover and black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam Black painted Chrome Dark Shadow Grey • • • Black painted Chrome Dark Shadow Grey • • • • Black painted Chrome Dark Shadow Grey • • • • Black painted Chrome Dark Shadow Grey • • • • Dark Shadow Grey Cab steps – molded black • • • • Decal – 4x4 only • • • • •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
wi5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES • • Bumpers Front • • • Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover and black lower air dam Black painted • • Rear Black painted • • • Black painted Chrome • • • Chrome Dark Shadow Grey • • • Cab steps – molded black • • • Decal – 4x4 only • • • •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Trailer Hitch Receiver	ne and DRW	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR	ne and DRW	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
Power Ströke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Image: Constraint of the second	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 8' box Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only)	ne and DRW	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Image: Stream of the stream of t	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Tailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and	ne and DRW	• • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
Bumpers Image: Constraint of the set of th	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2." hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5." hitch and Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (I	ne and DRW	• • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
Front • <td>Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (I Power Stroke® engine only)</td> <td>ne and DRW</td> <td>• • • • •</td> <td>• • • • • •</td> <td>• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •</td> <td>•</td>	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (I Power Stroke® engine only)	ne and DRW	• • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam • • Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover w/black lower air dam • • Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam • • Rear • • • Black painted • • • Chrome • • • Dark Shadow Grey • • • Cab steps – molded black • • • Decal – 4x4 only • • •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 63' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (I Power Stroke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	ne and DRW	• • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover w/black lower air dam • • Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam • • Rear • • Black painted • • Chrome • • Dark Shadow Grey • • Cab steps – molded black • • Decal – 4x4 only • •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6'4' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (I Power Stroke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers	ne and DRW	• • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam • • Rear • • Black painted • • Chrome • • Dark Shadow Grey • • Cab steps – molded black • • Decal – 4x4 only • • •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 8' box * Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (I Power Stroke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front	ne and DRW W and DRW 2" hitch adapter; DRW w/6.8L or	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
Rear Black painted Chrome Dark Shadow Grey Cab steps – molded black Decal – 4x4 only	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (I Power Stroke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dan	ne and DRW W and DRW 2" hitch adapter; DRW w/6.8L or	• • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
Chrome • • Dark Shadow Grey • • Cab steps – molded black • • Decal – 4x4 only • •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (I Power Stroke@ engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover w/black lower air dam	ne and DRW W and DRW 2" hitch adapter; DRW w/6.8L or	• • • • • • • •			•
Dark Shadow Grey • Cab steps - molded black • Decal - 4x4 only •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (I Power Stroke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dan Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover and black lower air dan Rear	ne and DRW W and DRW 2" hitch adapter; DRW w/6.8L or	• • • • • • •			•
Cab steps – molded black • • Decal – 4x4 only • • •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (I Power Stroke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dan Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover and black lower air dan Rear Black painted	ne and DRW W and DRW 2" hitch adapter; DRW w/6.8L or	• • • • • • • • •			•
Decal – 4x4 only • • • •	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ½' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (I Power Stroke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam Black painted Chrome	ne and DRW W and DRW 2" hitch adapter; DRW w/6.8L or	• • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • •	•
	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (I Power Stroke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover and black lower air dam Chrome Dark Shadow Grey	ne and DRW W and DRW 2" hitch adapter; DRW w/6.8L or	• • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • •	•
	Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2 Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engi gas engines only) Drivetrain 4x2 4x4 Fuel Tank 38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box 30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box ★ Skid Plates Fuel tank Transfer case Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only) Trailer Hitch Receiver 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SR w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (I Power Stroke® engine only) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers Front Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover and black lower air dam Chrome Mich and Grey Cab steps – molded black	ne and DRW W and DRW 2" hitch adapter; DRW w/6.8L or	• • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • •	•

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only \star = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Key ExtRitOR FEATURES (Continued) (Casts - privacy (united) (tars door and row window glass) Galles 					
Gase privacy linked (rear door and rear window glass) • • Compose suido • • Decompose suido • • Body color biller style surround window glass) • • Body color biller style surround window glass) • • Body color biller style surround window glass) • • Body color biller style surround window glass) • • Body color biller style surround window glass) • • Body color biller style surround window glass) • • Body color biller style surround window glass) • • Body color biller style surround window glass) • • Body color biller style surround window glass) • • Body color biller style surround window glass) • • Stor mech analysis • • • Body color biller style surround window glass) • • • Window Stor mech analysis • • • Window Stor mech analysis • • • Body color biller stor window stor window of the store store tenon analysis (SNV 444, SNW 444, SNW 444, SNW 444, SNW 44	KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XI	ХІТ	FX4	
Griffe Back pained Comparison of the systemation platinum insert Back pained Comparison Compar					
Biock painted • • • Chrone surround wimedium platinum insert • • • Back • • • • Back • • • • • Back • • • • • • Back • </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Chronic surround winedium platinum insert Body coor biller lyte surround winedium platinum insert Head Door Body coor biller lyte surround winedium platinum insert Head Door Body coor biller lyte surround winedium platinum insert Head Door Body coor biller lyte surround winedium platinum insert Head Door Door Door method and coor finder with body statigate clearance (DRW only) Lights Extor mechanical (SRW only) Lights Extor mechanical (SRW only) Lights Mirrors Marcal – lack (toid-away Power – biot (fold-away Power – biot (fold-away Lights angle and Statuth Borne (SRW only) Lights Extor mechanical statuth waited with a coversicenter onaments (SRW) Let Phenium Chrome-clad steel withigh thub covers		•			
Bedy color billet-style surround winedown platinum insert Mades/Door Bedy olor Headlands Seited beam halogen Seited halogen beam halogen halogen beam halogen Seited halogen beam	Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert		•		•
Handles, Deer Block Body or Body Or Bo	Body color billet-style surround w/medium platinum insert			•	
Black • • • Body Color • • • Massimnes • • • Statistic problem • • • Jack • • • Jack • • • Statistic problem • • • Rodin Rate and treat Finder, below taligate clearance (DRW only) • • • Mirrore • • • • 11 * • • • • 12 * • • • • 13 * • • • • 14 * • • • • 13 * • • • • 14					
Bed/ voice • • Sealard Deam halogen • • Sealard Deam halogen • • Status • • Hights • • Manual - black fold-away • • Power - black fold-away • • Wheel Ly Ming, Dark Shacdow Grey (SRW only) • • Mindard Stati Waper Cab 142' WB 442 widesel engino • • 18' Forenium Infraed stati Waper Cab 142' WB 442 widesel engino • • 18' Choram-cidad stati Waper Cab 142' WB 442 widesel engino • • 18' Forenium Infraed Stati Waper Cab 142' WB 442 widesel engino • • 18' Choram-cidad stati Waper Cab 142' WB 442 widesel engino • • 18' Forenium Infraed stati Mabourscienter ornaments (SRW) • • • 18' Forenium Infraed stati Mabourscienter ornaments (SRW) • • • 18' Foreniu		•	•		•
Headiance Sealed beam, hatogen Dail beam, have effect • • • Jann Barting (SRW ponty) • • • Jann Barting (SRW ponty) • • • Heading (SRW ponty) • • • Harting (SRW ponty) • • • Harting (SRW ponty) • • • Power-Back fold-away • • • Trading a forder forder, back fold-away • • • Power-Back fold-away • • • • Trading a forder forder, back fold-away • • • • Propertion as a forder		-	-	•	
Sealed Seam halogen • Dual beam, heilogen • Dual beam, heilogen • Hart hydrauki (DRW only) • + don hydrauki (DRW only) • Hart hydrauki (DRW only) • Roof marker and rear fender, below tailgate clearance (DRW only) • Underhood service (DRW only) • Waran • Power - black fold-away • It's Aront phanet data flags workshower comments (SRW Ask SWW • It's Aront phanet data flags workshower comments (SRW Negular • Cab As wijns engine and SRW SuperCab 142' WB Ask weight engine (SRW) • It's Pomium horne-cida flags workshower comments (SRW) • It's Pomium horne-cida flags workshower comments (SRW) • SRW • • (SRW)			1	•	
Dual beam, jewel effect • • • 2-tom mechanical (SRW only) • • • • 2-tom mechanical (SRW only) • • • • Rod marker and rear fender, below tailgate clearance (DRW only) • • • • Mirrore • • • • • • Mirrore • • • • • • • Mirrore • • • • • • • Mirrore • • • • • • • More Thanks fold-array • <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
Jack • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•		•	
2-ton mechanical (SRW only) • • • Lights • • • Road matiks and rear fender, below tailgate clearance (DRW only) • • • Mirrors • • • • Manual - black fold-away • • • • Wheel Lp Moding, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW only) • • • • Mirrors • • • • • Wheel Lp Moding, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW only) • • • • • Mirrors • • • • • • • 18' Argen painted steel wipanted hub covers/scenter ornaments (SRW Regular Cla Arz & wid ase gline and SRW SuperCab 142' WB 422 wig ase angine) •<			•	•	-
4-ton hydraulic (DRW only) • • • Roof marker and rear fender, below taligate clearance (DRW only) • • • Manual - black fold-away • • • Power - black fold-away • • • The Angent painted steel wipainted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW 4x4, SRW • • • Manual - black fold-away • • • • The Angent painted steel wipainted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW 4x4, SRW • • • Manual - black fold-away • • • • The Angent painted steel wipainted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • • • • 18* Premium forged polished aluminum wbright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • • • • 18* Premium forged polished aluminum wbright hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • • • • 18* Premium forged polished aluminum wbright hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • • • • 18* Premium forged polished aluminum wbright hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • • • • 19* Angent painted thut functo covers/center ornaments (DRW)<				•	
Lights • • Rod marker and rear finder, below tailgate clearance (DRW only) • • Underhood service light • • Mare • • Power - back told-away • • Wheel Lip Moloni, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW only) • • Wheel Lip Moloni, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW only) • • Wheel Lip Moloni, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW Negular Clip As2 wi deal • • 18" Agent painted steel wybainted hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW Agular Clip As2 wi deal • • 18" Agent painted steel wybainted hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) • • • 18" Choren - clad steel wybainted hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) • • • 18" Choren - clad steel wybainted hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) • • • 18" Choren - clad steel wybainted hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) • • • 18" Choren - clad steel wybainted hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) • • • 18" Choren - clad steel wybainted nummu wbright hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) • • • 17" Forget polished aluminum wbright hub coversicenter ornaments (DRW) • <		•			
Rod marker and near fender, below tailgale clearance (DRW only) • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			•		
Underhood service light Mirrors Manual - black fold-away Mark fold		-			
Mirrors Manual – black fold-away • • • Power – black fold-away • • • • • Wheel Lip Moling, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW only) • • • • • Wheel Lip Moling, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW only) • • • • • Wheel Lip Moling, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW Repuict Call A 42 w/ diesel engine) • • • • 18" Argent painted steel wipsinted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW Repuict Call SRW) • • • • 18" Chrome-call steel wipsinted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • • • • 18" Chrome-call steel wipsinted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • • • • 18" Argent painted steel (mole covers/center ornaments (SRW) • • • • 17" Forged polished aluminum whoright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • • • • 17" Forged polished aluminum whoright hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • • • • 18" Argent painted steel (mole covers/center ornaments (DRW) •		•			
Marual - black fold-away • • Power - black fold-away • • T/ Argent painted steel wipsinted hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW 4x4, SRW 4x2 Super Cab 5x3, SWX Regular Cab 4x2 wi diesel • 10* Argent painted steel wipsinted hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW Regular Cab 4x2 wi diesel • • 12* Argent painted steel wipsinted hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) • • 18* Premium chrone-clad steel wipsinted hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) • • 18* Premium forged polished aluminum whight hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) • • 18* Premium forged polished aluminum whight hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) • • 17* Forged polished aluminum whight hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) • • 18* Premium forged polished aluminum whight hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) • • 18* Premium expression • • •			-	•	-
Power - black fold-away Wheel Lp Molding, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW only) Wheel Lp Molding, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW only) Wheel Lip Molding, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW only) 18" Argent painted steel whipinted hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW Regular Cab As2 wigas engine and SRW SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 wi gas engine) 18" Chome-cald steel whipint hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) 18" Premium chrome-clad steel whipint hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) 18" Premium Inforged polished aluminum whipint hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) 19" Premium chrome-clad steel whiping hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) 19" Premium Inforged polished aluminum whiping hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) 19" Premium leader aluminum whiping hub coversicenter ornaments (SRW) 19" Premium and the coversicenter ornaments (SRW) 19" Premium alexies and the coversicenter control (EATC) * 20" Premium alexies and the cover cover are set 20" Protecters 20" Protecters 20" Protecters 20" Protecters 20" Protecters and meunted 20" Protecters and meunted 20" Protecters and reflector 20" Protecters an		•		1	
Wheel Lip Molding, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW only) • 17' Argent painted steel wipainted hub covers/center ormaments (SRW 44, SRW • 18' Argent painted steel wipainted hub covers/center ormaments (SRW Regular • 18' Premium formed data steel wipainted hub covers/center ormaments (SRW) • 18' Premium formed data steel wipainted hub covers/center ormaments (SRW) • 18' Premium formed data steel wipainted hub covers/center ormaments (SRW) • 18' Premium formed data steel wipainted hub covers/center ormaments (SRW) • 18' Premium formed data steel wipainted hub covers/center ormaments (SRW) • 18' Premium formed data steel wipainted hub covers/center ormaments (SRW) • 18' Premium forged polished aluminum wipdipt hub covers/center ormaments (SRW) • 17' Forged polished aluminum wipainted hub covers/center ormaments (SRW) • 18' Reminum data steel (Nub Covers/center ormaments (CRW) • 17' Forged polished aluminum wipainted hub covers/center ormaments (SRW) • 18' Reminum data steel (Nub Covers/center ormaments (CRW) • 18' Artific/OKE FANUELS • • Aution • • • Aution • • • • Dual Zone Electronic Aut		•			
Wheel Trim 17 'A rigent painted steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW 44, SRW 4x2 SuperCab 158', SRW 4x2 Crew Cab, SRW Regular Cab 4x2 w/ desel engine and SRW SuperCab 142'' M4 4x2 (widesel engine) • 18' Argent painted steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW Regular Cab 4x2 w/ desel) • • 18' Premum chrome-clad steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • • 18' Premum chrome-clad steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • • 18' Premum chrome-clad steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • • 18' Premum forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • • 17' Argent painted steel (hub covers/center ornaments col Included) (DRW) • • 17' Argent painted steel w/bainted hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • • 17' Argent painted steel w/bainted hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • • 18' Premum forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • • 17' Argent painted steel w/bainted hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • • • 18' Premum forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • • • 17' Argent painted steel w/bainted hub cov			•	•	
17" Argent painted steel wipainted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW 44, SRW 4x2 SuperCab 158", SRW 42 Crew Cab, SRW Regular Cab 4x2 widesel engine) 18" Argent painted steel wipainted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW Regular Cab 4x2 wigas engine and SRW SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 wigas engine) 18" Chrone-Cad steel wholight hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) 18" Chrone-Cad steel wholight hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) 18" Chrone-Cad steel wholight hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) 19" Fried rear Rear quarter glass, flip out Strong Maroual Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Auto Continued Auto Continued Auto Continued Auto Continued Marual Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Auto Continued Auto Continued Auto Continued Marual Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Auto Continue Control Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Autor Controne Automatic Control (EATC) * Autor Controne Automatic Control (EATC) * Autor Controne Automatic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Autor Controne Automatic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Autor Controne Automatic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Autor Controne Contr	Wheel Trim		1	•	
4x2 SuperCab 158", SRV 4x2 Crew Cab, SRW Regular Cab 4x2 widesel engine and SRW SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 widesel engine) • 18" Argent painted steel whoright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • 18" Chrome-clad steel whoright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • 18" Chrome chart steel whoright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • 18" Premium chrome-clad steel whoright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • 18" Premium chrome-clad steel whoright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • 17" Argent painted steel (Mub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • 17" Argent painted steel (Mub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • 17" Argent painted steel (Mub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • 18" Ensuite flags, flip out •(2) •(2) 18" Ensuite flags, flip out •(2) •(2) 18" Argent painted steel (Mub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • 18" Argent painted steel (Mub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • 18" Argent painted steel (Mub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • 18" Control (EATC)* • • All flip out •(2) •(2) •(2) 18" Streen widigital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers • • Audifo • •					
engine and SRW SuperCab 142 Widesel engine) 18' Argen planted steel works/center ornaments (SRW) 18' Chrome-Clad Steel workpith tub covers/center ornaments (SRW) 17' Forged platished aluminum workpith tub covers/center ornaments (SRW) 17' Forged platished aluminum workpith tub covers/center ornaments (SRW) 17' Forged platished aluminum workpith tub covers/center ornaments (SRW) 18' Conditioning Arr conditioning Manual Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)* Aution Aution Out Jock Aminy audio input Jock Soft armrest and power so the set set		-			
18' Argent painted steel wipainted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW Regular Cab 42' wigas engine and SRW SuperCab 142' WB 42' wig gas engine) 18' Chrome-clad steel wibright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) 18' Premium forged polished aluminum wibright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) 17' Argent painted steel (hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) 17' Argent painted steel (hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) 18' Nr142(107) 18' N		•			
Cab Åx2 wigas engine and SRW SuperCab 142 WB 4x2 wigas engine) • 18° Chrome-clad steel wbright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • 18° Premium chrome-clad steel wbright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • 18° Premium forged polished aluminum wbright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • 17' Argent painted steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) (DRW) • 17' Argent painted steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) (DRW) • 17' Argent painted steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) (DRW) • 17' Argent painted steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) (DRW) • 18' Fremium forged polished aluminum wbright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • 18' Control (Cat Cat Cat Cat Cat Cat Cat Cat Cat Cat					
18'' Chrome-clad sidel wbright hub covers/center omaments (SRW) • 18'' Premium chrome-clad sidel wbright hub covers/center omaments (SRW) • 18'' Premium corped polished aluminum wbright hub covers/center omaments (SRW) • 17'' Forged polished aluminum wbright hub covers/center omaments (SRW) • 17'' Forged polished aluminum wbright hub covers/center omaments (SRW) • 17'' Forged polished aluminum wbright hub covers/center omaments (DRW) • Mindows • Fixed rear • Rear quarter class, flip out • (2) Silding rear, manual • (2) Marconditioning • Marnual • Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * • Audien • Auxiliary audio input jack • Premium electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * • Audien • • Auxiliary audio input jack • • Premium leatorin Aut/FM stereo widigital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4- • • speakers • • • Cupholders • • • Dial instrumen		•			
18 Premium chrome-clad sized wholight hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • 18 Premium forged polished aluminum wholight hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • 17 Argent painted stell (hub covers/center ornaments in cinclided) (DRW) • 17 Argent painted stell (hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • Windows • • Fixed rear • • Rear quarter glass, flip out •(2) •(2) Siling rear, manual • • Marual • • Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * • • Aution • • • Quipholders • • • Dual Instrument panel mounted • • • Integrated warmest on Crew Cab rear seat • • • Door Trim • • • • Arrestrigrab handle and reflector • • • • Soft armestrigrab handle and reflector • • • • Soft armestrigrab handle and reflector • • •					
18* Premium forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW) • • 17* Forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • • Windows • • • Fixed rear • • • Rear quarter glass, flip out •(2) •(2) •(2) •(2) Sitiding rear, manual •(2) •(2) •(2) •(2) Arc conditioning • • • • Manual Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * • • • • Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * • • • • • Audio •			•		
(SRW) • • 17" Argent painted stel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) (DRW) • • 17" Argent painted stel (hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • • Windows • • Fixed rear • • Rear quarter glass, flip out • • Siding rear, manual • • Manual • • Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * • • Audio • • • Awulkay audio input jack • • • Premium electronic Au/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4- speakers • • • Dual instrument panel mounted • • • • Integrated warmrest on Crew Cab rear seat • • • • Map pockets aw infleprated 'closed containers only' cupholders (SuperCab) only • • • • Dual instrument panel mounted • • • • • • Map pockets aw dreflector • • • • • •			-	•	
1 17' Forget polished aluminum wbright hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) Windows Fixed rear Rear quarter glass, flip out Silding rear, manual KEYINTERIOLS FEAURES An conditioning Manual Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Audio Manual Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Audio Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Audio Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Audio Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Audio Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Automatice Structure Control (EATC) * Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic Automatic and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic Automatic and reseat Integrated warming to Chew Cab rear seat Integrated warming to Chew Cab rear seat Integrated warming messages and reflector Soft armress/grab handle, unique metalic patierned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armress/grab handle, deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Mas Color coordinated carpet Floor Mas Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Elack cluster wolfack gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center wodometer, tipp dometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer wicompass, distance-to-empty, average Matual door locks and windows Overhead Console Mapulatis and moornof switches (req, moornof) (3) (3) (3) (3) (4) (3) (3)					•
17° Forged polished aluminum wbright hub covers/center ornaments (DRW) • • • Windows • • • • Fixed rear • • • • Rear quarter glass, flip out Siding rear, manual • • • • Manual Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * • • • • Addio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers • • • • • Auxilary audio input jack Premium electronic AW/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4- speakers • • • • Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated warmets on Crew Cab rear seat Mar pockets wintegrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Map pockets and reflector • • • • • Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armets and power switch bezel are dark accent color) •					
Windows • (2) • (2) • (2) Rear quarter glass, flip out • (2) • (2) • (2) Sliding rear, manual • (2) • (2) • (2) Ker VINTERIOR FEAURES • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	17" Argent painted steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) (DRW)	•	•		
Fixed rear •				•	•
Rear quarter glass, flip out • (2) • (2) • (2) • (2) Sliding rear, manual • (2) • (2) • (2) • (2) KEY (NTERIOR TEAURES) • • • Manual Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * • • • Audio Audio • • • • Audio Transferre • • • • Auxilary audio input jack • • • • Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4- speakers • • • Dual instrument panel mounted • • • • • Dual instrument panel mounted • • • • • Map pockets wintegrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only • (2)					
Silding rear, manual Ker VINT EXPORT FEATURES Air conditioning Manual Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Audio Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Auxiliary auxiliary audio audio audio audio audio audio auxiliary auxiliary Biack vinyl Color coordinated carpet Biack aul-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Biack aul-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Biack aul-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Biack aul-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab		•	•	•	
KEY INTÉRIOR FEATURES Air conditioning Manual Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)* Audio Aluxing audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4- speakers Dual instrument panel mounted Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Out instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Otor Trim Armrest/grab handle, mique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering Black Vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Covering Black aluester windex gauges withite graphics and one button Message Center w/admeter, tip odometer, tip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metalic-faced cluster w/cream gauges widek metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, tip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and tip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty		• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)
Air conditioning Manual Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * • • Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack • • Premium electronic AV/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4- speakers • • Cupholders • • • Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated warmrest on Crew Cab rear seat •(3) •(3) •(3) Armrest/grab handle and reflector • • • • Soft armrest/grab handle, moled upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (applique, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) •					•
Manual • • Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * • • Audio • • • Advin Mithy Batereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers • • • Auxiliary audio input Jack • • • • Premium electronic AWFM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers • • • Dual instrument panel mounted • • • • Dual instrument panel mounted • • • • Door Trim • • • • • • Ammest/grab handle, moleed upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector •					
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * • Audio • AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers • Auxiliary audio input jack • Premium electronic AW/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers • Cupholders • Dual instrument panel mounted • Integrated w/armerst on Crew Cab rear seat • Amrest/grab handle, and reflector • Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Soft armrest/grab handle, muique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Soft armrest/grab handle, nuique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Soft armrest/grab handle, muique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Soft armrest/grab handle, muique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets is wind reflector • Black vinyl • • Color coordinated carpet • • Color coordinated carpet • • Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) • • Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one b					
Audio • <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
AM/FM stereo widigital clock and 2-speakers • • Auxiliary audio input jack • • Premium electronic AM/FM stereo widigital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers • • Supholders • • • Dual instrument panel mounted • • • Integrated warmerst on Crew Cab rear seat • • • Map pockets wintegrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only • (2) • (2) • (2) Doar Trim • • • • • Armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector •			•	•	
Auxiliary audio input jack • • • Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers • • • Cupholders • • • • Dual instrument panel mounted • • • • Integrated warmrest on Crew Cab rear seat •(3) •(3) •(3) •(3) Map pockets wintegrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only •(2) •(2) •(2) •(2) Poor Trim •	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★		•	•	•
Premium electronic ÁM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4- speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated warmrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets wintegrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Metallic-faced cluster w/oream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center and warning messages and trip compares, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection Manual door locks and windows Overhead Console Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof) (-(3) (-(3) (-(3)))	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★		•	•	•
speakers • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ <u>Audio</u> AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers	•			•
Cupholders • • Dual instrument panel mounted • • Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat •(3) •(3) •(3) Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only •(2) •(2) •(2) Door Trim • • • • Armrest/grab handle and reflector • • • • Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • • • Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • • • Soft armrest/grab handle, 'deep chestnut'' woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • • • Soft armrest/grab handle, runque metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • • • • Soft armrest/grab handle, runque metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets • • • • • Soft armrest/grab handle, runque metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower • • • • • • • • • • • •	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ <u>Audio</u> AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack	•			•
Dual instrument panel mounted • • Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat • (3) • (3) • (3) Map pockets wintegrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only • (2) • (2) • (2) Door Trim • (2) • (2) • (2) • (2) • (2) Armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • • • Soft armrest/grab handle, indue metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • • • Soft armrest/grab handle, ideep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • • • Soft armrest/grab handle, ideep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • • • Black vinyl • • • • • • Color coordinated carpet •	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ <u>Audio</u> AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-	•			•
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat• (3)• (3)• (3)• (3)Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only• (2)• (2)• (2)Dorr TrimAmmest/grab handle and reflector•••	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ <u>Audio</u> AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-	•		•	•
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only • (2) • (2) Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector • Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) • • Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • • Soft armrest/grab handle, induce metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • • Soft armrest/grab handle, induce metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • • Soft armrest/grab handle, induce metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • • Black vinyl • • • • Color coordinated carpet • • • • Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) • • • • Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) • • • • • Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages • • • • • •	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * <u>Audio</u> AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4- speakers <u>Cupholders</u>	•			•
Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) • Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Black vinyl • • Color coordinated carpet • • Floor Mats • • Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) • • Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) • • Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages • • Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection • • Manual door locks and windows • • • • Overhead Console • • • •	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * <u>Audio</u> AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4- speakers <u>Cupholders</u> Dual instrument panel mounted	•		•	•
Armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black cluster wiblack gauges wiwhite graphics and one button Message Center wiodometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster wicream gauges wiblack metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center wiodometer, trip odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer wicompass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection Manual door locks and windows Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof) (3) (3) 	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat	•	•	•	• • • • (3)
Soft armest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Elor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Instrument Cluster Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection Manual door locks and windows (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) 	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat	•	•	•	
and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color)•Soft armrest/grab handle, unque metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector•Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector•Floor Covering Black vinyl•Black vinyl•Color coordinated carpet•Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)•Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)•Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages•Metallic-faced Cluster w/obage Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection•Manual door locks and windows Overhead Console••Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof)• (3)• (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim	•	•	•	
and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color)•Soft armrest/grab handle, unque metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector•Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector•Floor Covering Black vinyl•Black vinyl•Color coordinated carpet•Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)•Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)•Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages•Metallic-faced Cluster w/obage Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection•Manual door locks and windows Overhead Console••Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof)• (3)• (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector	•	•	•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower • map pockets and reflector • Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Floor Covering • Black vinyl • Color coordinated carpet • Floor Mats • Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) • Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) • Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center • w/oometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages • Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced • three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages • Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced • three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages • Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof) •	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets	•	•	•	
map pockets and reflectorSoft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflectorFloor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpetColor coordinated carpet Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)Black cluster wiblack gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/oraem gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, trip odom	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets	•	•	•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection Manual door locks and windows Manual door locks and windows Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof) (3) (3) (3) 	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower	•	•	•	
Iower map pockets and reflectorImage: selectionFloor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet••Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)••Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black call-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)••Instrument Cluster Wodometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/ream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection••Manual door locks and windows Overhead Console Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof)••(3)• (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower	•	•	•	
Floor Covering •	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector	•	•	•	
Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet••••Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)••••Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)••••Instrument Cluster W/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection•••Manual door locks and windows Overhead Console Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof)••••	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector	•	•	•	
Color coordinated carpet••••Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)••••Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)•••••Instrument Cluster W/odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection•••Manual door locks and windows Overhead Console Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof)• (3)• (3)• (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector	•	•	•	
Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)••Instrument Cluster Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection••Manual door locks and windows Overhead Console Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof)• (3)• (3)• (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector	•	•	•	
Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)•••Instrument Cluster Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection•••Manual door locks and windows Overhead Console Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof)••••	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Black vinyl	•	•	•	
Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) • • • Instrument Cluster Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages • • • Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection • • • Manual door locks and windows • • • • • Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof) • (3) • (3) • (3) • (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet	•	•	•	
Instrument Cluster •	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Mats	•	•	•	
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center • </td <td>Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td>	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)	•	•	•	
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center • </td <td>Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td>	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)	•	•	•	
w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages • • Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced • • three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and • • fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection • • Manual door locks and windows • • • Overhead Console • (3) • (3) • (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Ca	•	•	•	
Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection • • Manual door locks and windows • • • Overhead Console • (3) • (3) • (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)	•	•	•	
three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection Manual door locks and windows <u>Overhead Console</u> Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof) (3) • (3) • (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td>	•	•	•	
warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection Manual door locks and windows <u>Overhead Console</u> Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	•	
fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection • • Manual door locks and windows • • Overhead Console • (3) • (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, carpet Floor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)	•	•	•	
selection Manual door locks and windows • Overhead Console • (3) • (3) Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof) • (3) • (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black duster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced	•	•	•	
Manual door locks and windows • Overhead Console • (3) Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof) • (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Poor Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, 'deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/commeter, dometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	•	
Overhead Console • (3) • (3) Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof) • (3) • (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet [Ioor Mats] Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, trip odometer, angine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	•	
Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof) • (3) • (3)	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4- speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Eloor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection	•	•	•	
	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4- speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/ceam gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection Manual door locks and windows	•	•	•	
	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) * Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4- speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection Manual door locks and windows Overhead Console	•	• • (3) • (2) •	• • (3) • (2) •	• (2)
	Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Audio AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers Cupholders Dual instrument panel mounted Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only Dor Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet Floor Mats Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab) Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Metallic-faced cluster w/black gauges w/black m	•	• • (3) • (2) •	• • (3) • (2) •	• (2)

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only \star = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	FX4	LARIAT
Power Equipment				
Accessory delay		•	•	•
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	•	•
One-touch down power driver window		•	•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•	•
Rearview Mirrors				
11.5" day/night	•	•	•	
Electrochromic self-dimming with compass				•
Seats (Front)				
HD vinyl full bench w/recline and integrated armrest	•			ĺ
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage		•	•	
Manual lumbar support – driver and front passenger		•	•	•
Power driver & front passenger seats				•
Premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest,				_
cupholder and storage				•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab				
Vinyl – fold-up bench	•			
Cloth – fold-up bench		•	•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces – fold-up bench				•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab				
Vinyl – fold-up bench	•			
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual				
integrated cupholders and tray, (2) outboard head restraints		•	•	•
Steering Wheel				ĺ
Vinyl – black	•	•		
Cruise control		•	•	•
Tilt steering wheel		•	•	•
Leather-wrapped – black			•	
Leather-wrapped – color coordinated w/redundant audio and climate controls				•
Storage – Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only, 4x4 requires	_	_	_	_
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly)	•	•	•	•
Sunvisors				
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/pocket and single passenger w/mirror	-	_		
insert	•			
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/covered mirror, single passenger			-	
w/covered mirror			•	
Color coordinated, single driver w/map strap and covered lighted mirror, single				
passenger w/covered lighted mirror (forced on XLT and FX4 w/Moonroof (43M))				•
SAFETY/SECURITY				
Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry &			_	-
wired keypad) (autolock NA w/manual transmission)			•	•
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★			•	•

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

					Non-Lim	nited Slip	L	imited Sli	0
Cab	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drivetrain	Tires	3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10	4.30
4x2/4x2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Ŭ			X37	X41	X3L	X4N	X4L
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	0	S	0	0	—
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	—	0	S	—
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	0	S	0	0	—
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	FX4	TorqShift® Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	—	—	0	S	—
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S		0	0
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	—		S	0
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	—	S		0	0
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	FX4	TorqShift® Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	—	—	_	S	0
SRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	0	—	—
SRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	—	s	_	—
SRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	S	—	0	_	—
SRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	FX4	TorqShift® Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	—	—	s	_	—
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	-	S	_	_	—
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	—	S		—	—
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S		0	0
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	—		S	0
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	—	S	-	0	0
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	FX4	TorqShift® Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	—	—		S	0
DRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	—	0	—
DRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	_	—		S	—
DRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	S	—		0	Р
DRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	FX4	TorqShift® Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	-	—	_	S	Р

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



(64A)



(64F)

17" Argent Painted Steel 18" Argent Painted Steel 18" Chrome-clad Steel (XL, SRW) (Standard) (XL, SRW) (Optional) (XLT, SRW) (Standard) (XLT, SRW) (Standard) (64E)



18".Forged Polished Aluminum (XLT, SRW) (Optional) (645)



18" Premium Chromeclad Steel (Standard on FX4) (64R)



18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum (Lariat, SRW) (Standard) (644)

★ = New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT



20" Polished Forged Aluminum (Optional) (XLT, Sport, FX4, Lariat SRW) (642)



18" Painted Aluminum (Standard) (King Ranch)



20" Premium Painted Forged Aluminum (Optional) (King Ranch) (643)



17" Argent Painted Steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) (XL & XLT, DRW) (Standard) (64K)



17" Forged Polished Aluminum (Standard FX4, Lariat, DRW) (Optional XLT, DRW) (64J)

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (SRW MODELS) OPTIONAL FQUIPMENT

OPTIC	DNA	L EQUIP	MENT		
	Order Code	XL	XLT 613A	FX4	LARIAT
BODY STYLE Regular Cab 4x2	Code	610A F30	F30	615A	618A
Regular Cab 4x4		F31	F31	-	-
SuperCab 4x2 SuperCab 4x4		X30 X31	X30 X31	_ X31	X30 X31
Crew Cab 4x2		W30	W30	-	W30
Crew Cab 4x4		W31	W31	W31	W31
WHEELBASE 8' Box – Regular Cab	137" 142"	O (1)	O (1)	_	
6 ¾" Box – SuperCab 6 ¾" Box – Crew Cab	142	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)
8" Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8" Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/6-Spd Man. O/D	995/445	S	S	S	S
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/TorqShift®5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	995/44T	0	0	0	0
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/6-Spd Man O/D	99Y/445	0	0	0	0
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99Y/44T	0	0	0	0
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/6-Spd Man O/D	99R/447	0	0	0	0
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8 */TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99R/44B	0	0	0	0
WHEELS					
17" Argent Painted Steel w/Painted Hub Covers/Center		•			
Ornaments (4) (NA on Regular Cab 4x2 w/gas engine or SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/gas engine)	64A	S	—	—	—
18" Argent Painted Steel w/Painted Hub Covers/Center					
Ornaments (4) (Std on Regular Cab 4x2 w/gas engine	64F	S/O	—	_	—
and SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/gas engine) 18" Chrome-Clad Steel w/Bright Hub Covers/Center	045		0		
Ornaments (4)	64E	-	S	—	—
18" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)★	645	_	0	_	—
18" Premium Chrome-Clad Steel w/Bright Hub	64R			S	
Covers/Center Ornaments (4)	04K	—	—	3	—
18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)★	644	—	—	—	S
20" Polished Forged Aluminum w/Bright Hub					
Covers/Center Ornaments (4x4 only; NA w/ 471 Camper	642		O (2,3)	0	0
Pkg. or 66D Pickup Box Delete; XLT req. 17B XLT Sport Package)	•		- (-,-,		
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where no	ted otherw	vise)			
LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/S (5) (NA on Regular Cab 4x2	тсс	S	_	_	_
w/gas engine or SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/gas engine) LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/T (5) (NA on Regular Cab 4x2		-			
w/gas engine or SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/gas engine)	TCE	0	—	—	—
LT275/65Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x2 (Std. on Regular Cab	тоц	0/0	0		0
4x2 w/gas engine and SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/gas engine)	тсн	S/O	S	_	S
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x4	TJB	0	S	_	S
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T (4), 4x4 (spare is A/T)	TLB	0	0	_	0
LT275/70Rx18E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 (spare is A/T) LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T (4), 4x4 (spare is	TMB	_	0	S	0
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T; Included w/Harley Davidson™	TAW	—	_	_	0
Pkg.; NA w/17B XLT Sport Package)					
LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T(4), 4x4 (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T)	TAV	—	O (2,3)	0	0
Spare Tire, Wheel & Jack (req. 66D Pickup Box Delete)	512	0	0	_	_
KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS					
Alternators Dual Alternators (reg. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total		-			
of 320-amps)	67A	0	0	0	0
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-amps; req. Power					
Stroke® diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Heat Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Duel Alternators or 473	67D	0	0	0	0
Snow Plow Pkg.)					
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly – 4x4 (auto-manual locking	213	0	0	0	0
hubs & rotary control on I/P) Engine Block Heater (Std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT,			-	-	
ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	0	0	0	0
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★	52P	0	0	S	S
Traction Control ★	60T	0	0	0	0

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (SRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIC	JNA	L EQUIP	MENI		
	Order	XL	XLT	FX4	LARIAT
BODY STYLE Regular Cab 4x2	Code	610A F30	613A F30	615A	618A
Regular Cab 4x4		F31	F31	-	_
SuperCab 4x2		X30	X30	-	X30
SuperCab 4x4 Crew Cab 4x2		X31 W30	X31 W30	X31	X31 W30
Crew Cab 4x4		W31	W31	W31	W31
WHEELBASE8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	-	_
6 ³ /4" Box – SuperCab 6 ³ /4" Box – Crew Cab	142" 156"	O (2) O (3)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8" Box – SuperCab	158	O (3) O (2)	O (3) O (2)	O (3) O (2)	O (3) O (2)
8" Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS (Continued)					
Trailer Towing Equipment Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass (NA w/90L Power Equipment Group)	54D	0	_	_	_
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (XL req. 90L Power Equipment Group and 572 Air	54K	О	0	_	_
Conditioning) PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F); Included with King Ranch Pkg.	54F	-	O (2,3)	0	0
(17K) and Harley-Davidson® Pkg. (17H))★ TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only; deletes Trailer Brake Wiring Kit included w/standard Trailer Tow Package on pickups; deletes Trailer Tow Pkg. w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	52B	ο	0	ο	ο
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (Avail. w/Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto. trans; Std. w/manual trans. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L & 6.8L engines)	62R	S/O	S/O	S/O	S/O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS Cab Steps					
Black Molded	18B	0	0	0	S
4" Chrome Tubular	18H	_	O (1)	_	_
5" Chrome Tubular	18Q	—	O (2,3)	0	0
Fog Lamps Glass	595	_	0	S	S
Sliding Rear Window – Manual	433	0	0	0	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435	924		0	0	S
Power Rear Sliding Window) Sliding Rear Window – Power	435		_	_	0
Paint	400				0
Bodyside Molding	965	_	0	0	0
Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (incl. wheel lip moldings on Lariat) Power Slide Moonroof (NA w/91D Rear Seat DVD	954	_	0	0	0
Entertainment System; XLT req. 60F Advanced Security Group)	43M	_	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete or 55X Passenger Airbag Delete)	76R	0	0	0	0
Roof Clearance Lights	592	0	0	0	0
Stowable Bed Extender*	85B	0	0	0	0
Tailgate Step★ (incl. Tailgate Assist [™] , step and handle)	85G	0	0	0	0
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (reg. automatic		1	-	_	-
transmission)	62M	—	0	0	0
Air Conditioning – Manual <u>Audio</u> Description Floatensis AM/EM Stores (Single CD/MD2)	572	0	S	S	_
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (incl. aux audio input jack)	585	0	S	S	S
Satellite Radio ★ (NA w/587 Èlectronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 587 Radio Delete	39S	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	0	0
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4)	581	_	0	0	0
Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers and subwoofer★ (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, See Navigation Radio) Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and	58C	-	0	0	0
Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer (req. both 58F and 87A order codes) ★	58F/87A	_	_	0	Ο
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	0	S	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S v		0	S	O P = Packaged Option

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Only Option Ford Division

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (SRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIC	JNA	L EQUIP			
	Order	XL	XLT	FX4	LARIAT
BODY STYLE Regular Cab 4x2	Code	610A F30	613A F30	615A	618A
Regular Cab 4x2 Regular Cab 4x4		F31	F31	_	_
SuperCab 4x2		X30	X30	-	X30
SuperCab 4x4		X31	X31	X31	X31
Crew Cab 4x2		W30	W30	_	W30
Crew Cab 4x4		W31	W31	W31	W31
WHEELBASE 8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	-	_
6 ¾" Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
6 ¾" Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8" Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8" Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)					
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater ★ (req. 6.4L diesel		0	0	0	0
engine, auto transmission,67D Extra Heavy Duty	41A	0	0	0	0
Alternator or 67A Dual Alternators and air conditioning) Reverse Camera System (Incl. reverse camera mounted in					
tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in					
interior self-dimming rear-view mirror; req. 90D Power	76V		0	0	0
Seats; NA w/ 66D Pickup Box Delete or 55X Passenger			0	0	0
Airbag Delete) *					
Seats					
Power Seats (Incl. drivers and passenger manual lumbar;					
power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab	90D	—	0	0	S
only)					
Heated Seats (req. leather seating surfaces, 90D Power					
Seats and 54K/54F Power Trailer Tow Mirrors; XLT req.	90H	—	0	0	0
17B XLT Sport Pkg.)					
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet					
orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control); incl.	524	0	S	S	S
Audio/Climate Controls on Lariat only)	055				0
Universal Garage Door Opener★ Upfitter Switches (4) – Located on I/P	85D 66S	0	0	0	0
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emission				0	0
4x4 Off Road Package *	15 F age 10 17X		0	_	0
10,000 GVWR Package	68D	Ő	Õ	0	Ő
Advanced Security Group	60F	_	Õ	Š	S
Camper Package	471	0	0	0	0
Chrome Package *	17C	_	O (2,3)	0	0
Driver's Memory Package *	60M	_	—	0	0
Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty®★	17H	—	—	—	O (3)
Heavy Service Suspension Package	67H	0	0	0	0
King Ranch Package	17K	—	—	—	O (3)
King Ranch with Chrome Package *	17R	0			O (3)
Power Equipment Group Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System★	90L 91D	0	O (3)	O (3)	S O (3)
Snow Plow Prep Package	473	0	0(3)	0 (3)	0(3)
Stabilizer Package	63B	0	Ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
TowCommand System	91T	0	Õ	ŏ	Ö
XL Décor Group	17F	Õ	_	_	
XLT Sport Package	17B	_	O (2, 3)		
OTHER OPTIONS					
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166	S	0	_	—
Pickup Box Delete (8' box only, NA w.6.8L engine or 76V	66D	0	0		
Reverse Camera System)			0		
Radio Delete	58Y	0			
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS	0.10	_		_	_
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)	942	F	F	F	F
Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps * (incl. underhood	59R	F	—	_	_
Service light)					
Skid Pates, Transfer Case & Fuel Tank (Fleet only; 4x4	41P	F	F	S	F
only) Spare Tire Delete (Fleet only, also deletes jack)	= 11/	F			
	51X				

Standard equipment shown for reference only.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (DRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIC	ONA	L EQUIP	MENI		
	Order Code	XL 620A	XLT 623A	FX4 625A	LARIAT 628A
BODY STYLE Regular Cab 4x2	Coue	F32	F32	_	_
Regular Cab 4x4		F33	F33	_	
SuperCab 4x2 SuperCab 4x4		X32 X33	X32 X33	 X33	X32 X33
Crew Cab 4x2		W32	W32		W32
Crew Cab 4x4		W33	W33	W33	W33
WHEELBASE 8' Box – Regular Cab 6 ¾' Box – Crew Cab	137" 156"	O (1) O (3)	O (1) O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8' Box – Crew Cab	156	O (3) O (2)	O (3) O (2)	O (3) O (2)	O (3) O (2)
8' Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL					
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/6-Spd Man. O/D (NA w/Crew Cab)	995/445	S	S	—	S
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	995/44T	0	0		0
O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode (NA w/Crew Cab)	333/441	0	U		U
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/Elect.6-Spd Man O/D(Std. w/Crew Cab)	99Y/445	0	0	S	0
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	99Y/44T	0	0	0	0
O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode					
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/6-Spd Man O/D 6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/TorgShift® 5-Spd Auto.	99R/447	0	0	0	0
O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99R/44B	0	0	0	0
WHEELS					
17" Argent Painted Steel (hub covers/center ornaments not	64K	S	S	_	_
included) (7) 17" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center			-	-	
Ornaments (4) (required on XLT with 17C Chrome Package)	64J	—	0	S	S
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted					-
LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/S (7) LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/T (7)	TBK TBM	S O	S O	_	S O
LT245/75Rx17E DSW A/T (7) LT245/75Rx17E OWL A/T (4) (inner & spare BSW A/T)	TBL	-	0	S	0
Spare Tire, Wheel & Jack (req. 66D Pickup Box Delete)	512	0	0	_	_
KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS					
Alternators Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of		-	-	-	-
320-amps)	67A	0	0	0	0
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-Amps; req. Power Stroke®		<u> </u>			
diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Heat Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual Alternators or 473 Snow Plow Pkg.)	67D	0	0	0	0
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly $- 4x4$ (auto-manual locking hubs &	0.40	0	0	0	•
rotary control on I/P)	213	0	0	0	0
Engine Block Heater (Standard in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT,	41H	0	0	0	0
ND, SD, WI, WY) Monobeam Wide Track Front Suspension with Extended Axle					
(req. 4x4, 172" WB, and 6.4L diesel engine; not available with	67W	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
954 Two-Tone Paint on FX4)★ SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★	52P	0	0	<u></u>	<u></u>
Traction Control *	60T	0	0	S O	S O
Trailer Towing Equipment		-			
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass (NA w/90L Power Equipment Group)	54D	0	_	_	_
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated					
Glass & Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (XL req.	54K	0	0	—	_
90L Power Equipment Group and 572 Air Conditioning)					
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance				_	_
lights & turn signals) (req. 60F Advanced Security Group;	54F	—	O (2,3)	0	0
Included with King Ranch Pkg. (17K))★					
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (works w/electric brakes only; deletes Trailer Brake Wiring Kit incl.					
w/standard Trailer Tow Pkg.; deletes Trailer Drake Winng Rit incl.	52B	0	0	0	0
w/66D Pickup Box Delete)					
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (Avail. w/Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto trans., Std. w/manual trans.	62R	S/O	S/O	S/O	S/O
PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L & 6.8L engine)		3/0	5/0	5/0	5/0
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
Cab Steps Black Molded	18B	0	0	0	<u> </u>
4" Chrome Tubular	18H	<u> </u>	O (1)	<u> </u>	S
5" Chrome Tubular	18Q	—	O (2,3)	0	0
Fog Lamps	595	_	0	S	S
Glass Rear Sliding Window – Manual	433	0	0	0	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435 Power					
Rear Sliding Window)	924	_	0	0	S
Sliding Rear Window – Power	435 954	_	0	0	0
Paint – Lower Accent Two-Tone (NA on Crew Cab 156" WB) Power Slide Moonroof (NA w/91D Rear Seat DVD	904	_	0	0	0
Entertainment System; XLT req. 60F Advanced Security	43M	_	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Entertainment System, XET req. 601 Advanced Security					
Group)					
	76R	0	0	0	0

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Only Option

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (DRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIC	JNAI	L EQUIP	MENI		
	Order Code	XL 620A	XLT 623A	FX4 625A	LARIAT 628A
BODY STYLE Regular Cab 4x2		F32	F32		-
Regular Cab 4x4 SuperCab 4x2		F33 X32	F33 X32	_	
SuperCab 4x4		X33	X33	X33	X33
Crew Cab 4x2 Crew Cab 4x4		W32 W33	W32 W33	 W33	W32 W33
WHEELBASE 8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)		-
6 ³ / ₄ Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8' Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8' Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M	—	0	0	0
Air Conditioning – Manual	572	0	S	S	_
Audio Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3					
Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (incl. aux audio input jack)	585	0	S	S	S
Satellite Radio * (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock	39S	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	0	0
or 58Y Radio Delete) Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3		0 (2, 0)	0 (2, 0)		
Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (incl. leather steering wheel	581	_	0	0	0
w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4)					
Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers and subwoofer ★ (incl. leather					
steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4; NA w/ 58F	58C	—	0	0	0
Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio)					
Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and					
Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player /Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer (reg. both 58F and 87A	58F/87A	—	—	0	0
order codes) *					
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	0	S	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete) Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater ★ (req. 6.4L diesel	16S	_	0	S	0
engine, auto transmission, 67D Extra Heavy Duty Alternator	41A	0	0	0	0
or 67A Dual Alternators and air conditioning)					
Reverse Camera System (Incl. reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior					
self-dimming rear-view mirror; req. 90D Power Seats; NA w/	76V	—	0	0	0
66D Pickup Box Delete or 55X Passenger Airbag Delete)★					
Seats Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger manual lumbar;					
power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCabs and Crew Cabs	90D	_	0	0	S
only)			-	-	-
Heated Seats (req. leather seating surfaces, 90D Power	0011		0	0	0
Seats and 54K/54F Power Trailer Tow Mirrors; XLT req. 17B XLT Sport Pkg.)	90H	—	0	0	0
Filt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders					
do not req. 525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls	524	0	S	S	S
on Lariat only) Jniversal Garage Door Opener★	85D		_	_	0
Jpfitter Switches (4) – Located on I/P	66S	0	0	0	ŏ
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions packaged Options/Emissions packaged Options/Emissions packaged		tent and restriction	s)		
x4 Off Road Package ★ Advanced Security Group	17X 60F	0	0		O S
Camper Package	471	0	0	0	0
Chrome Package *	17C	_	O (2,3)	õ	0
Driver's Memory Package *	60M	—		0	0
leavy Service Suspension Package	67H	0	0	0	0
King Ranch Package King Ranch with Chrome Package★	17K 17R	<u> </u>	_	_	O (3) O (3)
Power Equipment Group	90L	0	S	S	S
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System *	91D	—	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
now Plow Prep Package	473	0	0	0	0
owBoss Package owCommand System	53B 91T	0	0	0	0
L Décor Group	17F	0	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
LT Sport Package	17B	_	O (2, 3)	_	_
OTHER OPTIONS	462	6			
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats) Pickup Box Delete (8' box only, NA w/6.8L engine or 76V	166	S	0	—	
Reverse Camera System)	66D	0	0	—	—
Radio Delete	58Y	0			_
PO/FLEET OPTIONS	0.40		-	-	E
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only) Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps★(Incl. underhood service	942	F	F	F	F
Zuar Bearn Jewer Eneou rieaulamps A (multi undernoou Service)	59R	F	—	—	—
light)					-
light) Skid Plates, Transfer Case & Skid Plate (Fleet only; 4x4 only) Spare Tire Delete (Fleet only also deletes jack)	41P 51X	F	F	S	F

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

					Interior a	nd Seat Color
					Camel	Medium Stone
KL	HD Vinyl Full B	ench w/Reclin	e (cupholder	s located in	VC	VS
	I/P; std w/auto				VC	v3
	HD Vinyl Full B					
	Armrest★ (cup				AC	AS
	w/manual trans	s and auto tran	ns 4x4 w/man	ual transfer	7.0	
	case)		1,			
	HD Cloth Full E				CC	CS
	I/P; opt w/auto					
	HD Cloth Full E Armrest ¹ ★ (cur					
	w/manual trans				1C	1S
	case)	and auto tran	15 4X4 W/IIIali	uai transier		
	HD Vinyl Bucke	at (Incl. floor o	onsole w/cun	holders and		
	storage bins)				JC	JS
	HD Cloth Buck	et ¹ (Incl. floor	console w/ci	inholders		
	and storage bir			prioraero	GC	GS
	Vinyl 40/20/40				тс	TS
	Cloth 40/20/40		ncl. manual lu	umbar; Crew	20	
	Cab incl. FlexF			,	3C	3S
	Cloth Luxury C	aptain's Chairs	s w/Console	(NA		
XLT	w/manual trans	mission)			2C	2S
	Cloth 40/20/40				3C	3S
XLT SPORT PKG. (17B)	Cloth 40/20/40					WS
	Cloth Two-Ton					XS
	Leather Seating	g Surfaces Lux	xury Captain	s Chairs		YS
	w/Console ²					18
		Monotone		Tone		
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Silver	Pueblo	Δν	ailability
		OODE	Metallic	Gold		anabinty
XL/XLT		0)(
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat N	letallic	CX	_	_	•	•
*Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Meta		DX F1	—	_	•	•
Red Clearcoat						
+ Duchla Cold Clearcost Matellia			_	_	•	•
		G3	—	_	•	•
★ Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic ★ Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	;	G3 GG	-		•	•
 Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat 	;	G3 GG JM				
★ Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	;	G3 GG JM T7				
★ Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat	;	G3 GG JM T7 UD				
★ Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	;	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1			•	
* Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic		G3 GG JM T7 UD			•	
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic KL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E Black Clearcoat		G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD			•	
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic KL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	3ox Only)	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1			•	
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic KI/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E * Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (954) (NA on D	3ox Only) RW Crew Cab 11	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1			•	
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic KL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E * Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat KLTTWO-TONE (954) (NA on D * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Meta	Box Only) RW Crew Cab 1	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	•	
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E * Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (954) (NA on D * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Meta * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Meta	Box Only) RW Crew Cab 1 Illic Illic	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX DX			•	•
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic KL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E * Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (954) (NA on D * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Meta * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	Box Only) RW Crew Cab 1 Illic Illic	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX GG		G3 —	•	•
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat MITTWO-TONE (954) (NA on D * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metal * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	Box Only) RW Crew Cab 1 Illic Illic	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX GG GG GG		G3	•	•
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E * Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (954) (NA on D * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metal * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	Box Only) RW Crew Cab 1 Illic Illic	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX GG GG GG JM	 Z3 Z3 Z3	G3 — G3 —	•	•
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic KL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E * Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Char Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	Box Only) RW Crew Cab 1 Illic Illic	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX GG GG JM JM	 Z3 Z3 Z3 - Z3 	G3 —	•	•
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic KL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E * Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Charles Clearcoat Mathematic State Clearcoat Costord White Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Torest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat	Box Only) RW Crew Cab 1 Illic Illic	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX GG GG GG JM JM UD	 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3	G3 G3 G3 	•	•
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic KL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E * Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Clearcoat * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat	Box Only) RW Crew Cab 1 Illic Illic	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX GG GG GG JM JM UD UD		G3 — G3 —	•	
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic (I/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Clarcoat Mark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metal Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Creador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	Box Only) RW Crew Cab 1 Illic Illic	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX GG GG GG JM JM JM UD UD Z1	 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3	G3 G3 G3 G3 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XI/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E * Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic XITTWO-TONE (954) (NA on D * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	Box Only) RW Crew Cab 1 Illic Illic	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX GG GG GG JM JM UD UD		G3 G3 G3 	•	
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E * Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLTTWO-TONE (954) (NA on D * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT SPORT PKG. (17B)	RW Crew Cab 1 Illic Illic	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX DX GG GG GG JM JM UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1		63 63 63 63 63	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E * Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (954) (NA on D * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Mathematication Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M	Box Only) RW Crew Cab 1 Illic Illic	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX GG GG GG JM JM UD UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1		63 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (954) (NA on D * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Slack Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat XLT SPORT PKG. (17B) Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metal * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat	Box Only) RW Crew Cab 1 Illic Illic	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX DX GG GG GG JM JM UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 CX DX		63 63 63 63 63	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" E * Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (954) (NA on D * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT SPORT PKG. (17B) Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M	Box Only) RW Crew Cab 1 Illic Illic	G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 56" WB) DX GG GG GG JM JM UD UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1		63 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

¹ Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab
 ² Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab
 ★ = New for this model year • = Available

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY (continued)

								Interior and	Seat Color	
							Camel	Medium Stone	Black	Ebon
FX4	Cloth 40/20/40 Two-Tone	Split Bench★						LS	LA	
	Cloth Two-Tone Captain's							MS	MA	
	Leather Seating Surfaces	Luxury Captain	's Chairs w/F	loor Console	★ (NA w/ma	nual		PS ²	PA	
	transmission) ; req. Powe	r Seats (90D)		1				_		
LARIAT	Leather Seating Surfaces	Luxury Captain	's Chavirs w/C	Console (NA	w/manual tra	ansmission)	4C	4S		
	Leather Seating Surfaces						8C	8S		
KING RANCH (17K)	Quad Captain's Chairs Ur	ique King Rand	ch Chaparral	Leather Seati	ng Surfaces	with Console	RC ³ SC			
	Front Captain's Chairs wit	h Console and	FlexFold™ R	ear Bench in	Unique King	Ranch	ടറ്		LA MA PA	
	Chaparral Leather									
HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ (17H)	Quad Captain's Chairs Ur	nique Leather Se	eating Surfac	es w/Console						HB
			5							DB
	Front Captain's Chairs w/	FlexFold™ 60/4	0 Rear Bencl	h w/Unique Le	eather Seatin	g Surfaces				DB
	-				_	-	-			L
		Monotone		Two-	Tone	1				
				Pueblo		Dark				
EXTERIOR COLOR			Black	Gold	Silver	Shadow		Availa	bility	
						Grey				
FX4		DY								
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat		DX F1	_	-	_	_		•	•	
Black Clearcoat		F1 UD	_	_	_	_		•		
Oxford White Clearcoat		21	_			_			-	
Silver Clearcoat Metallic		Z1 Z3				_				
FX4 TWO-TONE (954) (NA on DRW	Crew Cab 156" WB)	23						•		1
*Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	Clew Cab 150 WB)	DX		_		СХ				
Red Clearcoat		F1	_	_	_	CX				
Black Clearcoat		UD	_	_	_	CX				
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	_	_	_	CX				
Silver Clearcoat Metallic		Z3	_	_	_	CX		•	•	
LARIAT						••••				
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic		CX	_	_	_	—	•	•		
*Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic		DX	_	_	_	—	•	•		
Red Clearcoat		F1	-	-	_	-	•	•		
★Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic		G3	_	_	_	_	•	•		
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic		GG	_	_	_	—	•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	—	_	_	—	•	•		
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic		T7	—	_	—	—	•	•		
Black Clearcoat		UD	_	—	—	—	•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1			_	—	•	•		
Silver Clearcoat Metallic		Z3	_	_	_	—		•		
LARIAT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" Box C	only)							· · · ·		1
Black Clearcoat		UD	-	-	-	-	•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	_		—	—	•	•		
ARIAT TWO-TONE (954) (NA on DR		01								
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	3	CX	UD		_	_		•		
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic A Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic		DX DX	_	G3	 Z3	—	•	•		
* Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic		G3	UD	_	23	_	-	•		
* Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic		GG	00	 G3						
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic		GG		65	Z3	_	•			
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	_	G3		_	•	-		-
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	_	_	Z3	_	-	•		
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic		T7	_	G3	_	_	•	_		
Black Clearcoat		UD	_	G3	_	_	•			
Black Clearcoat		UD	_	_	Z3	-		•		
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	_	G3	_	_	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	-	_	Z3	_		•		
(ING RANCH (17K/17R)										
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic		DX	—	G3	—	—	•			
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic		GG	_	G3	_	—	•			
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metallic		T5	—	G3	—	—	•			
Black Clearcoat		UD	_	G3	_	—	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	_	G3	_		•			
HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ (17H)★										
Black Clearcoat		UD	—	—	—	—				•
Black Clearcoat/Vintage Copper Two	Tono	UD/HR								-

¹ Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab
 ² FX4 leather seats are charcoal black
 ³ Unique King Ranch leather is Chaparral Brown
 ★ = New for this model year
 • = Available

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

4X4 OFF ROAD PACKAGE (17X)★

Availability: Optional on XL, XLT and Lariat

Requires:

4x4, limited slip rear axle and All Terrain Tires

Includes:

- Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates
- Unique "4x4 Off Road" box decal

10,000 GVWR PACKAGE (68D)

Availability:

- Optional on F-350 SRW Not available with:
- Regular Cab 137" WB 4x2 w/5.4L and 17" wheels and NA on SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/5.4L and 17" wheels
- Includes:
- 10,000 lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability: Optional on XLT

- Standard on FX4 and Lariat
- Includes:
- Autolamp
- Autolock (NA w/manual transmission) •
- Auto unlock •
- Illuminated entry ٠
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side) Deletes :
- Passenger side lock cylinder

CAMPER PACKAGE (471)

Availability: Optional on all F-350 Pickups

Not available with:

- 20" Wheels and Tires, Pickup Box Delete (66D), Stabilizer Package (673) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)
- Includes: Extra heavy service front springs 4x2. (2 Up upgrade above the
- spring computer selected as consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Heavy service front springs (4x4) (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Rear stabilizer bar (SRW only)
- Slide-in camper certification

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

CHROME PACKAGE (17C)★

- Availability:
 Optional on XLT, FX4 and Lariat SuperCab and Crew Cab only Not available with:
- Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K), King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Requirés:

- PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F)
- 17" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (64J) on XLT DRW

Includes:

- Unique all Chrome billet-style grille (XLT and Lariat only)
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique Chrome mirror caps
- Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks

5" Chrome tubular step bars

- **Options Available:** Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)

DRIVER'S MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)★ Availability:

- Optional on FX4 and Lariat SuperCab or Crew Cab
- Included w/King Ranch Package (17K), King Ranch with
- Chrome Package (17R) and Harley-Davidson Package (17H) Requires:
- Automatic transmission, PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (54F), Power Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (62M), leather seats and Power Seats (90D)

Includes:

- Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors
- Memory Power Driver Seat
- Memory Power Adjustable Pedals
 Options Available:
- Heated seats (90H)

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ F-SERIES SUPER DUTY® (17H)* Availability: Optional on Crew Cab Lariat SRW only Not available with: DRW, 5.4L Gas Engine, Bodyside Molding (965), Pickup Box Delete (66D), 4x4 Off-Road Package (17X), King Ranch (17K), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Camper Package (532) Requires: 6.4L diesel or 6.8L gas engine, automatic transmission, ESOF and 4x4 Includes: Monochromatic or unique Two-Tone exterior - See Color & Trim Availability page for details Body color front and rear bumpers Body color billet-style grille w/body color surround Unique Harley-Davidson head lamps Unique "Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty®" badges on front fender and tailgate

- Body color wheel lip moldings, front and rear Body color door handles
- Chrome illuminated tubular step bars w/unique Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield logo
- Unique Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique engine decal
- Unique Ford/Harley-Davidson[™] vanity license plate
- Rubber bed mat w/Harley-Davidson™ varing incerse plate Rubber bed mat w/Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights, turn signals, & memory feature) and body color mirror caps
- Chrome front tow hooks and Chrome tie-down
- Unique 20" polished forged aluminum wheels w/Chrome lug nuts and Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield on center cap and wheel lock kit
- 20" LT275/65Rx20E All-Terrain BSW tire (LT275/70Rx18E All-
- Terrain BSW spare tire and 18" spare wheel)(TAW) Unique windshield w/Bar & Shield dot pattern and Alliance logo ٠ Power sliding rear window
- Unique black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant audio/climate controls
- Unique memory power adjustable performance pedals
- Unique ebony door trim inserts with black leather-wrapped armrest and dusted copper leather-wrapped pull handle with chrome accent Unique "Bar & Shield" logo center finish panel
- Ebony carpet
- Unique black carpet floor mats w/Harley-Davidson™ script
- Unique owner's guide w/leather Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty® logo embossed portfolio
- Laser engraved serialization plate attached to leather front console lid
- SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition
- Unique key set w/Ford/Harley-Davidson™ logo on key ends
- Unique black leather seating surfaces Quad Captain's Chairs w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo, front and rear center console in unique leather (AB)
- Memory heated power adjustable driver seat and heated power adjustable passenger seat
- **Options Available:**
- Flex-Fold[™] 60/40 Rear Bench Seat in unique leather seating surfaces w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo (BB) (Deletes standard heated front driver and passenger seats)
- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Heated Front Seats (90H) (Optional with Flex-Fold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat option (BB)

HEAVY-SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR)
- Availability:
- Optional on all F-350 Pickups Not available with:
- Snow Plow Package (473) or Camper Package (471)
- Includes:
- Heavy service front springs. (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not included if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Steering damper
- NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this

KING RANCH (17K)

- Availability:
- Optional on Crew Cab Lariat
- Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (SC)
- Not available with:
- Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Reauires:

- Automatic transmission DRW requires 8' pickup box
- Includes:
- Lower accent two-tone paint See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique chrome grille w/accent color insert
- Accent color front bumper
- Body color exterior door handles
- Accent color wheel lip molding (front and rear SRW only) Accent color lower bodyside moldings (SRW only)
- Accent color molded cab steps
- Unique accent color box top and tailgate moldings
- Accent color rear bumper w/step pad PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights, turn signals, & memory feature) and body color mirror caps
- Unique 18" painted aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo (SRW)
- 17" Forged aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo (DRW)
- Power sliding rear window
- Memory power adjustable pedals
- Unique front and rear floor mats w/King Ranch logo
- Heated seats (front driver and passenger)
- Unique door trim panels w/King Ranch Chaparral leather insert and woodgrain appliqué
- Front rear consoles w/King Ranch Chaparral leather covered lid/armrests
- Unique King Ranch Chaparral leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant controls
- Unique King Ranch Chaparral leather seating surfaces quad captain's chairs
- Memory power adjustable driver seat and power adjustable passenger seat Options Available:

- FlexFold[™] 60/40 Rear Bench Seat in unique King Chaparral Ranch leather (SC)
- 20" Premium Painted Forged Aluminum Wheel w/King Ranch center cap (SRW 4x4 only; NA w/471 Camper Pkg.) (643) LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T)
- (TAV)
- LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (TAW)
- Tailgate Step w/accent color moldings(85G)

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

KING RANCH W/CHROME PACKAGE (17R)★

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat Crew Cab only Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (88S)
- Not available with:
- Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K), Chrome Package (17C) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)
- Requires:
- Automatic transmission
- DRW requires 8' pickup box
- Includes:
- All of the King Ranch Package (17K) plus the following Chrome features:
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique Chrome mirror caps (replaces the King Ranch body color mirror caps)
- Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks 5" Chrome tubular step bars (replaces the King Ranch Arizona Beige lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts)

- Options Available:
 FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat w/unique King Ranch Chaparral leather (SC)
- 20" Premium Painted Forged Aluminum Wheel w/King Ranch
- center cap (643) (4x4 only: NA w/471 Camper Pkg.) LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (TAV)
- LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T (4), 4x4 (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (TAW)
- Tailgate Step w/accent color moldings (85G)

PICKUP BOX DELETE (66D)

Usage:

Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacturer and certification by a final stage manufacturer. In addition, Ford urges manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builder's Layout Book and applicable supplements).

- Availability:
 Regular Cab 137" WB (8 ft. box)
 Super Cab 158" WB (8 ft. box)
 Crew Cab 172" WB (8 ft. box)

- Not available with:

20" Wheels and Tires

- Deletes:
- Pickup Box
- Tailgate
- Bodyside moldings
- Rear bumper
- Spare tire and carrier
- 7-wire harness w/relays and 4-pin connector

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L) Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT, FX4 and Lariat
- Requires:

Air Conditioning

- Includes:
- Power locks
- Power front side windows Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Fold-away black power mirrors

★ = New for this model year.

Options Available:

- Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (54K)
- PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab, FX4 and Lariat only)

REAR SEAT DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM (91D)★

- Availability:
- Optional on XLT, FX4 and Lariat Crew Cab

Not available with:

Power Slide Moonroof (43M) or Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock (587)

Includés:

- Roof mounted DVD system
- Roof mounted 8" video screen Wireless headphones (2)
- Remote control

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)

Availability:

Optional on all F-350 Pickups

Not available with:

Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H) Requires:

4X4

Includes:

- Computer selected springs
- Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine **Options Available:**
- Dual Alternator (67A) (Diesel only)

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details

STABILIZER PACKAGE (63B)

- Availability: Optional on all F-350 SRW Pickups
- Not available with:
- Camper Package (471) or Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67H)
- Includes:
- Heavy service front springs
- Rear stabilizer bar

TOWBOSS PACKAGE (53B)

- Availability: Optional on all F-350 DRW Pickups
- Requires:
- Power Stroke® 6.4L diesel engine (99R), TorgShift® automatic transmission (44B) and TowCommand System (91T)
- Includes:
- 4.30 Limited Slip Rear Axle
- Increased GCWR to 26,000 lbs.

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 Pickups
- Requires:
- TorgShift® Automatic Transmission Includes:

- 18 -

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only)
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/manual glass on XL
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights/turn signals on XLT (reg. on XL w/the Power Equipment Group (90L)) PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power
- folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (req. 60F Advanced Security Group) on FX4 and Lariat Options Ávailable:

PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power

signals) (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) has only

been verified to be compatible w/trailers having electric-

actuated drum brakes (one to four axles) and not hydraulic surge or electric-over-hydraulic types

folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn

Ford Division

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F) MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS Availability: Optional on XL Includes: Bright chrome hub covers and center ornaments (SRW only) CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER Chrome front and rear step bumper STATES³ Dual beam jewel effect headlamps Underhood engine compartment light NOTE: Does not include rear bumper when ordered w/66D California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Pickup Box Delete Vermont registration. Optional for Cross Border States. Not available on Power Stroke® diesel XLT SPORT PACKAGE (17B) Availability: engines CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED... 423 Optional on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only Control code for units either shipped to California Crew Cab DRW short box only avail. in White or Black exterior Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Not available with: Emissions States dealers for registration in non Driver's Memory Package (60M), Pickup Box Delete (66D) or Lower Accent Two-Tone (954) California States locations. Note: In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers Requires: in non-California Emission State locations (except DRW req. Forged Polished Aluminum Wheels (64J) LT275/65Rx18E BSW All-Season (TCH) on (4x2 SRW) LT275/70Rx18E OWL All-Terrain (TMB) on (4x4 SRW) LT245/75Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (TBL) on DRW) Public Service/Emergency Vehicles - 936) 50 STATE EMISSIONS Forced on Power Stroke® diesel engines. Available 425 as a Fleet only option on all F-350 vehicles with gas Power Seats (90D) req. w/leather seating surfaces Captain's engines Chairs CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY SuperCab DRW req. 8' pickup box VEHICLE EXCEPTION 936 Only available on units sold to authorized TorqShift® automatic transmission and Advanced Security Group (60F) governmental units and privately-owned ambulance Includes: companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. Monochromatic exterior colors - see Color & Trim Availability NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR page for details Unique body color grille w/medium platinum insert CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION. 93N Unique body color front and rear bumpers Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are and integrated clearance lights and turn signals being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Body color door handles Cross Border States locations. Also required 422 Black box top and tailgate moldings Bodyside moldings . California Emissions System. • Privacy glass • ***CROSS BORDER STATES (14,000# or under Sliding rear window GVWR) Fog lamps Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, 5" chrome tubular step bars Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Chrome exhaust tip Pennsylvania and Rhode Island. Unique 40/20/40 Two-tone Cloth Seats (LD/WD) (Black/Charcoal) Ebony carpet Black all-weather throw-in floor mats (front and rear) PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to • Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Black leather-wrapped steering wheel • Information. Ebony accents (scuff plates/cowl trim) Unique door trim panels w/Ebony armrest and unique XLT Sport upper appliqué (SuperCab rear door trim panels incl. Ebony armrest/ashtray only) Ebony B-pillar molding (Crew Cab only) Ebony C-pillar molding (Crew Cab only) **Options Available:** Heated Seats (90H) Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R) Unique two-tone Captain's Chairs (WS) Unique Black leather seating surfaces Captain's Chairs (YS) (Req. 90D Power Seats) 20" Premium Polished Forged Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) (SRW 4x4 only; NA w/Camper Pkg.) (642) LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 - (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (TAV) Vehicle Special Order (VSO) FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email

vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4

with any VSO questions you may have

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECOMONY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL	50 STATES			
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE		
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM		
ALL						
5.4L 3V SOHC EFI Triton® V8	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	9.8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750		
	Elect. TorqShift® 5-Spd. Auto	9.8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750		
6.8L 3V SOHC EFI Triton® V10	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250		
	Elect. TorgShift® 5-Spd. Auto	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250		
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000		
	Elect. TorqShift® 5-Spd. Auto	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000		

*NOTE: All horsepower and torque numbers are preliminary

DIMENSIONS*

REGULAR CAB	Overall Length	Minimum Width	Maximum Width	Overall Height
		(Less Mirrors)	(With Mirrors)	(Without Options)
4x2	007.0	70.0	00.0	70.0
137" WB SRW	227.0	79.9	99.6	76.0
137" WB DRW	227.0	95.5	99.6	76.1
4x4				
137" WB SRW	227.0	79.9	99.6	80.2
137" WB DRW	227.0	95.5	99.6	79.4
SUPERCAB				
4x2				
142" WB SRW	231.8	79.9	99.6	76.5
142" WB DRW	231.8	<u> </u>	—	—
158" WB SRW	248.0	79.9	99.6	76.3
158" WB DRW	248.0	95.5	99.6	76.5
4x4				
142" WB SRW	231.8	79.9	99.6	80.6
142" WB DRW	231.8	l <u> </u>		
158" WB SRW	248.0	79.9	99.6	80.4
158" WB DRW	248.0	95.5	99.6	79.6
CREW CAB				
4x2		1	1	1
156" WB SRW	246.2	79.9	99.6	77.0
156" WB DRW	246.2	95.5	99.6	77.1
172" WB SRW	262.4	79.9	99.6	76.8
172" WB DRW	262.4	95.5	99.6	77.0
4x4				
156" WB SRW	246.2	79.9	99.6	81.0
156" WB DRW	246.2	95.5	99.6	80.2
172" WB SRW	262.4	79.9	99.6	80.9
172" WB DRW	262.4	95.5	99.6	80.1
	202.4	1 30.0	- 33.0	00.1

*NOTE: All dimensions are preliminary

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Super Duty® Chassis Cab reinforces the long tradition of F-Series toughness and continues to meet the needs of a multitude of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers. Trademark "Built Ford Tough®" attributes such as capability to get the job done, quality, reliability, power, breadth and depth of product choices are solidly behind Chassis Cab users

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- Trim Level order codes (PEP codes) have changed:
 - XL remains 630A (SRW)/640A (DRW)
 - XLT is changed to 633A (SRW)/643A (DRW)
 - Lariat remains 638A (SRW)/648A (DRW)
- Some Optional Equipment order codes have changed:
 - Snow Plow Package is now 473
 - Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67H
 - Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67X
 - Power Equipment Group is now 90L
 - Dual Alternators is now 67A
 - Extra Heavy Duty Alternator is now 67D
 - Black Molded Cab Steps are now 18B
 - Power Seats are now 90D
 - All Wheel codes have changed

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Colors Added:
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (DX)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic (GG)
 - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (G3)
- Colors Deleted:
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic
 - True Blue Clearcoat Metallic
 - Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- All new modular instrument panel design featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers
- All CD players are MP3 compatible
- Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control is standard on Lariat
- HD Vinyl seats are standard on XL Crew Cabs
- XL Bucket Seats now incl. a floor console w/cupholders and storage bin
- Captain's Chairs are avail. w/automatic transmission only
- The Regular Cab front center seating position and SuperCab and Crew Cab rear center seating position now incl. 3-point lap and chest safety belts.
- SuperCab and Crew Cab w/automatic transmission and air conditioning now incl. rear seat air ducts for improved rear seat climate control (NA w/XL bucket seats)
- An auxiliary audio input jack is standard on XLT and Lariat, and incl. w/the optional single CD radio on XL (jack not incl. when ordered w/65C Dual Diesel).
- Auxiliary power points have been added to the front floor console, avail. w/Captain's Chairs (1 on Regular Cab, 2 on SuperCab and Crew Cab)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- New 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R) incl. a 135 amp heavy duty alternator
- PowerScope[™] Power Telescoping, Power Fold Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (54F) standard on Lariat

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

- Options Deleted:
 - Rear Seat Delete (87D)
- Options Added:
 - Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A) avail. w/the 6.4L diesel engine (99R)
 - SecuriLock
 Anti-Theft Ignition (52P) is standard on Lariat and optional on XL and XLT
 - Traction Control (60T) avail. w/all engines
 - Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58C) avail. on XLT and Lariat and incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT
 - Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58F/87A) avail. on Lariat
 - Drivers Memory Package (60M), avail. on Lariat, incl. memory trailer tow mirrors, memory driver's seat and memory adjustable pedals
 - Satellite Radio (39S) avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab w/the Single CD, 6 Disc In-Dash, Audiophile or Navigation Radios
 - Universal Garage Door Opener (85D) is optional on Lariat
 - Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps (59R) are optional on
- XL for Fleet only
 - Options Revised: — Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (581) now incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT
 - Passenger Airbag Delete now has a unique order code (55X) and is avail. on XL and XLT only
 - The Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) rating has been increased from 140-amps to 200-amps.
 - The Dual Alternators (67A) rating has increased from 260amps to 320-amps.

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES – Effective on all vehicles built on or after Job 2 (07/30/07 – Subject to change)

- Two new DRW only wheelbases have been added: A new 84" CA SuperCab 186" wheelbase and a new 84"CA Crew Cab 200" wheelbase. Both are available with XL, XLT and Lariat. (6.4L diesel engine is not available on 186" WB 4x2 or 200" WB 4x2)
- The self-dimming rear-view mirror standard on Lariat now includes an integrated compass.
- The Fleet Only Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamp option (59R) includes the underhood service lamp.
- The 5.4L gas engine (995) is now optional on all cabs. The Regular Cab only restriction has been lifted.
- The Advanced Security Group (60F) now incl. an auto unlock feature.
- PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (54F) are avail. on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The all new 2008 F-SUPER DUTY® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers. The 2008 model year includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series incl. the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	LARIAT
	All XL content, plus	All XLT content, plus
Powertrain/Functional	Exterior	Exterior
 Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (APS) 	Bumper – front, chrome Grille	Cab steps – molded black Eag lampa
(ABS) • Engine – 5 4L 3-Valve SOHC EEL Triton®	 Grille – chrome surround w/medium platinum insert 	Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted
Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V8 gas (SRW)	 Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect 	 Glass – privacy tinted Mirrors – power telescoping, power fold
Engine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton®	 Light – underhood service light 	trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass &
modular V10 gas (DRW)	Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow	integrated clearance lights/turn signals
• Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle	w/power heated glass, integrated clearance	 Wheels, DRW – 17" forged polished
 Stabilizer bars – front & rear 	lights & 2-way fold	aluminum w/bright hub covers/center
 Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) 	 Wheels, SRW – 18" chrome-clad steel 	ornaments
 Steering – power 	w/bright hub covers/center ornaments	 Wheels, SRW – 18" premium forged polished
• Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt	Interior	aluminum w/bright hub covers/center
cut & labeled	Air conditioning – manual	ornaments
Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D Exterior	Air conditioning vents – black w/chrome ring	Window – rear, manual sliding
 Exterior Bumper – front, black painted 	 Audio – auxiliary audio input jack Audio – premium electronic AM/FM stereo 	 Interior Air conditioning – Dual Zone Electronic
 Fender vents – front 	 Addio – premium electionic AM/PM stereo w/digital clock/single CD/MP3 player & 4- 	Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) *
 Glass – solar tinted 	speakers	Air conditioning vents – silver metallic with
Grille – black painted	Cruise control (steering wheel mounted)	chrome ring
 Headlamps – sealed beam halogen 	• Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, molded	 Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, "deep
 Lights – roof/marker clearance lights 	upper appliqué, upper and lower map	chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper
 Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow 	pockets and reflector	and lower map pockets and reflector
mirrors w/manual glass & 2-way fold	Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet	Instrument panel – simulated "deep chestnut"
• Tow hooks – (2) front	Floor mats – color coordinated carpet	woodgrain insert
Wheels, DRW – 17" argent painted steel Wheels, SRW – 18" argent painted wheels	Power equipment – driver window, door locks windows w/backlit switches & accessory	 Instrumentation – metallic-faced instrument cluster w/ophaneod Message Center and trip
Wheels, SRW – 18" argent painted wheels w/painted hub covers/center ornaments	& windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay	cluster w/enhanced Message Center and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty,
Window – rear, fixed	 Seat – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split 	average fuel economy, autolamp
Interior	bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage	configuration and status, system check, and
Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-	Steering wheel – black vinyl w/tilt	language selection
speakers	ů ,	 Mirror – rearview, electrochromic self-
Door trim – armrest/grab handle and reflector		dimming with compass
 Floor covering – black vinyl full 		Seat
• Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer,		 Front, premium leather seating surfaces
turbo boost (diesel only) voltmeter (manual		40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest,
only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge		cupholder & storage – Power driver & passenger
(automatic only), indicator lights and		 Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-
Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer,		wrapped w/redundant audio and climate
engine hour meter and warning messages		controls
 Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night 		 Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single
 Power point, auxiliary 		driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror,
 Scuff plates – color coordinated 		single passenger w/covered lighted mirror
Seat – HD vinyl front full bench w/recline		Safety/Security
Steering wheel – black vinyl Supprisers – solar apardinated eleth single		Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto
 Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror 		unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad)
insert		SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★
 Upfitter switches (4) on the instrument panel 		
 Windshield Wipers – interval control 		
Safety/Security		
Air bag		
 Driver & front passenger 		
 Passenger side air bag deactivation 		
switch (not incl. w/Crew Cab)		
Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning light on I/P if belts not buckled		
 Safety Belts – color coordinated w/height 		
adjustment (front outboard seating positions		
only)		
	Please	see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcgealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

EQUIPMENT	-		
Chassis Cab vehicle:			
INTERIOR (Continued)			0
			& reflector
Hood release			
	، مم معطانه مغمط	w/alove hove (1)	
 Instrumentation – tacho 	meter, speed	ometer, turbo bo	oost (diesel
only), air filter minder (d	iesel only), ve trature fuel c	oltmeter (manua	l only), oil
temperature gauge (aut	omatic only),	indicator lights a	and Messag
	odometer, ei	ngine hour mete	r and warnin
	rdinated		
	erval control		
 Driver & front passe 	enger air bag		
— Passenger side air Cab/SuperCab)	bag deactiva	tion switch (Reg	ular
Child tethers (Regular C	ab front pass	senger and all re	ear seating
positions)			-
	e & flashing v	warning lights on	I/P if belts
buckled	0	0 0	
		meight adjustme	ent (from
	j)		
® F-350 Chassis Cab vehicles			1
	XL	XLI	LARIA
	٠	•	•
	•	•	•
	•	•	•
	•	•	•
	•	•	•
	•	•	•
engines only; NA w/dual	•		
and DRW gas angines only	•	•	
e and DRW gas engines only,	•	•	•
eleted w/credit to Fleet only			•
	•	•	•
	•		
		•	•
ection of order)			•
			•
	•		
	•	•	•
	_		
	•	•	•
		•	•
	•		
earance lights & turn signals	•	•	
p) ass & integrated clearance			
and a micgrated dealande			•
		8	E
714/1			1
₹W)	•	•	
RW)) s (SRW)) (DRW)	•	•	•
	EQUIPMENT Chassis Cab vehicle: INTERIOR (Continued) • Door trim – color coordi • Hod release • Horn – dual electric • Instrument panel – color w/positive shutoff, ashtr • Instrumentation – tacho only), air filter minder (d pressure, coolant temperature gauge (aut Center w/odometer, trip messages • Scuff plates – color coordi • Windshield Wipers – int SAFETY/SECURITY • Air Bags — Driver & front passe • Passenger side air Cab/SuperCab) • Child tethers (Regular C positions) • Safety Belts — Belt-Minder®, chimblockled — Color coordinated s outboard seating pc /@ F-350 Chassis Cab vehicles /@ F-350 Chassis Cab vehicles /@ F-350 Chassis Cab vehicles //@ F-350 Chassis Cab vehicles //@ for order in to Fleet only //@ etado not order)	INTERIOR (Continued)	EQUIPMENT Chassis Cab vehicle: INTERIOR (Continued) • Hord or trim - color coordinated molded cloth • Hood release • Hon - dual electric • Instrument panel - color coordinated w/glove box, (4 w/positive shutoff, ashtray & cigar lighter, and upfitter • Instrumentation - tachometer, speedometer, turbo bo only), air filter minder (diesel only), voltmeter (manua pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmiss temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights : Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter messages • Scuff plates - color coordinated • Windshield Wipers - interval control SAFETY/SECURITY • Passenger side air bag deactivation switch (Reg Cab/SuperCab) • Child tethers (Regular Cab front passenger and all re positions) • Safety Belts • Belt-Minder®, chime & flashing warning lights or buckled • Color coordinated safety belts w/height adjustme outboard seating positions only * Belt-Minder®, chime & flashing warning light or buckled • Belt-Minder® • Belt-Minder® • Belt-Minder® • Belt-Minder® • Belt

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

EY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued) Windows	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Fixed rear	•	•	-
Rear quarter glass, flip out	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)
			•
EY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Manual		•	
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) *			٠
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers	•		
Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player & 4-speakers		•	•
Cupholders		-	•
Dual, instrument panel mounted		•	•
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only		• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim			
Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets and reflector	•		
(appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets			
and reflector			•
loor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab & Crew Cab)		•	•
nstrument Center Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip			_
odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button			
Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine our meter and warning messages and trip			
computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and			•
status, system check, and language selection			
Annual door locks & windows	•		
Overhead console – garage door opener & sunglass bin Power Equipment			•
Accessory delay		•	•
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	•
One-touch down power window		•	•
Power windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic self-dimming w/compass Seats (Front)			•
HD vinyl full bench w/recline	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/armrest, cupholders & storage	-	•	
Manual lumbar support, driver & passenger		•	•
Premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/armrest, cupholders & storage			•
Power seats (power passenger incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)			•
eats (Rear) SuperCab Fold-up vinyl bench	•		
Fold-up cloth bench	•		
Fold-up premium vinyl seating surfaces bench		•	•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
Bench w/forward-fold	•		
FlexFold [™] 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated		•	•
cupholders & tray, (2) outboard head restraints			-
Steering Wheel Black vinyl	•	•	
Cruise control	•	•	•
Tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped – color coordinated, w/redundant audio and climate controls			•
torage - Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only, 4x4 req. Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly)	•	•	•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger			•
w/covered lighted mirror AFETY/SECURITY			
Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad)			
(autolock NA w/manual transmission)			•
Air Bags			
Driver & passenger side	•	•	٠
Passenger side deactivation switch	• (1,2)	• (1,2)	• (2)
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★			

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

			÷	Non-Lim	ited Slip	L	imited Sli	р	
Cab	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drivetrain	Tires	3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10	4.30
4x2/4x4	Engine	тттурку.	Drivetrain	Thes	X37	X41	X3L	X4N ¹	X4L
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	_	_	0	—
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	_	_	0	—
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	_	S	_	0	—
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	_	S	_	0	—
SRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	_	0	_	—
SRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	_	0	_	_
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	_	_	0	—
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	_	_	0	—
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	_	S	_	—	0
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	_	S	—	_	0
DRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	_	_	0	_
DRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	_	_	0	_

WHEEL AVAILABILITY

Wheel Image Coming

Soon

18" Chrome-clad Steel

(XLT, SRW) (Standard) (64E)

Wheel Image Coming

Soon

17" Argent Painted Steel

(hub covers/center

ornaments not included) (XL & XLT, DRW)

(Standard) (64K)



18" Argent Painted Steel (XL, SRW) (Optional) (64F)



18".Forged Polished Aluminum (XLT, SRW) (Optional) (645)



18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum (Lariat, SRW) (Standard) (644)

Wheel Image Coming Soon

17" Forged Polished Aluminum (Standard FX4, Lariat, DRW) (Optional XLT, DRW) (64J)

¹ X4W 4.10LS "Wide Track" Axle included w/47A Ambulance Prep Pkg. X4N 4.10LS Narrow Axle optional w/47A Ambulance Prep Pkg. Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only \star =New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB SRW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Order XL XL LARIAT LARIAT BODY STVLE Regular Cab SRW 4/2 F34 F34	OPTIONAL				
Regular Cab SRW 44.2 F35 F35 SuperCab SRW 44.2 X34 X34 X34 X34 X35 Cirew Cab SRW 44.2 X35			630A	633A	
SuperCab SRW 442 X34 W33					
SuperCab SRW 442 X35 X35 X35 W34 W34 W34 W34 W34 W34 W34 W34 W35					
Criw Cab SRW 4/2 W34 W34 W34 WHEELBASE Cab to Axie 60 Regular Cab 141 ⁺ O (1) - Cab to Axie 60 Regular Cab 141 ⁺ O (2) O (2) O (2) Stat 3-Valve SOLC EFT Inton® V86 ⁻ Spat Man. OD 995/445 S S S Stat 3-Valve SOLC EFT Inton® V10 ⁵ -Spat Man. OD 995/447 O O O Stat 3-Valve SOLC EFT Inton® V10 ⁵ -Spat Man. OD 995/447 O O O Stat 3-Valve SOLC EFT Inton® V10 ⁵ -Spat Man. OD 997/447 O O O Stat CMP Power Stroke® Diseal V3+7/5-Spat Man. OD 997/447 O O O Stat CMP Power Stroke® Diseal V3+7/5-Spat Man. OD 997/447 O O O Stat CMP Power Stroke® Diseal V3+7/5-Spat Man. OD 997/447 O O O Stat CMP Power Stroke® Diseal V3+7/5-Spat Man. OD 997/447 O O O Stat CMP Power Stroke® Diseal V3+7/5-Spat Man. OD 997/447 O O O Stat CMP Power Stroke® Diseal V3+7/5-Spat Man. OD 997/447					
Crew Cab SRV4x4 W35 W35 W35 WHEELBASE Cab to Axie 60" - Regular Cab 141" O (1) — Cab to Axie 60" - Regular Cab 142" O (2) O (2) O (2) CAU SVAWE SOFC EFT Transfer W86-Spd Man. OD 995445 S S S S SAL 3-VAWE SOFC EFT Transfer V107erSpMt SS-Spd Auto. OD 9957447 O O O SAL 3-VAWE SOFC EFT Transfer V107erSpMt SS-Spd Auto. OD 997445 O O O SAL 3-VAWE SOFC EFT Transfer V107erSpMt SS-Spd Auto. OD 9974447 O O O SAL CHY Prover Stacked Dissel V8 +/6-Spd Man. OD 9974447 O O O VTOWHAU Mode V107erSpMt SS-Spd Auto. OD 9974447 O O O VTE Cranse Cable W861th UD Covers/Center Omaments (A) 64F — S — 18" Agent Painted Stelle W861th UD Covers/Center Omaments (A) 64F — S _ 1272/5078145E BSW All-rearies (A), 442 only TLB S S S _ 1272/5078145E BSW All-rearies					
Cab to Avie 60 ¹ - Regular Cab O(1) O(1) O(1) O(1) O(1) O(1) C Cab to Avie 60 ¹ - Crew Cab 176 ¹ O(2)	Crew Cab SRW4x4				
Cab to Axie 60° - Crew Cab 176' O (3) O (3) O (3) 5.4L 3/Valve SDHC EFI Triton® V8/6-Spd Man, OD 995/445 S S S 5.4L 3/Valve SDHC EFI Triton® V8/0-Spd Man, OD 995/445 O O O 6.8L 3/Valve SDHC EFI Triton® V10/0-Spd Man, OD 997/445 O O O 6.8L OHY Power Stroke@ Desel V8 +/Corq Mit® 5-Spd Auto, OD 997/447 O O O 6.8L OHY Power Stroke@ Desel V8 +/Corq Mit® 5-Spd Auto, OD 997/447 O O O 6.8L OHY Power Stroke@ Desel V8 +/Corq Mit® 5-Spd Auto, O/D 997/447 O O O 6.8L OHY Power Stroke@ Desel V8 +/TorqShit® 5-Spd Auto, O/D 997/447 O O O 6.8L OHY Power Stroke@ Desel V8 +/TorqShit® 5-Spd Auto, O/D 997/447 O O O 718 Stropped Pointed Autimium Weinght Hub Covers/Center Omaments (4) 64F = - - - - 172/57/57/57/57/57/57/57/57/57/57/57/57/57/	WHEELBASE Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	—
POWERTRAIN 995/445 S S 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EF I Thor® V8/6-Spd Man. O/D 995/445 O O 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EF I Thor® V10/6-Spd Man. O/D 997/445 O O 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EF I Thor® V10/6-Spd Man. O/D 997/445 O O O 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EF I Thor® V10/6-Spd Man. O/D 997/447 O O O O 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EF I Thor® V10/6-Spd Man. O/D 997/447 O O O O O 6.4L OHP Over Strick®D Dissel V8 #7.0rqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D 997/447 O					
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® VB/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D 995/44T O O O 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/6-Spd Man. O/D 997/445 O	POWERTRAIN				
w/Text/Haul Mode 990441 O O O 68L 3-Valve SOHC EF IT Inton® V10/Grsghtm® 5-Spd Auto. OD 997/445 O O O 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EF IT Inton® V10/Grsghtm® 5-Spd Auto. OD 997/447 O O O 6.4L OHV Power Stricke® Diesel V8+7/Grsghtm® 5-Spd Auto. OD 997/447 O O O 6.4L OHV Power Stricke® Diesel V8+7/Grsghtm® 5-Spd Auto. OD 997/447 O O O 16*1 Chrome-Clad Steel W8+7/Grsghtm® 5-Spd Auto. OD 997/447 O O O 17*1 Chrome-Clad Steel W8+7/Grsghtm® 5-Spd Auto. OD 997/447 O O O 18*1 Chrome-Clad Steel W8+7/Grsghtm® 5-Spd Auto. OD 997/448 O O O 18*1 Chrome-Clad Steel W8-1/Frestmet Steel W8+7/Grsghtm® 5-Spd Auto. OD 997/447 O O O 18*1 Chrome-Clad Steel W8-1/Frestmet Steel W8+7/Grsghtm® Covers/Center Ornaments (4) 645 O 18*1 Chrome-Clad Steel W8-1/Frestmet (4) TL22/5/707/81485 S S S S 12725/707/81456 ESW Al1-Frestm(4) Ad only <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<>				-	-
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EF Tritor® V10/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D 99Y/44T O O O 6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8 */ForqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D 99R/447 O O O 6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8 */TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D 99R/44B O O O 18* Argent Painted Steel W8/Inited Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) 64F S - - 18* Chrome-Clad Steel W8/Inited Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) 64E - S - 18* Chrome-Clad Steel W8/Inited Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) 64E - S - 18* Premium Onlished Aluminum w8/Inight Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) 645 - O - 18* Forging Poilshed Aluminum w8/Inight Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) 644 - - S 11275/70Rx18E SW All-Season (4), 4x4 only TJB S S S 11275/70Rx18E SW All-Season (4), 4x4 only (opt. spare is TJB O O O 11275/70Rx18E SW All-Season Play Perep PR 67A O O O O 11275/70Rx18E SW All-Season Play Perep PR Forews StrokeØ	w/Tow/Haul Mode				-
wTowHaul Mode 997/447 0 0 0 64L OHP Yewer Stroke® Diesel V8 */ForqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D 99R/447 0 0 0 64L OHP Yewer Stroke® Diesel V8 */ForqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D 99R/447 0 0 0 WTewHaul Mode 99R/447 0 0 0 0 WTewHaul Mode 99R/447 0 0 0 0 WTewHaul Mode 99R/447 0 0 0 0 WTewHaul Mode 18" Progred Pointed Auminum WBright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) 64F -			0	0	0
64L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8 */Torsphift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D 99R/447 O O O 64L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8 */Torsphift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D 99R/44B O O O 18" Argent Painted Steel WiPainted Hub Cover/Center Ornaments (4) 64F S - - 18" Chrone-Clad Steel WiPainted Hub Cover/Center Ornaments (4) 64F S - O - 18" Premium Oblahed Aluminum WiBright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) 64E - S - - S 18" Premium Pointed Steel WiPainted Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) 645 - O - S 11275/70Rx18E SSW All-Season (4), 4x4 only TLB S S S S 11275/70Rx18E SSW All-Season (4), 4x4 only TLB O O O O 11275/70Rx18E SWAIT Con mechanical jack; required in RI) 512 O O O 11275/70Rx18E SWAIT Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps) 67A O O O 11275/70Rx18E SWAIT Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps) 67A O <td></td> <td>99Y/44T</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>		99Y/44T	0	0	0
wTexuk service service o	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/6-Spd Man. O/D	99R/447	0	0	0
18" Argent Painted Steel wPainted Hub Cover/Center Omaments (4) 64F S 18" Choren-Clad Steel wBright Hub Covers/Center Omaments (4) 64E S 18" Premium Polished Aluminum wBright Hub Covers/Center Omaments (4) 644 S 18" Premium Polished Aluminum wBright Hub Covers/Center Omaments (4) 644 S 18" Premium Polished Aluminum wBright Hub Covers/Center Omaments (4) 644 S 18" Premium Polished Aluminum wBright Hub Covers/Center Omaments (4) 644 S 127570Rx18E BSW All-Season (4), 4x4 only TIB S <t< td=""><td></td><td>99R/44B</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>		99R/44B	0	0	0
18* Chrome-Clad Steel w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Omaments (4) 64E S 18* Forged Poilshed Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Omaments (4) 645 O 18* Progred Poilshed Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Omaments (4) 644 O 18* Progred Poilshed Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Omaments (4) 644 O 18* Stream of the Stream of Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Omaments (4) 644 S 11275/570Rx18E BSW All-Season (4), 4x2 only TLB O O O O 1275/570Rx18E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (opt. spare is TLB O O O O 1275/570Rx18E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (opt. spare is TLB O O O O 1275/570Rx18E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (opt. spare is TLB O C C D Alumaticity (10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,				_	
18* Crogad Polished Aluminum wiBright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) 645 - 0 - 18* Premium Polished Aluminum WiBright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) 644 - - S 18* Premium Polished Aluminum WiBright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) 644 - - S 112:55 112:55 55 S S S S 12:75:70Rx16E BSW All-Season (4), 4x4 only TLB 0 0 0 12:75:70Rx16E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (ppl. spare is TLB 0 0 0 12:75:70Rx16E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (ppl. spare is TMB - 0 0 0 2:17:70Rx16E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (ppl. spare is TMB - 0 0 0 12:75:70Rx16E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (ppl. spare is TMB - 0 0 0 2:17:70Rx16E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (ppl. spare is TMB - 0			S		—
18* Premium Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Omaments 644 S TI2356 S S S T1275670Rx18E BSW All-Season (4), 4x4 only TUB S S S T127570Px18E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only TUB S S S T27570Px18E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only TUB S S S T27570Px18E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only TUB O O O T27570Px18E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only TUB S S S To Mechanical Jack 61J O O O O Start Best Wheel (incl. 2-ton mechanical jack; required in RI) 512 O O O O Start Heavy Duty Alternators O D D D D			_		_
(4)STIRES11275/06Rx18E BSW All-Season (4), 4x2 onlyTCHSSSL1275/07Rx18E BSW All-Season (4), 4x4 onlyTUBSSSL1275/07Rx18E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (opt. spare isTLBOOOL1275/07Rx18E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (opt. spare isTLBOOOL1275/07Rx18E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (opt. spare isTLBOOOL1275/07Rx18E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (opt. spare isTLBOOO2-Ton Mechanical Jack61JOOOOZahr Mie Allemator (200-amps): req. Power Stroke® diesel67AOOOExtra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-amps): req. Power Stroke® diesel67DOOOAlternators67DOOOOPuel Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)AltHOOOAnaul Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors WPower Heated Glass &213OOOPowerScope TM Trailer Tow Mirrors WPower Floid Glass &F4F-O(2,3)SWerbow Heater Glass Integrated Clearance LightsTurn Signals (incl. w90L Power Floiding w/Power Heated Glass &54F-O(2,3)SSkid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only)52POOSSSSkid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only)54BOOOOVPower Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance LightsTurn Signals (ncl. w/90L Power Floiding w/Power					0
LT275/GRX18E BSW AII-Season (4). 4x2 only TCH S S S LT275/GRX18E BSW AII-Terrain (4). 4x4 only TLB S S S LT275/GRX18E BSW AII-Terrain (4). 4x4 only TLB O O O LT275/GRX18E BSW AII-Terrain (4). 4x4 only (opt. spare is TLB O O O LT275/GRX18E DSW AII-Terrain (4). 4x4 only (opt. spare is TMB - O O LT275/GRX18E DSW AII-Terrain (4). 4x4 only (opt. spare is TMB - O O 2-Ton Mechanical Jack O O O O O Atternators - O O O O O Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps) 67A O O O Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on IP) Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on IP) Elegine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY) 41H O O O Antergrater Tow Mirrors WPower Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) 54K P – 90L S - VRequires Advanced Security Group (GPI) </td <td>(4)</td> <td>644</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>5</td>	(4)	644	—	—	5
LT275/70Rx18E BSW All-Season (4), 4x4 only TJB S S S S LT275/70Rx18E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (opt. spare is LT275/70Rx18E OWL All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (opt. spare is LT275/70Rx18E OWL All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (opt. spare is TLB O O O 2-Ton Mechanical Jack 61J O O O O O 2-Ton Mechanical Jack 61J O O O O O O Spare Tire & Wheel (incl. 2-ton mechanical jack; required in RI) 512 O O O O Alternators TMB - O O O O O Dual Alternators; incl. wif13 Snow Plow Prep Pkg.) 67A O	LT275/65Rx18E BSW All-Season (4), 4x2 only	ТСН	S	S	S
LT275/70Rx18E OWL All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (opt. spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW AT) TMB 0 0 2-Ton Mechanical Jack 61J 0 0 0 Spare Tire & Wheel (Incl. 2-ton mechanical jack; required in RI) 512 0 0 0 KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS	LT275/70Rx18E BSW All-Season (4), 4x4 only	TJB	S		S
LT276/70Rx18E BSW A/T) IMB - 0 0 2-Ton Mechanical Jack 61J 0 0 0 Spare Tire & Wheel (Incl. 2-ton mechanical jack; required in RI) 512 0 0 0 KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS 67A 0 0 0 Atternators 0 0 0 0 0 Extra Heary Duty Alternators (req. Power Stroke@ diesel engine; total of 320-amps) 67A 0 0 0 Extra Heary Duty Alternators (req. Power Stroke@ diesel engine; total of 320-amps) 67A 0 0 0 Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) - 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P) 213 0 0 0 Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) - 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P) 213 0 0 0 Manual Telescoping Traile Tow Mirrors (Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment Group on XL) 54K P - 90L S - - 0 (2,3) S Securit Lock® Anti-Theft Ipriton * 52P 0 0 0 S S - - C(2,3) 0 C S <t< td=""><td></td><td>TLB</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>		TLB	0	0	0
2-Ton Mechanical Jack 61J 0 0 Spare Tire & Wheel (incl. 2-ton mechanical jack; required in RI) 512 0 0 KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS 0 0 0 Alternators 0 0 0 Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps) 67A 0 0 0 engine; req. w41A Rapid-Head Supplemental Heater; NA w(67A Dual Alternators; incl. w473 Snow Plow Prep Pkg.) 67D 0 0 0 Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P) 213 0 0 0 Engine; red atter (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY) 41H 0 0 0 Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (incl. w90L Power Equipment Group on XL) 54K P – 90L S		ТМВ	_	0	0
Spare Tire & Wheel (incl. 2-ton mechanical jack; required in R!) 512 0 0 KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS		61.J	0	0	0
Alternators Constrained of the second o					
Dual Alternators (reg. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps) 67A O O O Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-amps; reg. Power Stroke® diesel engine; reg. w/41A Rapid-Head Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual Alternators; incl. w/473 Snow Plow Prep Pkg.) 67D O O O Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P) 213 O O O Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY) 41H O O O Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment Group on XL) 54K P – 90L S — PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) 54F — O (2,3) S *(Requires Advanced Security Group (60F)) 52P O O S Skid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only) 41P O (2,3) O O Traction Control ★ 52P O O O O VRg. deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat) 52B O O O Traction Control ★ Tow Provision (avail. w/6.8L gas or 6.4L Power O O <		TF	т		
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Head Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual Alternators; incl. w/473 Snow Plow Prep Pkg.) 67D 0 0 0 Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P) 213 0 0 0 Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY) 41H 0 0 0 Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment Group on XL) 54K P – 90L S PowerScope TM Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) 54F - 0 (2.3) S *(Requires Advanced Security Group (60F)) 52P 0 0 S S SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition * 52P 0 0 O O Skid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only) 41P 0 (2.3) 0 (2.3) O O Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L gas or 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine .6.8L engine w/manual transmission; std. w/manual transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine .6.8L engine w/manual transmission; std. w/manual transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine .6.8L engine w/		674	0	0	0
engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Head Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual 67D 0 0 0 Alternators; incl. w/473 Snow Plow Prep Pkg.) 213 0 0 0 Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P) 213 0 0 0 Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WII, WY) 41H 0 0 0 Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment Group on XL) 54K P – 90L S PowerScope TM Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) 54F - 0 (2,3) S SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition * 52P 0 0 S S SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition * 52P 0 0 O O Traction Control * 52B 0 0 O O O Traction Control * 60T 0 0 O O O Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Tales only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow 52B 0 0 O O Traction Control * <td></td> <td>07A</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>		07A	0	0	0
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) - 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & 213 0 0 0 Indegrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment Group on XL) 41H 0 0 0 PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) 54K P - 90L S	engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Head Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual	67D	0	0	0
Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY) 41H 0 0 0 Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & 54K P – 90L S PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) 54F 0 (2,3) S * (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F)) 52P 0 0 S Skid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only) 41P 0 (2,3) 0 (2,3) 0 TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow 52B 0 0 0 Yraction Control * 50 clease (ax4 only) 60T 0 0 0 Traction Control * 60T 0 0 0 0 Traction Control * 62R 0 0 0 0 Very Case Standard Trailer Tow 54. Lengine. 6.8L engine 62R 0 0 0 Very Case Standard Trailer Tow Veg. on Lariat) 62R 0 0 0 0 Traction Control * 62R 0 0 0 0	Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs &	213	0	0	0
Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment Group on XL)54KP - 90LSPowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) ★ (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F))54FO (2,3)S* (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F))52POOSSkid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only)41PO (2,3)O (2,3)OTowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg. deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)52BOOOTraction Control ★60TOOOTransmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L gas or 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may require exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)62ROOSKEY EXTERIOR OPTIONSKEY EXTERIOR OPTIONSKEY INTERIOR OPTIONS433OOSAdjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (reg. automatic transmission)62MOO		41H	0	0	0
Group on XL) PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Ked Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) 54F - O (2,3) S ★ (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F)) 52P O O S Skid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only) 52P O O S TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg. deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat) 52B O O O Traction Control★ 60T O O O O Stroke® diesel engine w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may require exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO) 62R O O O KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS 533 O O S S Sliding Rear Window – manual 433 O O S Privacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window) 924 - O S KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS 52 O O S Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (req. automatic transmission) 62M - O S <td>Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass &</td> <td>54K</td> <td>P – 90L</td> <td>S</td> <td>_</td>	Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass &	54K	P – 90L	S	_
w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) 54F O (2,3) S * (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F)) 52P O O S Skid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only) 52P O O S TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg. deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat) 52B O O O Traction Control * 60T O O O O Traction Control * 60T O O O Traction Control * 62R O O O Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L gas or 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission. 62R O O O PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may require exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO) 62R O O S Cab Steps - Black molded 18B O O S S Glass Sliding Rear Window – manual 433 O O S Vinacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window) 924	Group on XL)				
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★ 52P 0 0 S Skid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only) 41P 0 (2,3) 0 (2,3) 0 TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow 52B 0 0 0 Pkg. deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat) 52B 0 0 0 0 Traction Control★ 60T 0 0 0 0 Traction Control★ 60T 0 0 0 Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L gas or 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission. 62R 0 0 0 PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission. 62R 0 0 0 KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS 62R 0 0 S 0 S Glass 51 52B 0 0 S S Sliding Rear Window – manual 433 0 0 S S Privacy Glass (reg. 433 Sliding Rear Window) 924 - 0 S KEY INTERIO	w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals)	54F	-	O (2,3)	S
Skid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only) 41P O (2,3) O (2,3) O TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow 52B O O O Pkg. deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat) 52B O O O O Traction Control★ 60T O O O O O Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L gas or 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission. 60T O O O PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may require exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO) 62R O O O O KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS Cab Steps – Black molded 18B O O S S Glass Sliding Rear Window – manual 433 O O S S Virget Glass (reg. 433 Sliding Rear Window) 924 - O S S KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS G M O S Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (reg. automatic transmission) 62M -		52P	0	0	S
compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg. deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)52BOOOTraction Control *60TOOOTransmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L gas or 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may require exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)62ROOOKEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS Cab Steps – Black molded Glass Sliding Rear Window – manual Privacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window)433OOSKEY INTERIOR OPTIONS KEY INTERIOR OPTIONSAdjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (reg. automatic transmission)62MOO	Skid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only)	41P	O (2,3)	O (2,3)	0
Traction Control * 60T 0 0 0 Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L gas or 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may require exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO) 62R 0 0 0 KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS Cab Steps – Black molded 18B 0 0 S Glass Sliding Rear Window – manual Privacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window) 924 — 0 S KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (reg. automatic transmission) 62M — 0 O	compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow	52B	0	0	0
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L gas or 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may require exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)62ROOOKEY EXTERIOR OPTIONSCab Steps – Black molded18BOOSSliding Rear Window – manual Privacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window)924—OSKEY INTERIOR OPTIONSKEY INTERIOR OPTIONSAdjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (reg. automatic transmission)62M—OO		COT	0	0	0
Stroke® diesel engine w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may require exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)62ROOOKEY EXTERIOR OPTIONSCab Steps – Black molded18BOOSGlassSliding Rear Window – manual Privacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window)924—OSKEY INTERIOR OPTIONSColspan="2">Cab Steps – Black molded18BOOSGlassSliding Rear Window – manual433OOSKEY INTERIOR OPTIONSCab Steps – Black molded924—OSGlassSliding Rear Window – manual433OOSPrivacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window)924—OSKEY INTERIOR OPTIONSCab Steps – Black moldedOOSOOOSOSOOOSOSKEY INTERIOR OPTIONSCab Steps – Black moldedOOOOSOSOOSOSOOOOSOOOOOOOOOO		601	0	0	0
w/manual transmission may require exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO) KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS Cab Steps – Black molded Glass Sliding Rear Window – manual 433 O O S Privacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window) 924 — O S Privacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window) 924 — O S KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (reg. automatic transmission) 62M — O O	Stroke® diesel engine w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission.	62R	0	0	0
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS Cab Steps – Black molded 18B O O S Glass - O S Sliding Rear Window – manual 433 O O S Privacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window) 924 - O S KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS - O O S Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (reg. automatic transmission) 62M - O O	w/manual transmission may require exhaust pipe re-routing to fit	SEI		2	5
Glass Sliding Rear Window – manual 433 O O S Privacy Glass (reg. 433 Sliding Rear Window) 924 — O S KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (reg. automatic transmission) 62M — O O	KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Sliding Rear Window – manual 433 O O S Privacy Glass (reg. 433 Sliding Rear Window) 924 — O S KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (reg. automatic transmission) 62M — O O		18B	0	0	S
Privacy Glass (reg. 433 Sliding Rear Window) 924 — O S KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS 62M — O O		433	0	0	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (reg. automatic transmission) 62M — O O					
Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (req. automatic transmission) 62M – O O	KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Air Conditioning – manual 572 O S –					0

06/	01	/07
	-	

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB SRW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIONAL E				
	Order Code	XL 630A	XLT 633A	LARIAT 638A
BODY STYLE Regular Cab SRW 4x2		F34	F34	_
Regular Cab SRW 4x4 SuperCab SRW 4x2		F35 X34	F35 X34	 X34
SuperCab SRW 4x2		X35	X35	X35
Crew Cab SRW 4x2		W34	W34	W34
Crew Cab SRW4x4		W35	W35	W35
WHEELBASE Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	_
Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	162" 176"	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)				
Audio Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (incl. aux audio input jack)	585	0	S	S
Satellite Radio ★ (NA w/587 Electronic Am/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete)	39S	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	0
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls	581	_	0	0
W/XLT)				
Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers and subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio)★	58C	_	0	0
Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile AM/FM				
Stereo-In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer (req. both 58F and 87A order codes)★	58F/87A	_	_	0
Cruise Control(req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	0	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete) Rapid-Head Supplemental Cab Heater★ (req. 6.4L diesel engine ,	16S	_	0	0
automatic transmission, 67D Extra Heavy Duty Alternator or 67A Dual Alternators and air conditioning)	41A	0	0	0
Seats				
Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only) Heated Seats	90D 90H	-	0	s O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req.				
525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only)	524	0	S	S
Universal Garage Door Opener *	85D	—	_	0
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Conte		T		
Advanced Security Group Convenience Package	60F 90G	0	0	S
Driver's Memory Package *	60M		_	0
Extra Heavy Suspension Package	67X	0	0	ŏ
Heavy Service Suspension Package	67H	0	0	0
Payload Upgrade Package (SRW only)	68U	0	0	0
Power Equipment Group	90L	0	S	S
Snow Plow Prep Package (4x4 only)	473	0	0	0
TowCommand System	91T	0	0	0
Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller) XL Décor Group	531 17F	0	0	S
OTHER OPTIONS	1/Г	0		
Ambulance Prep Package	47A	0	0	0
Ambulance Prep Package Not Included	47Z	0	0	ŏ
Carpet Delete (replaced w/black floor mat, NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166	S	0	_
Passenger Airbag Delete	55X	0	0	_
Radio Delete	58Y	0		
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS				
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)	942	F	F	F
Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps ★ (Incl. underhood service lamp)	59R	F	_	_

Standard equipment shown for reference only.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew only ★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB DRW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIONAL EQ				
	Order Code	XL 640A	XLT 643A	LARIAT 648A
BODYSTYLE Regular Cab DRW 4x2	Code	F36	545A F36	040A
Regular Cab DRW 4x2		F37	F37	_
SuperCab DRW 4x2		X36	X36	X36
SuperCab DRW 4x4		X37	X37	X37
Crew Cab DRW 4x2		W36	W36	W36
Crew Cab DRW4x4		W37	W37	W37
WHEELBASE Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	
Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 84" – Regular Cab	165"	O (1)	O (1)	
Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 84" – SuperCab	186"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 84" – Crew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	005/445	0	0	0
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/6-Spd Man. O/D 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D	995/445	0	0	0
w/Tow/Haul Mode	995/44T	0	0	0
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	S	S	S
6.81.3 Valvo SOHC EEL Triton® V10/TorgShift® 5 Spd Auto O/D	99Y/44T	0	0	0
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/6-Spd Man. O/D (NA w/186" WB 4x2 or 200" WB 4x2)	99R/447	0	0	0
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D	99R/44	0	0	0
w/Tow/Haul Mode (NA w/186" WB 4x2 or 200" WB 4x2)	В	0	0	0
WHEELS	0.416	0	6	
17" Argent Painted Steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) (6) 17" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments	64K	S	S	
(4)	64J	—	0	S
TIRES LT245/75Rx17E BSW All-Season (6)	TBK	S	S	S
LT245/75Rx17E BSW All-Terrain (6)	TBM	Õ	Ő	0
LT245/75Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (4) (inner & spare are BSW A/T)	TBL	-	Õ	õ
4-Ton Hydraulic Jack	61J	0	0	0
Spare Tire & Wheel (incl. 4-ton hydraulic jack; required in RI)	512	0	0	0
KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES				
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps)	67A	0	0	0
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Heat Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual	67D	0	0	0
Alternators; incl. w/473 Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)				
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – (4x4 only, auto-manual locking hubs)	213	0	0	0
Engine Block Heater – (Std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	0	0	0
Fuel Tanks				
19 Gallon Mid-Ship	65M	0	0	0
Dual Diesel (combines 40 gal aft-of-axle tank & 19 gal mid-ship tank)	65C	0	0	0
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turns Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment	54K	P – 90L	S	-
Group on XL) PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding				
w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) ★(Requires Advanced Security Group (60F))	54F	_	O (2,3)	S
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★	52P	0	0	S
Skid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only)	41P	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	Õ
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be				-
compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow	52B	0	0	0
Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)	COT	0	0	0
Traction Control★ Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L gas or 6.4L Power	60T	0	0	0
Stroke® diesel engine w/auto. Transmission; std. w/man. Transmission.				
PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine	62R	0	0	0
w/manual transmission may req. exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket	0211	J	J	U
PTO)				
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
Cab Steps – Black molded	18B	0	0	S
Glass		_	0	S
Sliding Rear Window – Manual	433	0		

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

l

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Only Option Ford Division

			W	
	Order	XL 6404	XLT 643A	LARIAT 648A
BODYSTYLE Regular Cab DRW 4x2	Coue		F36	040A
Regular Cab DRW 4x4			F37	_
		X36	X36	X36
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT Order XL Code 440A Code XL Code 440A STYLE Regular Cab DRW 4x2 Regular Cab DRW 4x4 SuperCab DRW 4x2 X36 SuperCab DRW 4x2 Crew Cab DRW 4x2 W36 SuperCab DRW 4x2 W36 Cab to Axle 60" - SuperCab 162" O (1) OC Cab to Axle 60" - SuperCab 162" O (2) OC Cab to Axle 60" - Crew Cab 165" O (1) OC Cab to Axle 84" - Crew Cab 200" O (3) INERCOR FATURES Ide Gas & Brake Pedals (req, auto. transmission) Gab to Axle 84" - Crew Cab 62M — O (2) O (3) UREICON FATURES Ide Gas & Brake Pedals (req, auto. transmission) 62M — Gab to Axle 84" - Crew Cab 200" O (3) UREICON FATURES Ide Gas & Brake Pedals (req, auto. transmission) 62M — Marker (Char W/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/Clock wift 8 S8 O INECON FATURES Ide Radio * attransmission 58C O INECON FATURES Ide Radio * attransmission <th c<="" td=""><td>X37</td><td>X37</td></th>	<td>X37</td> <td>X37</td>	X37	X37	
		W36	W36	W36
		W37	W37	W37
WHEELBASE Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab		O (1)	O (1)	_
			O (2)	O (2)
			O (1)	_
			O (3)	O (3)
			O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 84" – Crew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M		0	0
Air Conditioning — manual	572	0	S	—
Audio				
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/Clock and 4				
Speakers (incl. aux audio input jack; jack not incl. when ordered w/65C	585	0	S	S
Dual Diesel)				
Satellite Radio * (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio	205	O(2,2)	O(2, 2)	0
Delete)	395	0 (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	0
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3				
Player/Clock and 4 Speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio	581	_	0	0
controls w/XLT)				
	58C	_	0	0
			-	-
	58F/87A		_	0
				Ŭ
	525	0	S	S
		_	0	0
	41A	0	0	0
Seats				
	005		•	0
incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)	90D		0	S
Heated Seats	90H		_	0
		0	0	0
525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only)	524	0	S	S
Universal Garage Door Opener★	85D		_	0
		strictions)		-
Advanced Security Group			0	S
Convenience Package		0	_	_
Driver's Memory Package ★		_	_	0
Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package		0	0	Ő
			Õ	Õ
Power Equipment Group			S	S
			0	0
TowCommand System			Ő	Ő
			0	S
XL Décor Group			_	_
OTHER OPTIONS		0		
Ambulance Prep Package	47A	0	0	0
			Ő	Ő
Carpet Delete (replaced w/black floor mat, NA w/16S All-Weather Floor				
Mats)	166	S	0	—
Passenger Airbag Delete	55X	0	0	
Radio Delete	58Y	ŏ	<u> </u>	_
LPO/FLEET ONLY OPTIONS	001	<u> </u>		-
	942	F	F	F
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)				
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only) Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps★(Incl. underhood service lamp)	942 59R	F		-

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior ar	Interior and Seat Color	
		Camel	Medium Stone	
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (cupholders located in I/P; std. w/auto trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	VC	VS	
	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest (cupholders located in armrest; std. w/manual trans and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case)★	AC	AS	
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline ¹ (cupholders located in I/P; opt w/auto trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	сс	CS	
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest ¹ (cupholders located in armrest; opt w/manual trans and auto tran 4x4 w/manual transfer case)★	s 1C	1S	
	HD Vinyl Bucket (incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	JC	JS	
	HD Cloth Bucket ¹ (incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	GC	GS	
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench	тс	TS	
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Regular/SuperCab/Crew Cab; Crew Cab includes FlexFold [™] 60/40 rear bench; incl. manual lumbar)	3C	3S	
XLT	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console (NA w/manual transmission)	2C	2S	
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	3C	3S	
LARIAT	Luxury Leather Seating Surfaces Captain's Chairs w/Console ² (NA w/manual transmission)		4S 8S	
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench ²	8C	85	
EXTERIOR COLOR	CODE	Ava	ilability	
XL/XLT/LARIAT	arcoat Metallic CX			
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic		•	•	
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat		•	•	
Red Clearcoat F ★ Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic G				
★ Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic			•	
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		•	•	
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic		•	•	
Black Clearcoat	UD	•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	•	•	
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3		•	

¹ Vinyl Rear Bench on XL SuperCab
 ² Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab
 ★ = New for this model year • = Available

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability:Optional on XLT

- Optional on XL1
 Standard on Lariat
- Standard of Includes:
- Includes:
- Autolock (NA w/manual transmission)
- Auto unlock
- AutolampIlluminated entry
- Inuminated entry
 Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)

Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements).
- Using a Ford vehicle w/o the Ford Ambulance Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 Chassis Cabs
- Not available with:
- Snow Plow Prep Package (473), Trailer Tow Package (531), Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H), or Passenger Air Bag Delete *Requires:*

• 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R)

Includes:

- Dual Heavy Duty Alternators (67A)
- Air conditioning
- "Standard" width axle incl. w/SRW
- "Wide track" axle incl. w/DRW (X4W)
- Deletes:
- Standard Trailer Tow Package when ordered on Lariat trim level *Options Available:*
- Limited Slip axle optional w/SRW
- "Standard" width 4.10 Limited Slip rear axle w/DRW (X4N) NOTE: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (90G)

Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Includes:
- Air conditioning (572)
- Cruise control (525)
- Tilt steering wheel (524)
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (585)

DRIVER'S MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)★

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat
- Requires:
- Automatic transmission, Power Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (62M), leather seats and Power Seats (90D)
- Includes:
- Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors
- Memory Power Driver Seat
- Memory Power Adjustable Pedals
- Options Available:Heated seats (90H)

EXTRA HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67X) Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).
- Availability:
- Optional on all F-350 Chassis Cabs *Not available with:*
- Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)
- Includes:
 - Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)
- Steering damper
- NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H) Usage:

• Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 Chassis Cabs
- Not available with:
- Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (473), or Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package (67X)
 Includes:
- Include
- Heavy service front springs. (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality. NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

PAYLOAD UPGRADE PACKAGE (68U)

Availability:

- Optional on SRW
- Requires:
- 18" wheels
- Includes:

• Increased GVWR for increased payload range NOTE: See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for further details on GVWR and payload ranges

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L)

- Availability:
- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat
- Requires:
- Air Conditioning
 Includes:
- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights and turn signals (XL only)

Options Available:

 PowerScope[™] trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)

- Availability:
- Optional on all F-350 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package (67X) or Ambulance Prep Package (47A) Requires:

4x4

- Includes:
- Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)
- Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine

Options Available:

- Dual Alternators (67A)(diesel only)
- NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.

NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 Chassis Cabs Not available with:
- Trailer Tow Package (531)

Requires:

TorqShift® automatic transmission

Includes:

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors (standard)
- Trailer Wiring 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled (standard)

Deletes:

Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package on Lariat

Options Available:

PowerScope[™] trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) has only been verified to be compatible with trailers having electric-actuated drum brakes (one to four axles) and not hydraulic surge or electric-over-hydraulic types

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)

- Availability:
- Optional on XL and XLT

Standard on Lariat

Not available with:

Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B). Standard Trailer Tow Package is deleted from Lariat when ordered w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B). Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer Brake Controller not incl.

NOTE: Salespersons Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availabilitv.

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

- Availability:
- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Chrome front bumper ٠
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamps •
- Underhood engine compartment light
- Bright chrome hub covers and center ornaments (SRW only)

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

79V

C09

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV required Priced DORA.....

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less, for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross Border States***. Not available on Power Stroke® diesel enaines. CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED........ 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. Note: In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles - 936)

Standard on Power Stroke® diesel engines. Available as a Fleet only option on all F-350 Chassis Cab vehicles with gas engines.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER

STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES

REGISTRATION ... 93N Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross Border States locations. Also required 422 California Emissions System.

***CROSS BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR) Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island.

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

★ = New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L EFI V8	6-Spd Manual O/D - HD	9.8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
	Electronic TorqShift® 5-Spd	9.8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
	Automatic			
6.8L EFI V10	6-Spd Manual O/D - HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	Electronic TorqShift® 5-Spd	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	Automatic			
6.4L OVH Power	6-Spd Manual O/D - HD	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000
Stroke® V8				
	Electronic TorgShift® 5-Spd	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000
	Automatic			

*NOTE: Horsepower and Torque numbers are preliminary

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECOMONY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

DIMENSIONS*

REGULAR CAB	Overall Length	Overall Width (Without Mirrors)	Overall Height 4x2/4x4 (Without Options)
	226.0		
141" WB SRW (inches)	226.0	79.6	76.5/80.0
141" WB DRW (inches)	226.0	92.2	76.7/80.2
165" WB DRW (inches)	250.0	92.2	76.4/80.0
SUPERCAB			
162" WB SRW (inches)	247.0	79.6	76.8/80.2
162" WB SRW (inches)	247.0	92.2	77.1/80.4
CREW CAB			
176" WB SRW (inches)	261.4	79.6	77.4/80.7
176" WB DRW (inches)	261.4	92.2	77.6/80.9

*All dimensions are preliminary figures



2008 MY F-450 Pick-Up Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- ٠
- F-Series has been the best selling truck in the U.S. for 30 straight years. The F-450 Pickup is all new for MY 2008; setting records with 16,000 lb. maximum conventional trailer tow rating and 24,500 lb. maximum fifth • wheel trailer tow rating.
- F-Series Super Duty® continues to set the standard for capability in the full sized truck segment, offering Best-in-Class Payload, GVWR, and Conventional and Fifth Wheel Trailer Tow Ratings. **Recommended Mix:**

	Retail Mix		
	XL	XLT	Lariat
Drivetrain	30%	15%	55%
4x2	50%	20%	10%
4x4	50%	80%	90%
Key Options			
4x4 Off Road Package★	10%	20%	30%
Advanced Security Group	NA	80%	100%
Audiophile Radio *	NA	8%	12%
Chrome Tubular Cab Steps	NA	20%	25%
Driver's Memory Package *	NA	NA	50%
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF)	10%	70%	85%
High Capacity Trailer Tow Package	80%	80%	80%
King Ranch Package	NA	NA	15%
Navigation Radio *	NA	NA	6%
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals)★	NA	40%	100%
Power Slide Moonroof	NA	10%	25%
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater *	5%	10%	20%
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System★	NA	NA	8%
Rear Sliding Window – Manual	30%	50%	30%
Rear Sliding Window – Power	NA	NA	40%
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor	20%	25%	50%
Satellite Radio★	10%	30%	50%
SecuriLock [®] Anti-Theft Ignition★	50%	70%	100%
Tailgate Step★	10%	20%	40%
Traction Control ★	5%	15%	15%
Two-Tone Paint – Lower Accent	NA	25%	40%

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The all new 2008 Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers.

INTERIOR CHANGES

- The new F-450 Pickup incl. the following standard equipment:
 - Wide frame w/56" CA
 - 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine
 - 135 amp heavy duty alternator
 - 4.30 limited slip rear axle
 - 38 gallon mid-ship fuel tank
 - 16K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch
 - TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller
 - Trailer Tow Mirrors
- The TowCommand System is standard w/the TorqShift® automatic transmission
- The optional High Capacity Trailer Tow Package (535) increases GCWR from 26,000 lbs. to an enormous 33,000 lbs.

SUPER DUTY OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES AVAILABLE ON THE F-450 PICKUP

- Options Added:
 - Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A) avail. w/the 6.4L diesel engine (99R)
 - SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition (52P) is standard on Lariat and optional on XL and XLT
 - Traction Control (60T) avail. on all trim levels
 - Tailgate Step (85G) avail. on all trim levels and the King Ranch Package (17K) and incl. Tailgate Assist[™] step and handle
 - Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58C) avail. on XLT and Lariat (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT)
 - Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58F/87A) avail. on Lariat
 - Satellite Radio (39S) avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab w/the Single CD, 6 Disc In-Dash, Audiophile or Navigation Radios

SUPER DUTY OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES AVAILABLE ON THE F-450 PICKUP (Continued)

- 4x4 Off Road Package (17X), avail. on XL, XLT and Lariat 4x4, incl. transfer case and fuel tank skid plates and unique 4x4 pickup box decals
- Driver's Memory Package (60M) avail. on Lariat and incl. w/King Ranch, incl. memory trailer tow mirrors, memory driver's seat and memory adjustable pedals
- Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (91D) avail. on XLT and Lariat Crew Cabs, incl. a roof-mounted DVD System and 8" video screen, two wireless headphones and remote control
- 5" Chrome Tubular Cab Steps (18Q) are avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab XLT and Lariat
- Universal Garage Door Opener (85D) is optional on Lariat
- Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps are optional on XL for Fleet only
- Options Revised:
 - Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (954) avail. on XLT and Lariat
 - Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (581) now incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT
 - The Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (63H) rating has been increased from 140amps to 200-amps
 - The Dual Alternators (63T) rating has increased from 260-amps to 320-amps.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES – Effective on all vehicles built on or after Job 2 (07/30/07 – Subject to change)

- Reverse Camera System (76V) is now optional on XLT and Lariat. It includes a reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior rear-view mirror. (Requires 90D Power Seats)
- The Chrome Package (17C) is now available on XLT and Lariat. It contains a unique chrome billet-style grille, chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, chrome mirror caps, chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks, and 5" chrome tubular step bars and requires the PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors
- The King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R) is now available on Lariat. It include all the contents of the King Ranch Package, plus chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, chrome mirror caps, chrome pickup bed tiedown hooks, and 5" chrome tubular step bars.
- The self-dimming rear-view mirror standard on Lariat now includes an integrated compass.
- The PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F) are now optional on XLT and require the Advanced Security Group.
- The Fleet Only Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamp option (59R) includes the underhood service lamp.
- The Advanced Security Group (60F) now includes an auto unlock feature.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The all-new 2008 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use towing customers.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL XT Lendst Covertrain/Functional Covertrain/Functional Data AIX L. content, plus:: Extence Lendst AIX L. content, plus:: Extence Covertrain/Functional Data AIX L. content, plus:: Extence AIX L. content, plus:: Extence Lendst AIX L. content, plus:: Extence Covertrain/Functional Data Covertrain/Functional Extence AIX L. content, plus:: Extence AIX L. content, plus:: Extence Covertrain/Functional Extence Covertrain/Functional Plus Covertrain/Function/Function/Functional Plus Covertrain/Function/Function/Function
Deverting Exterior Exterior 2 Adv = rart, Ability Bumpers – front and rear, chrome Exterior 2 Raise – A-wheel Anti-Cok Braking System Exterior Exterior 2 Raise – A-wheel Anti-Cok Braking System Exterior Exterior 2 Raise – A-wheel Anti-Cok Braking System Exterior Exterior 2 Raise – A-wheel Anti-Cok Braking System Exterior Exterior 2 Raise – A-wheel Anti-Cok Braking System Exterior Exterior 2 Raise – Front & Arar Exterior Exterior 2 Raise – Front & Arar Exterior Exterior 2 Raise – Front & Arar Exterior Exterior 2 Raise – Front And Park Exterior Exterior 2 Raise – Front A
Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY Super Duty® vehicle POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL			
	EXTERIOR (Continued)	former and the second	
 Alternator – 135-amp heavy duty 	 Spare tire, wheel, lock & Stop light – high-mounted 		
Axle			
 Front, wide track mono-beam w/coil spring suspension Boar, 4.30 limited align 	 Taligate – removable w/ Assist™ 	key lock, black handle and T	aliyate
— Rear, 4.30 limited-slip		aluum hau	
Battery – 750CCA, 78-AH, dual	• Tie-down hooks (6) – pi	ckup box	
Brakes – Power, 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost)	Tow hooks – front (2)		L
front/rear disc		polished aluminum w/bright l	aun
Emissions – 50-State	covers/center ornament	S	
Engine 6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8	INTERIOR		
Fuel tank – 38-gallon mid-ship	Coat hooks		
Shock absorbers – Heavy Duty gas	Dash-top tray★		
Springs – rear auxiliary	· ·	& rear map lights RH/LH do	or activated &
Stabilizer bars – front and rear	I/P switch operated w/d		
Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)		nated molded w/grab handle	& reflector
Steering damper	Grab handles – driver &		
Steering – power	 Headliner – color coordi 	nated molded cloth	
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to	Hood release – inside		
be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only)	Horn – dual electric		
Trailer hitch – 16K Built Ford Tough® Trailer hitch Receiver (incl.	 Instrumentation – tacho 	meter, speedometer, turbo b	oost, air filter
2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter. Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K	· ·	ual only), oil pressure, coolar	•
when 2" hitch adapter is used.)		n temperature gauge (autom	
Trailer Tow Package – 26,000 GCWR	indicator lights and Mes	sage Center w/odometer, trip	o odometer,
Trailer Tow Wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays & 7/4-pin connector	engine hour meter and	warning messages	
Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D w/PTO access	 Instrument panel – colo 	r coordinated w/glove box, (4	1) air registers
XTERIOR	w/positive shutoff, ashtr	ay & cigar lighter	
Cab steps – molded black	Power point, auxiliary		
Doors (4)	RH/LH color coordinate	b	
Glass – solar tinted	Roof ride handles – fror	t & rear passenger	
andles – door & tailgate, black	Scuff plates – color coo	rdinated	
Jack – 6-ton hydraulic	Windshield wipers int	erval control	
License plate bracket – front & rear	SAFETY/SECURITY		
Lights	Air bag – driver & front p	bassenger	
— Pickup box and cargo area		flashing warning lights on I/	P if belts not
 Roof marker/clearance lights 	buckled		
Moldings – tailgate and box rail, black	Child tethers – (all rear	seating positions)	
Pickup box – partitionable & stackable		dinated w/height adjustment	t (front
	outboard seating position		
The following features are standard on select 2008MY SUPER DUTY® v	vehicles:		
EY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
owCommand System (req. TorqShift® automatic transmission (44B)	•	•	٠
ransfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4	•	•	•
Y EXTERIOR FEATURES			
umper_			
Front			
Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a	nd black front		
fender moldings)			
Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body	color front	•	•
fender moldings)			
Rear			
Black painted	•		
		•	•
			-
Chrome			•
Chrome og lamps			•
Chrome og lamps lass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)			•
Chrome og lamps lass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u>			•
Chrome og lamps lass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Black painted	•		•
Chrome og lamps lass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert	•	•	•
Chrome og lamps lass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert <u>eadlamps</u>	•	•	•
Chrome og lamps ilass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen	•	•	•
Chrome og lamps ilass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) rille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert eadlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect	•	•	•
Chrome og lamps ilass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) irille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert eadlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ight – underhood service light	•		•
Chrome og lamps ilass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) irille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert leadlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ight – underhood service light lirrors		•	•
Chrome og lamps Blass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) irille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert leadlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ight – underhood service light lirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold	•		•
Chrome Fog lamps Slass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Srille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert <u>leadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light <u>Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold</u> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clea	• rance lights & •		•
Chrome og lamps Blass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) brille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert leadlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ight – underhood service light lirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clea turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment	• rance lights & •		•
Chrome og lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>brille</u> Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert <u>leadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ight – underhood service light <u>lirrors</u> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clea	• rance lights & •		•

* 130-amp output based on cold performance at 80 degrees F. Actual output is temporature dependent.

output is temperature dependant. \star = New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP STANDARD EQUIPMENT

EY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	LARIAT
<u>Windows</u>			
Fixed rear	•	•	
Sliding rear – manual EY INTERIOR FEATURES			•
Air Conditioning			
Manual		•	
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) *			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers	•		
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 Player & 4-		•	•
speakers			
Auxiliary audio input jack		•	•
Cupholders			
Dual, instrument panel mounted		•	•
Integrated w/armrest on rear seat		•	•
<u>Door Trim</u>			
Armrest/grab handle & reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets &		•	
reflector (appliqué, armrest & power switch bezel are dark accent color)			
Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower			•
map pockets & reflector			
Toor Covering Black vinyl	•	-	
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted front & rear floor mats	•		_
nstrument Cluster		•	•
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center	•	•	
w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•		
Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three			•
button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning			-
messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy,			
autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection			
Manual door locks & windows	•		
Overhead console – garage door opener & sunglass bin			•
Power Equipment			
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	
One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Accessory delay		•	•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	-
Electrochromic self-dimming with compass			•
HD vinyl full bench w/recline and integrated armrest	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage	•		
Manual lumbar support – driver & front passenger		•	•
Premium leather seating surfaces split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage			•
Power driver & passenger seats			•
eats (Rear)			
Vinyl fold-forward bench	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual		•	•
integrated cupholders & tray, (2) outboard head restraints			
teering Wheel			
Black vinyl	•	•	
Cruise control		•	•
Tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped, color coordinated, w/redundant audio and climate controls			•
torage – secondary glove box (automatic transmission only; 4x4 req. ESOF (213))	•	•	•
unvisors			
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single			•
passenger w/covered lighted mirror (forced on XLT with Moonroof (43M))			
AFETY/SECURITY			
Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry &			•
wired keypad) (autolock NA w/manual transmission) SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★			
			•

* 130-amp output based on cold performance at 80 degrees F. Actual output is temperature dependant.
 ★ = New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

				Limite	d Slip
Cab 4x2/4x4	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	4.30	4.88
Cab 472/474	Lingine	Timin Kg.	Brive-train	X4L	X8L
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	S	P^1
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	S	P ¹

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum (Std.) – (64D)

¹ Included with the High Capacity Trailer Tow Package (535) 1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only ★=New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP OPTIONAL FQUIPMENT

OPTIONA		JIPMENI		
	Order	XL	XLT	Lariat
BODYSTYLE Crew Cab DRW 4x2	Code	670A W42	673A W42	678A W42
Crew Cab DRW 4x2 Crew Cab DRW 4x4		W43	W43	W43
WHEELBASE 8' Box – Crew Cab (Cab to Axle 56")		S	S	S
POWERTRAIN				
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8 */6-Spd Man. O/D	99R/447	S	S	S
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/TorqShift® 5-Spd	99R/44B	0	0	0
Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode WHEELS	••••	-	-	-
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub				
Covers/Center Ornaments (4)	64D	S	S	S
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where note	d otherwise	2		
225/70Rx19.5G BSW A/S	TFB	S	S	S
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Traction - (4x4 only) - (incl. 4 traction				
tires on the rear & 2 A/S tires on the front. Spare is BSW	THB	0	0	0
A/S)				
KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES Alternators				
Dual Alternators (total of 320-amps)	67A	0	0	0
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-amps; req. Power Stroke®			•	
diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Heat Supplemental		0	0	0
Heater; NA w/67A Duel Alternators or 473 Snow Plow	67D	0	0	0
Pkg.)				
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs	213	0	0	0
& rotary control on I/P; NA w/full bench seat)				
Engine Block Heater (std. in AK. CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	0	0	0
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★	52P	0	0	S
Traction Control *	60T	0	Õ	0
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (Avail. w/auto.	62R	S/O	S/O	S/O
transmission; std. w/man. transmission)	021	5/0	5/0	5/0
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
5" Chrome Tubular Cab Steps	18Q 595	0	0	O S
Fog Lamps Glass	595	_	0	3
Sliding Rear Window – manual	433	0	0	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435 Power		-	-	
Sliding Rear Window)	924	—	0	S
Sliding Rear Window – power	435	—	—	0
Mirrors – Manual Telescoping Trailer Two Mirrors w/Power	E 414	D 001	0	
Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment Group on XL)	54K	P – 90L	S	_
Paint – Lower Accent Two-Tone (incl. body color bumper				
extenders and body color/accent color front fender	954	_	_	0
moldings)				
Power Slide Moonroof (NA w/91D Rear Seat DVD				
Entertainment System; XLT req. 60F Advanced Security	43M	—	0	0
Group)				
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated				
Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) (Requires Advanced	54F	_	0	S
Security Group (60F); Included with King Ranch Pkg.	•		Ū	· ·
(17K))★				
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (NA w/55X Passenger Airbag	76R	0	0	0
Delete)				
Tailgate Step (incl. Liftgate Assist [™] , step and handle)★	85G	0	0	0
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M	_	0	0
Air Conditioning – Manual	572	0	s	
The construction of the co	012	,		

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	OPTIONA		JIPMENI		
BODYSTYLE	Crew Cab DRW 4x2	Order Code	XL 670A W42	XLT 673A W42	Lariat 678A W42
WHEELBASE	Crew Cab DRW 4x4 8' Box – Crew Cab (Cab to Axle 56")	172"	W43 S	W43 S	W43 S
KEY INTERIOR FEATUR	/				
<u>Audio</u>					
Player/Clock w/4 speake	FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 ers (incl. aux audio input jack)	585	0	S	S
58Y Radio Delete) *	7 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3	39S	0	0	0
Player/Clock w/4 speake w/audio controls w/XLT)	ers (incl. leather steering wheel	581	—	0	0
Player/Clock w/8 speake	o/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 ers and subwoofer (Incl. leather controls w/XLT; NA w/58F Javigation Radio)★	58C	_	Ο	Ο
Audiophile AM/FM Stere	ish screen and DVD ROM and co/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player ubwoofer (req. both 58F and 87A	58F/87A	-	-	О
Cruise Control (req. 524 T		525	0	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (I	NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	0	0
Rapid-Heat Supplemental transmission air condition Alternator or 67A Dual A	ning and 67D Extra Heavy Duty	41A	0	0	Ο
Reverse Camera System tailgate handle bezel and	(Incl. reverse camera mounted in I video display contained in interior hirror; req. 90D Power Seats; NA w/	76V	_	0	0
Seats					
Power Driver & Passeng manual lumbar) Heated Seats	er Seats (incl. driver & passenger	90D 90H	—	0	S O
Tilt Steering Wheel (reg. 5	525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders ontrol); incl. audio/climate controls	524	0	S	S
on Lariat only)					_
Universal Garage Door O		85D	_	_	0
Upfitter Switches (4) – loc	ee Packaged Options/Emissions I	66S	0 optopt and Postrict	0	0
4x4 Off Road Package ★		17X		0	0
Advanced Security Group		60F	_	Ő	S
Camper Package		471	0	0	0
Chrome Package *		17C	—	0	0
Driver's Memory Package		60M	_	0	0
Heavy Service Suspensio High Capacity Trailer Tow		67H 535	0	0	0
King Ranch Package	Tackage	17K	<u> </u>	_	Ő
King Ranch with Chrome	Package *	17R	_	_	0
Power Equipment Group	Ŭ	90L	0	S	S
Rear Seat DVD Entertain		91D	_	0	0
Snow Plow Prep Package		473	0	0	0
XL Décor Group		17F	0		
OTHER OPTIONS Carpet Delete (NA w/16S Radio Delete	All-Weather Floor Mats)	166 58Y	S O	0	
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS		001	<u> </u>		
Daytime Running Lamps	(reg. Fleet w/valid FIN)	942	F	F	F
Dual Beam Jewel Effect H service lamp)	leadlamps★ (Incl. underhood	59R	F	—	—
	e and Fuel Tank (Fleet only)	41P	F	F	_
Spare Tire Delete (Fleet C mounted carrier)	Only, also deletes jack and frame-	51X	F	_	_

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Only Option Ford Division

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

						Interior ar	nd Seat Color
						Tan	Med. Stone
/1	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Re	cline (cupholde	ers located in	I/P; std. w/au	to. trans 4x2	VC	
(L	and auto trans 4x4 w/ESC				VC	VS	
	HD Vinyl Full bench w/Re	cline and Integ	ine and Integrated Armrest (cupholders located in				4.0
	armrest; std. w/manual tra	ans and auto tra	ans 4x4 w/ma	anual transfer	case)★	AC	AS
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Re	ecline (cupholde	ers located in	I/P; opt. w/au	to. trans 4x2	СС	CS
	and auto trans 4x4 w/ESC						03
	HD Cloth Full bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest (cupholders located					1C	1S
	armrest; opt. w/manual trans and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case) \star				_		
	HD Vinyl Bucket (incl. floo					JC	JS
	HD Cloth Bucket (incl. flo		upholders and	d storage bins	5)	GC	GS
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bencl					TC	TS
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Benc	h (incl. FlexFol	d™ 60/40 rea	ar bench; incl.	manual	3C	3S
	lumbar)						
XLT Cloth Luxury Captain's C			e (NA w/manu	ual transmissio	on)	2C	2S
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Benc					3C	3S
LARIAT	Leather Seating Surfaces	Luxury Captai	n's Chairs w/	Console (NA v	w/manual	4C	4S
	transmission)		. .			-	
	Leather Seating Surfaces	40/20/40 Split	Bench			8C	8S
KING RANCH (17K)	Quad Captain's Chairs Ur	nique King Ran	ch Chaparral	Leather Seat	ing Surfaces	RC ¹	
	w/Console	~ · ·					
	Front Captain's Chairs w/ Ranch Chaparral Leather	Front Captain's Chairs w/Console and FlexFold™ Rear Bench in Unique King				SC ¹	
				-	_		
				Two-Tone	1		
EXTERIOR COLOR		Monotone	Monotone Black Pueblo Silver				ilability
XL/XLT/LARIAT				0014			
Dark Shadow Grey Cle		CX	-	_	—	•	•
Dark Blue Pearl Clearce	oat Metallic	DX	—	—	—	•	•
Red Clearcoat		F1	—	_		•	•
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat	Metallic	F1 G3				• • •	•
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoa	Metallic at Metallic	F1 G3 GG		- - -	- - -	• • • •	•
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoa Dark Toreador Red Cle	: Metallic tt Metallic arcoat	F1 G3 GG JM		 		•	• • • •
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoa Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M	: Metallic tt Metallic arcoat	F1 G3 GG JM T7		- - - - -		• • • • • • • •	•
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoa Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat	: Metallic at Metallic arcoat Aetallic	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD				•	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoa Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	: Metallic tt Metallic arcoat Aetallic	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1		- - - - - -		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli	: Metallic tt Metallic arcoat Aetallic t c	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95	: Metallic tt Metallic arcoat Aetallic t c 4)	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle	: Metallic tt Metallic arcoat Aetallic t c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX	UD	—		•	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli ARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco	: Metallic tt Metallic arcoat Aetallic t c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX		— G3	—	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli ARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearco	: Metallic arcoat /etallic t c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Silver	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX CX DX DX	UD — —	 G3 	 Z3	•	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearco	: Metallic arcoat Aetallic t c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Silver Metallic/Black	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX DX G3	UD — — UD	 G3 	—	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat	Metallic tt Metallic arcoat Metallic t c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Silver Metallic/Black t Metallic/Pueblo Gold	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX CX DX DX G3 GG	UD — —	— G3 — — G3	 Z3 	•	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat	Metallic tt Metallic arcoat Metallic t c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Sliver Metallic/Black t Metallic/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Silver	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX CX G3 GG GG	UD — — UD	— G3 — — G3 —	 Z3	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle	Metallic tt Metallic arcoat Aetallic t c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Silver Metallic/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Silver arcoat/Pueblo Gold	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX G3 GG GG GG JM	UD — — UD	 G3 G3 G3 G3	 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Toreador Red Cle	Metallic tt Metallic arcoat Actallic c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold tt Metallic/Pueblo Gold tt Metallic/Silver arcoat/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Silver	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX G3 GG GG GG JM JM	UD — — UD		 Z3 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M	Metallic tt Metallic arcoat Actallic c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Silver Metallic/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Silver arcoat/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Silver Actallic/Pueblo Gold	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX DX G3 GG GG GG JM JM T7	UD — — UD		 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat/Pueblo	Metallic tt Metallic arcoat Actallic c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Silver Metallic/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Silver arcoat/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Silver Actallic/Pueblo Gold	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX CX DX G3 GG GG GG JM JM T7 UD	UD — — UD			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat/Pueblc Black Clearcoat/Silver	Metallic arcoat Metallic Actallic C 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Silver Metallic/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Silver arcoat/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Silver Metallic/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Silver Metallic/Pueblo Gold o Gold	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX G3 GG GG GG GG JM JM T7 UD UD	UD — — UD			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat/Pueblo Black Clearcoat/Silver Oxford White Clearcoat	Metallic ti Metallic arcoat Metallic t c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold to Metallic/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Silver Metallic/Pueblo Gold o Gold t /Pueblo Gold	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX G3 GG GG GG JM JM T7 UD UD Z1	UD — — UD			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat/Pueblo Black Clearcoat/Pueblo Black Clearcoat/Silver Oxford White Clearcoat	Metallic ti Metallic arcoat Metallic t c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold to Metallic/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Silver Metallic/Pueblo Gold o Gold t /Pueblo Gold	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX G3 GG GG GG GG JM JM T7 UD UD	UD — — UD			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat/Pueblo Black Clearcoat/Silver Oxford White Clearcoat KING RANCH (17K)	Metallic tt Metallic arcoat Aetallic c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Silver Metallic/Silver Metallic/Silver arcoat/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Silver arcoat/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Silver Aetallic/Pueblo Gold i /Pueblo Gold t /Pueblo Gold c/Silver	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX G3 GG GG GG JM JM T7 UD UD Z1 Z1	UD — — UD				
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95) Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat/Pueblo Black Clearcoat/Silver Oxford White Clearcoat XING RANCH (17K) Dark Blue Pearl Clearco	Metallic th Metallic arcoat Actallic c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold th Metallic/Pueblo Gold th Metallic/Silver arcoat/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Silver Actallic/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Silver Actallic/Pueblo Gold thetallic/Pueblo Gold thetallic/Pueblo Gold thetallic/Pueblo Gold thetallic/Pueblo Gold thetallic/Pueblo Gold	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX G3 GG GG GG JM JM T7 UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 DX	UD — — UD			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95 Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat Black Clearcoat/Pueblo Black Clearcoat/Silver Oxford White Clearcoat Sorford White Clearcoat KING RANCH (17K) Dark Blue Pearl Clearco	Metallic tt Metallic arcoat Actallic c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Silver Metallic/Silver Actallic/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Silver arcoat/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Silver Actallic/Pueblo Gold t /Pueblo Gold	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX CX DX G3 GG GG GG JM JM T7 UD UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 Z1 DX GG	UD — — UD				
Red Clearcoat Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metalli LARIAT TWO-TONE (95) Dark Shadow Grey Cle Dark Blue Pearl Clearco Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Forest Green Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Toreador Red Cle Dark Stone Clearcoat M Black Clearcoat/Pueblo Black Clearcoat/Silver Oxford White Clearcoat KING RANCH (17K) Dark Blue Pearl Clearco	Metallic tr Metallic arcoat Metallic detallic c 4) arcoat Metallic/Black oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold thetallic/Pueblo Gold thetallic/Pueblo Gold arcoat/Silver Metallic/Pueblo Gold o Gold t /Pueblo Gold /Silver oat Metallic/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Pueblo Gold t Metallic/Pueblo Gold to Gold	F1 G3 GG JM T7 UD Z1 Z3 CX DX G3 GG GG GG JM JM T7 UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 DX	UD — — UD			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

4x4 OFF-ROAD PACKAGE (17X)★

Availability: Optional on all F-450 Pickups

Requires:

4x4, limited slip rear axle and Max Traction Tires (THB)

Includes:

- Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates
- Unique 4x4 pickup box decal

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability:Optional on XLT

- Standard on Lariat

Includes:

- Autolamp
- Autolock (NA w/manual transmission)
- Auto unlock ٠
- Illuminated entry • Panic feature
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

Deletes:

Passenger side lock cylinder

CAMPER PACKAGE (471)

Availability: Optional on all F-450 Pickups Not available with:

- Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)
- Includes:
- Auxiliary springs • Heavy service front springs (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Slide-in camper certification.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability

CHROME PACKAGE (17C)★

- Availability:
- Optional on XLT and Lariat only Not available with:
- King Ranch Package (17K) or King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R)

Requires:

PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F)

Includes:

- Unique all Chrome billet-style grille
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique Chrome mirror caps ٠
- Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
- 5" Chrome tubular step bars **Options Available:**

Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)

DRIVER'S MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat
- Requires: Automatic transmission, Power Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (62M), leather seats and Power Seats (90D)

Includes:

- Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors
- Memory Power Driver Seat

★ = New for this model year

- Memory Power Adjustable Pedals
- Options Available: Heated seats (90H)

HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR)
- Availability:
 Optional on all F-450 Pickups Not available with:
- Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Camper Package (471)
- Includes:
- Heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference fro springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations).
- NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package.

HIGH CAPACITY TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (535)

- Availability:
- Optional on all F-450 Pickups
- Includes:
- 4.88 Limited Slip rear axle (X8L)
- Increases GCWR from 26,000 lbs. to 33,000 lbs.
- Upgraded rear axle

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability. See Supplemental Reference for vehicle height consideration

KING RANCH (17K)

- Availability:
- Optional Lariat
- Requires:
- Automatic transmission Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (88S)
- Includes:
- Lower accent two-tone paint See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique chrome grille w/accent color insert
- Accent color front bumper
- Body color exterior door handles
- Unique accent color box top and tailgate moldings .
- Accent color rear bumper w/step pad
- Accent color front fender moldings and bumper extenders Unique King Ranch fender badges
- Accent color cab steps
- Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights, turn signals, memory feature and body color mirror caps
- Unique wheel center cap w/King Ranch logo
- Power sliding rear window
- Unique front and rear floor mats w/King Ranch logo
- Heated seats (front driver and passenger)
- Memory power adjustable pedals
- Unique door trim panel w/King Ranch Chaparral leather insert and appliqué
- Power adjustable power driver and passenger seats w/memory feature
- Front rear consoles w/King Ranch Chaparral leather covered lid/armrests
- Unique King Ranch Chaparral leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant controls
- Unique King Ranch Chaparral leather seating surfaces Quad Captain's Chairs

Ford Division

Options Available:

- 10 -

- FlexFold[™] 60/40 Rear Bench Seat in unique King Ranch Chaparral leather (SC)
- Tailgate Step w/Pueblo Gold moldings (85G)

KING RANCH W/CHROME PACKAGE (17R)★

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

Availability: Optional on Lariat only Optional on XL Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (88S) Includes: Not available with: King Ranch Package (17K) or Chrome Package (17C) Requires: Automatic transmission Includes: All of the King Ranch Package (17K) plus the following Chrome features Chrome exhaust tip • Chrome tow hooks Unique Chrome mirror caps (replaces the King Ranch body color mirror caps) Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks 5" Chrome tubular step bars (replaces the King Ranch Arizona Beige lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts) Priced DORA.. **Options Available:** FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat w/unique King Ranch Chaparral leather (SC) Tailgate Step w/accent color moldings (85G) **POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L)** Availability: Optional on XL Information. Standard on XLT and Lariat Requires: Air Conditioning Includes: Accessory delay • Power locks Power front side windows Power rear side windows One-touch down window (driver side) Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights and turn signals (XL only) Options Available: PowerScope[™] trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT) **REAR SEAT DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM (91D)** Availability: Optional on XLT and Lariat Not available with: Power Slide Moonroof (43M) or Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock (587)Includes: Roof mounted DVD system Roof mounted 8" video screen Wireless headphones (2) Remote control **SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)** Availability: 4x4 only Not available with: Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

- Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations) Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) Unique fan clutch
- **Options Available:**

Includes:

Dual Alternator (67A)

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details. NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch.

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

Availability:

- Chrome front bumper Dual beam jewel effect headlamp
- Underhood engine compartment light

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV required 79V

C09

425

50 STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM

Standard on all units.

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload

★ = New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

			NOMINAL COMPRESSION	50 STATES HORSEPOWER	50 STATES TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	AXLE	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL					
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	4.30 LS	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	600 @ 2000
	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	4.88 LS	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	600 @ 2000
	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	4.30 LS	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000
	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	4.88 LS	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	650 @ 2000

*NOTE: All horsepower and torque numbers are preliminary

DIMENSIONS*

	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height 4x2/4x4
CREW CAB			(Without Options)
172" (inches)	TBD	TBD	79.8/79.8

*NOTE: Dimensions are preliminary

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Super Duty® Chassis Cab continues to meet the needs of an array of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- Trim Level order codes (PEP codes) have changed:
 - XL remains 650A
 - XLT is changed to 653A
 - Lariat remains 658A
 - Some Optional Equipment order codes have changed:
 - Snow Plow Package is now 473
 - Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67H
 - Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67X
 - Power Equipment Group is now 90L
 - Dual Alternators is now 67A
 - Extra Heavy Duty Alternator is now 67D
 - Black Molded Cab Steps are now 18B
 - Power Seats are now 90D
 - All Wheel codes have changed

EXTERIOR CHANGES

Colors Added:

- Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (DX)
- Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic (GG)
- Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (G3)
- Colors Deleted:
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic
 - True Blue Clearcoat Metallic
 - Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- All new modular instrument panel design featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers
- All CD players are MP3 compatible
- Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control is standard on Lariat
- HD Vinyl seats are standard on XL Crew Cabs
- XL Bucket Seats now incl. a floor console w/cupholders and storage bin
- Captain's Chairs are avail. w/automatic transmission only
- The Regular Cab front center seating position and SuperCab and Crew Cab rear center seating position now incl. 3-point lap and chest safety belts.
- SuperCab and Crew Cab w/automatic transmissions and air conditioning now incl. rear seat air ducts for improved rear seat climate control (NA w/XL bucket seats)
- An auxiliary audio input jack is standard on XLT and Lariat, and incl. w/the optional single CD radio on XL (jack not incl. when ordered w/65C Dual Diesel).
- Auxiliary power points have been added to the front floor console, avail. w/Captain's Chairs (1 on Regular Cab, 2 on SuperCab and Crew Cab)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- New 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R) incl. a 135 amp heavy duty alternator
- New PowerScope[™] Power Telescoping, Power Fold Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (54F) are standard on Lariat

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

Options Deleted:

- Rear Seat Delete (87D)
- Options Added:
 - Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A) avail. w/the 6.4L diesel engine (99R)
 - SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition (52P) is standard on Lariat and optional on XL and XLT
 - Traction Control (60T) avail. w/all engines
 - Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58C) avail. on XLT and Lariat and incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT
 - Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58F/87A) avail. on Lariat
 - Driver's Memory Package (60M), avail. on Lariat, incl. memory trailer tow mirrors, memory driver's seat and memory adjustable pedals
 - Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (213) avail. w/4x4
 - Satellite Radio (39S) avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab w/the Single CD, 6 Disc In-Dash, Audiophile or Navigation Radios.
 - Universal Garage Door Opener (85D) is optional on Lariat
 Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps (59R) are optional on XL for Fleet only
- Options Revised:
 - Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (581) now incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT
 - Passenger Airbag Delete now has a unique order code (55X) and is avail. on XL and XLT only
 - The Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) rating has been increased from 140-amps to 200 amps.
 - The Dual Alternators (67A) rating has increased from 260amps to 320-amps.

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES – Effective on all vehicles built on or after Job 2 (07/30/07 – Subject to change)

- A new 84" CA SuperCab 186" Wheelbase has been added and is avail. will XL, XLT and Lariat.
- The self-dimming rear-view mirror standard on Lariat now incl. an integrated compass.
- The PowerScope[™] Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F) are now optional on XLT and require the Advanced Security Group.
- The Fleet Only Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamp option (59R) incl. the underhood service lamp.
- The Advanced Security Group (60F) now incl. an auto unlock feature.
- PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (54F) are avail. on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 F-SUPER DUTY® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use towing customers. The 2008MY includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	Lariat
	All XL content, plus:	All XLT content, plus:
Powertrain/Functional	Exterior	Exterior
Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System	Bumper – front, chrome	Cab steps – molded black
	Fender moldings – front, body color	• Fog lamps
Engine – 6.8L 3-valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular \/10 app	Grille – chrome surround w/medium platinum	Glass – privacy tinted
modular V10 gas	insert	Mirrors – power telescoping, power fold
• Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle	Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect	trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass &
 Stabilizer bars – front & rear Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) 	Lights – underhood service light	integrated clearance lights/turn signalsWheels – 19.5" forged polished aluminum
Stationary Elevated file Control (SEIC) Steering – power	 Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow w/power heated glass, integrated clearance 	w/bright hub covers/center ornaments
Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt	lamps & turn signals, 2-way fold	Windows – rear, manual sliding
cut & labeled	Interior	Interior
Transmission – 6-speed manual w/PTO	Air conditioning – manual	Air conditioning – Dual Zone Electronic
access	• Air conditioning vents – black w/chrome ring	Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) *
Exterior	Audio	 Air conditioning vents – silver metallic
 Bumper – front, black painted 	 Auxiliary audio input jack 	w/chrome ring
 Fender moldings – front, black 	 Premium electronic AM/FM stereo 	 Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, "deep
 Fender vents – front 	w/digital clock/single CD/MP3 player & 4-	chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper &
Glass – solar tinted	speakers	lower map pockets & reflector
Grille – black painted	Cruise control (steering wheel mounted)	 Instrument panel – simulated "deep chestnut"
 Headlamps – sealed beam halogen 	Door trim – soft armrest/grab handles,	woodgrain insert
Lights – roof marker/clearance lamps	molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map	 Instrumentation – metallic-faced instrument cluster w/enhanced Message Center & trip
Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow	 pockets & reflector Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet 	computer w/compass, distance-to-empty,
mirrors w/manual glass & 2-way fold	Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet & floor mats	average fuel economy, autolamp
• Tow hooks – (2) front	 Power equipment – driver window, door locks 	configuration & status, system check, &
Wheels – 19.5" argent painted steel Windown	& windows w/backlit switches & accessory	language selection
Windows – rear fixed	delay	 Mirror – rearview electrochromic self-
Interior Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-	• Seats - front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split	dimming with compass
speakers	bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage	Seats
Door trim – armrest/grab handle & reflector	 Steering wheel – black vinyl w/tilt 	 Front, premium leather seating surfaces
 Floor covering – black vinyl 		40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest,
 Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, 		cupholder & storage
turbo boost (diesel only), voltmeter (manual		 Power driver & passenger (passenger incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)
only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel		 Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-
gauge, transmission temperature gauge		wrapped, w/redundant audio & climate
(automatic only), indicator lights & Message		controls
Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine		 Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single
hour meter & warning messages		driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror,
Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night		single passenger w/covered lighted mirror
 Power point, auxiliary Scuff plates – color coordinated 		Safety/Security
 Seat – front, HD vinyl full bench w/recline 		 Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto
 Steering wheel – black vinyl 		unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry &
Survisors – color coordinated cloth, single		wired keypad)
driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror		 SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★
insert		
• Upfitter switches (4) on the instrument panel		
 Windshield Wipers – interval control 		
Safety/Security		
Air bag		
 Driver & front passenger 		
 Passenger side deactivation switch (Pasular Cab & SuperCab) 		
(Regular Cab & SuperCab) • Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning		
■ Beit-Minder® – chime & flashing warning light on I/P if belts not buckled		
 Safety belts – color coordinated w/height 		
adjustment (front outboard seating positions		
only)		
••	Please	see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY SUPER DUTY® vehicles: POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)		1
Axle – front, wide track mono-beam axle w/coil spring suspension	 Door trim – color coordinated i 	molded w/grab handle	& reflector
Brakes – Power, 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost), front/rear	Headliner – color coordinated	molded cloth	
disc	Hood release – inside		
Engine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V10 gas	Horn – dual electric		、 · · · .
 Fuel tank – 40-gallon aft-axle Shock absorbers – Heavy Duty gas 	 Instrument panel – color coord w/positive shutoff, ashtray & c 		
Springs, rear auxiliary	 Instrumentation – tachometer, 		
Stabilizer bars – front and rear	air filter minder (diesel only), v		
Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)	coolant temperature, fuel gaug		
Steering damper	(automatic only), indicator ligh		
Steering – power	odometer, engine hour meter		6
Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled	 Scuff plates – color coordinate Windshield Wipers – interval of 		
Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D w/PTO access EXTERIOR	SAFETY/SECURITY	Ontroi	
Door handles – Black	<u>Airbags</u>		
Doors (4)	 Driver & front passenger 		
— Two (Regular Cab only)	 Front passenger side air b 	bag deactivation switch	ı (Regular
— Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)	Cab/SuperCab)		
Glass – solar tinted	 Belt-Minder® – chime & flashi 	ng warning lights on I/F	P if belts not
Lights – roof marker/clearance lights	 buckled Child tethers – (Regular Cab f 	ront passenger and all	rear seating
Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors Trailer tow heads (2)	 ornid terrers – (Regular Cab r positions) 	ioni passenyei anu all	ical sealing
Trailer tow hooks – front (2) INTERIOR	 Safety belts – color coordinate 	d w/height adjustment	(front outboard
Convenience	seating positions only)	<i>.</i> ,	
Coat hooks – RH/LH color coordinated			
— Dash-top tray★			
— Dome lamp w/dual map lights (front & rear w/Crew Cab), RH/LH			
door activated & I/P switch operated w/delay			
 Grab handles – driver & front passenger 			
— Power point, auxiliary			
 Roof ride handles – front passenger (also over rear doors on Crew Cab) 			
The following features are standard on select 2008MY SUPER DUTY® vehicles			
			LADIAT
KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only)	XL	XLT ●	LARIAT
Alternator	•	×LT • •	LARIAT • •
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery	•	•	•
<u>Alternator</u> 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) <u>Battery</u> Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual		•	•
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•
<u>Alternator</u> 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) <u>Battery</u> Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper	redit to Fleet	•	•
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a	redit to Fleet	•	•
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper	oredit to Fleet	•	•
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings)	eredit to Fleet	•	•
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o	eredit to Fleet	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps	eredit to Fleet	•	•
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)	eredit to Fleet	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps	eredit to Fleet	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert	eredit to Fleet	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps	and black • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen	eredit to Fleet	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Gas teps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect	and black • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light	and black • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Gas teps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect	and black • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance li	redit to Fleet und black color front rder)	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance li signals & two-way fold (Std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group)	spredit to Fleet and black color front rder) ghts & turn	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance li signals & two-way fold (Std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group) Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & integrated	spredit to Fleet and black color front rder) ghts & turn	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance li signals & two-way fold (Std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group) Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & integrated	spredit to Fleet and black color front rder) ghts & turn	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/neaver/heated glass, integrated clearance li signals & two-way fold (Std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group)	spredit to Fleet and black color front rder) ghts & turn	•	
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance li signals & two-way fold (Std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group) Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & integrated clearance lights/turn signals	sredit to Fleet and black color front rder) ghts & turn grated		
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow winpower/heated glass, integrated clearance li signals & two-way fold (Std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group) Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & integr clearance lights/turn signals Wheel Trim <td>sredit to Fleet and black color front rder) ghts & turn grated</td> <td></td> <td></td>	sredit to Fleet and black color front rder) ghts & turn grated		
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/coonly (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights/turn signals Wheel Trim 19.5" Argent painted steel 19.5" Argent painted steel 19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright hub	sredit to Fleet and black color front rder) ghts & turn grated		
Alternator 135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only) Battery Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/c only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders a front fender moldings) Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of o Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow winpower/heated glass, integrated clearance li signals & two-way fold (Std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group) Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & integr clearance lights/turn signals Wheel Trim <td>sredit to Fleet and black color front rder) ghts & turn grated</td> <td></td> <td></td>	sredit to Fleet and black color front rder) ghts & turn grated		

* 130-amp output based on cold performance at 80 degrees F. Actual output is temperature dependant.
 ★ = New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

EY INTERIOR FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
<u>Nir Conditioning</u> Manual			
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) *		•	•
udio			
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers	•		
Auxiliary Audio Input Jack		•	•
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player & 4-speakers		•	•
Cupholders Dual, instrument panel mounted		•	
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders on SuperCab only		• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim			
Armrest/grab handle & reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector		•	
(appliqué, armrest & power switch bezel are dark accent color) Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map			
pockets & reflector			
loor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew		•	•
Cab)			
Instrument Cluster Deale cluster w/block gauges w/white graphics and one butter Massage Center	-		
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three			•
button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning			-
messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy,			
autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection			
Aanual door locks & windows	•		
Overhead console – garage door opener & sunglass bin			•
Vower Equipment Door locks w/backlit switches			-
Accessory delay		•	•
One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic self-dimming w/compass			•
Beats (Front) HD vinyl full bench w/recline	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage	•		
Manual lumbar support – driver & front passenger		•	•
Premium leather seating surfaces split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage			•
Power seats (power passenger incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)			•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			
Vinyl fold-up bench	•		
Cloth fold-up bench Premium vinyl seating surfaces fold-up bench		•	
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
Vinyl fold-forward bench	•		
FlexFold [™] 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated		•	•
cupholders & tray, (2) outboard head restraints			
Steering Wheel			
Black vinyl	•	•	1
Cruise control Tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped, color coordinated w/redundant audio and climate controls		•	
torage – Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only; 4x4 reg. ESOF (213))	•	•	•
unvisors			
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single			•
passenger w/covered lighted mirror			
AFETY/SECURITY			
Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad) (autolock NA w/manual transmission)			•
Air Bags			
Driver and passenger side	•	•	•
Passenger side deactivation switch	• (1, 2)	• (1, 2)	• (2)
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★			•

* 130-amp output based on cold performance at 80 degrees F. Actual output is temperature dependant.
 ★ = New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

				No	Non-Limited Slip			Limited Slip		
Cab 4x2/4x4	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	4.30	4.88	5.38	4.30	4.88	5.38	
045 472/474	Liigine	THUE Kg.	Drive-train	X43	X48	X53	X4L	X8L	X5L	
Any	6.8L EFI Triton® V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	_	S	0	—	0	0	
Any	6.8L EFI Triton® V10	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	—	S	0	—	0	0	
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke®V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	0	S	_	0	0	-	
Any	6.4L OVH Power Stroke®V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	0	S	—	0	0	_	

WHEEL AVAILABILITY

Wheel Image Coming Soon

19.5" Argent Steel (Std. XL, XLT) – (64Z) Wheel Image Coming Soon

19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum (Std. Lariat, Opt. XLT) – (64D)

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIONAL				
	Order Code	XL 650A	XLT 653A	Lariat 658A
BODYSTYLE Regular Chassis DRW 4x2	Code	F46	F46	658A
Regular Chassis DRW 4x4		F47	F47	_
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2		X46	X46	X46
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4 Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2		X47 W46	X47 W46	X47 W46
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2 Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4		W40 W47	W47	W40 W47
WHEELBASE Cab to Axle 60" - Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	_
Cab to Axle 60" - SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 84" - Regular Cab	165"	O (1)	O (1)	
Cab to Axle 60" - Crew Cab Cab to Axle 84" - SuperCab	176" 186"	O (3) O (2)	O (3) O (2)	O (3) O (2)
Cab to Axle 108" - Regular Cab	189"	O (1)	O (1)	
Cab to Axle 84" - Crew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab POWERTRAIN	201"	O (1)	O (1)	—
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	S	S	S
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/TorqShift® 5-Spd O/D w/Tow/Haul	99Y/44T	0	0	0
Mode 6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8★ Diesel/6-Spd Man. O/D	99R/447	0	0	0
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8★ Diesel/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto O/D				
w/Tow/Haul Mode	99R/44B	0	0	0
WHEELS 19.5" Argent Painted Steel (6)	64Z	S	S	
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments	64D	_	0	S
(4) TIDES (approx fire in come on read fire, avant where metal otherwise)	040	_	0	5
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise) 225/70Rx19.5G BSW A/S – (4x4 only) (Opt. spare is BSW A/S)	TFB	S	S	S
225/70Rx19.5G BSW All Position – (Michelin XZE) (Opt. BSW Steer		S – 4x2	S – 4x2	S – 4x2
spare)	TVB	O – 4x4	O – 4x4	O – 4x4
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Traction – (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear & 2 A/S tires on the front. Opt. BSW A/S spare)	THB	0	0	0
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Max Traction – (4x4 only) – (Continental) (incl. 4				
traction tires on the rear & 2 traction tires on the front. Not recommended	TGB	0	0	0
for over the road applications; could incur irregular front tire wear and/or	IGD	0	0	0
NVH. Opt. spare is traction tire)	64.1	0	0	0
6-Ton Hydraulic Jack Spare Tire & Wheel (incl. 6-ton hydraulic jack, required in RI)	61J 512	0	0	0
KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES	012	Ŭ	0	0
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps.)	67A	0	0	0
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Heat Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Duel Alternators; incl. w/86M Snow Plow Pkg.)	67D	0	0	0
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary	213	0	0	0
control on I/P) Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI WY)	41H	0	0	0
Fuel Tanks		-		_
19 Gallon Mid-Ship (NA w/189" WB Regular Cabs & 200" WB Crew	65M	0	0	0
Cabs equipped w/gas engines) Dual Diesel	65C	0	0	0
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass &	000	Ū	0	0
Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment Group on XL)	54K	P – 90L	S	_
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) ★ (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F))	54F	—	O (2,3)	S
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★	52P	0	0	S
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electronic-actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)	52B	0	0	0
Traction Control *	60T	0	0	0
Transfer Case Skid Plates – 4x4	41P	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	0
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision. (avail. w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission; 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may req. exhaust pipe rerouting to fit aftermarket (PTO)	62R	0	0	0
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	405			
Cab Steps – Molded Black	18B	0	0	S
<u>Glass</u> Sliding Rear Window – manual	433	0	0	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window)	924	_	0	S
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M	—	0	0
Air Conditioning – Manual	572	0	S	

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Only Option

Ford Division

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Code 650A 653A BODYSTYLE Regular Chassis DRW 4x2 F46 F46 F46 SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2 F47 F47 F47 SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2 K46 K46 K46 Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2 W46 W46 W46 Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4 W47 W47 W47 WHEELBASE Cab to Ake 60° - SuperCab 162° O (1) O (1) Cab to Ake 60° - SuperCab 162° O (2) O (2) C(2) Cab to Ake 60° - SuperCab 165° O (1) O (1) C(1) O (1) Cab to Ake 60° - Crew Cab 176° O (3) D (3) C (3) O (3) O (3) O (3) O (3) C (3) C (3) C (3) C (3) O (3) C (3) D (3) C (3) </th <th>Lariat</th> <th>XLT</th> <th>XL</th> <th>Order</th> <th></th>	Lariat	XLT	XL	Order	
Regular Chassis DRW 4x4 F47 F47 SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4 X46 X46 SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4 X47 X47 Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4 W47 W47 WHEELBASE Cab to Ake 60° - SuperCab 161° O(1) O(1) Cab to Ake 60° - SuperCab 162° O(2) O(2) O(2) Cab to Ake 60° - SuperCab 165° O(1) O(2)	658A				
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2 X46 X47 X47 Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2 W46 W46 Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2 W46 W46 WHEELBASE Cab to Akle 60° - Regular Cab 141° O(1) O(1) Cab to Akle 60° - Crew Cab 162° O(2) O(2) O(2) Cab to Akle 60° - Crew Cab 165° O(1) O(1) O(1) Cab to Akle 64° - SuperCab 186° O(2) O(2) O(2) Cab to Akle 64° - SuperCab 186° O(2) O(2	_				BODYSTYLE Regular Chassis DRW 4x2
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4 X47 X47 Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4 W46 W46 MHEELBASE Cab to Ake 60° - SuperCab 141° O(1) O(1) Cab to Ake 60° - SuperCab 165° O(2) O(2) Cab to Ake 60° - SuperCab 165° O(2) O(2) Cab to Ake 60° - SuperCab 165° O(1) O(1) Cab to Ake 60° - Crew Cab 176° O(3) O(3) Cab to Ake 61° - Crew Cab 186° O(1) O(1) O(1) Cab to Ake 61° - Crew Cab 200° O(3) O(3) C(3) Cab to Ake 61° - Crew Cab 201° O(1) O(1) O(1) Cab to Ake 61° - Crew Cab 201° O(1) O(1) O(1) Cab to Ake 61° - Crew Cab 201° O(1) O(1) C(1) Validia Seaters (Incl. aut audio Input Jack; Jack not Incl. when ordered wt65C 585 O S Dual Dises() Stateator * Kennich. MFM Stereol/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock wt14 Seaters and Subwolof (Incl. leather steering wheel Waudio controls wt12) <td< td=""><td>_</td><td>F47</td><td>F47</td><td></td><td></td></td<>	_	F47	F47		
Crèw Cab Chassis DRW 442 W46 W47 NHEELBASE Cab to Axle 60° - Regular Cab 141° O(1) O(1) Cab to Axle 60° - SuperCab 162° O(2) O(2) Cab to Axle 60° - Crew Cab 165° O(1) O(1) Cab to Axle 64° - Crew Cab 165° O(1) O(1) Cab to Axle 64° - Crew Cab 186° O(2) O(2) Cab to Axle 64° - Crew Cab 200° O(3) O(3) Cab to Axle 64° - Crew Cab 200° O(3) O(3) Cab to Axle 64° - Crew Cab 201° O(1) O(1) Cab to Axle 64° - Crew Cab 201° O(1) O(1) Cab to Axle 64° - Crew Cab 201° O(1) O(1) Cab to Axle 64° - Crew Cab 201° O(1) O(1) Speakers (ncl. axia adio input jack; jack not incl. when ordered w65C 585 O S Dualophie AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w6 586 - O Speakers and Subwoolf (ncl. leather steering wheel waudio controls w/LT) 587 - -	X46	X46	X46		SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4/4 W47 W47 WHEELBASE Cab to Akle 60" - SuperCab 141" O(1) O(1) Cab to Akle 60" - SuperCab 165" O(2) O(2) Cab to Akle 60" - SuperCab 165" O(2) O(2) Cab to Akle 60" - Crew Cab 176" O(3) O(3) O(3) Cab to Akle 61" - Crew Cab 186" O(1) O(1) O(1) Cab to Akle 61" - Crew Cab 200" O(3) O(3) C(3) Cab to Akle 61" - Crew Cab 200" O(1) O(1) O(1) Cab to Akle 61" - Crew Cab 200" O(1) O(1) O(1) Media Speakers (incl. aux audio input jack; jack not incl. when ordered wt65C 585 O S Duai Diesei) Satelitic Radio * (NA wt687 Electronic AMFM Stereo/Th-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock wt4 581 — O Audiophila AMFM Stereo/Th-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock wt2 581 — O S Speakers (incl. auter steering wheel waudio controls wtALT) Sec — O S	X47	X47	X47		SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4
WHEELBASE Cab to Axle 60° - Regular Cab 141" O (1) O (1) Cab to Axle 60° - SuperCab 162" O (2) O (2) O (2) Cab to Axle 84" - Regular Cab 165" O (1) O (1) O (1) Cab to Axle 70° - Crew Cab 186" O (2) O (2) O (2) Cab to Axle 84" - Crew Cab 200" O (1) O (1) O (1) O (1) Cab to Axle 108" - Regular Cab 189" O (1)	W46	W46	W46		Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2
Cab to Avie 60" - SuperCab 162" O (2) O (2) Cab to Avie 64" - Regular Cab 165" O (1) O (1) O (1) Cab to Avie 64" - SuperCab 176" O (3) O (3) O (3) Cab to Avie 64" - SuperCab 186" O (2) O (2) O (2) O (2) Cab to Avie 64" - SuperCab 186" O (1) O (1) O (1) O (1) O (1) O (1) Cab to Avie 64" - SuperCab 200" O (3) O (3) C (3) O (3) C (3) O (3) C (2)	W47	W47	W47		Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4
Cab to Axie 84" - Reguiar Cab Cab to Axie 64" - SuperCab Tr6" 176" 0 (1) 0 (1) Cab to Axie 84" - SuperCab To Axie 84" - Crew Cab 186" 0 (2) 0 (2) Cab to Axie 84" - Crew Cab 200" 0 (3) 0 (3) Cab to Axie 84" - Crew Cab 200" 0 (3) 0 (3) Cab to Axie 84" - Crew Cab 200" 0 (1) 0 (1) Cab to Axie 84" - Crew Cab 201" 0 (1) 0 (1) Cab to Axie 84" - Crew Cab 201" 0 (1) 0 (1) Cab to Axie 84" - Crew Cab 201" 0 (1) 0 (1) Cab to Axie 84" - Crew Cab 201" 0 (1) 0 (1) Cab to Axie 84" - Crew Cab 201" 0 (1) 0 (1) Cab to Axie 84" - Crew Cab 201" 0 (1) 0 (1) Cab to Axie 84" - Crew Cab 201" 0 (1) 0 (1) Statilite Radio X (MAW MST Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w8 581 — 0 Speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather sterring wheel Waudio controls w/LT 1) 58C — 0 0 Navigation Radio w	_	O (1)	O (1)	141"	WHEELBASE Cab to Axle 60" - Regular Cab
Cab to Axie 60" - Crew Cab 176" O (3) O (3) Cab to Axie 108" - Regular Cab 186" O (2) O (2) Cab to Axie 108" - Regular Cab 189" O (1) O (1) Cab to Axie 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) Audio Cab to Axie 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) Audio Cab to Axie 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) Audio Cab to Axie 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) Audio Cab to Axie 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (2) Audio Cab to Axie 00" 585 O S Dual Diesei) Stati At the O of (1) 581 - O Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w8 581 - O WALT NA W58F Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio) * SSC - O Navigation Radio were Navigation Radio) * SSF(87A - - - Navigation Radio were Navigation Radio) * SSF (87A -	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	162"	Cab to Axle 60" - SuperCab
Cab to Axie 84" - SuperCab 186' O (2) O (2) Cab to Axie 164" - Regular Cab 189" O (1) O (1) Cab to Axie 84" - Crew Cab 200" O (3) O (3) Cab to Axie 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued) 0 (1) O (1) O (1) Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 player/Clock w/4 585 O S Satellite Radio * (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y 39S O (2, 3) O (2, 3) Yermium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w/8 581 - O Speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather stering wheel w/audio controls w/LT) 581 - O Speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather stering wheel w/audio controls w/LT) 587 - O Subcofer (requires both 58T and 87A order codes) * 587 - - - Cruise Control (req. 524 TIL Steering Wheel) 525 O S S For Mast, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete) 836/87A - - - - Souise	<u> </u>	O (1)	O (1)	165"	Cab to Axle 84" - Regular Cab
Cab to Axle 108" - Regular Cab 189" O (1) O (1) Cab to Axle 84" - Crew Cab 200" O (3) O (3) Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) Audio Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) Audio Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) Audio Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) O (1) Audio Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) O (1) Speakers (incl. caux audio input jack; jack not incl. when ordered w/65C 585 O S Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w/8 S O (2, 3) O (2, 3) Speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/KLT) Sate and Subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio phile AM/FM Sec - O Navigation Radio w/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 Speakers a Sate - O Sate - Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 Speakers (incl. driver and passenger sat incl. w/iNew 166 Carpet Delete) 16S - O	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	176"	Cab to Axle 60" - Crew Cab
Cab to Axle 108" - Regular Cab 189" O (1) O (1) Cab to Axle 84" - Crew Cab 200" O (3) O (3) Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) Audio Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) Audio Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) Audio Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) O (1) Audio Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) O (1) Speakers (incl. caux audio input jack; jack not incl. when ordered w/65C 585 O S Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w/8 S O (2, 3) O (2, 3) Speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/KLT) Sate and Subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio phile AM/FM Sec - O Navigation Radio w/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 Speakers a Sate - O Sate - Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 Speakers (incl. driver and passenger sat incl. w/iNew 166 Carpet Delete) 16S - O	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	186"	Cab to Axle 84" - SuperCab
Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab 201" O (1) O (1) Audio O O (1) O (1) O (1) Audio O O (1) O (1) O (1) O (1) Audio O O (1) O (1) O (1) O (1) Audio Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 player/Clock w/4 speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w//LT) 398 O (2, 3) O (2, 3) O (2, 3) Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w//LT) S8C — O Navigation Radio w/n-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer (equires both S6F and 87A order codes) * S8C — O Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer (equires both S6F and 87A order codes) * S525 O S Choire Control (res, 524 Till Steering Wheel) 165 — O O Choire Cab and Crew Cab only) 900 — O O O Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/superaber and subwoofer (encl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only) 900 — — — O Diversis		O (1)	O (1)	189"	Cab to Axle 108" - Regular Cab
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued) 0 0 0 Audio 0 0 0 0 Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 player/Clock w/4 585 0 S Satellite Radio * (IAA w/S87 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y 398 0 (2, 3) 0 (2, 3) Statellite Radio * (IAA w/S87 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y 398 0 (2, 3) 0 (2, 3) Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w/8 581 - 0 Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 586 - 0 Speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT) 581 - 0 Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio,	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	200"	Cab to Axle 84" - Crew Cab
Audio Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 playet/Clock w/4 Second State (Incl. aux audio input jack; jack not incl. when ordered w/65C 585 O S Dual Diesel) Satellite Radio * (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y 39S O (2, 3) O (2, 3) Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 playet/Clock 581 — O Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 playet/Clock w/8 581 — O Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 5/Es CD/MP3 playet/Clock w/8 586 — O Speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT) 586 — O Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio) * Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio) * Ser/87A — — Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio) * Ster/87A — — — Cruise Control (reg. 524 Til Steering Wheel) 165 — O S Corr Mats, Al-Weather (Na w/166 Carpet Delete) 165 — O S Cor Mats, Al-Weather (Na w/166 Carpet Delete) 165 — — — Cor Mats, Al-Weather (Na w/166 Carpet Delete)	—	O (1)	O (1)	201"	Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 player/Clock w/4 speakers (incl. aux audio input jack; jack not incl. when ordered w/65C Dual Diesel) Satellite Radio * (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete) Satellite Radio * (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete) Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock S81 — O O Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6 Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w8 Speakers of Incl. leather steering wheel waudio controls w/XLT Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6 Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w8 Speakers and Subwoofer (Incl. leather steering wheel waudio controls w/XLT) Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio, * Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio, * Navigation Radio w/FM Stereo/Clock w8 Speakers and Subwoofer (Incl. leather steering wheel waudio controls w/XLT) Navigation Radio w/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6 Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w8 Speakers and Subwoofer (Incl. leather steering wheel waudio controls w/XLT) Navigation Radio w/In-Dash 6 Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w8 Speakers and Subwoofer (Incl. leather steering wheel waudio controls w/XLT) Navigation Radio w/In-Dash 6 Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w8 Speakers and Subwoofer (Incl. leather steering wheel waudio controls w/XLT) Navigation Radio w/In-Dash 6 Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w8 Speakers and 87A order codes) * Divise Control (Incl. 824 VIII Steering Wheel) Seats Power Seats (Incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat Incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only) Heated Seats Power Seats (Incl. aduio/climate controls on Lariat only) Jniversal Garage Door Opener * SEOUES/PACKAGES (SE Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) Side Garage Door Opener * SEOUES/PACKAGES (SE Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) Side Heaty Service Suspension Package Side Heat Suspension Package Side Heat Suspension Package Side Heat Seate Side Package Side Heat Seate Side Package Side Pack					KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)
speakers (incl. aux audio input jack; jack not incl. when ordered w/65C Dual Diesel) Satellite Radio ★ (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete) Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w/S 581 — 0 Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w/S 581 — 0 Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w/S 58C — 0 w/XLT; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio) ★ Navigation Radio w/T. Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w/S 58C — 0 w/XLT; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio) ★ Navigation Radio w/T. Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w/S 58F /87A — Subwoofer (requires both 58F and 87A order codes) ★ 58F /87A — Truise Control (req. 524 Till Steering Wheel) = 16S — 0 Stapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater★ (req. 6.4L diesel engine (99R) 41A 0 and air conditioning) = Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/Supplemental Cab Heater★ (req. 6.4L diesel on treq. 524 0 S25 Cruise Control; (red. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 524 0 S25 Cruise Control; Nicl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only) 85D — Stoures Geats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat 90D — 0 Heated Seats 900 0 FOUPS/PKAKGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) 5,000 GW/R Package 68D 0 GO —					
Satellite Radio * (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y 39S O (2, 3) O (2, 3) Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock 581 — O Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w/8 581 — O Speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel waudio controls w/XLT) 581 — O WXLT; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, see Nav	S	S	0	585	speakers (incl. aux audio input jack; jack not incl. when ordered w/65C
w/4 speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT) 581 — 0 Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6 Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 Speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT; NA w/S8F Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio) * 58C — 0 Mavigation Radio w/n-Dash Screen, DVD ROM and Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/ 8 speakers & subwoofer (requires both 58F and 87A order codes) * 58F/87A — — — ruise Control (req. 524 Till Steering Wheel) 525 0 S Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only) 90D — — Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only) 90H — — Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only) 90H — — Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only) 90H — — Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only) 90H — — Figstered Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only) 58D — — Driver's Memory Package 68D O O Avanced Seats <	0	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	39S	Satellite Radio★ (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete)
Speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls 58C - O w/XLT; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio) * Stereo/In-Dash Screen, DVD ROM and Audiophile AW/FM Stereo/In-Dash Screen, DVD ROM and Audiophile AW/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/ 8 speakers & subwoofer (requires both 58F and 87A order codes) * 58F/87A - - Subwoofer (requires both 58F and 87A order codes) * 525 O S Truise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel) 525 O S Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete) 16S - O Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater * (req. 6.4L diesel engine (99R) 41A O O Seats 90D - O O Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only) 90H - - Heated Seats 90H - - - - Store Controll; incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only) 524 O S - Jniversal Garage Door Opener* 85D - - - - - Store Controll; incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only) 80G O <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>-</td> <td>581</td> <td>w/4 speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT)</td>	0	0	-	581	w/4 speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT)
Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/ 8 speakers & 58F/87A - - subwoofer (requires both 58F and 87A order codes) * 525 O S Cruise Control (reg, 524 Tilt Steering Wheel) 525 O S Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/superCab and Crew Cab only) 41A O O Heated Seats 90D - O O Heated Seats 90H - - - Filt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control son Lariat only) 524 O S Jniversal Garage Door Opener* 85D - - - Stoor Stoore Supension Package 60F - O - Advanced Security Group 60F - O - - Convenience Package 67X O O - - - Convenience Package 67X O O - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>-</td> <td>58C</td> <td>Speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio)★</td>	0	0	-	58C	Speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio)★
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel) 525 O S Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete) 16S O Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater * (req. 6.4L diesel engine (99R) 11A O O and air conditioning) 41A O O Seats 90D O Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only) 90H Heated Seats 90H S25 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 524 0 S S100 GWW Package 68D 0 0 ROUPS/PACKACES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) S100 GWW Package * 60M	0	_	_	58F/87A	Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/ 8 speakers &
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Čarpet Ďelete) 16S — O Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater * (req. 6.4L diesel engine (99R) and air conditioning) 41A O O Seats 90D — O Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only) 90H — O Heated Seats 90H — O S Store Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only) 85D — — Jniversal Garage Door Opener * 85D — — — 6GOUPS//PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) — — — 15,000 GVWR Package 60F — O O Advanced Security Group 60F — O 16,000 GVWR Package * 60M — — — — — — 16,000 GVWR Package * 60M — … … …	S	S	0	525	
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater * (req. 6.4L diesel engine (99R) and air conditioning) 41A O O Seats	0		0		
Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)90D—OHeated Seats90H————Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only)524OSJniversal Garage Door Opener *85D———EROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)———Stody GVWR Package68DOOOAdvanced Security Group60F——OConvenience Package90GO——Oriver's Memory Package *60M———Convenience Package67TOOOConvenience Package67TOOOConvenience Package67TOOOConvenience Package67TOOOConverience Suspension Package67TOOOLeavy Service Suspension Package67TOOOLow Deflection Package86SOOOOCow Deflection Package90LOSOOCow Deflection Package91TOOOOCow Deflection Package91TOOOOCow Deflection Package91TOOOOCow Deflection Package91TOOOOCo	0		0		Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater * (req. 6.4L diesel engine (99R)
incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)Incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only and Crew Cab only)Incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only					
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only) 524 0 S Jniversal Garage Door Opener * 85D GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) Groups (see package 60F Convenience Package 90G 0 Convenience Security Group 90G 0 Converies Suspension Package 67H 0 0 <td>S</td> <td>0</td> <td>—</td> <td></td> <td>incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)</td>	S	0	—		incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)
525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only) 524 0 S Jniversal Garage Door Opener * 85D GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) 5000 0 15,000 GVWR Package 68D 0 0 Advanced Security Group 60F 0 Convenience Package 90G 0 Driver's Memory Package * 60M Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package 67X 0 0 Leavy Service Suspension Package 67H 0 0 Low Deflection Package 86S 0 0 Low Deflection Package 86S 0 0 Power Equipment Group 90L 0 S Snow Plow Prep Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller) 531 0 0 Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity 535 0 0 KL Décor Group 17F 0 OTHER OPTIONS 47A 0 0	0	_	_	90H	
EROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) 0 15,000 GVWR Package 68D 0 0 Advanced Security Group 60F 0 Convenience Package 90G 0 Driver's Memory Package * 60M Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package 67X 0 0 deavy Service Suspension Package 67H 0 0 ow Deflection Package 67H 0 0 own Equipment Group 90L 0 S Power Equipment Group 90L 0 S Show Plow Prep Package 473 0 0 Frailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller) 531 0 0 Frailer Tow Package – High Capacity 535 0 0 KL Décor Group 17F 0 OTHER OPTIONS	S	S	0		525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only)
15,000 GVWR Package68D00Advanced Security Group60F0Convenience Package90G0Driver's Memory Package *60MExtra Heavy Service Suspension Package67X00Heavy Service Suspension Package67H00-ow Deflection Package86S00-ow Deflection Package86S00Power Equipment Group90L0SShow Plow Prep Package47300Frailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)53100Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity53500KL Décor Group17F0OTHER OPTIONS47A000	0				
Advanced Security Group60F—OConvenience Package90GO—Driver's Memory Package *60M——Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package67XOOHeavy Service Suspension Package67HOOIdeavy Service Suspension Package67HOOIdeavy Service Suspension Package86SOOIdeavy Service Suspension Package86SOOIdeavy Service Suspension Package86SOOIdeavy Service Suspension Package90LOSPower Equipment Group90LOSPower Equipment Group90LOSPower Equipment Group91TOOSnow Plow Prep Package91TOOFrailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)531OOTrailer Tow Package – High Capacity535OOKL Décor Group17FO——OTHER OPTIONSTOOO					
Convenience Package90G0Driver's Memory Package *60MExtra Heavy Service Suspension Package67X00Heavy Service Suspension Package67H00Image: Support Support Support67H00Image: Support Su	0	-	0		
Driver's Memory Package ★ 60M Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package 67X 0 0 Heavy Service Suspension Package 67H 0 0 Low Deflection Package 86S 0 0 Low Deflection Package 86S 0 0 Power Equipment Group 90L 0 S Fow Command System 91T 0 0 Frailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller) 531 0 0 Frailer Tow Package – High Capacity 535 0 0 KL Décor Group 17F 0 OTHER OPTIONS Ambulance Prep Package 47A 0 0	S		_		
Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package67XOOHeavy Service Suspension Package67HOOLow Deflection Package86SOOPower Equipment Group90LOSPower Equipment Group90LOSPower Equipment Group90LOSPower Equipment Group90LOSPower Equipment Group90LOSPower Equipment Group90LOSPower Equipment Group91TOOFowCommand System91TOOFrailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)531OOTrailer Tow Package – High Capacity535OOKL Décor Group17FO——OTHER OPTIONSAmbulance Prep Package47AOO	_	—	0		
Heavy Service Suspension Package 67H O O Low Deflection Package 86S O O Power Equipment Group 90L O S Power Equipment Group 90L O S Snow Plow Prep Package 473 O O FowCommand System 91T O O Frailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller) 531 O O Frailer Tow Package – High Capacity 535 O O KL Décor Group 17F O — OTHER OPTIONS Ambulance Prep Package 47A O O	0	_	_		
Low Deflection Package 86S O O Power Equipment Group 90L O S Power Equipment Group 90L O S Snow Plow Prep Package 473 O O TowCommand System 91T O O Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller) 531 O O Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity 535 O O KL Décor Group 17F O — DTHER OPTIONS Trailer Package 47A O O	0				
Power Equipment Group 90L O S Snow Plow Prep Package 473 O O TowCommand System 91T O O Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller) 531 O O Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity 535 O O KL Décor Group 17F O — DTHER OPTIONS T O O	0	-	-		
Snow Plow Prep Package 473 O O FowCommand System 91T O O FowLine Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller) 531 O O Frailer Tow Package – High Capacity 535 O O KL Décor Group 17F O — OTHER OPTIONS	0				
FowCommand System 91T O O Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller) 531 O O Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity 535 O O KL Décor Group 17F O — OTHER OPTIONS Ambulance Prep Package 47A O O	S O				rower Equipment Group
Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller) 531 O O Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity 535 O O KL Décor Group 17F O — OTHER OPTIONS 47A O O	-		-		Show Flow Flop Package
Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity 535 O O KL Décor Group 17F O — OTHER OPTIONS 47A O O	0				
KL Décor Group 17F O — OTHER OPTIONS 47A O O	S				
DTHER OPTIONS Ambulance Prep Package 47A O	0	U			Taller Tow Package – High Capacity
Ambulance Prep Package 47A O O		_	0	171	
				474	
	0				
Ambulance Prep Package Not Included 47Z O O	0				
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats) 166 S O	_				
Passenger Airbag Delete 55X O O	_	0			
Radio Delete 58Y O —			0	20 Y	
_PO/FLEET OPTIONS	_			040	Porting Dupping Longo (reg. Float which FIN)
Daytime Running Lamps (req. Fleet w/valid FIN) 942 F F Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps★ (Incl. underhood service lamp) 59R F —	F	F			Dayume Running Lamps (req. Fleet W/Valid FIN)

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior a	and Seat Color
		Camel	Med. Stone
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (cupholders located in I/P w/auto trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)		VS
	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest (cupholders located in armrest; std. w/manual trans and trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case)	auto AC	AS
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline ¹ (cupholders located in I/ w/auto trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	P; opt CC	CS
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest ¹ ★ (cupholders located in armrest; opt w/manual and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case)	trans 1C	1S
	HD Vinyl Bucket (incl. floor console w/cupholders and sto bins)	orage JC	JS
	HD Cloth Bucket ¹ (incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	GC	GS
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench	тс	TS
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Crew Cab incl. FlexFold™ 6 rear bench; incl. manual lumbar)	0/40 3C	3S
XLT	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console (NA w/manual transmission)		2S
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	3C	3S
LARIAT	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Cor (NA w/manual transmission	hsole ² 4C	4S
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench ²	8C	8S
	C	ode Av	ailability
EXTERIOR COI			
XL/XLT/LARIA1			
		•	•
		•	•
Red Clearcoat		F1 •	•
		G3 •	•
		G •	•
		JM •	•
		•	•
Black Clearco		JD •	•
Oxford White		Z1 •	•
Silver Clearco	at Metallic	Z3	•

¹ Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab
 ² Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab
 ★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

15,000 GVWR PACKAGE (68D) Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs Includes:
- 15,000 lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F) Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat

Includes:

- Autolock (NA w/manual transmission)
- Auto unlock
- Autolamp
- Illuminated entry ٠
- Panic feature •
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)

Usage:

- Incomplete Vehicle Package req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer.
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements).
- Using a Ford vehicle w/o the Ford Ambulance Prep Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty.

Availability:

Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

Snow Plow Prep Package (473), Trailer Tow Package (531), High Capacity Trailer Tow Package (535), Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H) or Passenger Air Bag Delete (55X)

Requires:

- 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R)
- Includes:
- Dual Heavy Duty Alternators (67A)

Air conditioning

- Deletes:
- Standard Trailer Tow Package when ordered on Lariat trim level ٠

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (90G)

Availability:

Optional on XL

Includes:

- Air conditioning (572)
- Cruise control (525)
- Tilt steering wheel (524) •
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock (585)

DRIVER'S MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)★ Availability:

- Optional on Lariat
- Requires:
- Automatic transmission, Power Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (62M), leather seats and Power Seats (90D)
- Includes:
- Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors
- Memory Power Driver Seat Memory Power Adjustable Pedals
- Options Ávailable:
- Heated seats (90H)

EXTRA HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67X) Usage:

Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the Specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs
- Not available with: Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (473)
- or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)
- Includes:
- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs / FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H) Usage:

· Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs

- Not available with:
- Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Suspension Package Extra Heavy Service (67X). Includes:
- Heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs / FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations).

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

LOW DEFLECTION PACKAGE (86S) Usage:

Recommended for rear-biased loading, such as wrecker/retriever applications

Availability:

Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- 141" wheelbase
- Includes: • 2-inch spacer blocks

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L)

- Availability:
- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat

Requires:

Air Conditioning Includes:

- Accessory delay
- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights and turn signals (XL only)

Options Available:

PowerScope[™] trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)

- Availability:
- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy Service Suspension (67X) or Ambulance Prep Package (47A)
 Includes:
- Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs / FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)
- Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) with Power Stroke[®] diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Options Available:
- Dual Alternators (67A)(diesel only)

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details

NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T) Availability:

• Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

• Trailer Tow Package (531)

Requires :

TorqShift® Automatic Transmission

Includes:

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) (TBC verified to be compatible with electric-actuated drum brakes only)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors (Standard)
- Trailer Wiring 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled (Standard)

Deletes:

Standard Trailer Tow Package on Lariat

Options Available:

 PowerScope[™] trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) has only been verified to be compatible with trailers having electric-actuated drum brakes (one to four axles) and not hydraulic surge or electric-over-hydraulic types

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)

Availability:

- Optional on XL and XLT
- Standard on Lariat
- Not available with:
- Ambulance Prep Package (47A), TowCommand System (91T) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B). Standard Trailer Tow Package is deleted from Lariat when ordered w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer Brake Controller not included

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE, HIGH CAPACITY (535)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs
- Not available with:
- Ambulance Prep Package (47A)

Requires:

- 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine and 4.88 Limited Slip rear axle (X8L)
- Includes:
- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit (not incl. when ordered w/52B TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller).
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/manual transmission from 26,000 lbs. to 28,000 lbs.
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/auto transmission from 26,000 to 30,000 lbs.
- Upgraded rear axle
- Trailer Brake Controller not incl.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability. See Supplemental Reference for vehicle height consideration

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

- Availability:
- Optional on XL
- Includes:
- Chrome front bumperDual beam jewel effect headlamp
- Dual beam jewer errect neadlamp
 Underback engine comportment light
- Underhood engine compartment light

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

50 STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM Standard on all units.

..... 425

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
6.8L EFI V10	6-Spd Man. O/D HD TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	9.2:1 9.2:1	362 @ 4750 362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250 457 @ 3250
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	600 @ 2000
	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	600 @ 2000

*NOTE: Horsepower and Torque numbers are preliminary

DIMENSIONS*

	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height 4x2/4x4
REGULAR CAB		(Without Mirrors)	(Without Options)
141" (inches)	226.0	93.9	79.4/79.4
165" (inches)	250.0	93.9	79.4/79.4
189" (inches)	274.0	93.9	79.3/79.3
200" (inches)	286.0	93.9	79.2/79.2
SUPERCAB			
162" (inches)	247.0	93.9	79.7/79.7
CREW CAB			
176" (inches)	261.4	93.9	80.2/80.2
200" (inches)	285.4	93.9	80.1/80.1

*NOTE: Dimensions are preliminary

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Super Duty® Chassis Cab continues to meet the needs of an array of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- Some Optional Equipment order codes have changed:
 - Snow Plow Package is now 473
 - Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67H
 - Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67X
 - Power Equipment Group is now 90L
 - Dual Alternators is now 67A
 - Extra Heavy Duty Alternator is now 67D
 - Black Molded Cab Steps are now 18B
 - Power Seats are now 90D
 - All Wheel codes have changed
 Trim Level order codes (PEP codes) have changed:
- - XL remains 660A ____
 - XLT is changed to 663A Lariat remains 668A

EXTERIOR CHANGES

Colors Added:

- Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (DX)
- Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic (GG) Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (G3)
- Colors Deleted:
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic

 - True Blue Clearcoat

INTERIOR CHANGES

- All new modular instrument panel design featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers
- All CD players are MP3 compatible An auxiliary audio input jack is standard on XLT and Lariat, and . incl. w/the optional single CD radio on XL (jack not incl. when ordered w/65C Dual Diesel)
- Auxiliary power points have been added to the front floor console, avail. w/Captain's Chairs (1 on Regular Cab, 2 on SuperCab and Crew Cab)
- Captain's Chairs are avail. w/automatic transmission only The Regular Cab front center seating position and SuperCab and Crew Cab rear center seating position now incl. 3-point lap and chest safety belts.
- Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control is standard on Lariat
- HD Vinyl seats are standard on XL Crew Cabs
- SuperCab and Crew Cab w/automatic transmission and air • conditioning now incl. rear seat air ducts for improved rear seat climate control (NA w/XL bucket seats) XL Bucket Seats now incl. a floor console w/cupholders and
- . storage bin

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- New 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R) incl. a 135 amp heavy duty alternator
- New PowerScope™ Power Telescoping, Power Fold Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (54F) are standard on Lariat

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

Options Deleted:

- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD/Clock (58K)
- Rear Seat Delete (87D)
- **Options Added:**
 - Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58C) avail. on XLT and Lariat and incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT
 - Driver's Memory Package (60M), avail. on Lariat, incl. memory trailer tow mirrors, memory driver's seat and memory adjustable pedals
 - Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (213) avail. w/4x4
 - Navigation Radio w/in-dask screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58F/87A) avail. on I ariat
 - Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A) avail. w/the 6.4L diesel engine (99R)
 - SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition (52P) is standard on Lariat and optional on XL and XLT.
 - Satellite Radio (39S) avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab w/the Single CD, 6-Disc In-Dash, Audiophile or Navigation Radios
 - Traction Control (60T) avail. w/all engines
 - Universal Garage Door Opener (85D) is optional on Lariat
 - Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps (59R) are optional on XL for Fleet only
- **Options Revised:**
 - Passenger Airbag Delete now has a unique order code
 - (55X) and is avail. on XL and XLT only The Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) rating has been increased from 140-amps to 200-amps.
 - The Dual Alternators (67A) rating has increased from 260-amps to 320-amps.

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES – Effective on all vehicles built on or after Job 2 (07/30/07 - Subject to change)

- The Payload Upgrade Package (68U) is now available on all F-550 wheelbases
- A new 84" CA SuperCab 186" Wheelbase has been added and is available with XL, XLT and Lariat.
- The self-dimming rear-view mirror standard on Lariat now incl. an integrated compass. The PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F) are optional on
- XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only and require the Advanced Security Group
- The Fleet Only Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamp option (59R) incl. the underhood service lamp.
- The Advanced Security Group (60F) now incl. an auto unlock feature.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use towing customers. The 2008MY incl. all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus:

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series incl. the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	Lariat
Powertrain/Functional	All XL content, plus:	All XLT content, plus:
 Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System 	Exterior	Exterior
(ABS)	Bumper – front, chrome	Cab steps – molded black
 Engine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® 	 Fender moldings – front, body color 	Fog lamps
modular V10 gas	 Grille – chrome surround w/medium platinum 	Glass – privacy tinted
5	insert	
 Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle Stabilizer bar – front & rear 		Mirrors – power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power booted gloss % integrated
	 Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect 	tow mirrors w/power heated glass & integrated
Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)	Light – underhood service light	clearance lights/turn signals
Steering – power	 Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow 	Wheels – 19.5" forged polished aluminum
 Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt 	w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance	w/bright hub covers/center ornaments
cut & labeled	lights, turn signals & 2-way fold	Window – rear sliding, manual
Transmission – TorqShift® 5-speed automatic	Interior	Interior
Exterior	Air conditioning – manual	Air conditioning – Dual Zone Electronic
Bumper – front, black painted	Air conditioning vents – black w/chrome ring	Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★
 Fender moldings – front, black 	Audio	Air conditioning vents – silver metallic w/chrome
 Fender vents – front 	 Auxiliary audio input jack 	ring
 Glass – solar tinted 	 Premium AM/FM stereo w/digital clock/single CD MD2 player 8 4 speedure 	Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle "deep
 Grille – black painted 	CD MP3 player & 4-speakers	chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper &
 Headlamps – sealed beam halogens 	Cruise control (steering wheel mounted)	lower map pockets & reflector
 Lights – roof marker/clearance lamps 	 Door trim – Soft armrest/grab handle, molded 	Instrument panel – simulated "deep chestnut"
 Mirrors – manually telescopic trailer tow 	upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets &	woodgrain insert
w/manual glass & 2-way fold	reflector	Instrumentation – metallic-faced instrument
 Tow hooks – (2) front 	 Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet & 	cluster w/enhanced Message Center & trip
 Wheels – 19.5" argent painted steel 	floor mats	computer w/compass, distance-to-empty,
 Window – rear, fixed 	 Power equipment – driver window, door locks & 	average fuel economy, autolamp configuration &
Interior	windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay	status, system check, & language selection
Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-	 Seat – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split 	Mirror – rearview, electrochromic, self-dimming
speakers	bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage	w/compass
Door trim – armrest/grab handle & reflector	 Steering wheel – black vinyl w/tilt 	• Seat
 Floor covering – black vinyl full 		 Front, premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 aplit banch uv/center armrest
 Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, 		40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest,
turbo boost (diesel only), voltmeter (manual		cupholder & storage
only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel		 Power driver & passenger Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-
gauge, transmission temperature gauge		
(automatic only), indicator lights & Message		wrapped, black, w/redundant audio & climate controls
Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour		
meter & warning messages		Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/man stran, single passanger w/apuered
 Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night 		driver w/map strap, single passenger w/covered
 Power point – auxiliary 		lighted mirror Safety/Security
 Scuff plates – color coordinated 		
Seat – front HD vinyl full bench w/recline		Advanced Security group (autolock, auto unlock, autological a
 Steering wheel – black vinyl 		autolamp, remote keyless entry, & wired
Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single		keypad)
driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert		 SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★
Upfitter switches (4) on the instrument panel		
 Windshield Wipers – interval control 		
<u>Safety/Security</u>		
Air bag		
 Driver & front passenger 		
 Passenger side air bag deactivation switch 		
(Regular Cab & SuperCab)		
 Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning light if 		
belt not buckled		
 Safety belts – color coordinated w/height 		
adjustment (front outboard seating positions		
only)		
• /	Ple:	ase see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every all-new 2008 MY Super Duty® vehic POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	interior (Cor	ntinued)		
Axle – front, wide track mono-beam axle w/coil spring suspension	•		olded w/grab handl	e & reflector
Brakes – Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost), front/rear	color coordinated m	olded cloth		
disc	e – inside			
 Engine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V10 gas Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle 	 Horn – dual e Instrument p 		nated w/glove box, (4	1) air rogistors
 Shock absorbers – Heavy duty gas 			ar light and upfitter s	
 Springs, rear auxiliary 			peedometer, turbo b	
Stabilizer bars – front and rear			tmeter (manual only	
Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)			, transmission tempo and Message Center	
Steering damper Steering – power	· ·		id warning message	· · ·
 Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled 		 color coordinated 	ia manining meesage	•
 Transmission – TorgShift® 5-speed automatic 		/ipers – interval cor	ntrol	
EXTERIOR	SAFETY/SECU	RITY		
 Door handles – black 	<u>Air bag</u> Driver 8	front possongor		
Doors Two (Degular Cab anti)		front passenger	ctivation switch (Reg	nular Cab/
Two (Regular Cab only) Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)	SuperCa			guiai Gabi
Glass – solar tinted			warning lights on I/	P if belts not
Lights – roof marker/clearance lights	buckled			
Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors		s – Regular Cab fro	nt passenger an all	rear seating
Trailer tow hooks – front (2)	 positions Safety Belts 	- color coordinated	w/height adjustmen	t (front outboard
NTERIOR	seating posit			
<u>Convenience</u> Coat hooks – RH/LH color coordinated	0.			
 — Dash-top tray★ 				
— Dome lamp w/dual map lights (front & rear w/Crew Cab); RH/LH				
door activated I/P switch operated w/delay				
Grab handles – driver & front passenger				
 Power point – auxiliary Roof ride handles – front passenger (also over rear doors on Crew 				
Cab)				
The following features are standard on select 2008MY Super Duty® vehicles:				
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Ļ	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Alternator 115-amp heavy (gas engine only)		•		
135-amp heavy duty (diesel engine only)		•	•	•
Battery	1			
Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH		•	•	•
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual	w/aradit to Elect	•	•	•
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted	w/credit to Fleet	•	-	•
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4	w/credit to Fleet	•	-	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	w/credit to Fleet	•	-	•
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper		:	-	•
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES <u>Bumper</u> Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extender		:	-	•
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper	s and black	•	-	•
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES <u>Bumper</u> Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extender front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings)	s and black ody color front	•	-	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted v only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES <u>Bumper</u> Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extender front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of	s and black ody color front	•	-	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES <u>Bumper</u> Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps	s and black ody color front	•	-	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted v only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES <u>Bumper</u> Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extender front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of	s and black ody color front	•	-	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extender front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted	s and black ody color front	•	-	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert	s and black ody color front	•	-	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps	s and black ody color front	• • •	•	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 EY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen	s and black ody color front	•	•	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps	s and black ody color front	• • •	•	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Lights – underhood service Mirrors	s and black ody color front	• • •	•	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Lights – underhood service Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold	rs and black ody color front of order)	• • •	•	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Lights – underhood service Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearanc	rs and black ody color front of order)	• • •	•	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Lights – underhood service Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearanc signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group)	s and black ody color front of order) e lights & turn	• • •	•	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Lights – underhood service Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearanc signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group) Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & ir clearance lights/turn signals	s and black ody color front of order) e lights & turn	• • •	•	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Lights – underhood service Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearanc signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group) Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & ir clearance lights/turn signals Wheel Trim	s and black ody color front of order) e lights & turn	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Lights – underhood service Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow winanual glass, integrated clearanc signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group) Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & ir clearance lights/turn signals Wheel Trim 19.5" Argent painted steel	s and black ody color front of order) e lights & turn	• • •	•	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Lights – underhood service Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow window ylower heated glass, integrated clearanc signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group) Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & ir clearance lights/turn signals Wheel Trim 19.5" Argent painted steel 19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments	rs and black ody color front of order) e lights & turn	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Lights – underhood service Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow window y/90L Power Equipment Group) Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & ir clearance lights/turn signals Wheel Trim 19.5" Argent painted steel	rs and black ody color front of order) e lights & turn	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted to only (531) Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders front fender moldings) Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & b fender moldings) Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) Grille Black painted Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Lights – underhood service Mirrors Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearanc signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group) Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & ir clearance lights/turn signals Wheel Trim 19.5" Argent painted steel 19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments Windows	rs and black ody color front of order) e lights & turn	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		

★ = New for this model year● = Available

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

EY INTERIOR FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Air Conditioning			
Manual		•	-
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) *			•
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers	•		
Auxiliary audio input jack	•	•	•
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 Player & 4-speakers		•	•
Cupholders			-
Dual, instrument panel mounted		•	•
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders on SuperCab only		• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim			
Armrest/grab handle & reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets and reflector		•	
(appliqué, armrest & power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map			
pockets & reflector			•
Floor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew		•	•
Cab)			
nstrument Cluster			
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center	•	•	
w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages			
Bronze-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three			
button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning			•
messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy,			
autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection			8
Manual door locks & windows	•		
Overhead Console – garage door opener & sunglass bin			•
Power Equipment		-	_
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	•
Accessory delay One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	
Rearview Mirror		•	
11.5" day/night		•	
Electrochromic self-dimming with compass	•	•	•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl full bench w/recline and integrated armrest	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage	-	•	
Manual lumbar support – driver & front passenger		•	•
Premium leather seating surfaces split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage			•
Power seats (power passenger incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)	-		•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			8
Vinyl fold-up bench	•		
Cloth fold-up bench		•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces fold-up bench			•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
Vinyl fold-forward bench	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated			
cupholders and tray, (2) outboard head restraints		•	•
Steering Wheel			
Black vinyl	•	•	
Cruise control		•	•
Tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped, color coordinated, w/redundant audio and climate controls			•
Storage – secondary glove box (automatic transmission only; 4x4 req. ESOF - 213)	•	•	•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single			•
passenger w/covered lighted mirror			, ·
AFETY/SECURITY			
Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired			•
keypad) (autolock NA w/manual transmission)			-
Air Bags			
Driver & passenger side	•	•	•
Passenger side deactivation switch	• (1, 2)	• (1, 2)	• (2)
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★			•

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

				Non-Limited Slip			Limited Slip		
Cab	Engine	Trim/Pk	Drive-train	4.88	4.30	5.38	4.88	4.30	5.38
4x2/4x4	Engine	g.	Drive-train	X48	X43	X53	X8L	X4L	X5L
Any	6.8L EFI Triton® V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	S	_	0	0	_	0
Any	6.8L EFI Triton® V10	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	S	_	0	0	_	0
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	S	—		0	—	
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	S	O ¹		0	O ¹	

WHEEL AVAILABILITY

Wheel Image Coming Soon

19.5" Steel (Std. XL/XLT) (64Z)

Wheel Image Coming Soon

19.5" Forged Aluminum Wheel (Std. Lariat, Opt. XLT) (64D)

¹ NA w/68U Payload Upgrade Package.
 1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
 ★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	OPTIONA	L EQU	JIPMENI		
		Order	XL	XLT	Lariat
BODY STYLE	Regular Chassis DRW 4x2	Code	660A F56	663A F56	668A
BODI SITLE	Regular Chassis DRW 4x2		F57	F57	_
	SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2		X56	X56	X56
	SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4		X57	X57	X57
	Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2		W56	W56	W56
	Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4		W57	W57	W57
VHEELBASE	Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	
	Cab to Axle 60" - SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	Cab to Axle 84" – Regular Cab	165"	O (1)	O (1)	
	Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
	Cab to Axle 84" – SuperCab	186"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	Cab to Axle 108" – Regular Cab	189"	O (1)	O (1)	—
	Cab to Axle 84" – Crew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
	Cab to Axle 120" – Regular Cab	201"	O (1)	O (1)	—
OWERTRAIN					
.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Tritor		99Y/445	0	0	0
	n® V10/TorqShift® 5-Spd O/D	99Y/44T	S	S	S
w/Tow/Haul Mode					
.4L OHV Power Stroke® Die		99R/447	0	0	0
w/Tow/Haul Mode	sel V8★/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto O/D	99R/44B	0	0	0
VHEELS		647	0	C	
9.5" Argent Painted Steel (6)	um w/Bright Hub Covers/Center	64Z	S	S	_
Ornaments (4)	uni w/Bright Hub Covers/Center	64D	—	0	S
	s road tire, except where noted otherv	vise)			
	4x4 only) (Opt. spare is BSW A/S)	TFB	S	S	S
	tion – (Michelin XZE) (Opt. BSW Steer		S – 4x2	S – 4x2	S – 4x2
space)		TVB	0 – 4x4	O - 4x4	0 – 4x4
	n – (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear & 2			-	
A/S tires on the front. Opt. sp		THB	0	0	0
	action $(4x4) - (incl. 4 traction tires on$				
	the front. Not recommended for over				
	ncur irregular front tire wear and/or	TGB	0	0	0
NVH. Opt. spare is traction)	······································				
-Ton Hydraulic Jack		61J	0	0	0
	arrier. incl. 6-ton Hydraulic Jack,				
Required in RI)	· · ·	512	0	0	0
KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTION	S				
Alternators					
Dual Alternators (req. Power amps.)	Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-	67A	0	0	0
	(200-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel				
engine; req. w/41A Rapid-H	eat Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A	67D	0	0	0
Duel Alternators; incl. w/473					
	4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary	213	0	0	0
control on IP)		213	0	0	0
Engine Block Heater (std. in A	K, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI,	41H	0	0	0
WY)		4111	0	0	0
uel Tanks					
	39" WB Regular Cab & 200" WB Crew	65M	0	0	0
Cab equipped w/gas engine	es)			-	
Dual Diesel		65C	0	0	0
Anual Telescoping Trailer Te	ow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass &				
	Turn Signals (incl. w/90L Power	54K	P – 90L	S	—
Equipment Group on XL)					
	irrors (Power Telescoping, Power			0 (6 - 5)	-
	ss & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn	54F	—	O (2,3)	S
			0	0	0
Signals) * (Requires Advan		505		0	S
Signals) ★ (Requires Advand SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignitic	n*	52P	0	0	
Signals) ★ (Requires Advance SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignitic TowCommand Integrated Tra	n★ iler Brake Controller (Works w/electric				0
Signals) ★ (Requires Advances SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignitic TowCommand Integrated Tra brakes only. NA w/531 Traile	n*	52P 52B	0	0	0
Signals) ★ (Requires Advance SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignitic owCommand Integrated Tra brakes only. NA w/531 Traile Tow Pkg. on Lariat)	n★ iler Brake Controller (Works w/electric	52B	0	0	
Signals) ★ (Requires Advances SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignitic FowCommand Integrated Tra brakes only. NA w/531 Traile Tow Pkg. on Lariat) Fraction Control★	n★ iler Brake Controller (Works w/electric r Tow Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer	52B 60T	0	0	0
Signals) ★ (Requires Advances SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignitic FowCommand Integrated Tra- brakes only. NA w/531 Traile Tow Pkg. on Lariat) Fraction Control ★ Fransfer Case Skid Plates – 4	n ★ iler Brake Controller (Works w/electric r Tow Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer	52B	0	0	
Signals) ★ (Requires Advances SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignitic TowCommand Integrated Tra brakes only. NA w/531 Traile Tow Pkg. on Lariat) Traction Control ★ Transfer Case Skid Plates – 4 Transmission Power Take-Off	nn★ iler Brake Controller (Works w/electric er Tow Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer ix4 F Provision (Avail. w/auto. transmission;	52B 60T 41P	0 0 0 (2, 3)	O O O (2, 3)	0 0
Signals) ★ (Requires Advances SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignitic TowCommand Integrated Tra- brakes only. NA w/531 Traile Tow Pkg. on Lariat) Traction Control ★ Transfer Case Skid Plates – 4 Transmission Power Take-Off std. w/man. transmission; 6.8	n * iler Brake Controller (Works w/electric r Tow Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer ix4 Provision (Avail. w/auto. transmission; BL engine w/manual transmission may	52B 60T	0	0	0
Signals) ★ (Requires Advances SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignitic FowCommand Integrated Tra- brakes only. NA w/531 Traile Tow Pkg. on Lariat) Fraction Control ★ Fransfer Case Skid Plates – 4 Fransmission Power Take-Off std. w/man. transmission; 6.8 req. exhaust pipe re-routing to	n * iler Brake Controller (Works w/electric r Tow Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer ix4 Provision (Avail. w/auto. transmission; BL engine w/manual transmission may	52B 60T 41P	0 0 0 (2, 3)	O O O (2, 3)	0 0
Signals) ★ (Requires Advances SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignitic TowCommand Integrated Tra- brakes only. NA w/531 Traile Tow Pkg. on Lariat) Traction Control ★ Transfer Case Skid Plates – 4 Transmission Power Take-Off std. w/man. transmission; 6.8	n * iler Brake Controller (Works w/electric r Tow Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer ix4 Provision (Avail. w/auto. transmission; BL engine w/manual transmission may	52B 60T 41P	0 0 0 (2, 3)	O O O (2, 3)	0 0

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	OPTIONA		JIPIVIENI		
		Order	XL	XLT	Lariat
BODY STYLE	Regular Chassis DRW 4x2	Code	660A F56	663A F56	668A
BODI GITLE	Regular Chassis DRW 4x4		F57	F57	_
	SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2		X56	X56	X56
	SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4		X57	X57	X57
	Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2		W56	W56	W56
-	Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4		W57	W57	W57
WHEELBASE	Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	_
	Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	Cab to Axle 84" – Regular Cab Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	165" 176"	O (1) O (3)	O (1) O (3)	
	Cab to Axie 60 – Crew Cab Cab to Axie 84" – SuperCab	186"	O (3) O (2)	O (3) O (2)	O (3) O (2)
	Cab to Axle 108" – SuperCab	189"	O (2) O (1)	O (2) O (1)	
	Cab to Axle 84" – Crew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
	Cab to Axle 120" – Regular Cab	201"	O (1)	O (1)	_
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
<u>Glass</u> Sliding Rear Window – Mar	nual	433	0	0	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Re		924	<u> </u>	0	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS		0014			
Adjustable Gas/Brake Peda	is (req. auto. transmission)	62M	_	0	0
Air Conditioning – Manual Audio		572	0	S	_
	1 Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/ /Clock				
w/4 Speakers (incl. aux au	udio input jack; jack not incl. when	585	0	S	S
ordered w/65C Dual Diese Satellite Radio * (NA w/58)	7 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y				-
Radio Delete)		39S	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	0
	1 Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3	504		0	0
	s (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio	581	_	0	0
controls with XLT)	n-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8				
	incl. leather steering wheel w/audio				
	58F Navigation Radio, see Navigation	58C	—	0	0
Radio) *	in hangalon hadio, ooo hangalon				
	h Screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile				
AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-	Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers	58F/87A	—	—	0
& subwoofer (req. both 58					
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt		525	0	S	S
Floor Mats – All-Weather (N		16S	_	0	0
(99R) and air conditioning)	ab Heater★ (req. 6.4L diesel engine	41A	0	0	0
Seats					
	passenger lumbar; power passenger				
seat incl. w/SuperCab and		90D	—	0	S
Heated Seats		90H	_	—	0
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525	5 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not	504	0	C	
	cl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only)	524	0	S	S
Universal Garage Door Ope	ner	85D	—	—	0
	Packaged Options/Emissions Page fo		nd Restrictions)	-	-
Advanced Security Group		60F	_	0	S
Convenience Package		90G	0	<u> </u>	0
Driver's Memory Package★ Extra Heavy Service Susper	asion Backago	60M 67X	0	0	0
Heavy Service Suspension I		67A	0	0	0
Low Deflection Package	ackaye	86S	0	0	0
Payload Upgrade Package		68U	õ	õ	Ő
Power Equipment Group		90L	Õ	S	S
Snow Plow Prep Package		473	0	0	0
TowCommand Package		91T	0	0	0
	52B Trailer Brake Controller)	531	0	0	S
Trailer Tow Package – high	capacity	535	0	0	0
XL Décor Group		17F	0		_
OTHER OPTIONS Ambulance Prep Package		47A	0	0	0
Ambulance Prep Package Ambulance Prep Package N	lot Included	47A 47Z	0	0	0
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S Al		166	S	0	
Passenger Airbag Delete		55X	0	0	
Radio Delete		58Y	0	_	_
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS					
Daytime Running Lamps (re		942	F	F	F
	adlamps * (Incl. underhood service lamp)	59R	F	_	

L 1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			Interior and Sea	at Color			
		Came	el	Med. Stone			
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (cupholders located in I/P; std. v trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	vc		VS			
	HD Vinyl Full bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest (cupholo located in armrest; std. w/manual transmission and automatic transmission 4x4 w/manual transfer case) *	AC AC		AS			
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline ¹ (cupholders located in I/P; opt. w/automatic transmission 4x2 and automatic transmission 4x4 w/ESOF	сс		CS			
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest ¹ (cupho located in armrest; opt. w/manual transmission and automatic transmission 4x4 w/manual transfer case) ★	ders 1C		1S			
	HD Vinyl Bucket (incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage l	JC		JS			
	HD Cloth Bucket ¹ (incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage			JS GS TS 3S			
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench	TC					
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Crew Cab incl. FlexFold™ 60/40 re bench; incl. manual lumbar)	ar 3C					
XLT	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console (NA w/manual transm			2S			
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	3C		3S			
LARIAT	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console ² w/manual transmission)	40		4S			
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench ²	8C		8S			
			Availabili	ty			
EXTERIOR		ODE					
XL/XLT/LA		CX •					
				•			
Red Clea		F1 •					
		G3 •		•			
		GG •		•			
		JM •		•			
		T7 •		•			
Black Cle		UD •		•			
	hite Clearcoat	Z1 •		•			
	arcoat Metallic	Z3		-			

¹ Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab ² Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab ★ = New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat
- Includes:
- Autolock (NA w/manual transmission)
- Auto unlock
- Autolamp
- Illuminated entry
- Panic feature Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs Wired keypad (driver side)

AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)

- Usage: Incomplete vehicle package - req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer.
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements).
- Using a Ford vehicle w/o the Ford Ambulance Prep Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty.

Availability:

Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

Snow Plow Prep Package (473), Trailer Tow Package (531), High Capacity Trailer Tow Package (535), Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H) or (55X) Passenger Air Bag Delete.

Requires:

6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R)

- Includes:
- Dual Heavy Duty Alternators (67A)
- Air conditioning
- Deletes:
- Standard Trailer Tow Package when ordered on Lariat trim level. NOTE: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (90G)

Availability: Optional on XL

Includes:

- Air conditioning (572) Cruise control (525)
- Tilt Steering wheel (524)
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player Clock w/4 • speakers (585)

DRIVER'S MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)★ Availability:

Optional on Lariat

- Requires:
- Automatic transmission, Power Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (62M), leather seats and Power Seats (90D).
- Includes:
- Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors
- Memory Power Driver Seat
- Memory Power Adjustable Pedals
- Options Available:
- Heated seats (90H)

EXTRA HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67X)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR). Availability:
- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs
- Not available with:
- Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (473), or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)
- Includes:
- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference fro springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)
- NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H) Usage:

Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs
- Not available with:
- Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package (67X)
- Includes:
- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)
- NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

LOW DEFLECTION PACKAGE (86S)

Usage: Recommended for rear-biased loading, such as wrecker/retriever applications

Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs
- Not available with:
- 141" wheelbase Includes:
- 2-inch spacer blocks

PAYLOAD UPGRADE PACKAGE (68U) Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs
- Includes:
- Increases GVWR from 17,950 lbs. to 19,000 lbs.
- Upgraded frame

NOTE 1: See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for further details on GVWR.

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L)

- Availability:
- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat
- Requires: Air Conditioning
- Includes:

Accessory delay

- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass,
- integrated clearance lights and turn signals (XL only)
- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- Options Available:
- PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)

- Availability:
- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs
- Not available with:
- Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy Service Suspension (67X) or Ambulance Prep Package (47A)
- Includes:
- Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) w/Power Stroke® diesel engine Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for
- springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine

Options Available:

Dual Alternators (67A) (diesel only)

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.

NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)

Availability:Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs Not available with:

Trailer Tow Package (531)

Requires:

TorqShift® automatic transmission

Includes:

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors (standard)
- Trailer Wiring 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled (standard)

Deletes:

Standard Trailer Tow Package on Lariat

Options Available:

PowerScope[™] trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) has only been verified to be compatible w/trailers having electric-actuated drum brakes (one to four axles) and not hydraulic surge or electric-over-hydraulic types.

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)

Availability:

Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B). Standard Trailer Tow Package is deleted from Lariat when ordered w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or
- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)
- Optional on XL and XLT Standard on Lariat

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer brake controller not incl.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding reg. equipment, axle ratios and model availability. See Supplemental Reference for vehicle height consideration.

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE, HIGH CAPACITY (535)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs
- Not available with: NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A)
- Requires:
- 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R) and 4.88 Limited Slip rear axle (X8I)

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit (not ordered if ordered w/52B TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller)
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/manual transmission from 26,000 lbs. to 28.000 lbs
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/auto transmission from 26,000 lbs to 33,000 lbs.
- Upgraded rear axle
- Trailer Brake Controller not incl.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

- Availability:Optional on XL
- Includes:
- Chrome front bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamp
- Underhood engine compartment light

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV req...... 79V Priced DORA

50 STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM Standard on all units.

425

.....

C09

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL	50 STATES			
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE		
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM		
ALL						
6.8L EFI V10	6-Spd Man. O/D HD TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	9.2:1 9.2:1	362 @ 4750 362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250 457 @ 3250		
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	600 @ 2000		
	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	600 @ 2000		

* NOTE: Horsepower and Torque numbers are preliminary

DIMENSIONS*

	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height 4x2/4x4
REGULAR CAB		(Without Mirrors)	(Without Options)
141" (inches)	226.0	93.9	79.6/79.6
165" (inches)	250.0	93.9	79.5/79.5
189" (inches)	274.0	93.9	79.4/79.5
200" (inches)	286.0	93.9	79.3/79.4
SUPERCAB			
162" (inches)	247.0	93.9	79.9/79.9
CREW CAB			
176" (inches)	261.4	93.9	80.4/80.3
200" (inches)	285.4	93.9	80.2/80.2

* NOTE: Dimensions are preliminary

2008 Super Duty F-Series Trucks Order Guide Supplemental Reference

November 16, 2006

This supplement contains Maximum Payload Charts, Snow Plow Application Charts, Cab-to-Axle dimensions and Spring Selection Charts.

This information will help you in selecting the right truck to meet your customers' needs.

Please refer to the 2008 Source Book complete weight rating information.

CONTENTS

Payload Package Selection Charts	
F-250 SRW Pickup	1
F-350 SRW Pickup	2
F-350 DRW Pickup	3
F-450 DRW Pickup	4
F-350 Chassis Cab	5
F-450 Chassis Cab	6
F-550 Chassis Cab	7
Snow Plow Applications Charts	8
Cab-to-Axle Dimension Chart	9
Front Spring/GAWR Selection Charts	
F-250 SRW Pickup	10
F-350 SRW Pickup/Pickup Box Delete	11
F-350 DRW Pickup/Pickup Box Delete	12
F-450 DRW Pickup	13
F-350 SRW Chassis Cab	14
F-350 DRW Chassis Cab	15
F-450 Chassis Cab	16
F-550 Chassis Cab	17

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHARTS

F-250 Pickup

GVWR for 17" Tire & Wheel

(Standard)

	Cab	Regul	ar Cab		Supe	r Cab		Crew Cab			
	Wheelbase	13	37"	142"			158"		56"	172"	
			Max		Max		Max		Max		Max
		GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)
	5.4L Gas	8,800	3,060	9,000	3,010	9,200	3,080	9,200	3,030	9,400	3,110
4x2	6.8L Gas	9,000	3,130	9,200	3,070	9,400	3,150	9,400	3,100	9,600	3,170
	6.4L Dsl	9,400	2,700	9,600	2,650	9,800	2,730	9,800	2,670	10,000	2,750
	5.4L Gas	9,000	2,800	9,200	2,750	9,400	2,820	9,400	2,770	9,600	2,840
4x4	6.8L Gas	9,200	2,860	9,400	2,810	9,600	2,880	9,600	2,830	9,800	2,910
	6.4L Dsl	9,600	2,440	9,800	2,390	10,000	2,460	10,000	2,410	10,000	2,280

NOTE: Please refer to the Option/Payload Worksheet in the 2008 Source Book for optional equipment weights.

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHARTS

F-350 SRW Pickup

GVWR for 17" Wheel & Tire (Standard on XL SRW)

	Cab Regular Cab				Super	Cab		Crew Cab			
۱ V	Vheelbase	13	57"	142"		158"		156"		172"	
		Max Max Max I		Max		Max					
		GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)
	5.4L Gas	NA	NA	NA	NA	10,100	3,950	10,100	3,900	10,200	3,870
4x2	6.8L Gas	NA	NA	NA	NA	10,200	3,910	10,200	3,860	10,400	3,940
	6.4L Dsl	10,200	3,470	10,400	3,420	10,600	3,490	10,600	3,440	10,800	3,510
	5.4L Gas	10,100	3,870	10,200	3,710	10,400	3,790	10,400	3,740	10,600	3,810
4x4	6.8L Gas	10,200	3,830	10,400	3,780	10,600	3,850	10,600	3,800	10,800	3,870
	6.4L Dsl	10,600	3,410	10,800	3,350	11,000	3,430	11,000	3,380	11,200	3,450

GVWR for 18" Wheel & Tire and 20" Wheel & Tire (Standard on XLT/Lariat SRW, Optional on XL SRW)

	Cab Regular Cab				Super	Cab		Crew Cab				
۱ ۱	Wheelbase	13	57"	142"		158"		156"		172"		
	Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max	
		GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	
	5.4L Gas	10,100	4,220	10,100	3,970	10,400	4,150	10,400	4,090	10,600	4,170	
4x2	6.8L Gas	10,100	4,090	10,300	4,040	10,600	4,210	10,600	4,160	10,800	4,230	
	6.4L Dsl	10,700	3,860	10,800	3,710	11,000	3,790	11,000	3,740	11,200	3,810	
	5.4L Gas	10,500	4,160	10,600	4,010	10,800	4,080	10,800	4,030	11,000	4,100	
4x4	6.8L Gas	10,700	4,220	10,800	4,070	11,000	4,140	11,000	4,090	11,200	4,170	
	6.4L Dsl	11,100	3,800	11,200	3,650	11,400	3,720	11,400	3,670	11,500	3,640	

Optional GVWR for 17" Wheel & Tire (Optional on XL SRW)

	Cab	Regular Cab			Super Cab				Crew Cab					
Wheelbase		13	7"	142"		158"		156"		172"				
			Max		Max		Max		Max		Max			
		GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload			
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)			
	5.4L Gas	NA	NA	NA	NA	10,000	3,850	10,000	3,800	10,000	3,670			
4x2	6.8L Gas	10,000	3,990	10,000	3,740	10,000	3,710	10,000	3,660	10,000	3,540			
	6.4L Dsl	10,000	3,270	10,000	3,020	10,000	2,890	10,000	2,840	10,000	2,710			
	5.4L Gas	10,000	3,770	10,000	3,510	10,000	3,390	10,000	3,340	10,000	3,210			
4x4	6.8L Gas	10,000	3,630	10,000	3,380	10,000	3,250	10,000	3,200	10,000	3,070			
	6.4L Dsl	10,000	2,810	10,000	2,550	10,000	2,430	10,000	2,380	10,000	2,250			

Optional GVWR for 18" Wheel & Tire and 20" Wheel & Tire (Optional on XL/XLT/Lariat SRW)

	Cab	Regula	ar Cab		Super	Cab					
V	Wheelbase	13	7"	142"		158"		156"		172"	
			Max								
		GVWR	Payload								
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)								
	5.4L Gas	10,000	4,300	10,000	4,000	10,000	3,900	10,000	3,800	10,000	3,700
4x2	6.8L Gas	10,000	4,100	10,000	3,900	10,000	3,800	10,000	3,700	10,000	3,600
	6.4L Dsl	10,000	3,500	10,000	3,300	10,000	3,200	10,000	3,100	10,000	3,000
	5.4L Gas	10,000	3,800	10,000	3,500	10,000	3,400	10,000	3,400	10,000	3,300
4x4	6.8L Gas	10,000	3,600	10,000	3,400	10,000	3,300	10,000	3,200	10,000	3,100
	6.4L Dsl	10,000	3,100	10,000	2,900	10,000	2,700	10,000	2,700	10,000	2,500

NOTE: Please refer to the Option/Payload Worksheet in the 2008 Source Book for optional equipment weights.

F-350 DRW Pickup

GVWR for 17" Wheel & Tire

(Standard)

	Cab	Regul	ar Cab		Super	[.] Cab			Crew	Cab	
V	Vheelbase	13	37"	14	2"	15	58"	15	56"	17	72"
			Max		Max		Max		Max		Max
		GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)
	5.4L Gas	11,800	5,610			12,200	5,630				
4x2	6.8L Gas	12,000	5,670			12,400	5,690	12,400	5,640	12,600	5,720
	6.4L Dsl	12,400	5,250			12,800	5,270	12,800	5,220	13,000	5,290
	5.4L Gas	12,000	5,340			12,400	5,370				
4x4	6.8L Gas	12,200	5,410			12,600	5,430	12,600	5,380	12,600	5,250
	6.4L Dsl	12,600	4,980			13,000	5,010	13,000	4,960	13,000	4,830

F-450 DRW Pickup

GVWR for 19.5" Wheel & Tire

(Standard)

	Cab	Regula	ar Cab		Super	· Cab			Crew	Cab	
V	Vheelbase	13	57"	14	2"	15	58"	15	56"	17	′2"
			Max		Max		Max		Max		Max
		GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)
	5.4L Gas										
4x2	6.8L Gas										
	6.4L Dsl									14,500	6,120
	5.4L Gas										
4x4	6.8L Gas										
	6.4L Dsl									14,500	5,720

F-350 Chassis Cab

GVWR for 18" Wheel & Tire (Standard on SRW)

							oluniau		,						
					Regula	ar Cab				Supe	er Cab		Crew	Cab	
		60'	CA	84"	CA	108	" CA	120	" CA	60'	CA	60'	CA	84"	CA
			Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max
		GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)
	5.4L Gas	10,000	4,540							10,000	4,160	10,000	3,990		
4x2	6.8L Gas	10,000	4,400							10,000	4,030	10,000	3,850		
	6.4L Dsl	10,000	3,580							10,000	3,200	10,000	3,030		
	5.4L Gas	10,000	4,080							10,000	3,700	10,000	3,520		
4x4	6.8L Gas	10,000	3,940							10,000	3,560	10,000	3,380		
	6.4L Dsl	10,000	3,120							10,000	2,740	10,000	2,560		

Optional GVWR for 18" Wheel & Tire (Optional on SRW)

							(opliona		,						
					Regula	ar Cab				Supe	er Cab		Crew	Cab	
		60'	CA	84"	' CA	108	" CA	120	" CA	60'	' CA	60'	CA	84'	' CA
			Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max
		GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)
	5.4L Gas	10,100	4,640							10,400	4,560	10,600	4,590		
4x2	6.8L Gas	10,300	4,700							10,600	4,630	10,800	4,650		
	6.4L Dsl	10,700	4,280							11,000	4,200	11,200	4,230		
	5.4L Gas	10,400	4,480							10,800	4,500	11,000	4,520		
4x4	6.8L Gas	10,600	4,540							11,000	4,560	11,200	4,580		
	6.4L Dsl	11,000	4,120							11,400	4,140	11,500	4,060		

GVWR for 17" Wheel & Tire (Standard on DRW)

-									/						
					Regula	ar Cab				Supe	er Cab		Crew	Cab	
		60'	CA	84'	CA	108	" CA	120	" CA	60'	CA	60'	CA	84'	' CA
			Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max
		GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)
	5.4L Gas	13,000	7,230	13,000	7,150										
4x2	6.8L Gas	13,000	7,090	13,000	7,010					13,000	6,710	13,000	6,530		
	6.4L Dsl	13,000	6,270	13,000	6,190					13,000	5,890	13,000	5,710		
	5.4L Gas	13,000	6,760	13,000	6,680										
4x4	6.8L Gas	13,000	6,620	13,000	6,540					13,000	6,250	13,000	6,070		
	6.4L Dsl	13,000	5,800	13,000	5,720					13,000	5,420	13,000	5,250		

F-450 Chassis Cab

GVWR for 19.5" Wheel & Tire (Standard)

							(Star	idard)							
					Regula	ar Cab				Supe	er Cab		Crew	Cab	
		60"	CA	84"	CA	108	" CA	120	" CA	60'	' CA	60"	CA	84"	CA
		GVWR	Payload												
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)												
4x2	6.8L Gas	16,000	9,390	16,000	9,290	16,000	9,020	16,000	8,970	16,000	9,020	16,000	8,840	16,000	8,680
472	6.4L Dsl	16,000	8,570	16,000	8,470	16,000	8,190	16,000	8,140	16,000	8,190	16,000	8,020	16,000	7,850
4x4	6.8L Gas	16,000	9,030	16,000	8,930	16,000	8,650	16,000	8,600	16,000	8,650	16,000	8,480	16,000	8,310
474	6.4L Dsl	16,000	8,210	16,000	8,110	16,000	7,830	16,000	7,780	16,000	7,830	16,000	7,650	16,000	7,490

Optional GVWR for 19.5" Wheel & Tire (Optional)

							(Opt	ionai)							
					Regula	ar Cab				Supe	er Cab		Crew	Cab	
		60'	' CA	84"	CA	108	" CA	120	" CA	60'	CA	60'	CA	84"	CA
			Max												
		GVWR	Payload												
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)												
4x2	6.8L Gas	15,000	8,390	15,000	8,290	15,000	8,020	15,000	7,970	15,000	8,020	15,000	7,840	15,000	7,680
472	6.4L Dsl	15,000	7,570	15,000	7,470	15,000	7,190	15,000	7,140	15,000	7,190	15,000	7,020	15,000	6,850
4x4	6.8L Gas	15,000	8,030	15,000	7,930	15,000	7,650	15,000	7,600	15,000	7,650	15,000	7,480	15,000	7,310
474	6.4L Dsl	15,000	7,210	15,000	7,110	15,000	6,830	15,000	6,780	15,000	6,830	15,000	6,650	15,000	6,490

F-550 Chassis Cab

GVWR for 19.5" Wheel & Tire (Standard)

							(Star	idard)							
					Regula	ar Cab				Supe	er Cab		Crew	Cab	
		60'	' CA	84'	CA	108	" CA	120	" CA	60'	CA	60'	' CA	84'	CA
			Max												
		GVWR	Payload												
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)												
4x2	6.8L Gas	17,950	11,290	17,950	11,190	17,950	10,920	17,950	10,860	17,950	10,920	17,950	10,740	17,950	10,580
472	6.4L Dsl	17,950	10,470	17,950	10,370	17,950	10,090	17,950	10,040	17,950	10,090	17,950	9,920	17,950	9,750
4x4	6.8L Gas	17,950	10,930	17,950	10,830	17,950	10,550	17,950	10,500	17,950	10,550	17,950	10,380	17,950	10,210
474	6.4L Dsl	17,950	10,110	17,950	10,010	17,950	9,730	17,950	9,680	17,950	9,730	17,950	9,550	17,950	9,390

Optional GVWR for 19.5" Wheel & Tire (Optional)

							(Opt	lonal)							
					Regula	ar Cab				Supe	er Cab		Crew	Cab	
		60	' CA	84'	' CA	108	" CA	120	" CA	60'	' CA	60'	CA	84'	' CA
			Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max
		GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload
Drive	Engine	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)
4x2	6.8L Gas			19,000	12,190			19,000	11,860						
472	6.4L Dsl			19,000	11,370			19,000	11,040						
4x4	6.8L Gas			19,000	11,830			19,000	11,500						
474	6.4L Dsl			19,000	11,010			19,000	10,680						

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS SNOW PLOW APPLICATION CHARTS

		4X4 P	ickup *		
Cab Style	Wheelbase	Engine	F-250	F-350 SRW	F-350 DRW
		5.4L V-8	100/750	100/750	100/750
Regular Cab	137"	6.8L V-10	100/750	100/750	125/900
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/750	100/750	100/750
		5.4L V-8	100/750	100/750	Х
SuperCab	142"	6.8LV-10	100/750	100/750	Х
SuperCab		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/750	100/750	Х
		5.4L V-8	100/750	100/750	125/900
	158"	6.8LV-10	100/750	100/750	100/750
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/650	100/650	100/650
		5.4LV-8	100/750	100/750	125/900
	156"	6.8LV-10	100/750	100/750	100/750
Crew Cab		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/650	100/650	100/650
		5.4LV-8	100/750	100/750	100/750
	172"	6.8L V-8	100/750	100/750	125/900
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/550	100/550	100/550

4x4 Pickup *

* Includes Pickups ordered with the Pickup Box Delete option (66D).

Legend:

100 / 750 = Maximum 100 lbs. of permanently-attached hardware / Maximum 750 lbs. of removable plow blade and hardware (maximum plow system weight is the sum of these). The plow and hardware weight limits shown are based upon a vehicle with maximum buildable option content and 150 lb each for the driver and one front seat passenger.

N/R = Not recommended for snow plow application. Snow Plow Package (86M) not available.

F-350 4x4 and F-450/F-550 4x4 and 4x2 Chassis Cabs

Cab Style	Wheelbase	Engine	F-350 SRW	F-350 DRW	F-450	F-550
		5.4L V-8	125/900	125/900	Х	Х
	141"	6.8LV-10	125/900	125/900	125/1100	125/1100
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	125/900	125/900	125/1100	125/1100
		5.4L V-8	Х	125/900	Х	Х
Regular Cab	165"	6.8L V-10	Х	125/900	125/1100	125/1100
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	Х	100/750	125/1100	125/1100
	189"	6.8L V-10	Х	Х	125/1100	125/1100
	103	6.4L V-8 Diesel	Х	Х	125/1100	125/1100
	201"	6.8LV-10	Х	Х	125/1100	125/1100
	201	6.4L V-8 Diesel	Х	Х	125/1100	125/1100
		5.4L V-8	125/900	125/900	Х	Х
Super Cab	162"	6.8L V-10	125/900	125/900	125/1100	125/1100
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/750	100/750	125/1100	125/1100
		5.4L V-8	125/900	125/900	Х	Х
	176"	6.8LV-10	125/900	125/900	125/1100	125/1100
Crew Cab		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/650	100/600	125/1100	125/1100
	200"	6.8L V-10	Х	Х	125/1100	125/1100
	200	6.4L V-8 Diesel	Х	Х	125/1100	125/1100

Legend:

100 / 750 = Maximum 100 lbs. of permanently-attached hardware / Maximum 750 lbs. of removable plow blade and hardware (maximum plow system weight is the sum of these). The plow and hardware weight limits shown are based upon a vehicle with maximum buildable option content and 150 lb each for the driver and one front seat passenger.

X = Unavailable vehicle configuration

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS **CAB-TO-AXLE DIMENSION CHART**

		Wheelbase	Cab-to-Axle (CA)		Box	Chassis
Model	Cab	(inches)	(inches)	Pickup	Delete (1)	Cab
	Reg. Cab	137	56	8' Box	Yes	
	Super Cab	142	40	6.75' Box		
F-250	Super Cab	158	56	8' Box	Yes	
	Crew Cab	156	40	6.75' Box		
	Crew Cab	172	56	8' Box	Yes	
	Reg. Cab	137	56	8' Box	Yes	
	Reg. Cab	141	60			Yes
	Reg. Cab	165	84			Yes
	Super Cab	142	40	6.75' Box		
F-350	Super Cab	158	56	8' Box	Yes	
	Super Cab	162	60			Yes
	Crew Cab	156	40	6.75' Box		
	Crew Cab	172	56	8' Box	Yes	
	Crew Cab	176	60			Yes
	Reg. Cab	141	60			Yes
	Reg. Cab	165	84			Yes
	Reg. Cab	189	108			Yes
F-450	Reg. Cab	201	120			Yes
	Super Cab	162	60			Yes
	Crew Cab	172	56	8' Box		
	Crew Cab	176	60			Yes
	Crew Cab	200	84			Yes
	Reg. Cab	141	60			Yes
	Reg. Cab	165	84			Yes
	Reg. Cab	189	108			Yes
F-550	Reg. Cab	201	120			Yes
	Super Cab	162	60			Yes
	Crew Cab	176	60			Yes
	Crew Cab	200 vailable on 8' box only	84			Yes

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS Front Spring/GAWR Selection Chart

F-250 Pickup/Pickup Box Delete

The standard front spring/GAWR⁽¹⁾ on pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades are in increments of 150 lbs. on 4x2 models with spring ratings from 3850 lbs. to 4850 lbs. and in increments of 400 lbs. on 4x4 models with spring ratings from 4000 lbs. to 6000 lbs. Certian option packages include the following front spring/GAWR upgrades:

Heavy Service Suspension Package	Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection
Camper Package	 4x2: Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection 4x4: Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection
Snow Plow Package	Front springs/GAWR is assigned or specifically selected as shown in the chart below.

Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine/ Transmission	Front Range Min Max. (Ibs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (Ibs.)	Camper Package (Ibs.)	Snow Plow Package (Ibs.)
Regular Cab	5.4L Manual	3650-4100	3800-4100	3950-4100	
4x2 - 137"	6.8L Manual	3650-4250	3800-4250	3950-4250	
	6.4L Manual	4100-4700	4250-4700	4400-4700	
Regular Cab	5.4L Manual	4000-5600	4400-5600	4400-5600	5200
4x4 - 137"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5200
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	3650-4400	3800-4400	3950-4400	
4x2 - 142"	6.8L Manual	3800-4400	3950-4400	4100-4400	
	6.4L Manual	4250-4850	4400-4850	4550-4850	
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	3950-4550	4100-4550	4250-4550	
4x2 - 158"	6.8L Manual	4100-4700	4250-4700	4400-4700	
	6.4L Manual	4550-4850	4700-4850	4850	
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5200
4x4 - 142"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5200
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
4x4 - 158"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
	6.4L Manual	5200-6000	5600-6000	5600-6000	6000
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	3800-4550	3950-4550	4100-4550	
4x2 - 156"	6.8L Manual	3950-4700	4100-4700	4250-4700	
	6.4L Manual	4400-4850	4550-4850	4700-4850	
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	4100-4700	4250-4700	4400-4700	
4x2 - 172"	6.8L Manual	4250-4850	4400-4850	4550-4850	
	6.4L Manual	4700-4850	4850	4850	
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
4x4 - 156"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	4800-5600	5200-5600	5200-5600	5600
4x4 - 172"	6.8L Manual	4800-5600	5200-5600	5200-5600	5600
	6.4L Manual	5200-6000	5600-6000	5600-6000	6000

⁽¹⁾ Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot eceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

Please refer to the Body Builder's Guide for further information regarding front GAWR.

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS Front Spring/GAWR Selection Chart

F-350 SRW Pickup/Pickup Box Delete (17" & 18" Wheel & Tire)

The standard front spring/GAWR⁽¹⁾ on pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades are in increments of 150 lbs. on 4x2 models with spring ratings from 3850 lbs. to 4850 lbs. and in increments of 400 lbs. on 4x4 models with spring ratings from 4000 lbs. to 6000 lbs. Certian option packages include the following front spring/GAWR upgrades:

Heavy Service Suspension Package	Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection
Camper Package	 4x2: Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection 4x4: Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection
Snow Plow Package	Front springs/GAWR is assigned or specifically selected as shown in the chart below.

Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

			Heavy-Service		
		Front Range	Suspension		Snow Plow
Cab Style/	Engine/	Min Max.	Package	Camper Package	Package
Drive/WB (in)	Transmission	(lbs.)	(lbs.)	(lbs.)	(lbs.)
Regular Cab	5.4L Manual	3650-4250	3800-4250	3950-4250	
4x2 - 137"	6.8L Manual	3800-4400	3950-4400	4100-4400	
	6.4L Manual	4100-4700 (17")	4250-4700 (17")	4400-4700 (17")	
		4250-4850 (18")	4400-4850 (18")	4550-4850 (18")	
Regular Cab	5.4L Manual	4000-5600	4400-5600	4400-5600	5200
4x4 - 137"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5200
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	3650-4400	3800-4400	3950-4400	
4x2 - 142"	6.8L Manual	3800-4400	3950-4400	4100-4400	
	6.4L Manual	4250-4850	4400-4850	4550-4850	
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	3950-4550 (17")	4100-4550 (17")	4250-4550 (17")	
		3950-4700 (18")	4100-4700 (18")	4250-4700 (18")	
4x2 - 158"	6.8L Manual	4100-4700	4250-4700	4400-4700	
	6.4L Manual	4550-4850	4700-4850	4850	
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	4000-5600 (17")	4400-5600 (17")	4400-5600 (17")	5200
		4400-5600 (18")	4800-5600 (18")	4800-5600 (18")	
4x4 - 142"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5200
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
4x4 - 158"	6.8L Manual	4800-5600	5200-5600	5200-5600	5600
	6.4L Manual	5200-6000	5600-6000	5600-6000	6000
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	3800-4550	3950-4550	4100-4550	
4x2 - 156"	6.8L Manual	3950-4700	4100-4700	4250-4700	
	6.4L Manual	4400-4850	4550-4850	4700-4850	
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	4100-4850	4250-4850	4400-4850	
4x2 - 172"	6.8L Manual	4250-4850	4400-4850	4550-4850	
	6.4L Manual	4700-4850	4850	4850	
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
4x4 - 156"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	4800-5600 (17")	5200-5600 (17")	5200-5600 (17")	5600
		4800-6000 (18")	5200-6000 (18")	5200-6000 (18")	
4x4 - 172"	6.8L Manual	4800-5600 (17")	5200-5600 (17")	5200-5600 (17")	5600
		4800-6000 (18")	5200-6000 (18")	5200-6000 (18")	
	6.4L Manual	5200-6000	5600-6000	5600-6000	6000

⁽¹⁾ Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot eceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

Please refer to the Body Builder's Guide for further information regarding front GAWR.

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS Front Spring/GAWR Selection Chart

F-350 DRW Pickup/Pickup Box Delete

The standard front spring/GAWR⁽¹⁾ on pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades are in increments of 150 lbs. on 4x2 models with spring ratings from 3850 lbs. to 4850 lbs. and in increments of 400 lbs. on 4x4 models with spring ratings from 4000 lbs. to 6000 lbs. Certian option packages include the following front spring/GAWR upgrades:

Heavy Service Suspension Package	Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection
Camper Package	 4x2: Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection 4x4: Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection
Snow Plow Package	Front springs/GAWR is assigned or specifically selected as shown in the chart below.

Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine/ Transmission	Front Range Min Max. (Ibs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (Ibs.)	Camper Package (Ibs.)	Snow Plow Package (Ibs.)
Regular Cab	5.4L Manual	3800-4250	3950-4250	4100-4250	
4x2 - 137"	6.8L Manual	3800-4400	3950-4400	4100-4400	
	6.4L Manual	4250-4850	4400-4850	4550-4850	
Regular Cab	5.4L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5200
4x4 - 137"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	4100-4700	4250-4700	4400-4700	
4x2 - 158"	6.8L Manual	4100-4850	4250-4850	4400-4850	
	6.4L Manual	4700-4850	4850	4850	
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	4800-5600	5200-5600	5200-5600	5600
4x4 - 158"	6.8L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	5600
	6.4L Manual	5200-6000	5600-6000	5600-6000	6000
Crew Cab	6.8L Manual	3950-4700	4100-4700	4250-4700	
4x2 - 156"	6.4L Manual	4400-4850	4550-4850	4700-4850	
Crew Cab	6.8L Manual	4250-4850	4400-4850	4550-4850	
4x2 - 172"	6.4L Manual	4700-4850	4850	4850	
Crew Cab	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
4x4 - 156"	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
Crew Cab	6.8L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	5600
4x4 - 172"	6.4L Manual	5200-6000	5600-6000	5600-6000	6000

⁽¹⁾ Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot eceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

Please refer to the <u>Body Builder's Guide</u> for further information regarding front GAWR.

F-450 Pickup - Standard GVWR

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	Standard Springs (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (Ibs.)	Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (Ibs.)	Ambulance Prep Package (Ibs.)	Snow Plow Package (Ibs.)
Crew Cab 4x2 - 172"	6.4L	14500	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
Crew Cab 4x4 - 172"	6.4L	14500	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000

F-350 SRW Chassis Cabs - Standard GVWR/Payload

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	Standard Springs (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (Ibs.)	Ambulance Prep Package (Ibs.)	Snow Plow Package (Ibs.)
Regular Cab	5.4L	10,000	3800	3950	4100		
4x2 - 141"	6.8L	10,000	3800	3950	4100		
	6.4L	10,000	4250	4400	4550	4850	
Regular Cab	5.4L	10,000	4400	4800	5200		5200
4x4 - 141"	6.8L	10,000	4400	4800	5200		5200
	6.4L	10,000	4800	5200	5600	6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L	10,000	4100	4250	4400		
4x2 - 162"	6.8L	10,000	4250	4400	4550		
	6.4L	10,000	4700	4850		4850	
SuperCab	5.4L	10,000	4800	5200	5600		5600
4x4 - 162"	6.8L	10,000	4800	5200	5600		5600
	6.4L	10,000	5600	6000		6000	6000
Crew Cab	5.4L	10,000	4400	4550	4700		
4x2 - 176"	6.8L	10,000	4400	4550	4700		
	6.4L	10,000	4700	4850		4850	
Crew Cab	5.4L	10,000	5200	5600	6000		6000
4x4 - 176"	6.8L	10,000	5200	5600	6000		6000
	6.4L	10,000	5600	6000		6000	6000

F-350 SRW Chassis Cabs - Optional Payload Upgrade Package

				Heavy-Service			
			Standard	Suspension	Extra Heavy-Service	Ambulance	Snow Plow
Cab Style/			Springs	Package	Suspension Package	Prep Package	Package
Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	(lbs.)	(lbs.)	(lbs.)	(lbs.)	(lbs.)
Regular Cab	5.4L	10,100	3800	3950	4100		
4x2 - 141"	6.8L	10,300	3800	3950	4100		
	6.4L	10,700	4250	4400	4550	4850	
Regular Cab	5.4L	10,400	4400	4800	5200		5200
4x4 - 141"	6.8L	10,600	4400	4800	5200		5200
	6.4L	11,000	4800	5200	5600	6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L	10,400	4100	4250	4400		
4x2 - 162"	6.8L	10,600	4250	4400	4550		
	6.4L	11,000	4700	4850		4850	
SuperCab	5.4L	10,800	4800	5200	5600		5600
4x4 - 162"	6.8L	11,000	4800	5200	5600		5600
	6.4L	11,400	5600	6000		6000	6000
Crew Cab	5.4L	10,600	4400	4550	4700		
4x2 - 176"	6.8L	10,800	4400	4550	4700		
	6.4L	11,200	4700	4850		4850	
Crew Cab	5.4L	11,000	5200	5600	6000		6000
4x4 - 176"	6.8L	11,200	5200	5600	6000		6000
	6.4L	11,500	5600	6000		6000	6000

F-350 DRW Chassis Cabs

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	Standard Springs (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (Ibs.)	Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (Ibs.)	Ambulance Prep Package (Ibs.)	Snow Plow Package (Ibs.)
Regular Cab	5.4L	13,000	3950	4100	4250		
4x2 - 141"	6.8L	13,000	3950	4100	4250		
	6.4L	13,000	4400	4550	4700	4850	
Regular Cab	5.4L	13,000	4400	4550	4700		
4x2 - 165"	6.8L	13,000	4400	4550	4700		
	6.4L	13,000	4700	4850		4850	
Regular Cab	5.4L	13,000	4400	4800	5200		5600
4x4 - 141"	6.8L	13,000	4400	4800	5200		5600
	6.4L	13,000	5200	5600	6000	6000	6000
Regular Cab	5.4L	13,000	4800	5200	5600		5600
4x4 - 165"	6.8L	13,000	5200	5600	6000		6000
	6.4L	13,000	5600	6000		6000	6000
SuperCab	6.8L	13,000	4400	4550	4700		
4x2 - 162"	6.4L	13,000	4700	4850		4850	
SuperCab	6.8L	13,000	4800	5200	5600		5600
4x4 - 162"	6.4L	13,000	5600	6000		6000	6000
Crew Cab	6.8L	13,000	4550	4700	4850		
4x2 - 176"	6.4L	13,000	4850			4850	
Crew Cab	6.8L	13,000	5200	5600	6000		6000
4x4 - 176"	6.4L	13,000	5600	6000		6000	6000

F-450 Chassis Cabs - Standard 16,000 lb. & Optional 15,000 lb. GVWR

				Heavy-Service			
			Standard	Suspension	Extra Heavy-Service	Ambulance	Snow Plow
Cab Style/			Springs	Package	Suspension Package	Prep Package	Package
Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	(lbs.)	(lbs.)	(lbs.)	(lbs.)	(lbs.)
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	4800	5200	5600		5600
4x2 - 141"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	5200	5600	6000	7000	6000
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5600	6000	6500		6500
4x2 - 165"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000			7000
4x2 - 189"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000		7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000		7000
4x2 - 201"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000		7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5200	5600	6000		6000
4x4 - 141"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5600	6000	6500		6500
4x4 - 165"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000			7000
4x4 - 189"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000		7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000			7000
4x4 - 201"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000		7000	7000
SuperCab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5200	5600	6000		6000
4x2 - 162"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
SuperCab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5200	5600	6000		6000
4x4 - 162"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Crew Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5200	5600	6000		6000
4x2 - 176"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
Crew Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000		7000
4x2 - 200"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000		7000	7000
Crew Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5600	6000	6500		6500
4x4 - 176"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Crew Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000		7000
4x4 - 200"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000		7000	7000

F-550 Chassis Cabs - Standard GVWR/Payload

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	Standard Springs (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (Ibs.)	Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (Ibs.)	Ambulance Prep Package (Ibs.)	Snow Plow Package (Ibs.)
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	4800	5200	5600		6000
4x2 - 141"	6.4L	17,950	5200	5600	6000	7000	6500
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	5600	6000	6500		6500
4x2 - 165"	6.4L	17,950	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	6500	7000			7000
4x2 - 189"	6.4L	17,950	6500	7000		7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	6000	6500	7000		7000
4x2 - 201"	6.4L	17,950	6500	7000		7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	5200	5600	6000		6000
4x4 - 141"	6.4L	17,950	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	5600	6000	6500		6500
4x4 - 165"	6.4L	17,950	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	6500	7000			7000
4x4 - 189"	6.4L	17,950	7000				
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	6500	7000			7000
4x4 - 201"	6.4L	17,950	7000				
SuperCab	6.8L	17,950	5200	5600	6000		6000
4x2 - 162"	6.4L	17,950	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
SuperCab	6.8L	17,950	5200	5600	6000		6000
4x4 - 162"	6.4L	17,950	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Crew Cab	6.8L	17,950	5200	5600	6000		6000
4x2 - 176"	6.4L	17,950	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
Crew Cab	6.8L	17,950	6000	6500	7000		7000
4x2 - 200"	6.4L	17,950	6500	7000		7000	7000
Crew Cab	6.8L	17,950	5600	6000	6500		6500
4x4 - 176"	6.4L	17,950	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Crew Cab	6.8L	17,950	6000	6500	7000		7000
4x4 - 200"	6.4L	17,950	6500	7000		7000	7000

F-550 Chassis Cabs - Optional Payload Upgrade Package

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	Standard Springs (Ibs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (Ibs.)	Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (Ibs.)	Ambulance Prep Package (Ibs.)	Snow Plow Package (Ibs.)
Regular Cab	6.8L	19,000	5600	6000	6500		7000
4x2 - 165"	6.4L	19,000	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	19,000	6500	7000			7000
4x2 - 201"	6.4L	19,000	6500	7000		7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	19,000	5600	6000	6500		7000
4x4 - 165"	6.4L	19,000	6500	7000		7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	19,000	6500	7000			7000
4x4 - 201"	6.4L	19,000	7000				

2008 E-SERIES WAGON MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Ford E-Series continues to build on its proven strengths as the leader in sales, safety and customer loyalty. Ford E-Series - America's most trustworthy, versatile wagon. Always there for our customers and their family or business needs with smart innovation and the right choices to get any job done.

MODEL AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- Chateau Series no longer available
- New XLT Premium Package

EXTERIOR CHANGES

 New front end appearance w/new grill, bumpers, fascia, and headlamps, front marker and turn lamps

INTERIOR CHANGES

- 12-Passenger Extended Length Wagon seating option no longer available
- New 11- Passenger optional seating configuration for Extended Length Wagon XL and XLT (214)
- Center position three point seat integrated
 restraint in rear seats
- Self latching rear seat system for easier installation

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) optional on all models(91E)
- Traction Control optional on E11 4.6L or 5.4L(15T)
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) now standard on all models
- New brake system
- Steering system improvements
- Dual note horn standard

POWERTRAIN CHANGES

• 6.0L Diesel engine available on E350 regular length wagons (99P) – *Late Availability*

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year

2008 E-SERIES WAGON MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Ford E-Series continues to build on its proven strengths as the leader in sales, safety and customer loyalty- and now with an all new look! Ford E-Series – America's most trustworthy, versatile wagon. Always there for our customers and their family or business needs with smart innovation and the right choices to get any job done.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT
	All content of XL, plus:
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	EXTERIOR
Brakes – power, 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	Bumpers – chrome front & rear
Handling Package (incl. front stabilizer bar & heavy duty front &	Headlamps – Dual seal beam w/fixed lens
rear shock absorbers)	Mirrors – aerotype LH/RH power exterior (RH convex)
EXTERIOR	INTERIOR
Bumpers – black painted, front w/lower black plastic valence	Audio – electronic AM/FM stereo/digital clock/single CD player/6-
Glass – solar	speakers
Headlamps – sealed beam	Coat hooks – color keyed
High-mount stop light	Dash sound absorber
0 1 0	
Mirrors – aerotype LH/RH manual exterior RH convex Tim Description Outputs (TDMO)	Floor covering – full length color keyed carpet w/wheelhouse
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	Cover
Wheels – 16" x 7" steel wheels w/sport wheel cover	 Floor mats – front only, carpeted throw-in
INTERIOR	 Instrument panel – w/tachometer, color keyed
A-pillar grab handles	Insulation Package
Air conditioning	• Lighting
Audio – electronic AM/FM stereo/digital clock/4-speakers	 Courtesy switches on all doors
Coat hooks – medium flint	 Illuminated entry/reading/rear cargo lights
Console – Slim line engine cover console – color keyed w/dual bin	Locks – power, doors/windows
stowage (incl.latched flip-open bin) & (4) cupholders	 Seats – mid-series color keyed cloth
Door – hinged side cargo, 60/40 swing-out	Speed control
Floor covering – full length black vinyl	 Sunvisors – color keyed, dual illuminated
Horn –electric dual note	• Trim
 Instrument panel – medium flint w/tachometer 	 Color keyed plastic front door trim panel w/integral map
• Lighting	compartment trim panels
 Courtesy light switches on all doors 	 Color keyed plastic side/rear quarter trim panels
 Front dome & rear cargo lights 	 Full-length color keyed cloth headliner
Mirror – interior day/night rearview	
Power point	
 Single 12V in I/P 	
 Single 12V source located rear of driver 	
Seats – graphite vinyl	
Steering wheel - tilt	
Step well pads – black plastic	
Sunvisors – medium flint, cloth/vinyl	
• Trim	
 Full length medium flint cloth headliner 	
 – LH/RH black cowl trim panels 	
 Medium flint plastic front door trim panels 	
 Medium flint side/rear quarter door trim panels polypropylene 	
Windshield wipers – interval	
<u>SAFETY/SECURITY</u>	
Air bag – driver & passenger side	
• Safety belts – color keyed safety belts w/height adjustable D-ring.	
3-point shoulder/lap belts all seating positions	
o point criedidoi, iap sone an ocaling positions	Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.
	Flease see Standard Equipment pages for more details.
	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Product Featu	res Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year

2008 E-SERIES WAGON STANDARD EQUIPMENT

he following items are standard on every all-new 2008MY E-Series Wagon: UNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)		
Alternator – 115 amp gas/110 amp diesel	Console – Slim line engine cover console-co	lor keyed w/dual	hin stowage
Battery – maintenance-free 72-AH, 650-CCA	(incl. latched flip-open bin) & (4) cupholders	noi keyeu w/uuai	bin stowaye
	 Cowl trim panels – LH/RH black 		
Brakes – 4-wheel disc, Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)			
Electronic Throttle Control (ETC)	Door – hinged 60/40 swing-out		
Engine	Grab handles – front A-pillar, driver & passe	nger sides	
— 4.6L EFI V8 (E-150)	 Horn – electric dual note 		
— 5.4L EFI V8 (E-350)	Lighting		
Fuel tank – 35 gallons, 132.5 litres	 Cargo light – rear 		
Shock absorbers – Heavy Duty	 Courtesy light switches – all doors 		
Steering – power	 Mirror – day/night interior rearview 		
Transmission – elect. 4-speed automatic O/D	Power points		
XTERIOR	 — Single 12-volt source in I/P 		
Tires	 — Single 12-volt source located rear of dr 	ver	
LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (All E11 and E31 w/5.4L engine)	Seats – inboard armrest on all Wagon front		
 LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (All S31 and E31 w/6.0L engine) 	 Steering wheel – tilt 		
 Spare tire and Wheel 	Step well pads – black plastic		
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	 Windshield wipers – interval 		
The Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	• Windshield wipers – Interval SAFETY/SECURITY		
Air conditioning – front	Air bag – driver & passenger side (second g	eneration)	
Coat hooks – Medium Flint (XL), color keyed (XLT)	<u>Safety belts</u>		
	 Color keyed w/height adjustable D-ring 		
	 — 3-point shoulder/lap belts(all positions) 		
he following features are standard on select all-new 2008MY E-Series Wage	ons:		
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL		XL	XLT
Axle			
Front – Twin I-beam – 5000#		•	•
Rear – Semi-float – 5520# (E11)		•	•
Rear – Semi-float – 6340# (E31/S31)		•	•
(EY EXTERIOR FEATURES			_
Bumpers			
Black painted front & rear		•	
Chrome – front & rear		•	•
Headlamps			•
		-	
Sealed beam		•	
Halogen aerodynamic			•
Mirrors			
Aerotype LH/RH manual exterior RH convex		•	
Aerotype LH/RH power exterior RH convex			•
Wheel trim			
Wheels - 16" x 7" styled steel wheels w/full sport wheel covers		•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Audio			
Electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 4-speakers		•	
Electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & single CD Player			•
Floor covering			
Full length – black vinyl		•	
Full length – color keyed carpet (incl. wheelhouse cover)			•
Floor mats – carpeted, front only throw-in			•
Instrument panel			
Medium Flint		•	
Color keyed			•
Lighting			
Front dome light		•	
Reading light – illuminated entry			•
Power door locks & windows			•
Seats			-
Graphite vinyl		•	
Vinyl (AE) buckets (15-passenger)			
Mid series color keyed cloth		•	•
			•
Speed control Sunvisors			•
Medium Flint – cloth/vinyl		_	
		•	
Color keyed dual illuminated w/driver side map strap			•
Trim			
Full length headliner medium Flint cloth acoustical		•	
Medium Flint plastic front door trim panels		•	
Medium Flint polypropylene side/rear quarter trim panels		•	
Color keyed plastic front door trim panel w/integral map compartment			•
Color keyed plastic side/rear quarter trim panels			•
Full length headliner color keyed acoustical			•

2008 E-SERIES WAGON FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

						Non-Limited Slip					Limited Slip		
Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	Tires	4.10	3.55	3.55	3.73	3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10		
Lingine	TTIII/T Kg.	Drive-train	Thes	X22	X29	X39	X24	X34	XB2	XB4	XC2		
4.6L EFI V8	E-150 Wagon (E11)	99W/44Q	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)	S	_	_	_	_	0	_	—		
5.4L EFI V8	E-150 Wagon (E11)	99L/44Q	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)		S	_	0			0			
5.4L EFI V8	E-350 Reg. Wagon (E31)	99L/44Q	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)	-	_	_	_	S	_	_	_		
5.4L EFI V8	E-350 Ext. Wagon (S31)	99L/44Q	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)			—		S		-			
6.0L DI Turbo Diesel V8	E-350 Wagon (E31)	99P/44B	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	_	_	S	_		_	_	0		

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" x 7" Forged Aluminum Standard on XLT Premium Package (64F)



16" Full Sport Wheel Covers Standard on XL and XLT (614)

2008 E-SERIES WAGON OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order	XL	XLT	XL	XLT	XL	XLT
BODY STYLE E-150	Code	700A E11	705A E11	710A	713A	721A	723A
E-350 Super Duty		_	—	E31	E31	—	_
E-350 Super Duty Extended		_	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	S31	S31
WHEELBASE All	138"	S	S	S	S	S	S
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL 4.6L EFI/4-Spd. Auto O/D	99W/44Q	S	S	_	_		_
5.4L EFI/4-Spd. Auto O/D	991/44Q	0	0	S	S	S	S
6.0L DI Power Stroke®/Elect. 5-Spd. Auto	001/110		0			0	
O/D (incl. electronic throttle control & auxiliary fuel port)	99P/44B	—	—	0	0	—	—
49 State Clean Fuel Fleet Certification – see Options/Emissions page for details	85F	—	—	0	0	0	0
50 State Emissions System (Std. w/6.0L)	425	S	S	0	0	0	0
50 State Clean Fuel Fleet Certification – see Options/Emissions page for details (req. 425 – 50 State Emissions System option code)	855	0	Ο	0	0	О	0
AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (5.4L Engine only)		_	_	S	S	S	S
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System(PATS)	91E	0	0	0	0	0	0
Traction Control – (N/A with AdvanceTrac®	15T	0	0				_
w/RSC®)		Ū	Ū				
TIRES LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S – Std. w/99L 5.4L on E31	T37	S	S	S	S	_	-
LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S- Std. w/99P 6.0L	T38					S	S
engine on E31	130		_		_	3	3
WHEELS							
16" Full Sport Wheel Covers (covers steel wheel)	614	S	S	S	S	S	S
16"x7" Forged Aluminum (NA w/6.0L diesel	0.45	2	•	0	•	2	0
engine on E31)	64F	0	0	0	0	0	0
16"x7" Steel	642	S	S	S	S	S	S
Spare Tire & Wheel NOT INCLUDED Deletes Spare Tire & Wheel, Underbody Carrier, Jack Assembly & Handle (lug wrench remains in vehicle)	516	_	—	ο	Ο	0	ο
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS							
Bumper							
Front Chrome W/Colored Lower Fascia &	764	P-18A	S	P-18A	S	P-18A	S
Rear Contour Chrome Rear Step, Black Painted (NA w/18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg. Incl. 534 Trailer Tow	769	0	_	0	_	0	_
Pkg. Incl. 4-pin trailer tow wire)		-		-		-	
Rear Step; Chrome (req. 18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg. w/XL Trim. Incl. 534 Trailer Tow Pkg.)	768	P-18A	0	P-18A	0	0	0
Cargo Door – Sliding Side (60/40 hinged door is Std.)	60S	0	0	0	0	0	0
Glass – Privacy (dark glass is from B-pillar	924	0	0	0	0	0	0
back only)	924	0	0	0	0	0	0
License Plate Bracket (req. & generated in states that issue two license plates)	153	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mirrors – Telescopic Trailer Tow (incl. LH/RH power adjust flat glass & manual adjust	54E	_	0	_	0	_	0
convex)							
Remote Keyless Entry/Panic Alarm (req. 903 Power Locks/Windows & 18G Interior Upgrade Pkg. w/XL Trim) See Packaged	948	0	0	0	0	0	0
Options/Emissions page for content Reverse Sensing System – req. Rear Step or Contour Rumpore (764/768/760)	43R	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contour Bumpers (764/768/769) Running Boards – Door Length on Driver Side, Full Length on Passenger Side (std. on	687	0	O/P-86X	0	0	0	0
E31 reg. length wagons with 6.0L diesel engine; incl. with XLT Premium Package)				Ĵ			Ĵ

2008 E-SERIES WAGON OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

OFIIO					-		
	Order Code	XL 700A	XLT 705A	XL 710A	XLT 713A	XL 721A	XLT 723A
BODY STYLE E-150		E11	E11	_	—	_	_
E-350 Super Duty E-350 Super Duty Extended			_	E31	E31		
WHEELBASE All	138"	S	S	S	S	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS							
Audio Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock/CD (incl. in- dash single disc CD player & 4-speakers on XL; 6-speakers w/XLT Premium Package & XLT)	585	0	S	0	S	0	S
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock (incl. 4- speakers w/XL)	587	S	—	S	—	S	—
Premium Plus CD-6 AM/FM Stereo/Clock/6-CD (incl. in-dash 6-disc CD player & 6-speakers) Radio Delete	58S 58Y	— 0	0		0	 0	0
Console	501	0	0	0	0	0	0
Floor Color Keyed (incl. 4 molded cupholders, ashtray, stowage bin)	41E	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overhead w/Temp. Compass, Storage and illuminated sunvisors (req. 18G Interior Upgrade Pkg. on XL and 948 Remote Keyless Entry; Includes illuminated visor mirrors on XL)	41N	о	0	0	0	0	0
Seats 8-Pass. Vinyl Buckets (AE trim) (avail. w/CE Cloth Buckets)	216	S	-	—	-	—	—
11-Pass.Vinyl Buckets (AE trim) (avail. w/CE Cloth Buckets)	214	—	—	—	—	0	—
12-Pass.Vinyl Buckets (AE trim) (avail. w/CE Cloth Buckets)	218	_	_	S	_	_	_
15-Pass.Vinyl Buckets (AE trim) (avail. w/CE Cloth Buckets)	219	—	—	—	—	S	_
Captain's Chairs – Cloth (8-pass.) 90P Power Driver Seat avail.	21E	—	S	—	_	—	—
Captain's Chairs – Cloth (11-pass.) 90P Power Driver Seat avail.	21H	—	_	_	_	_	0
Captain's Chairs – Cloth (12-pass.) 90P Power Driver Seat avail.	21M	—	_		S		_
Captain's Chairs – Cloth (15-pass.) 90P Power Driver Seat avail.	21N	—	_	_	_	_	S
Center Isle Seating Prep Pkg. (11-pass.) Driver & Pass. Captain's Chairs (Avail. w/90P Power Driver Seat)	21J	_	_	_	P-66W	_	_
Center Isle Seating Prep Pkg. (11-pass.) High Back Driver & Pass. 90P Power Driver Seat NA	215	_	_	P-66S	—	_	—
Center Isle Seating Prep Pkg. (14-pass.) Driver & Pass. Captain's Chairs (Avail. w/90P Power Driver Seat)	21L	—	—	—	—	—	P-66Z
Center Isle Seating Prep Pkg. (14-pass.) High Back Driver & Pass. 90P Power Driver Seat NA	217	_	_	_	_	P-66T	_
Power Driver Seat (incl. manual lumbar. NA w/216, 218 or 219 Seats)	90P	—	0	—	0	—	0
Quad Captain's Chairs –(7-pass.) & 3-Pass. Bench (incl. 90P Power Driver Seat. Incl. with XLT Premium Group w/LE or LW leather seating)	21G		P-TBD				
Floor Covering							
Floor Mats – Carpeted, Front Only, Throw-In (incl. w/18G Interior Upgrade Pkg.)	167	P-18G	S	P-18G	S	P-18G	S
Full Length Carpeting (incl. w/18G Interior Upgrade Pkg.)	168	P-18G	S	P-18G	S	P-18G	S
Full-Length Vinyl	166	S	0	S	0	S	0

2008 E-SERIES WAGON OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

00110	NAL	EQUIP	WEN		(.ט`ו		
	Order	XL	XLT	XL	XLT	XL	XLT
	Code	700A	705A	710A	713A	721A	723A
BODY STYLE E-150		E11	E11				_
E-350 Super Duty E-350 Super Duty Extended		—	_	E31	E31		
WHEELBASE All	138"	S	S	S	S	S	S
GROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Optio				0	0	9	0
Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. XL (11-pass.)	66S	_	_	0	_	_	_
Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. XL (14-pass.)	66T	_	_	_	_	0	_
Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. XLT (11-	66W				0		
pass.)	0077				0		
Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. XLT (14- pass.)	66Z	—		_			0
Exterior Upgrade Package – see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content	18A	0	_	0	_	0	_
Interior Upgrade Package – see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content	18G	0	S	0	S	0	S
Livery Option – 11-Pass. Wagon (incl. XLT trim, 66W Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. 687 Running Boards, 924 Privacy Glass)	18H	_	—	_	Ο	_	—
Livery Option – 14-Pass. Wagon (incl. XLT trim, 66Z Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. 687 Running Boards, 924 Privacy Glass)	18J	-	-	_	_	_	0
Trailer Towing Package (Class I) (incl. w/768 & 769 Rear Step Bumpers)	534	P-768/769	P-768	P-768/769	P-768	P-768/769	P-768
Trailer Towing Package (Class II/III/IV) – See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content (std. on E31 reg. length wagons with 6.0L diesel engine)	536	_	0	0	0	0	0
Unit Not For School Bus Use	47X	_	_	_	_	0	0
XLT Premium Package	86X	_	0	—	_	_	_
OTHER OPTIONS							
Air Conditioning Delete	57D	0	0	0	0	0	0
Air Conditioning – High Capacity (front &	574	0	S	0	S	S	S
rear)	574	Ŭ	0	U	0	0	0
Alternator							
Extra Heavy Duty 135-Amp (avail w/99L 5.4L gas engine only)	63D	0	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliary Fuel Port – Std. on 99P 6.0L Diesel	945	0	0	0	0	0	0
Engine. NA on 4.6L engine) Battery – Heavy Duty Auxiliary (avail. On gas							
engines only.)	634	0	0	0	0	0	0
Daytime Running Lights-LPO only	942	0	0	0	0	0	0
Engine Block Heater – 750- Watts on Gas Engine & 1000-Watts on Diesel Engine	41H	0	0	0	0	0	0
(std.w/6.0L diesel engine) Power Windows and Locks Group (req. front door trim panels. Incl. memory lock module when 60S Sliding Side Cargo Door is	903	0	S	0	S	0	S
ordered. Incl. w/18G Interior Upgrade Pkg. on XL)							
Speed Control	525	0	S	0	S	0	S
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Note Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for i			ries will be	shipped (separ	ate from the	e venicle) via VI	N-
POWER CODE [™] REMOTE START SYSTEM (QUICK START) – Req. SecuriLock® (91E) and Power Windows and Locks Group (903)	91R	ο	0	Ο	0	Ο	0

2008 E-SERIES WAGON COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

				Interior and Seat Color			
				Medium Flint	Medium Pebble		
XL Vinyl Buckets				AE			
Cloth Buckets				CE			
XLT Cloth Captain's Cha	irs			ME	MW		
XLT Leather Seating Sur	faces Captain	s Chairs only (3 rd	^I row vinyl trim)	LE	LW		
	Monotone	Two-Tone (S Prem	Std. on XLT ium)				
EXTERIOR		Dark Shadow Grey	Silver	Availabi	lity (Stripe)		
XL/XLT		0.09					
Yellow Clearcoat (XL only)***	BY	—	—	•			
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat	сх						
Metallic	CX.	_	_	•	•		
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat	DX			•			
Metallic				•			
Vermillion Red Clearcoat	E4	—	—	•	•		
Pueblo Gold	G3		_	•	•		
Forest Green	GG	—	—	•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JL	_	_	•	•		
Metallic	-						
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	_	•	•		
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	_	_	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	_	•	•		
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat							
Metallic	DX	—	YN	• (1)			
Pueblo Gold	G3	СХ	_		• (2)		
Forest Green	GG	CX	_		• (2)		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		_	2				
Metallic	JL	CX ¹	YN ²	• (1)	• (2)		
Black Clearcoat	UA	CX ¹	YN ²	• (1)	• (2)		
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	CX ¹	YN ²	• (1)	• (2)		

NOTE: XLT Premium Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint – Accent color is applied to lower rocker only. NOTE: Medium Pebble avail. w/XLT trim only. *** Yellow Clearcoat available w/Fleet Order Types Only

TAPE STRIPE LEGEND

(1) – Silver/Red(2) – Titanium/Sandalwood

 $^1\,$ Dark Shadow Grey (CX) Two-Tone available with Medium Pebble (NW/LW) interior only. $^2\,$ Silver (YN) Two-Tone available with Medium Flint (NE/LE) interior only

2008 E-SERIES WAGON PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

11-PASSENGER LIVERY WAGON (18H) Availability:

- Optional on Regular Length E-350 XLT only
- Fleet order type and fleet delivery type is required
- Includes:
- XLT Trim (Option 713A)
- Center Aisle Seating Prep Package (66W)
- Running Boards (687)
- Privacy Glass (924)

NOTE 1: Req. Ship Thru Code. Vehicle is categorized as incomplete w/Prep Pkg. ordered. Authorized upfitter does invoice separately to the Dealer. NOTE 2: Cost of seating unfit not included on the Ford

NOTE 2: Cost of seating upfit not included on the Ford invoice.

14-PASSENGER LIVERY WAGON (18J) Availability:

- Optional on E-350 SD Extended XLT only
- Fleet order type and fleet delivery type is required *Includes:*
- XLT Trim (Option 723A)
- Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. (66Z)
- Running Boards (687)
- Privacy Glass (924)

NOTE 1: Req. Ship Thru Code. Vehicle is categorized as incomplete w/Prep Pkg. ordered. Authorized upfitter does invoice separately to the Dealer.

NOTE 2: Cost of seating upfit not included on the Ford invoice.

CENTER AISLE SEATING PREP PACKAGE XL 11-PASSENGER (66S)

Availability:

- Optional on Regular Length E-350 XL only
- Not available with:
- Interior Upgrade Package (18G)
- 6.0L Diesel Engine
- Sliding Side Cargo Door (60S)
- Power Windows and Locks Group (903)
- Requires:
- 50 State Emissions (425)

Includes:

- Trim plugs and floor plugs for deleted seating and seating restraint components
- Hinged 60/40 side cargo door
- Vinyl floor covering front only (front dash to B-pillar)
- (2) High-back bucket vinyl seats with I/B armrests and (1) bench (4-passenger) seat fourth row

Deletes:

 Second and third row 3-passenger bench seats, seat mounting attachments, hardware and seat restraint systems (regular-length Wagon)

NOTE 1: Medium Flint Vinyl Seat Trim (AE) only on XL (cloth seat trim NA on XL)

NOTE 2: Vehicle is categorized as incomplete with Prep Pkg. ordered. Authorized upfitter does invoice separately to the Dealer.

CENTER AISLE SEATING PREP PACKAGE XL 14-PASSENGER (66T)

Availability:

- Optional on E-350 SD Extended XL only
- Not available with:
- Interior Upgrade Package (18G),
 Sliding Side Corres Deer (60C)
- Sliding Side Cargo Door (60S)
 Bower Windows and Looks Group (
- Power Windows and Locks Group (903) *Includes:*
- Trim plugs and floor plugs for deleted seating and seating restraint components
- Hinged 60/40 side cargo door
- Vinyl floor covering front only (front dash to B-pillar)
- (2) High-back bucket vinyl seats with I/B armrests and (1) bench (4-passenger) seat fifth row

Deletes:

 Second, third and fourth row 3-passenger bench seats, seat mounting attachments, hardware and seat restraint systems (extended-length Wagon)

NOTE 1: Medium Flint Vinyl Seat Trim (AE) only on XL (cloth seat trim NA on XL).

NOTE 2: Vehicle is categorized as incomplete w/Prep Pkg. ordered. Authorized upfitter does invoice separately to the Dealer.

CENTER AISLE SEATING PREP PACKAGE XLT 11-PASSENGER (66W)

Availability:

- Optional on Regular Length E-350 SD XLT only Not available with:
- Sliding Side Cargo Door (60S)
- Silding Side Cargo Door (603)
 6.0L Diesel Engine

Requires:

50 State Emissions (425)

Includes:

- Trim plugs and floor plugs for deleted seating and seating restraint components
- Hinged 60/40 side cargo door
- Carpeting, front only (front dash to B-pillar)
- (2) Captain's chairs, cloth with I/B armrests and (1) bench (4-passenger) seat fourth row
- Throw-in front floor mats

Deletes:

• Second, third and fourth row 3-passenger bench seats, seat mounting attachments, hardware and seat restraint systems (regular-length Wagon)

NOTE 1: Cloth seat trim only on XLT.

NOTE 2: Vinyl Floor Covering (162) Front Only (front dash to B-pillar) can be added as a no-charge option. IF vinyl floor covering is selected floor mats will be deleted. NOTE 3: Vehicle is categorized as incomplete w/Prep Pkg. ordered. Authorized upfitter does invoice separately to the Dealer.

NOTE 4: Units ordered w/18G Interior Upgrade Pkg. will include front carpet only.

2008 E-SERIES WAGON PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CENTER AISLE SEATING PREP PACKAGE XLT 14-PASSENGER (66Z) Availability: Availability: Optional on XL Optional E350 SD Extended XLT only Incl. w/XLT Not available with: Includes: Sliding Side Cargo Door (60S) Full length carpeting Includes: Trim plugs and floor plugs for deleted seating and seating restraint components Hinged 60/40 side cargo door • Carpeting, front only (front dash to B-pillar) Dash absorber (2) Captain's chairs, cloth with I/B armrests and (1) bench (4-passenger) seat - fifth row Throw-in front carpet floor mats Deletes: Second, third and fourth row 3-passenger bench seats, seat mounting attachments, hardware and seat restraint systems (extended-length Wagon) NOTE 1: Cloth seat trim only on XLT. NOTE 2: Vinyl Floor Covering (162) Front Only (front dash to B-pillar) can be added as a no-charge option. If vinyl 66T floor covering is selected floor mats will be deleted. NOTE 3: Vehicle is categorized as incomplete w/Prep Pkg. ordered. Authorized upfitter does invoice separately to the Dealer. NOTE 4: Units ordered w/18G Interior Upgrade Pkg. will Availability: include front carpet only. Optional on XL Includes: **EXTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18A)** Availability: Power door locks (front and rear) Optional on XL Power windows ٠ Includes: Chrome front and rear bumpers Cloth sunvisors • Chrome grille surround • Aerodynamic halogen headlamps 16" Full Sport Wheel Covers (614) Availability: **INSULATION PACKAGE (551)** Availability: Requires: Incl. on XL Wagon when 18G Interior Upgrade Package is ordered Incl. on XLT Includes: Includes: Cloth sunvisors (illuminated on XLT and XLT Premium Package) Color keyed sliding door track (when 60S Sliding Side Cargo Door is ordered) Upper LH/RH B-pillar trim panels XLT side and rear trim panels w/insulation padding Availability: Optional for all arrays Includes: Trailer wiring harness

★ = New for this model year.

INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18G)

- XLT side/rear cargo door trim panels
- "C" Trim Bucket Seats on XL Models; 'M' Series Trim Bucket Seats on XLT 'L' Series Leather Trim is avail. on
- **XLT Premium Package**
- Headlights-on audible alert warning chime
- Floor mats, carpeted (front only, throw-in)
- Insulation Package (551)
- Power Locks/Windows (903)

NOTE 1: Vinyl Floor Covering (166) can be ordered in lieu of carpet on XL or XLT only. NOTE 2: Carpeted throw-in floor mats are not available if

vinyl floor covering is selected.

NOTE 3: NA w/Center Aisle Seating Prep Package (66S or

NOTE 4: Incl. Front Carpet Only when ordered w/66W or 66Z Center Aisle Seating

POWER WINDOWS and LOCKS GROUP (903)

- Memory lock module on units w/sliding door
- High-series door trim panels

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY/PANIC ALARM (948)

- Optional on XL and XLT
- Standard on XLT Premium Package
- Power Windows and Locks Group (903)
- Interior Upgrade Package on XL (18G)
- Passively activated system in combination with a remote entry transmitter that locks and unlocks doors and activates interior lights (illuminated entry)
- "Panic" button that activates audible alarm
- Two remote transmitters

TRAILER TOWING PACKAGE (CLASS I) (534)

NOTE 1: See Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide for specific trailer towing limits and corresponding required equipment. NOTE 2: Incl. w/768/769 Step Bumper.

2008 E-SERIES WAGON PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

TRAILER TOWING PACKAGE (CLASS II / III / IV) (536) Availability:

- Optional on E-150 XLT, E-350 XL and XLT and XLT Premium Package
- Not available with:

• On E-150 XL

Includes:

- Electric brake controller tap-in capability
- Trailer wiring harness (blade-style female connector)
 w/bumper bracket
- Relay system for backup/B+/running lights
- Frame mounted hitch receiver

NOTE: See Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide for specific trailer towing limits and corresponding required equipment.

PAYLO	AD PACKAGE	SELECTOR	CHART
Engine	OPT. CODE	MAX. PAY- LOAD LBS	GVWR LBS
E-150			
4.6L	20K	2650	8520
5.4L	203	2700	8600
E-350 Regular	Length-11 and	d 12 Passenger	
5.4L (11 or	20H	2750	8800
12)			
6.0L (12)	20A	2150	8950
E-350 Extende	d Length – 11 F	Passenger	
5.4L	20M	3000	9300
E-350 Extende	d Length – 14/1	5 Passenger	
5.4L	204	2650	9100

XLT PREMIUM PACKAGE (86X)

- Availability:
- Optional on E11 XLT only
- Includes:
- · Leather Captian's Chairs- first and second row
- Power Driver Seat (90P)
- Remote Keyless Entry (948)
- Leather wrapped steering wheel
- Privacy Glass (924)
- Special Two -Tone Exterior Paint
- Forged Aluminum Wheel (64F)
- Overhead Console (41N)
- Running Boards (687)

SPECIAL ORDERS

(FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines and restrictions.)

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS	
COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	

***CROSS BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)

Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, New Hampshire, Pennsylvania, Nevada, Oregon, Rhode Island and New Jersey.

Auxiliary Fuel Port

2008 E-SERIES WAGON POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECOMONY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

	COMPRESSION		
	COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
pd Auto O/D (4R75E)	9.0	225 @ 4800	286 @ 3500
pd Auto O/D (4R75E)	9.0	255 @ 4500	350 @ 2500
pd Auto O/D (4R75E)	9.0	255 @ 4500	350 @ 2500
pd Auto O/D (5R110W)	18.0	235 @ 3150	440 @ 1600
	pd Auto O/D (4R75E) pd Auto O/D (4R75E) pd Auto O/D (4R75E)	pd Auto O/D (4R75E) 9.0 pd Auto O/D (4R75E) 9.0 pd Auto O/D (4R75E) 9.0 pd Auto O/D (4R75E) 9.0	pd Auto O/D (4R75E) 9.0 225 @ 4800 pd Auto O/D (4R75E) 9.0 255 @ 4500 pd Auto O/D (4R75E) 9.0 255 @ 4500

DIMENSIONS*

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Head Room	
1 st Row	42.5
2 nd Row	40.2
3 rd Row	40.1
Shoulder Room	
1 st Row	68.4
2 nd Row	70.5
3 rd Row	71.2
Leg Room Maximum Extension	
1 st Row	40.0
2 nd Row	36.9
3 rd Row	41.4
Hip Room	
1 st Row	65.6
2 nd Row	66.5
3 rd Row	66.9
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	138.0
Side Cargo Door Opening Width	47.1
Side Cargo Door Opening Height	48.3
Vehicle Width	70.1
Front Overhang	35.1

*All dimensions and horsepower ratings are preliminary figures

2008 E-SERIES VAN MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

The 2008 Ford E-Series Van continues to build on its proven strengths as the leader in sales, safety and customer loyalty. Ford E-Series Van - America's best-selling van for 28 years running!

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- New front end appearance with new grille, front marker and turn lamps, bumpers, fascia, and headlamps
- Manual aero exterior mirror optional on Commercial Vans (54G)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) optional on all models(91E)
- Traction Control optional on all gas engine applications(15T)
- (TPMS) Tire Pressure Monitoring System now standard on all models
- New Dome/Cargo Light Kit available on Commercial Vans(43D)
- E-Guard Cargo Protection System rear and side door security lock set now optional on all Commercial Vans(91J)
- New brake system
- Steering system improvements
- Dual Note Horn

• POWERTRAIN CHANGES

- 6.0L Diesel engine option available (99P) Late Availability
- 6.0L Diesel not available on the RECREATIONAL Van

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 E-SERIES VAN MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Ford E-Series continues to build on its proven strengths as the leader in sales, safety and customer loyalty. Ford E-Series Van – America's best-selling van for 28 years running!

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

COMMERCIAL	RECREATIONAL
	All Commercial Van content, plus:
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	EXTERIOR
 Alternator – 115 amp gas/110 amp diesel 	Bumpers – chrome, front & rear contour
Brakes – 4-wheel disc brakes	 Glass – solar w/fixed side rear cargo door
Electronic Throttle Control (ETC)	Grill-chrome
Fuel tank – 35 gallon	 Headlamps – Dual seal beam w/fixed lens
Handling Package (incl. front stabilizer bar & heavy duty front	• Mirrors – aerotype, LH/RH (RH convex) power adjust flat glass
& rear shock absorbers)	mirror
Transmission oil cooler	Wheel – 16" x 7" steel wheels w/full sport wheel cover
EXTERIOR	INTERIOR
 Bumpers –black painted, front w/lower black plastic valence Door – hinged side cargo, 60/40 swing-out 	 Audio – electronic AM/FM stereo/digital clock/single CD/6- speakers
Ford oval on grille	Dash sound absorber
 Glass – solar (no rear glass std. Commercial Van) Grille – painted 	 Instrument panel – color keyed w/tachometer Insulation Package
Headlamps – sealed beam	0
 Headiamps – sealed beam High-mount stop light 	 Lighting – courtesy light Mirror – interior day/night rearview mirror, INCLUDED on all
 Migri-mount stop light Mirrors – Telescopic Trailer tow on commercial vans 	Recreational Vans
Wheel – 16" x 7" steel wheels w/sport wheel cover	Modified Vehicle Wiring Kit & System
INTERIOR	Power door locks/windows
Air conditioning – front	 Seats – manual pedestal w/o seats
Audio – electronic AM/FM stereo/digital clock/2-speakers	Speed control
Console – slim line engine cover console, color keyed w/dual	Sunvisors – untrimmed, illuminated LH/RH mirror visor kit
bin stowage (incl. latched flip-open bin & 4 cupholders)	(incl. in dunnage box)
Door – hinged, side cargo, 60/40 swing-out	Trim
Floor covering – front, black vinyl	Color keyed cowl trim panels
Horn – electric dual note	 Color keyed plastic door trim panels w/map compartment
Instrument panel – medium flint w/tachometer	 No floor covering
• Lighting	– No headliner
 Front dome & rear cargo lights 	SAFETY/SECURITY
 Light & Convenience Group – courtesy light switches on all 	Remote keyless entry – w/panic alarm & illuminated entry
doors, warning chime, headlights-on audible alert)	 Safety belts – color keyed w/height adjustable D-ring
• Mirror	
 Interior day/night rearview mirror, INCLUDED on 	
Commercial Vans w/rear door glass	
 Interior day/night rearview mirror, NOT INCLUDED when 	
vehicle is ordered w/o rear door glass	
Power point – single 12V source in instrument panel	
Seats – dual bucket seats w/vinyl trim & I/B armrests	
 Steering wheel – tilt, black vinyl 	
Step well pads – black plastic	
 Sunvisors – medium flint, vinyl-trimmed 	
• Trim	
 A-pillar grab handle – driver & passenger 	
 LH/RH black cowl trim panels 	
 Vinyl headliner (front only) 	
 Windshield wipers – interval 	
SAFETY/SECURITY	
 Air bag – driver & passenger side (second generation) 	
• Safety belts - color keyed w/height adjustable D-ring (medium	
flint on Commercial Vans)	
	Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 E-SERIES VAN STANDARD EQUIPMENT

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	EXTERIOR (Continued)		
Alternator –115 amp gas/110 amp diesel	Door – hinged side cargo 60	0/40 swing-out	
Axle	Ford oval on grille		
— Front, twin I-beam	Glass – solar		
 Rear, semi-float Battery – maintenance-free 	 <u>Headlights</u> — Dual seal beam w/fixed 	lana an D\/\/an	
Brakes – 4-wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	— Sealed beam on Comm	iercial van	
Fuel Tank – 35 gallon mid-ship Handling Package	 High-mount stop light Mirrors 		
Shock absorbers – heavy duty	Aerotype power on RV	Van	
Steering – power	— Telescopic Trailer Tow		
Tires	INTERIOR		
— LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (E-150)	 Air conditioning – front 		
 LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (E-250 and E-350) 	Light & Convenience Group	- courtesv switches (al	l doors).
 Spare tire & wheel 	warning chime, headlights-		,,
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	 Mirror – day/night interior re 		II Recreationa
Transmission	Vans & Commercial Vans w	/rear door glass	
 4-Speed automatic overdrive – 4R75E 	 Power point – single 12-volt 	source in I/P	
 Transmission w/auxiliary oil cooler 	 Steering wheel – tilt, black v 	vinyl	
Wheelbase – 138"	 Step well pads – black plast 		
Wheels – 16" x 7" steel wheels w/full sport wheel cover	 Windshield wipers – interva 	l	
XTERIOR	SAFETY/SECURITY		
Bumpers	 Air bag – driver & front pass 		
 Black painted, front & rear on Commercial Van 	 Safety belts – color keyed (I 	Medium Flint on Comme	ercial) w/heigh
 Chrome front and rear on RV Van 	adjustable D-ring		
he following features are standard on select 2008MY E-Series Var	ז:		
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		Commercial	Recreation
Bumper			
Black painted front and rear		•	
Chrome front/rear contour			•
Glass – Fixed side/rear cargo door			•
<u>Mirrors</u>			
Telescopic Trailer Tow		•	
Aerotype, LH/RH (RH convex) power adjust flat glass			•
Wheel Trim – Full sport wheel cover		•	•
Audio/Entertainment Electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers			
Electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock/single CD & 6-speakers		•	•
Floor covering – black vinyl front only		•	•
Dash sound absorber		•	•
Instrument panel			-
Medium flint		•	
Color keyed			•
Lighting			
Front dome lamp		•	
Rear cargo light		•	
Courtesy light			•
Mirror - day/night interior rearview NOT INCLUDED when vehicle	is ordered w/o rear door glass	•	
Seats			
Dual bucket w/AE Vinyl Trim		•	
Inboard armrest on front seats	ante anki fan E 450)	•	
Manual pedestal w/o seats (incl., throwaway driver seat. Pool a	CCTS. ONLY FOR E-150)		•
Sunvisors Modium flipt vipul trimmod			
Medium flint vinyl-trimmed Untrimmed illuminated LH/RH mirror visor kit (incl., in dunnage t		•	•
Trim			•
LH/RH black cowl trim panels		•	
Medium flint plastic door trim panels			
Vinyl headliner (front only)			I
Color keyed cowl trim panels		•	•
Color keyed cow thin pares			•
SAFETY/SECURITY			

2008 E-SERIES VAN FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

	Non-Limited						Limited Slip						
Engine	Trim/P	Drive- train	Tires	3.55		3.73							
4.6L EFI V8 50 State (Rec Van)	kg. E-150 (E14)	99W/44Q	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)	X29	X22 S	X24	X32	X34	X39	0	<u>хв</u> 4	XC4	<u>XC2</u>
4.6L EFI V8 Federal and 50 State(Commerci al Van)	E-150 (E14)	99W/44Q	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)		0	S	_		_	0	0	_	_
5.4L EFI V8 Rec and Commercial Van	E-150 (E14)	99L/44Q	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)	S		0					0		_
4.6L EFI V8 50 State (Rec Van and Commercial)	E-250 (E24) (S24)	99W/44Q	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)		S	O ¹	_		_	0	O ¹	_	—
4.6L EFI V8 Federal (Commercial Van)	E-250 (E24) (S24)	99W/44Q	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	_	0	S	_	_	—	0	0	—	—
5.4L EFI V8 Federal and 50 State	E-250 (E24) (S24)	99L/44Q	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)			S		_			0		_
5.4L EFI V8	E-350 SD (E34) (S34)	99L/44Q	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	_	_	—	0	S				0	0
6.8L EFI V10	E-350 SD (E34) (S34)	99S/44T	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	-	_	_	_	S	_	_	—	0	0
6.0L DI Power Stroke Diesel	E-350 (E34) (S34)	99P/44B	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)			_			S				0

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Full Sport Wheel Cover Standard on all Models (614)

16" x 7" Forged Aluminum Opt. on Commercial & Recreational (64F)

¹ N/A on E-250 4.6L Recreational Van

2008 E-SERIES VAN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	P 1						
	Order Code	740A	Commercial 750A	760A	743A	Recreational 753A	763A
BODY STYLE E-150		E14	—		E14	—	_
E-250 E-250 Extended		_	E24 S24	_	_	E24 S24	_
E-250 Extended E-350 Super Duty		_	- 524	E34	_		E34
E-350 Super Duty Extended		—		S34	_		S34
WHEELBASE All	138"	S	S	S	S	S	S
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL 4.6L EFI/4-Spd. Auto O/D	99W/44Q	S	S	_	S	S	_
5.4L EFI/4-Spd. Auto O/D	99L/44Q	0	Ö	S	0	0	S
6.8L EFI/Elect. 5-Spd. O/D (incl. tow-haul)	99S/44T	—	_	0	_	_	0
6.0L DI Power Stroke®/Elect. 5-Spd. Auto O/D 49 State Clean Fuel Fleet Certification – See Packaged	99P/44B	—	_	0	—	—	—
Options/Emissions page	85F	0	0	0	—	—	—
50 State Emissions System – See Packaged Options/Emissions page (Std. on 6.8L and 6.0L)	425	0	0	0	S	S	S
50 State Clean Fuel Fleet Certification (req. 425 Option -	855	0	0	0	0	0	0
See Packaged Options/Emissions page) SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)	91E	0	0	0	0	0	0
Traction Control (NA with 6.0L diesel engine)	15T	0	õ	õ	Õ	Õ	Õ
WHEELS							
16" Full Sport Wheel Cover (over steel wheels) N/A with White Steel Wheels (647)	614	S	S	S	S	S	S
16" x 7" Forged Aluminum with aluminum center hub cap (may be ordered w/18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg.)	64F	0	0	0	0	0	0
16"x7" Painted White Steel Wheels - deletes Sport Wheel Cover (614)	647	0	0	0	—	—	—
Spare Tire & Wheel – NOT INCLUDED	516	-	0	0	_	_	_
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where no		e)			_		
LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S LT225/75Rx16E OWL A/S	T37 T39	S			S P-43V	_	_
LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S	T38	_	S	S	F-43V	S	S
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS							
Alternator Extra Heavy Duty 135-Amp (avail. w/99L 5.4L and 99S	63D	0	0	0	0	0	0
6.8L gas engines only) Dual System – 140-Amp and 120-Amp Alternators (req.	63A	Ŭ	_	0	_	Ū	U
99P 6.0L Diesel Engine) Extra Heavy Duty 140-Amp (avail. on 99P 6.0L Diesel							
Engine only. NA w/47A Ambulance Prep Pkg.)	63E	_	—	0	—	—	—
Auxiliary Fuel Port (incl. w/99P 6.0L Diesel Engine NA w/4.6L engine)	945	0	0	0	0	0	0
Battery – Heavy Duty/Auxiliary -78-amp hr battery (NA w/99P 6.0L Diesel Engine)	634	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bumper Front/Rear Contour – Chrome (incl. & only avail. w/18A	764	P-18A	P-18A	P-18A	S	S	S
Exterior Upgrade Pkg.) Rear Step – Black (NA w/18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg.	704	FFIOA	FILA	FFIDA	5	5	5
Incl. 534 Trailer Tow Pkg. N/A with 47A Ambulance Pkg.)	769	0	0	0	—	—	—
Rear Step – Chrome (avail. w/18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg. only. Incl. 534 Trailer Tow Pkg. N/A with 47A	769	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ambulance Pkg.)	768	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reverse Sensing System – Req. Rear Step or Contour Bumpers (764/768/769)	43R	0	0	0	0	0	0
GAWR - Front One-Up (NA if 672 Max. Front GAWR is	671	_	0	0	_	Ο	0
computer selected) License Plate Bracket (reg. & generated in states issuing	450	0	0	0	0	0	0
two license plates)	153	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mirrors Aerotype Exterior – LH/RH Power (incl. & only avail.	54Q	P-90F	P-90F	P-90F	S	S	S
w/90F Power Group. Incl. LH/RH (RH convex) Aerotype Exterior – LH/RH Manual flat glass manual	540	F-90F	F-90F	F-90F	3	3	3
mirror with manual adjust convex spotter mirror (Req. 625 Inside Rearview Mirror; N/A with 47A Ambulance Pkg.)	54G	0	0	0	-	-	-
Telescopic Trailer Tow – Incl. LH/RH manual adjust flat glass lens.	54D	S	S	S	_	_	_
Glass lens. Telescopic Trailer Tow (req. 90F Power Group. Incl. LH/RH power adjust flat glass lens & manual adjust convex spotter lens)	54E	0	0	0	-	-	_
E-Guard Cargo Protection System Rear and Side Door Security System – N/A with Sliding Side Door (60S), N/A with Interior Upgrade Package (18B) or Premium Van Group (18M). Requires 2- speaker radio (58H)	91J	0	0	0		_	
Running Boards – Door Length on Driver Side, Full Length on Passenger Side.	687	0	0	0	_	_	_
Sliding Side Cargo Door –Avail with 17S Swing out	60S	0	0	0	0	0	0
Side/Fixed Rear Door glass only.	003	0	0	0	0	0	0

 \star = New for this model year

2008 E-SERIES VAN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

	Order	740 4	Commercial	700 4	740 4	Recreational	700 4
BODY STYLE E-150	Code	740A E14	750A	760A	743A E14	753A	763A
E-250		_	E24	_		E24	
E-250 Extended			S24	—		S24	_
E-350 Super Duty			_	E34	—	_	E34
E-350 Super Duty Extended				S34			S34
WHEELBASE All	138"	S	S	S	S	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS							
Air Conditioning – High Capacity Front/Rear (incl. aux.							
heater. NA w/47A Ambulance Prep. Pkg. Stand-	574	0	0	0	_	_	_
alone unit mounted over left rear wheelhouse cover.		-	-	-			
Does not incl. headliner, overhead vents or ducts)	67D	0	0	0			
Air Conditioning Delete (front) – Front Heat Only	57D	0	0	0	_	_	_
Dome/Cargo Light Kit – Three additional cargo lights							
on commercial vans. NA with Insulation Pkg. (551), Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18B), Premium Van Group	43D	0	0	0			
(18M), Crew Van Int. Upgrade Pkg. (18D), Crew Van	43D	0	0	0	_		_
Pkg. (47C) or EconoCargo Pkg. (96B)							
Audio							
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock (incl. 2-speakers)	587	S	S	S	_	_	_
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock/CD (incl. single disc	001	Ū	Ū				
CD player w/4-speakers on Commercial Vans or 6-	585	0	0	0	S	S	S
speakers on Recreational Vans					-		
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock/CD -incl. single disc							
CD player w/2-speakers on Commercial Van only	58H	0	0	0	—		_
avail. with E-Guard Cargo Protection System (91J)							
Premium Plus CDx6 AM/FM Stereo Clock (incl. in-	58S				0	0	0
dash 6-disc CD player & 6-speakers							
Radio Delete	58Y	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radio Prep Package (incl. antenna, 6-speakers,						_	_
grilles & wiring as normally provided w/complete	58D			—	0	0	0
radio Pkgs.)							
Deluxe Engine Console Cover – Floor, Color Keyed	41E	0	0	0	0	0	0
(incl. 4 molded cupholders, ashtray, stowage bin) Engine Block Heater (recommended when minimum							
temperature is -100 F or below. Incl. w/99P 6.0L							
Diesel Engine). 750-Watt on Gas Engines & 1000-	41H	0	0	0	0	0	0
Watt on Diesel							
Floor Covering – Vinyl Front & Rear (may substitute							
for 168 Full-Length Carpet when 18B Interior	166	0	0	0	_	_	_
Upgrade Pkg. is selected)		-	-	-			
Glass							
Fixed Rear Cargo Door Glass (incl. Inside Rear View	173	0	0	0			
Mirror)	175	0	0	0			
Fixed Side/Rear Cargo Door Glass. Includes Back							
Door Fixed Glass, 60/40 Side Cargo Door Fixed	178	0	0	0	S	S	S
Glass, Inside Rear View Mirror							
Glass Windows, All-Around – Window Van (incl. 179		-	c.		-		
Swing-Out Side/Fixed Rear Door Glass, Inside Rear	17W	0	0	0	0	0	0
View Mirror)							
Privacy Glass – (incl. tinted windshield & front door	001		0	0	0	0	0
glass. Reqs. 179 Swing-Out Side, 173 Fixed Rear	924	0	0	0	0	0	0
Door Glass or 17W Windows All-Around)							
Swing-Out Side/Fixed Rear Cargo Door Glass (incl.							
173 Fixed Rear Door Glass. 40% Side Cargo Door Fixed Glass/ 60% Flip-Out Glass, Inside Rear View	179	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mirror)							
Swing-Out Side/Fixed Rear Cargo Door Glass – (incl.							
173 Fixed Rear Door Glass and side flip out window							
with 60S Sliding Cargo Door Incl. Inside Rear View	17S	0	0	0	I-60S	I-60S	I- 60S
Mirror)							

2008 E-SERIES VAN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

			•		/		
	Order		Commercial			Recreational	
	Code	740A	750A	760A	743A	753A	763A
BODY STYLE E-150		E14	—	_	E14	_	_
E-250		—	E24			E24	—
E-250 Extended		—	S24	—	_	S24	—
E-350 Super Duty				E34			E34
E-350 Super Duty Extended			_	S34	_	_	S34
WHEELBASE All	138"	S	S	S	S	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)							
Seats							
Captain's Chairs – Dual, w/o Trim (avail. w/90P	041/				0	0	0
Power Driver Seat)	21Y	_	—	—	0	0	0
Driver Seat – Power Adjuster (incl. LH manual	90P	0	0	0	0	0	0
lumbar.) Avail. w/21A, 21C and 21Y.	90P	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dual Buckets (Avail. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl)	211	S	S	S	_	_	_
Dual Captain's Chairs (incl. w/18B Interior Upgrade	01.0	O/P-18B/	O/P-18B/	O/P-18B/			
Pkg. Avail. w/90P Power Driver Seat)	21A	P-18M	P-18M	P-18M	—	_	_
Seats, NOT INCLUDED – Manual Pedestal (incl.							
throwaway driver seat. Pool accounts only for E-	21W	_	_	—	S	S	S
150) Deletes floor covering							
Seats, NOT INCLUDED – Power Pedestal (driver							
seat pedestal is prepared for power seat. Incl.	047				0	0	0
throwaway driver seat. Pool accounts only for E-150	21Z	—	_	_	0	0	0
& E-250) Deletes floor covering							
Speed Control	525	0	0	0	S	S	S

2008 E-SERIES VAN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

	Order		Commercial			Recreational	
	Code	740A	750A	760A	743A	753A	763A
BODY STYLE E-150 E-250		E14	E24	_	E14	 E24	_
E-250 E-250 Extended		_	S24		_	S24	_
			524	E34	_	524	E34
E-350 Super Duty E-350 Super Duty Extended		_	_	S34		_	E34 S34
WHEELBASE All	138"	S	S	534 S	S	S	534 S
GROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emiss			3	3	3	3	3
Ambulance Prep Package	47A	ior content)		0	_	_	_
Ambulance Prep Package, Not reg. (reg. on all orders		_				_	
NOT destined for ambulance use)	47Z	—	0	0	—	0	0
Auxiliary Heater – A/C Connector Package. (w/o rear							
A/C controls).	57L	—	—	P-47A	0	0	0
Auxiliary Heater – A/C Connector Package (w/rear A/C							
controls).	57X	—	—	O-47A	0	0	0
Crew Van Interior Upgrade Package	18D	0	0	0	_	_	_
Crew Van Package	47C	Ö	Õ	Õ	_	_	_
Econo Cargo System	96B	ŏ	Õ	Õ	_	_	_
Econo Cargo Upgrade – General Delivery Package	66C	Ō	Ō	Ō			_
Exterior Upgrade Package	18A	0	0	0	—	_	_
Insulation Package	551	0	0	0	S	S	S
Interior Upgrade Package	18B	0	0	0	_	_	_
Power Group	90F	0	0	0	_	_	_
Premium Van Group	18M	0	0	0	_	_	_
Quiet Flex Racks & Bins Package	96Q	0	0	0	—	_	_
Racks & Bins Contractors Package #1	667	0	0	0	_	_	_
Racks & Bins Electrical/Appliance Repair Upgrade	669	0	0	0			
Package #2	668	0	0	0	_	_	_
Racks & Bins Package	96G	0	0	0	—		_
Racks & Bins Plumbing/HVAC Service Package #3	669	0	0	0	—	—	—
RV Plus Package (NA on Extended Length Van)	43V	—	—	_	0	0	—
Trailer Towing Package (Class I)	534	P-768/769	P-768/769	P-768/769	P-768	P-768	P-768
Trailer Towing Package (Class I/II/III)	536	0	0	0	0	0	0
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/Fin Code	55						
Bumper							
Painted White (NA w/769 Rear Step Bumper or 18A	76W	0	0	0	_		_
Exterior Upgrade Pkg.)						-	
		0	0		0		0
	942	0		0	-	0	
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN		_		-	_	0	_
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained)	942 41X	0	0	0	_	0 —	_
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A	41X	_		0	_	0 — —	_
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.)	41X 672	0	0	0 0/P-47A	_	- -	-
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior	41X	_		0	-	0 — — —	_ _ _
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air	41X 672	0	0	0 0/P-47A	-	0 	-
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE	41X 672	0	0	0 0/P-47A	-	0 — — —	
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew	41X 672	0	0	0 0/P-47A	_	- - -	-
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg.	41X 672 54F	0	0 — 0	0 0/P-47A 0	_		-
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. req. 166 Vinyl Floor	41X 672 54F	0	0 — 0	0 0/P-47A 0	_		
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. req. 166 Vinyl Floor Covering	41X 672 54F	0	0 — 0	0 0/P-47A 0			-
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. req. 166 Vinyl Floor Covering Seats Delete – Captain's Chair (deletes passenger	41X 672 54F	0	0 — 0	0 0/P-47A 0	_		
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. req. 166 Vinyl Floor Covering Seats Delete – Captain's Chair (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Required ME Med.	41X 672 54F	0	0 — 0	0 0/P-47A 0	-		_
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. req. 166 Vinyl Floor Covering Seats Delete – Captain's Chair (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Required ME Med. Flint Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg 18D Crew Van	41X 672 54F	0	0 — 0	0 0/P-47A 0			-
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. req. 166 Vinyl Floor Covering Seats Delete – Captain's Chair (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Required ME Med. Flint Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or	41X 672 54F 21B	0	0 	0 0/P-47A 0	-		-
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. req. 166 Vinyl Floor Covering Seats Delete – Captain's Chair (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Required ME Med. Flint Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. Available w/90P Power	41X 672 54F 21B	0	0 	0 0/P-47A 0			-
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. req. 166 Vinyl Floor Covering Seats Delete – Captain's Chair (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Required ME Med. Flint Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. Available w/90P Power Driver Seat). Requires 166 Vinyl Floor Covering	41X 672 54F 21B 21C	0 — 0 —	0 — 0 0	0 0/P-47A 0 0		_	
GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. req. 166 Vinyl Floor Covering Seats Delete – Captain's Chair (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Required ME Med. Flint Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. Available w/90P Power Driver Seat). Requires 166 Vinyl Floor Covering FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Note: Genuin	41X 672 54F 21B 21C	0 — 0 —	0 — 0 0	0 0/P-47A 0 0		_	
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. req. 166 Vinyl Floor Covering Seats Delete – Captain's Chair (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Required ME Med. Flint Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. Available w/90P Power Driver Seat). Requires 166 Vinyl Floor Covering FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Note: Genuin ordering dealership for installation)	41X 672 54F 21B 21C	0 — 0 —	0 — 0 0	0 0/P-47A 0 0		_	
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. req. 166 Vinyl Floor Covering Seats Delete – Captain's Chair (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Required ME Med. Flint Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. Available w/90P Power Driver Seat). Requires 166 Vinyl Floor Covering FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Note: Genuin ordering dealership for installation) POWER CODE TM REMOTE START SYSTEM	41X 672 54F 21B 21C e Ford Acc	O — O — essories will	0 0 0 0 be shipped (s	O/P-47A O O O		_	
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained) GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.) Mirror Delete – Exterior Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. req. 166 Vinyl Floor Covering Seats Delete – Captain's Chair (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Required ME Med. Flint Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. Available w/90P Power Driver Seat). Requires 166 Vinyl Floor Covering FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Note: Genuin ordering dealership for installation)	41X 672 54F 21B 21C	0 — 0 —	0 — 0 0	0 0/P-47A 0 0		_	

2008 E-SERIES VAN COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			Interio	or Color
	Note: First letter denotes type, second lette	r denotes color	Medium Flint	Medium Pebble
COMMERCIAL	Vinyl Buckets Cloth Buckets Cloth Captain's Chairs		AE CE ME	MW ¹
RECREATIONAL	Seats Not Included		XE	XW
	DR	Code	Avail	ability
COMMERCIAL Yellow Clearcoa		BY	•	
Dark Blue Pearl		CX DX	•	•
Vermillion Red Pueblo Gold	Clearcoat	E4 G3	•	•
Forest Green Dark Toreador I	Red Clearcoat Metallic	GG JL	•	•
Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat		UA YN	•	•
Oxford White C RECREATIONAL		YZ	•	•
	rey Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX	•	•
Pueblo Gold Forest Green		G3 GG		•
Dark Toreador I Black Clearcoat	Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL UA	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Oxford White C		YN YZ	•	•

Yellow Clearcoat only available on Fleet Order Types

¹ Medium Pebble on Commercial van requires 18B Interior Upgrade Package
 * = New for this model year • = Available

2008 E-SERIES VAN PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)

- Availability:
- Optional on E-350 Commercial Van
- Not available with: Premium Van Group (18M)
- Trailer Towing Package (Class I/II/III) (536)
- Requires:
- 6.0L Power Stroke® Diesel Engine (99P)
- Includes:
- 4.10 limited slip axle ratio
- Auxiliary Heater-Air Conditioning Connector Package (57L)
- Badging (shipped in dunnage box)
- Dual Alternator (63A) •
- Dual note horn •
- Extension rear floor pan side, rear
- Fixed Side/Rear Door Tinted Glass (178)
- Front vinyl headliner with HIC extender
- MAX Front GAWR (672)
- Modified Vehicle Wiring Kit •
- Vinvl sunvisors
- NOTE: May upgrade to AUXILIARY HEATER A/C CONNECTOR . PACKAGE (W/REAR A/C CONTROLS) (57X)

AUXILIARY HEATER-AIR CONDITIONING CONNECTOR PACKAGE (57L) (w/o REAR A/C CONTROLS) Availability:

- Optional on Recreational Van
- Included w/Ambulance Package (47A) on E-350 Commercial Van Includes:
- Auxiliary heat/air conditioning tubes located underbody
- Front heater
- Front air conditioning

NOTE: This package is intended to provide the necessary tubes and connections for body builders to install their own heat/air conditioning unit.

AUXILIARY HEATER — AIR CONDITIONING CONNECTOR PACKAGE (w/REAR A/C CONTROLS) (57X) Availability:

- Optional on Recreational Van
- Optional w/Ambulance Package (47A) on E-350 Commercial Van Includes:
- Auxiliary heat/air conditioning tubes located underbody
- Front heater
- Front air conditioning
- Rear A/C controls in instrument panel

NOTE: This package is intended to provide the necessary tubes and connections for body builders to install their own heat/air conditioning unit.

CREW VAN INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18D)

- Availability:
- Optional on Commercial Van only
- Requires:
- Crew Van Package (47C) Includes:
- 2nd Row cloth bench seat Carpeting, full length*
- Carpeted throw-in floor mats (Front only)
- Cloth sunvisors
- Dash sound absorber •
- Dual cloth captain's chairs
- Full-length cloth headliner

★ = New for this model year

Power Group (90F)

*NOTE: May not substitute with vinyl floor covering (166).

CREW VAN PACKAGE (47C)

- Availability:
- Optional on Commercial Van only
- Not available with:
- 96G/96Q Racks and Bins or 96B Econo Cargo Insulation Pkg. (551)
- Includes:
- 2nd Row vinyl bench seat
- Dual vinyl bucket seats
- Full length vinyl floor covering
- Full steel mesh bulkhead
- Front and Rear Vinyl Floor Covering (166)
- Full B-pillar trim panels
- Low series (polypropylene) side door and back door trim panels
- LH lower trim panel behind driver seat, restraints w/metal retractor cover for second row bench seat, pull handle on 40% side door and RH back door
- Partial vinyl headliner (ends at rear of second row bench seat)

ECONOCARGO SYSTEM (96B)

- Availability:
- Optional on Commercial Van
- Not available with:
- Crew Van Package (47C)
- Interior Upgrade Package (18B)
- Insulation package (551)
- Premium Van Group (18M)
- Racks and Bins (96G/96Q)
- Windows, All-around (17W) Dome/Cargo Light Kit (43D)
- Requires:
- Vinyl Floor Covering, Front and Rear (166)
- Includes:
- Insulated polyethylene panels covering walls and ceiling Includes steel bulkhead w/lockable door, 2 tracks and tie - down straps
- **ECONOCARGO UPGRADE PACKAGE (66C)**

General Delivery - Requires 96B EconoCargo System Availability:

Optional on Commercial Van

- Not available with:
- High Capacity Air Conditioning (574)

Includes:

- (2) Wire shelving modules (48"H x 16"D x 49"W)
- (2) MR-8318 48" single upright
- (1) MR-8319 48" double upright
- (6) MR-8388A 16" x 48" wire shelf
- (2) MR-8388 12" x 48" wire shelf

EXTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18A)

Availability:

Availability:

Includes:

(18M)

only.

- 10 -

- Optional on Commercial Van Includes:
- Aerodynamic halogen headlamps

INSULATION PACKAGE (551)

Upper LH/RH B-pillar trim panels

Chrome front bumper and chrome rear contour* bumper

Full-length cloth headliner (Commercial Van only) Cloth sunvisors (Commercial Van only)

Polypropylene side door and rear door trim panels

Chrome arille surround

Commercial Vans

Standard on RV Van*

Full wheel covers **

*NOTE: May upgrade to Chrome Rear Step Bumper (768) **NOTE: May upgrade to Aluminum Wheels (64F) with gas engine only

C/K sliding door track (when 60S Sliding Side Cargo Door is ordered)

Included w/Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18B) & Premium Van Group

*NOTE: Recreational Van includes upper LH/RH B-pillar trim panels

Ford Division

2008 E-SERIES VAN PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18B)

Availability:

- Optional on Commercial Van
- Not available with:
- Premium Van Group (18M) Crew Van Package (47C)
- Van Packages 96G, 96B, 96Q

Reauires:

- Rear door glass w/54Q. Select option code 173, 178, 179, 17S or 17W Includes:
- Insulation Package •
- Full-Length Carpeting (168)*
- Carpeted Throw-in Floor Mats (167)**
- Full-length cloth headliner
- Cloth sunvisors
- Full B-pillar trim •
- C/K sliding door track cover (when 60S Sliding Side Cargo Door is • ordered)
- Power group (90F)
- Polypropylene side/rear door trim panels
- Power side and rear door trim panels
- Dual Cloth Captain's Chairs (ME or MW)
- Dash sound absorber
- *NOTE 1: May substitute w/vinyl floor covering (166). **NOTE 2: Carpeted throw-in floor mats are not incl. if vinyl floor covering is selected.
- MAX FRONT GAWR (672) Up to 4600 lb. (Fleet Only) Availability:
- Included w/Ambulance Package
- Optional on E-350 Commercial Van
- NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Avail. to authorized body companies and qualified fleet customers only. Req. Modified Vehicle Engineering (MVE) approval call 1-800-34-FLEET, pick #2. See supplemental reference for details.

POWER GROUP (90F)

Availability:

- Optional on Commercial Van
- Requires: Rear door glass. Select option code 173, 178, 179, 17S or 17W.
- Includes:
- Power door locks (includes back door switch) ٠
- Power windows ٠
- Power mirrors
- Remote keyless entry/panic alarm (includes "Panic" button that activates anti-theft warning system and two transmitters) NOTE: May upgrade to Telescopic Trailer Tow Mirrors (54E). Rear door glass not required with 54E.

PREMIUM VAN GROUP (18M) Availability:

- Optional on Commercial Van
- Not available with:
- Interior Upgrade Package (18B)
- Crew Van Pkg. (47C)
- Requires:
- Rear door glass w/54Q only. Select option code 173, 178, 179, 17S or 17W
- Includes:
- Dual Captain's Chairs (21A)
- Electronic AM/FM Single CD (585) w/4 speakers
- Exterior Upgrade Package

★ = New for this model year

- Insulation Package
- Power Group (90F)
- Speed control

- QUIET FLEX™ COMPOSITE RACKS & BINS (96Q)
- Availability:

Optional on Commercial Van Not available with:

- High Capacity Air Conditioning (574)
- EconoCargo System (96B)
- Racks and Bins (96G)
- Crew Van Package (47C)
- Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18B)
- Requires:
- Full-length Vinyl Floor Covering (166)
- Includes:
- (3) Modules (2) on street side, (1) on curbside
- Shelves are constructed of high density composite material and ends are constructed of steel
- Enclosed lockable bin on street side. Bin is composed of composite shelves and door w/metal end panels and a composite back panel.
- Lockable wheel well door on curb side constructed of composite material
- (2) deep drawers on curb side constructed of composite material
- (4) shallow drawers on curb side constructed of composite material
- (2) triple hooks on front and rear of curbside module
- Full-length Vinyl Floor Covering (166)
- (10) shelve dividers constructed of composite material
- Composite Bulkhead w/lockable door and 4 inches of seat recline for the driver side seat

NOTE: Avail. w/Upgraded Contractor's Packages 667, 668, 669.

RACKS AND BINS (96G) Availability:

- Optional on Commercial Van
- Not available with:
- Crew Van Package (47C)
- EconoCargo System (96B)
- High Capacity Air Conditioning (574) Interior Upgrade Package (18B)
- Quiet Flex[™] Racks and Bins (96Q)
- Reauires:
- Full-length Vinyl Floor Covering (166)
- Includes:
- Fully installed steel shelving, drawers and cabinets
- Steel bulkhead w/lockable door

NOTE: Avail. w/Upgraded Contractor's Packages 667, 668, 669.

RACKS AND BINS PACKAGE #1 (667)

General Contractor - req. 96G or 96Q Package

- Availability:
- Optional on Commercial Van Includes:
- (1) Ship-thru ladder rack
- (1) Crossbow
- **RACKS AND BINS PACKAGE #2 (668)**

Electrical Contractor/Appliance Repair - reg. 96G or 96Q Package Availability:

NOTE: Packages 668 and 669 are not avail. in combination w/each

Ford Division

Optional on Commercial Van

Includes:

Availability:

Includes:

other.

- 11 -

- (1) 12-Drawer cabinet (1) Tilt shelf
- (1) Tool box door (additional)
- (1) Wire spool rack (1) Triple hook (additional)

(1) Shelf divider set (additional)

Optional on Commercial Van

(1) 12-Drawer cabinet (1) Tilt shelf

RACKS AND BINS PACKAGE #3 (669)

(1) Freon tank rack (3-tank capacity)

Plumbing/HVAC Service - req. 96G or 96Q Package

2008 E-SERIES VAN PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

RV PLUS PACKAGE (43V)

Availability:

- Optional on Regular Length E-150 and E-250 Recreational Van Includes:
- LT225/75Rx16E OWL A/S Tires E-150
- LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S Tires E-250
- E-150 Aluminum wheels w/aluminum hub cap (64F) ٠
- E-250 16" Sport wheel covers (over steel wheels) •
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Swing-out side/fixed rear door glass
- Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/rear controls (57X)
- Electronic AM/FM stereo/clock/CD (585)
- Back door lock switch

NOTE 1: Optional Radios Available 58S, 58Y or 58D Note 2: E-250 May upgrade to Aluminum Wheels (64F)

TRAILER TOWING PACKAGE (CLASS I) (534) Availability:

- Incl. w/768 or 769 Step Bumper
- Not available with:
- Ambulance Package (47A)
- Includes:
- Trailer wiring harness

NOTE: See Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide for specific trailer towing limits and corresponding required equipment.

TRAILER TOWING PACKAGE (CLASS II / III / IV) (536) Availability:

- Optional on Commercial and Recreational Vans
- Not available with: Ambulance Package (47A)

Includes:

- Trailer Towing Package (Class I) ٠
- Electric brake controller tap-in capability •
- Trailer wiring harness (blade-style female connector) w/bumper bracket
- Relay System for backup/B+/running lights
- Frame mounted hitch receiver
- NOTE: See Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide for specific trailer towing limits and corresponding required eauipment.

	PAYLOAD		SELECTOR CH	IART
WB INCH	Engine	OPT. CODE	MAX. PAY- LOAD LBS	GVWR LBS
E-150				
138	4.6L	20K	3200	8520
138	5.4L	203	3240	8600
-250	4.01	000	0500	0000
138 138	4.6L 5.4L	208 20D	3560 3620	8900 9000
-250 Exter		20D	3020	9000
138	4.6L	208	3415	8900
138	5.4L	20D	3475	9000
-350 Supe	-		• · · •	
138	5.4L	20N	4090	9500
138	6.8L	20N	3815	9500
138	6.0L	20N	3300	9500
	r Duty Exter			
138	5.4L	20N	3900	9500
138	6.8L	20N	3670	9500
138	6.0L	20N	3100	9500
-350 Supe 138	5.4	nded (Crew \ 20N	3700	9500
130	5.4∟ 6.8L	20N 20N	3460	9500 9500
138	6.0L	20N	2960	9500
(FLE	L ORDERS ET ONLY. Se lines and res	e www.fmcd	ealer.com for order	ing
COV Re				

only.

Federal CFFV. NA w/6.8L or 6.0L Power Stroke® Diesel Engine 85F 50 State CFFV. Req. 425 50-State Emission System 855

engines Optional on Commercial Vans w/4.6L and 5.4L

CLEAN FUEL FLEET VEHICLE (CFFV) CERTIFIED

For fleets requiring CFFV certification. Gasoline vehicles

50 STATE EMISSION SYSTEM

***CROSS BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)

Standard on all Recreational Vans Standard on 6.8L and 6.0L

425

Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Nevada, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island

Auxiliary Fuel Port

engines.

Auxiliary Fuel Port (incl. w/99P 6.0L Engine, NA w/ 4.6L Engine) located on the fuel tank, offers entry point access to fuel tank for specialized diesel or gas powered equipment such as a power generator, diesel powered wheelchair lift etc 945

 \star = New for this model year

2008 E-SERIES VAN POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECOMONY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL	50 ST	ATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
E-150/E-250				
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D (4R75E)	9.0	TBD	TBD
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D (4R75E)	9.0	TBD	TBD
E-350				
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D (4R75W)	9.0	TBD	TBD
6.8L EFI V10	5-Spd Auto O/D (5R110W)	9.0	TBD	TBD
6.0L DI Power	5-Spd Auto O/D (5R110W)	18.0	TBD	TBD
Stroke® V8				

DIMENSIONS*

	Measurements	
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)		
Engine Cover to Rear	138.7 (Reg.)/ 158.7 (Ext.)	
Width Between Wheelhouses	52.5	
Door Opening Height	47.2	
Door Opening Width – Hinged/Sliding	44.8/39.6	
Door Opening Width at Belt	54.4	
Door Opening Height	47.2	
Width at Floor	72.4	
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)		
Wheelbase	138.0	
Overall Length	217 (Reg.)/ 237 (Ext.)	
Maximum Width	79.3	
Front Overhang	35	
Rear Overhang	43.9	
Front Tread Width	69.4	
Rear Tread Width Loading	66.6	

*All dimensions and horsepower ratings are preliminary figures

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Ford E-Series Cutaway and Stripped Chassis continues to build on its proven strengths as the leader in sales, safety and customer loyalty.

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- New front end appearance with new grill, bumpers, fascia, and headlamps front marker and turn lamps
- 4 Hand Hole White wheels standard on DRW Cutaway and Strip Chassis
- Manual aero exterior mirror optional on E-250 and E-350 SRW Cutaway (54G)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- Traction Control optional on all gas engine applications (15T)
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System) now standard on all SRW models
- E-350 Optional Payload Package w/12.5K GVWR (20C)
- E-450 w/6.8L and 6.0L GVWR increases to 14.5K (20F)
- Max front GAWR increases to 5K (672)
- E-350 SRW w/6.0L diesel GVWR increases to 9,900 lbs. (20B)
- Optional 37 gallon fuel tank on E-450 (657)
- ePATS Passive Anti-Theft System optional on all SRW models (91E)
- New brake system
- Steering system improvements
- Dual note horn standard

POWERTRAIN CHANGES

- 5.4L engine standard on E-450 Cutaway
- 6.0L Diesel engine option available on E350 and E450 Cutaway (99P) – Late Availability

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Ford E-Series Cutaway and Stripped Chassis continues to build on its proven strengths as the leader in sales, safety and customer loyalty.

The following equipment is standard as indicated.

The following equipment is standard as indicated.	
CUTAWAY	STRIPPED CHASSIS
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	
Product Featu Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check	res Availability k www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 \star = New for this model year.

	TAWAY/STRIPPED CHAS RD EQUIPMENT	SIS					
The following items are standard on every all new 2008MY E-Series Cutaway/Stripped Chassis vehicle: POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL • Alternator – 115-amp gas/110 amp diesel • Mirrors – NOT INCLUDED • Auxiliary fuel port • Shock absorbers – heavy • Battery – maintenance-free • Shock absorbers – heavy • Brakes – 4-wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Mirrors – NOT INCLUDED • Drivetrain – 5.4L Triton® w/5-speed automatic overdrive • Wheel trim – NOT INCLUDED • Fuel tank – 37.0 gallon (std. on E35) • Headliner – front, molded vinyl-faced (Cutaway only only estering wheel – tilt • Trire Pressure Monitor System (TPMS) – SRW models only • Modified Vehicle Wiring Kit • Transmission w/auxiliary cooler • Axle EXTERIOR • Air bags – second generation (Cutaway only estimation (Cutaway only) • Axle • Air bags – second generation (Cutaway only) • Akle • Air bags – second generation (Cutaway only)							
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	CUTAWAY	STRIPPED CHASSIS					
Axles Full-float							
Semi-float (E-250 only)		•					
Drivetrain – 5.4L EFI Triton® w/5 speed automatic							
		•					
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES							
Bumpers Front – black painted	•						
Front bumper delete		•					
Ford oval on grille	•						
Glass – solar	•						
Headlamps – halogen sealed beam Wheel	•						
16" x 6" white steel 4 Hand hole (DRW)		•					
16" x 7" steel (SRW) (E-250 and E-350)	•	•					
Windshield wipers – interval	•	•					
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES							
Air conditioning	•						
Dash sound absorber Engine cover – color keyed w/dual bin stowage							
(incl. latched flip-open bin) & (4) cupholders	•						
Floor covering – front, black vinyl	•						
Instrument panel – medium flint	•						
Lighting	-						
Courtesy light switches – front doors Front dome light	•						
Power point – 12-volt source in instrument panel	•						
Radio – electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock &							
2-speakers							
Seats – dual high back vinyl bucket	•						
Step well pads – black plastic	•						
Sunvisors – vinyl Trim	■						
Driver & passenger A-pillar interior grab handle							
Front, molded vinyl faced headliner	•						
Medium flint w/single stowage area door trim							
SAFETY/SECURITY Dual air bags – 2 ^{no} generation							
Safety belts – medium flint w/height adjustable D-							
ring	•						

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

				N	on-Lim	ited SI	ір				Lir	nited S	lip		
Engine	Body Type	Tires	4.10	3.73	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.56	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.56	3.73
U U			X22	X34	X56	X82	X52	X83	XB2	XC2	XE6	XF3	XE2	XF3	XC4
5.4L EFI V8 99L/44T	E-350 C/A SRW(E35)	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	_	S	_	—	—	_	—	0	—	—	—	—
6.8L EFI V10 99S/44T	E-350 C/A SRW	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	_	_	S	_			_		0	—			—
6.0L DI Turbo Diesel V8 99P/44B	E-350 C/A SRW	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	_	S	_			_		0	_			_
5.4L EFI V8 99L/44T	E-350 C/A DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	—	_	_	_	S	_	_	—	—	_	0	_	-
6.8L EFI V10 99S/44T	E-350 C/A DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	_		_		S	_		_	_		0*	_	—
6.0L DI Turbo Diesel V8 99P/44B	E-350 C/A DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	_	_	I	_	S	Ι	_	I		_	0	Ι	_
5.4L EFI V8 99L/44T	E-450 C/A DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	_	_	_	_	_	S	_	_	_	_	_	0	-
6.8L EFI V10 99S/44T	E-450 C/A DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	—	_	-	_		S	_			_		0	—
6.0L DI Turbo Diesel V8 99P/44B	E-450 C/A DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	_	_		S			_			0			_
5.4L EFI V8 99L/44T	E-350 Stripped SRW	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	_	S		_	_	_	_	0		_	_	_	0
5.4L EFI V8 99L/44T	E-350 Stripped DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	_	_		_	S		_		-	_	0	-	_
6.8L EFI V10 99S/44T	E-350 Stripped DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	_	_		_	S		_	_	-	_	0		_
5.4L EFI V8 99L/44T	E-450 Stripped DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	_	_		_		S	_		-	_	-	0	_
6.8L EFI V10 99S/44T	E-450 Stripped DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	_	_	_	_	_	S	_	_	_	_	_	0	_
4.6L EFI V8 99W/44Q	E-250 Cutaway SRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)	S	_	_	_	_	_	0	_	_	_	_	—	_

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order		Cutaway		Stripped	
	Code	778A	780A	782A	785A	790A
BODY STYLE E-250 Super Duty E-350 Super Duty		E25	E35	_	_	_
E-350 Super Duty E-350 Super Duty			L33		_	_
E-450 Super Duty				E45	_	_
E-350 Stripped Chassis		_			E39	_
E-450 Stripped Chassis		_	_			E49
WHEELBASE Super Duty	138"	S	0		_	
Super Duty	158"	_	Ō	0		_
Super Duty	176"	_	Õ	Ō	_	_
Stripped Chassis	138"			_	0	
Stripped Chassis	158"	_		_	0	0
Stripped Chassis	176"	_			0	0
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL						
4.6L EFI Triton® V8/4-Spd Auto O/D	99W/44Q	S	_	_		—
5.4L EFI Triton® V8/4-Spd Auto O/D	99L/44Q	—		—		
5.4L EFI Triton® V8/Elect. 5-Spd. – Auto O/D w/Tow-Haul	99L/44T	_	S	S	S	S
6.8L EFI Triton® V10/Elect. 5-Spd. O/D w/Tow-Haul	99S/44T	—	0	0	O - DRW	0
6.0L DI Power Stroke®/Elect. 5-Spd. Auto O/D – Late Availability (NA w/855 Clean Fuel Fleet Option)	99P/44B	—	0	0	_	—
50 State Emissions System	425	S	S	S	S	S
Clean Fuel Fleet Option (NA w/99P 6.0L Diesel Engine)	855	0	0	0	0	0
16" Full Sport Wheel Cover (SRW only) N/A with aluminum wheels (64F)	614	0	Ο	—	0	—
16"x6" Painted White Steel Wheels – DRW only	646	_	S	S	S	S
16"x7" Painted White Steel Wheels – SRW only (NA w/6.0L diesel engine)	647	0	0	—	0	—
16"x7" Forged Aluminum – SRW only with aluminum hub caps	64F	0	0	_	_	_
16"x7" Steel – SRW	642	S	S	_	S	
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwi	ise; manuf	acturer lis	sted in par	entheses	;)	
LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S – E-250 SRW	T37	S	—	—	—	—
LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S – DRW	T67	—	0	S	0	S
LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S – SRW	T38	_	S	—	S	—
Spare Tire & Wheel – E-250/E-350 SRW Incl. 2-Ton Mechanical Jack,	51A	0	0	0	Ο	0
E-350 DRW Incl. 4-Ton Mechanical Jack. NO JACK with E-450				-		-
Spare Tire & Wheel – NOT INCLUDED	516	S	S	S	S	S
Traction Control– N/A with 6.0L diesel	15T	0	0	0	0	0
FUEL TANKS		0				
35.0 Gallon Mid-Ship Fuel Tank (E25 only)	057	S	_	_	_	_
37.0 Gallon Fuel Tank (N/A E-450 with 47S School Bus Pkg.)	657	—	S	O S	S O	O S
55.0 Gallon (avail. w/158" DRW WB only on E35/E39)	656	_	0	3	0	3
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS Alternator – Dual System, 140-Amp and 120-Amp (avail. w/99P 6.0L						
diesel only)	63A	—	0	0	—	
Alternator – Extra Heavy Duty, 140-Amp (avail. w/99P 6.0L Diesel						
only. Incl. w/47S & 47B Pkgs. w/6.0L engine, NA w/47A Pkg.)	63E	—	0	0	—	—
Auxiliary Fuel Port. (NA w/4.6L engine)	945	_	S	S	S	S
Battery Heavy Duty Auxiliary – 78-Amp (NA w/99P 6.0L Diesel		~			0	
Engine)	634	0	0	0	—	—
Extra Heavy Duty 135-Amp (avail. w/99L 5.4L and 99S 6.8L gas	005		•	•	0	•
engines only) Incl. w/47S & 47B Packages, NA w/E-250	63D	_	0	0	0	0
Bumper						
Front, Chrome Lower Fascia, (incl. w/18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg. 47B Shuttle Bus and 47M Motorhome Pkg.)	764	P-18A	P-18A	P-18A	_	_
Painted Black Front (NA w/18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg.)	76X	S	S	S	_	
Painted White	76W	0	Ö	0	_	
Door		· ·		J J		
Right Hand Delete (deletes RH door, A-pillar grab handle, RH seat & seatbelt, passenger side air bag, under seat stowage & ext. mirrors.						
N/A w/18C Interior Upgrade Pkg. 47A Ambulance Pkg. 903 Power Windows and Locks Group and 47M Motorhome Pkg.)	60X	—	0	0	—	—
Engine Block Heater - Single Element (recommended when minimum	41H	0	0	0	0	0
temperature is 10°F or below.) (Incl. w/99P 6.0L Diesel Engine)					<u> </u>	~
License Plate Bracket	153	0	0	0		—

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	778A	Cutaway 780A	782A	Stripped 785A	Chassis 790A
BODY STYLE E-250 Super Duty	Coue	E25				
E-350 Super Duty		_	E35	_		_
E-350 Super Duty			_	_	_	_
E-450 Super Duty			_	E45	_	_
E-350 Stripped Chassis				_	E39	_
E-450 Stripped Chassis			—	—	—	E49
WHEELBASE Super Duty	138"	S	0	_	—	_
Super Duty	158"		0	0	—	—
Super Duty	176"		0	0		_
Stripped Chassis	138"		—	—	0	—
Stripped Chassis	158"			—	0	0
Stripped Chassis	176"	—	_	—	0	0
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)						
<u>Mirrors</u>						
Aerotype Exterior – LH/RH Manual flat glass manual mirror with						
manual adjust convex spotter mirror (Avail with SRW only; Req. 625	54G	0	0	—		—
Inside Rearview Mirror)						
Mirror – Day/Night Interior Rearview Mirror	625	0	0	0		—
Telescopic Trailer Tow Mirrors, Manual (incl. w/47A Ambulance Prep						
Pkg. NA on 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. & 60X RH Door Delete NA w/903	54D	0	O/P-47A	O/P-47A	—	—
Power Group)						
Telescopic Trailer Tow Mirrors – Power (req. 903 Power Group NA	54E	0	0	0	_	
w/47B Shuttle Bus Prep Pkg.& 60X RH Door Delete)	• • =			•		
EPATS Passive Anti-Theft System – Available on 10K GVWR and	91E	0	0	_	_	
under applications only			-	0		
Power Windows and Locks Group	903	0	0	0	_	_
Remote Keyless Entry (req. power windows & locks 903)	948	0	0	0		
Running Boards – LH/RH Door Length	688	0	0	0	_	_
Speed Control	525	0	0	0	_	_
Spacers						
Alternate Lateral Frame (6 lateral all WB. Incl. Frame Pucks. N/A w/47S School Bus Pkg.)	554	—	0	0	—	—
Console - Color Keyed (incl. 4 molded cupholders, ashtray, stowage	41E	0	0	0		
bin)	410	0	0	0		
Frame Pucks (Isolators) Incl.12 body mounts (Incl. w/47S School Bus						
Pkg. 47M Motorhome Pkg. 47A Ambulance Pkg. and 47B Shuttle	559	—	0	0	—	—
Bus Pkg.)						
Standard Pattern Frame (4 long/2 lateral w/138" & 158" WB. 4						
lateral/2 long w/176" WB. 6 lateral w/RV Striped Chassis (Incl.	557	—	0	0	—	—
Frame Pucks N/A w/47S School Bus Pkg.)						

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

BODY STVLE E-300 Super Dury E-300	_			(00)	1 D.,			
BOPY STYLE E 250 Super Dury E 300 Signed Dury Super Dury Super Dury Super Dury Super Dury Super Dury Super Dury Super Dury Super Dury E 300 Signed Durses Super Dury Super Dury Su			Order Code	7784	Cutaway	782 A		
E-363 Super Dury E49 E39	BODY STYLE	E-250 Super Duty	00000		_			_
E-440 Signer Dury E35 E30 WHEELBASE Super Dury 134' S 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <				—		—	—	_
E-300 Simpled Chasis E-30 E-400 Simpled Chasis WHEELBASE Super Dury 188				_	_	— E45		
E-460 Stepped Chassis E-60 WHEELBASE Supper Dury 387 S				_	_	-		
Subject Duty 158* 0 0 Stripped Chassis 158* 0 0 REV INTERICT CENTORS Stripped Chassis 158* 0 0 REV INTERICT CENTORS Stripped Chassis 158* 0 0 Rev Continuing Dataset, Front Haar Chy Stripped Chassis 570 0 0 0 S S Audio Electronic, AMM Steroc/Clock 586 0 0 - <					_	_		E49
Supper Dury Stripped Chasss 176° Houssel - 0 - - - - - - - - - - 0 0 Arl Bag Dottol - Fastenger Stole (Rog. 21B, 21B, 21T, 21D, or 21F) Arl Bag Dottol - Fastenger Stole (Rog. 21B, 21B, 21T, 21D, or 21F) 560 P P P - - - - 0 Bertonic AMFM Stereo/Clock CD 555 S <t< td=""><td>WHEELBASE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	WHEELBASE							
Stripped Chassis 138* 0 0 REY INTERIOR OPTIONS Simped Chassis 178* 0 0 At Bo Delete - Front Hest Only Simped Chassis 178* 0 0 At Conditioning Delete - Front Hest Only Simped Chassis 57D 0 0 0 s s Premum Electronic AMFM StreeoClock/CD 585 0 0 0 Radio Cloat Delete Anotantioning Cloat Delete Anotantioning Cloat Delete 586 0 0 Radio Prep Package (nd. anterna, 4-speakers, grilles & wing normally provided) 588 0 0 Sis Speaker Upgrade Pkg, (small on Claaway w/685, Incl. w/588, NA w/Sut 874 0 0 Sis Speaker Upgrade Pkg, (small on Claaway w/685, Incl. w/588, NA w/Sut 874 0 0 Sis Speaker Upgrade Pkg, (small on Claaway w/685, Incl. w/588, Talis, NA w/Sut 874 0 0								
Stripped Chassis 158' 0 0 Ar Exp Oblista - Front Head Only 500 P P P 0 0 Ardie Art Controlling Oblista - Front Head Only 570 O 0 0 S S Audio 577 S S S -				_				
Stripped Chassis 176' - - - O O Arr Bag Delete - Front Head Colv 500 P P P -				_	_	_		0
AH Bag Dutete – Passenge Side (Reg. 218, 217, 210, or 21F) 50D P P P - - Audo Auto Contaction (Delta- Front Head Only 57D O O O S S Audo Auto Contaction (Delta- Front Head Only 587 S S S - - Fremum Electron AWFM Stereo/Clock/CD 585 O O O S S Fradio Credit Delete ensate (Credit Delete) ensate (Credit Delete) ensate (Credit Delete) S S O O S S Faste Orge Tables (Credit Delete) ensate (Credit Delete) ensate (Credit Delete) ensate (Credit Delete) S S O O O - - - - S					_	_		
Arc Conditioning Delete — Front Head Chity 570 0 0 0 S S Pertorm Electronic AMPM StorepOlock/CD 585 0 0 - - Radio Credit Delete 585 0 0 - - Radio Credit Delete 585 0 0 - - Radio Credit Delete 587 0 0 - - Radio Credit Delete 587 0 0 0 - - Radio Credit Delete 588 0 0 0 - - - Radio Credit Delete 586 0 0 0 - - - Speaker Upgrade Pkg 540 Upgrade Pkg 140 0 0 - - - Four Speaker Upgrade Pkg 540 Upgrade Pkg 540 Upgrade Tkg 540 0 0 - - - Besker 0 0 0 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - <								
Audio S <td></td> <td>21S, 211, 21D, or 21F)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>		21S, 211, 21D, or 21F)				-		
Electronic AMFM StereoClock/CD 587 S <			570	0	0	0	3	3
Premium Puis CDX6 AM/PM Stereo/Clock/CD 588 0 0 - - Radio Credit Delete 587 0 0 0 5 5 Radio Treps Pachage (incl. anternal, 2-speakers, griles & wing normaly provided) 580 0 0 0 - - Speaker Crout Speaker (grider Pst, Gring) 556 0 0 0 - - - Speaker upgrade Pst, Gring SS, Incl. WSSS, Incl. WSSS, SS, Incl. WSSS, NA WFour 976 0 0 - - - Seeker Upgrade Pst, Gring SS, Incl. WSSS, NA WFour 976 0 0 -			587	S	S	S	—	_
Radio Credit Delete 587 0 0 S S Radio Prop Package (incl. anterna, 2-spaakers, grilles & winng normally provided) 588 0 0							_	—
Radio Prop Package (incl. anterna, 4-speakers, gilles & wining normally provided) 586 0 0		CD					_	
Radio Prep Package (ncl. antenna, 4-speakers, jiniles & winng normally provided) 588 O O O								
Ratio Prog Package (not). State of the second								
Speaker Four Speaker Upgrade Pkg. (avail on Cutaway W585, Incl. w585, NA w/Su 874 O O O							_	_
speaker upgrade Pkg, 876) 674 0 0 0 0 - - six Speaker upgrade Pkg, 674) 376 0 0 0 - - - Stx Speaker upgrade Pkg, 674) 376 0 0 0 - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>002</td><td>Ū</td><td>Ū</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			002	Ū	Ū	•		
Six Speaker Upgrade Pkg, (avail on Cutaway w/S85 or 585 radios, NA w/Four speaker Upgrade Pkg, 647) 876 0 0 - - Seats - - - - - - Seats - - - - - - - C-Way Power Driver Seat Adjuster (avail. w/21A, 21S, 21T, 21Y) Incl. w/21Z and 21F 90P 0 0 0 - - - Backters, Dual Cloth, High Back - Select 2 digit trim type/color code on Color/Trim Charts - Driver Side Only, Mid-Series Cloth (NA w/18C Interior Upgrade Pkg, 07A Anholuance Pkg, 10, 10cudes passenger airbag delete only available 21T 0 0 0 - - - Captains Chairs - Driver Side Wol Trim Includes Passenger Airbag Delete Only available with 47B Shnutile Bus Pkg, w60X right hand door delete. 21S - 0 0 -		vay w/585, Incl. w/58S, NA w/Six	874	0	0	0	_	_
species or O<		ww/585 or 58S radios NA w/Four				_		
Seats Constraint C			876	0	0	0	—	_
21F 500° 0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
21r 0 0 0 - - Chart Ib Backets Dual Vinyl, High Back - Select 2 digit trim type/color code on Color/Trim Captains Chairs - Driver Side Only, Mid-Series Cloth (NA wi18C Interior Upgrade PKg or 47A Ambulance PKg) (Na Series Cloth (NA wi18C Interior Upgrade PKg or 47A Ambulance PKg with Trim Includes Passenger Airbag Delete Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg, w60X right hand door delete Oual High-Back Cloth Captains Chairs - Select 2 Digit Trim Type/Color on Color/Trim Chart (Incl. with 18C Interior Upgrade Pkg.) 211 0 0 - - Dual High-Back Cloth Captains Chairs - Select 2 Digit Trim Type/Color on Color/Trim Chart (Incl. with 18C Interior Upgrade Pkg.) 214 0 0 - <t< td=""><td></td><td>/21A, 21S, 21T, 21Y) Incl. w/21Z and</td><td>90P</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>_</td><td></td></t<>		/21A, 21S, 21T, 21Y) Incl. w/21Z and	90P	0	0	0	_	
Chart 211 0 0 0 - - Buckets, Dual Vinyi, High Back – Select 2 digit trim type/color code on Color/Trim Chart 211 S S S - - Captains Chairs – Driver Side Only, Mid-Series Cloth (N/A w/18C Interior Uggrade Pkg, or 47A Ambulance Pkg) Includes passenger Airbag Delete Only 211 S S S -		ligit tring to ma laglan and a sur Calan/Tring		<u> </u>	•	•		
Buckets, Dual Vinyl, High Back – Select 2 digit trim type/color code on Color/Trim Chart 211 S S S - - Captain's Chairs – Driver Side Only, Mid-Series Cloth (N/A w1/8C Interior Upgrade Pkg, or 47A Ambulance Pkg, buckets passenger airbag delete and only available with 40X Right hand door delete. 211 O O - - Captain's Chairs – Driver Side Wol Trim Includes Passenger Airbag Delete Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg, w60X right hand door delete 213 - O O - - Dual High-Back Cloth Captain's Chairs – Stelet 2 Digit Trim Type/Color on Color Trim Chart (Incl. with 18C Interior Upgrade Pkg.) 214 O O -		ligit trim type/color code on Color/Trim	211	0	0	0	—	—
Chart Chart S S S C - Captain S Chairs - Driver Side Only, Mid-Series Cloth (M/A w18C Interior Upgrade Pkg, or 47A Ambulance Pkg,) Includes passenger airbag delete and only available with 60X Right hand door delete. 21T 0 0 - - Captain S Chairs - Driver Side with Tim Includes Passenger Airbag Delete Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg, w60X right hand door delete 21S - 0 0 - - Dual High-Back Cloth Captain's Chairs - Select 2 Digit Tim Type/Color on Color Tim Chart 21A 0 0 -		igit trim type/color code on Color/Trim		-	-	-		
PRg. or 47A Ambulance PRg.) Includes passenger airbag delete and only available 21T 0 0 - - Captain's Chairs – Driver Side w/s right hand door delete 0 0 - - Dual High-Back Cloth Captain's Chairs – Select 2 Digit Trim Type/Color on Color/Tim Chart (ncl. with 80: Interior Upgrade PRg.) 21A 0 0 - - Dual High-Back Cloth Captain's Chairs – Select 2 Digit Trim Type/Color on Color/Tim Chart 21A 0 0 - - Manual Pedestal w2-Way Adjuster (incl. w/47M & 47B Prep Pkg. Provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. 21W - 0 0 - - Manual Pedestal w2-Way Adjuster (incl. w/47M & 47B Prep Pkg. Provides manual pedestal, greps are for power seat tracks for driver side only. 21W - 0 0 - - Passenger Seat Delete (deletes passenger seat, air bag & harness restraint system. Incl. w/47S Prep Pkg. and 60X Right Hand door delete. 21B 0 0 - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>211</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td>			211	S	S	S	—	—
with 60X Right hand door delete. 21S - 0 0 - - Captains Schars - Driver Side w'o Trim Includes Passenger Airbag Delete Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg, w60X right hand door delete 21S - 0 0 - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
Captairs Chairs – Driver Side w/o Trim Includes Passenger Airbag Delete Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. w60X right hand door delete Oclor/Trim Chart (Incl. with 47B Shuttle Duprade Pkg.) 21S 0 0 Dual High-Back Cloth Captain's Chairs - Select 2 Digit Trim Type/Color on Color/Trim Chart (Incl. with 18C Interior Upgrade Pkg.) 21A 0 0 0 Dual High-Back Cloth Captain's Chairs w/o Trim - Select 2 Digit Trim Type/Color on Color Trim Chart 21W 0 0 Manual Pedestal w2-Way Adjuster (incl. w/47M & 47B Prep Pkg. Provides manual pedestal, prepresentiant system kunique seat tracks for driver side only. 21W 0 0 Upgrade Pkg. or 47A Ambulance Pkg.) 21B 0 0 0 Seat Prep Pkg Marual with 2-way adjuster (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. 21D - 0 0 Seat Prep Pkg Marual with 2-way adjuster (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. 21D - 0 0 Seat Prep Pkg Power (provides manual		senger airbag delete and only available	21T	0	0	0	_	—
available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. w60X right hand döor delete 213 - 0 0 - - Dual High-Back Cloth Captain's Chairs - Select 2 Digit Trim Type/Color on Color Trim Chart (Incl. with 18C Interior Upgrade Pkg.) 21A 0 0 0 - - Manual Pedestal w2-Way Adjuster (incl. w47M & 47B Prep Pkg. Provides manual Pedestal w2-Way Adjuster (incl. w47M & 47B Prep Pkg. Provides manual pedestal w2-Way Adjuster (incl. w47M & 47B Prep Pkg. Provides manual Pedestal w2-Way Adjuster (incl. w47M & 47B Prep Pkg. Provides manual pedestal w2-Way Adjuster (incl. w47M & 47B Prep Pkg. And 60X Right Hand door delete. N/A w18C 21B 0 0 - - Passenger Seat Delete (deletes passenger seat provided. N/A w18C 21B 0 0 0 - - Power Seat Prep Pkg driver seat pedestal is prepared for power seat. Deletes floor covering. Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 21Z - 0 0 - - Seat Prep Pkg driver seat pedestal is prepared for power seat. Deletes floor covering and passenger seat provided. Available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 21Z - 0 0 - - Seat Prep Pkg driver seat provided. Available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 21D - 0 0 - - Seat Prep Pkg Mowaru With 2-Way adjuster (provides manual ped		des Bressen Aldes Balats Orb						
Dual High-Back Cloth Captain's Chairs - Select 2 Digit Trim Type/Color on Color Trim Chart (Incl. with 18 C Interior Upgrade Ptg.) 21A 0 0			21S		0	0	—	—
ColorTrim Chart (Incl. with 18C Interior Upgrade Pkg.) 21/X 0 0 - - Dual High-Back Cloth Captain's Chairs wo Trim - Select 2 Digit Trim Type/Color on Color Trim Chart 21/Y - 0 0 - - Manual Pedestal w/2-Way Adjuster (incl. w/47M & 47B Prep Pkg. Provides manual pedestal. pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering Temporary driver seat provided. N/A w/18C Interior 21W - 0 0 - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td>				-		•		
on Color Trim Chart 211 - 0 0 - - Manual Pedestal w2-Way Adjuster (incl. w/47M & 47B Prep Pg, Provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering. Temporary driver seat provided. NA w/18C Interior 21W - 0 0 - - - Upgrade Pkg. or 47A Ambulance Pkg.) Passenger Seat Delete (deletes passenger seat, air bag & harness restraint system. Low W18C Right Hand door delete. NA w/18C 21B 0 0 -			21A	0	0	0	—	—
On Color Trim Chart Manual Pedestal W2-Way Adjuster (incl. w/47M & 47B Prep Pkg. Provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering. Temporary driver seat provided. N/A w/18C Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 47A Ambulance Pkg.) Passenger Seat Delete (deletes passenger seat, air bag & harness restraint system. Incl. w/47S Prep Pkg. and 60X Right Hand door delete. N/A w/18C 21B 0 0 - - Power Seat Prep Pkg driver seat provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Temporary driver seat powided. Available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. or 47B Ambulance Pkg.) 21D 0 0 - - Seat Prep Pkg Manual with 2-way adjuster (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering and passenger seat, air bag & harmess restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering and passenger seat, air bags effor Pkg. Contenty 21F - 0 0 - - Arc Prep Package 6.0. diesel engine) 47A - 0 0 - - Arc Drep Package (req. 6.0. diesel engine) 47A - 0 0 - - Arc Drep Package (req. 6.0. diesel engine) 47A - 0 0 - - Arc Drep Pack		Trim – Select 2 Digit Trim Type/Color	21Y		0	0	_	_
pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering, Temporary driver seat provided. NA w/18C Interior Upgrade Pkg, or 47A Ambulance Pkg.) 21W - 0 0 - - Passenger Seat Delete (deletes passenger seat, air bag & harness restraint system. Incl. w/47S Prep Pkg, and 60X Right Hand door delete. NA w/18C Interior Upgrade Pkg, or 47A Ambulance Pkg.) 21B 0 0 0 - - Power Seat Drep Rg driver seat pedestal is prepared for power seat. Deletes floor covering. Only available with 47M Motohome Pkg, or 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 21Z - 0 0 - - Seat Prep Pkg Manual with 2-way adjuster (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. 21D - 0 0 - - Seat Prep Pkg Power (provided. Available with 47B shuttle Bus Pkg. wit0X right hand door delete 21F - 0 0 - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>211</td><td></td><td>Ŭ</td><td>U</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			211		Ŭ	U		
Deletes floor covering Temporary driver seat provided. N/A w/18C Interior 21W — O — — Upgrade PKg, or 47A Ambulance PKg.) Passenger Seat Delete (deletes passenger seat, air bag & harness restraint system. Incl. w/47S Prep PKg, and 60X Right Hand door delete. N/A w/18C 21B O O — …								
Upgrade Pkg. or 47Å Ambulance Pkg.) Passenger Seat Delete (deletes passenger seat, air bag & harness restraint system. Incl. w/47S Prep Pkg. and 60X Right Hand door delete. N/A w/18C 21B 0 0			21W	_	0	0	_	_
Passenger Seat Delete (deletes passenger seat, air bag & harness restraint system. Incl. w/47S Prep Pkg. and 60X Right Hand door delete. N/A w/18C 21B 0 0 0 - - Interior Upgrade Pkg driver seat pedestal is prepared for power seat. Deletes floor covering. Only available with 47M Motohome Pkg. or 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 21Z - 0 0 - - - Seat Prep Pkg Manual with 2-way adjuster (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Temporary driver seat provided. Available with 47B shuttle Bus Pkg. only N/A with 18C Interior Upgrade Package). 21D - 0 0 -<	Upgrade Pkg. or 47A Ambulance Pkg.)	at provided. IVA w/roc intendi						
Interior Upgrade Pkg. of 47Å Ambulance Pkg.) Power Seat Prep Pkg driver seat pedestal is prepared for power seat. Deletes floor covering. Only available with 47M Motohome Pkg. or 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 21Z O O Seat Prep Pkg Manual with 2-way adjuster (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. 21D - O O Seat Prep Pkg Drever (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering and passenger airbag. Temporary driver seat provided. Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 21F - O O XOC Prep Package Stat Prep Pkg Dever (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering and passenger airbag. Temporary driver seat provided. Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 21F - O	Passenger Seat Delete (deletes passenger	seat, air bag & harness restraint						
Power Seit Prep Pkg. – driver seat pedestal is prepared for power seat. Deletes floor covering. Only available with 47M Motohome Pkg, or 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 21Z 0 0 - - Seat Prep Pkg. – Manual with 2-way adjuster (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. 21D - 0 0 - - Seat Prep Pkg. – Manual with 2-way adjuster (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. 21D - 0 0 - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>21B</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>_</td><td>—</td></td<>			21B	0	0	0	_	—
floor covering. Only "available with 47M Motohome Pkg. or 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 212 - 0 0 - - Seat Prep Pkg Manual with 2-way adjuster (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Temporary driver seat provided. Available with 47B shuttle Bus Pkg. only N/A with 18C Interior Upgrade Package) 21D - 0 0 - - Seat Prep Pkg Power (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering and passenger airbag. Temporary driver seat provided. Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 21F - 0 0 - - KCOPTex Package 21F - 0 0 - <td>Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 47A Ambulance P</td> <td>kg.)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 47A Ambulance P	kg.)						
Seat Prep Pkg. – Manual with 2-way adjuster (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. 21D - O O - - Temporary driver seat provided. Available with 47B shuttle Bus Pkg. only N/A with 18C Interior Upgrade Package) Seat Prep Pkg. – Power (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering and passenger airbag. Temporary driver seat provided. Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 21F - O O - - W60X right hand door delete CROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content) 57Z - - O O - - - A/C Prep Package 57Z - - O O - <td></td> <td></td> <td>21Z</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>_</td> <td>—</td>			21Z		0	0	_	—
pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Temporary driver seat provided. Available with 47B shuttle Bus Pkg. only N/A with 18C Interior Upgrade Package21DOOSeat Prep Pkg Power (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering and passenger airbag. Temporary driver seat provided. Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. w/60X right hand door delete21FOOAVC Prep Package (GROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)57ZOOAVC Prep Package use)57ZOOOOAWD Package use)57LOOOOAuxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package use)57LOO<								
Temporary driver seat provided. Available with 47B shuttle Bus Pkg. only N/A with 18C Interior Upgrade Package)21DCOOCCCCSeat Prep Pkg Power (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering and passenger airbag. Temporary driver seat provided. Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. w/60X right hand door delete21F-OOCROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content) A/C Prep Package57ZOOAmbulance Prep Package, Not Required (req. on orders not destined for Ambulance use)47A-OOAuxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls57L-OOAuxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package57L-OOInsulation Package552OOInsulation Package552OOInsulation Package47M-OOInsulation Package47S-OOInsulation Package552OOOInsulation Package47R-OOInsulation Package534-OOInsulation Package534-O <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>045</td><td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			045		0	0		
Seat Prep Pkg. – Power (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering and passenger airbag. Temporary driver seat provided. Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 21F — O O — — w/60X right hand door delete CROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content) 57Z — — O O — — A/C Prep Package 57Z — — O O — — O O — — A/D Prep Package 57Z — — O O — — — O O — — — O O — — — O O — — — — O O — — — — O O — — — — O O — — — — O O — — — O O — — — O O — — — — O O … … … Exetrior Upgrade Pac	Temporary driver seat provided. Available		210	_	0	0	_	_
& unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering and passenger airbag. Temporary driver seat provided. Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. 21F - 0 0 - - w60X tright hand door delete - - - 0 0 - - A/C Prep Package 57Z - - - 0 0 - - A/C Prep Package (req. 6.0L diesel engine) 47A - 0 0 - - Ambulance Prep Package (req. 6.0L diesel engine) 47A - 0 0 - - Ambulance Prep Package (req. 6.0L diesel engine) 47Z 0 0 0 - - Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls 57L - 0 0 - - Exterior Upgrade Package 18A 0 0 0 - - - Insulation Package 47S - 0 0 - - - Interior Upgrade (see Packaged Options/Emissions page for pkg. content) 18C 0 0 - - Interior Upgrade (see Package 47S <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
airbag. Temporary driver seat provided. Only available with 47B Shuttle BuS Pkg. w/60X right hand door delete21F-00GROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)A/C Prep Package57Z000A/C Prep Package57Z00Ambulance Prep Package (req. 6.0L diesel engine)47A-00Ambulance Prep Package, Not Required (req. on orders not destined for Ambulance use)47Z000Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package usage57L-00Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls57X-00Insulation Package18A000Insulation Package552000 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
w/60X right hand door delete GROUPS/FACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content) A/C Prep Package 57Z - - O O Ambulance Prep Package (req. 6.0L diesel engine) 47A - O O - - Ambulance Prep Package, Not Required (req. on orders not destined for Ambulance use) 47Z O O O - - Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package 57L - O O - - Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls 57X - O O - - Interior Upgrade Package 18A O O O - - - Interior Upgrade (see Package doptions/Emissions page for pkg. content) 18C O O - - Interior Upgrade (see Package 47S - O O - - Notorhome Prep Package 47S - O O - - Shuttle Bus Prep Package 47B - O O - - Shuttle Bus Prep Package 574 - O			21F	—	0	0	_	—
GROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)A/C Prep Package57ZOOAmbulance Prep Package (req. 6.0L diesel engine)47A-OOAmbulance Prep Package, Not Required (req. on orders not destined for Ambulance use)47A-OOAuxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls57L-OOAuxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls57X-OOAuxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package of package18AOOOInsulation Package552OOOInterior Upgrade (see Package doptions/Emissions page for pkg. content)18COOInterior Upgrade (see Package47M-OOSchool Bus Prep Package47S-OOSchool Bus Prep Package47B-OOTrailer Towing Package (Class I)534-OOLPO OPTIONS57J-OOAuxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls - (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.)57J-OODaytime Running Lamps942 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
Ambulance Prep Package (req. 6.0L diesel engine)47AOOAmbulance Prep Package, Not Required (req. on orders not destined for Ambulance47ZOOOAuxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package57LOOAuxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls57XOOAuxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls57XOOAuxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package18AOOOInsulation Package552OOOInsulation Package552OOOInsulation Package47MOOMotorhome Prep Package47MOOShoutle Bus Prep Package47BOOShuttle Bus Prep Package47BOOInal Controls - (avail. w/47S, 47M or57JOOLPO OPTIONS57JOOAuxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls - (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.)57JOODaytime Running Lamps942OOO		ons/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)	1				
Ambulance Prep Package, Not Required (req. on orders not destined for Ambulance use)47Z000Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls57L00Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls57X00Exterior Upgrade Package18A000Insulation Package552000Insulation Package552000Notorhome Prep Package47M00School Bus Prep Package47S00Trailer Towing Package (Class I)53400Auxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls - (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.)57J00Daytime Running Lamps942000							0	0
use)472000Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package57L-00Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls57L-00Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls57X-00Exterior Upgrade Package18A000Insulation Package552000Interior Upgrade (see Packaged Options/Emissions page for pkg. content)18C000Motorhome Prep Package47M-00School Bus Prep Package47S-00Shuttle Bus Prep Package (Class I)534-00LPO OPTIONSAuxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls - (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.)57J-00Daytime Running Lamps942000	Ambulance Prep Package (req. 6.0L diesel e	ngine)	47A	—	0	0	—	_
Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package 57L 0 0 Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls 57X 0 0 Exterior Upgrade Package 18A 0 0 0 Insulation Package 552 0 0 0 Interior Upgrade (see Package doptions/Emissions page for pkg. content) 18C 0 0 0 Motorhome Prep Package 47M 0 0 School Bus Prep Package 47S 0 0 Shuttle Bus Prep Package (Class I) 534 0 0 LPO OPTIONS 534 0 0 Auxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls - (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.) 57J 0 0 Daytime Running Lamps 942 0 0 0		a. On orders not destined for Ambulance	47Z	0	0	0	_	—
Auxiliarý Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls 57X - 0 0 - - Exterior Upgrade Package 18A 0 0 0 - - - Insulation Package 552 0 0 0 - - - Insulation Package 552 0 0 0 - - - Interior Upgrade (see Packaged Options/Emissions page for pkg. content) 18C 0 0 0 - - Motorhome Prep Package 47M - 0 0 - - - Shottle Bus Prep Package 47S - 0 0 - - - Shuttle Bus Prep Package 47B - 0 0 - - - Shuttle Bus Prep Package (Class I) 534 - 0 0 - - - LPO OPTIONS 57J 57J - 0 0 - - - Auxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls - (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.) 57J - 0 0			571		0	0	_	_
Exterior Upgrade Package 18A 0 0 0 Insulation Package 552 0 0 0 Interior Upgrade (see Packaged Options/Emissions page for pkg. content) 18C 0 0 0 Motorhome Prep Package 47M 0 0 School Bus Prep Package 47S 0 0 Shuttle Bus Prep Package 47B 0 0 Trailer Towing Package (Class I) 534 0 0 Auxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls - (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.) 57J 0 0 Daytime Running Lamps 942 0 0 0		ear Controls		—			_	_
Interior Upgrade (see Packaged Options/Emissions page for pkg. content)18C000Motorhome Prep Package47M00School Bus Prep Package47S00Shuttle Bus Prep Package47B00Trailer Towing Package (Class I)53400LPO OPTIONSAuxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls - (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.)57J00Daytime Running Lamps942000	Exterior Upgrade Package		18A		0		_	—
Motorhome Prep Package47MOOSchool Bus Prep Package47SOOShuttle Bus Prep Package47BOOTrailer Towing Package (Class I)534OOLPO OPTIONSAuxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls - (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.)57JOODaytime Running Lamps942OOO								_
School Bus Prep Package 47S 0 0 Shuttle Bus Prep Package 47B 0 0 Trailer Towing Package (Class I) 534 0 0 LPO OPTIONS 0 0 Auxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls - (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.) 57J 0 0 Daytime Running Lamps 942 0 0 0		ssions page for pkg. content)		_				_
Shuttle Bus Prep Package 47B O O Trailer Towing Package (Class I) 534 O O LPO OPTIONS Auxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls - (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.) 57J O O Daytime Running Lamps 942 O O O							_	
Trailer Towing Package (Class I)534—OO——LPO OPTIONSAuxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls – (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.)57J—OO——Daytime Running Lamps942OOO———				_			_	_
LPO OPTIONSAuxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls - (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.)57JOODaytime Running Lamps942OOO				_			—	_
47B Prep Pkgs.) 373 0 0	LPO OPTIONS							
47B Prep Pkgs.) Daytime Running Lamps 942 O O	Auxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rea	r Fan Controls – (avail. w/47S, 47M or	57.1	_	0	0		_
		valid FIN code	942 41X	0	0	0	S	S

00/01/01	06/	01	1/0	7
----------	-----	----	-----	---

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

		•	-			
	Order		Cutaway			Chassis
	Code	778A	780A	782A	785A	790A
BODY STYLE E-250 Super Duty		E25	_	_		
E-350 Super Duty		— —	E35	—		_
E-350 Super Duty		—	_	_		—
E-450 Super Duty		_	_	E45	_	
E-350 Stripped Chassis		_		_	E39	
E-450 Stripped Chassis		—	—	_	_	E49
WHEELBASE Super Duty	138"	S	0	_		
Super Duty	158"	—	0	0	_	
Super Duty	176"	_	0	0	_	_
Stripped Chassis	138"	_	_	_	0	_
Stripped Chassis	158"	_		_	0	0
Stripped Chassis	176"	—	_	—	0	0
LPO OPTIONS (Continued)						
Front Max GAWR – up to 5000 lb. Fleet only w/valid FIN code Standard on E-350 Cutaway with 6.0L engine on 158 and 176 in. WB, (Incl. w/47A, 47M & 47B Prep Pkgs. Std. on E450 strip chassis with 6.8L and E450 cutaway with 6.8L and 6.0L engine N/A with 47S School Bus Pkg. or E39 with 20W GVWR)	672	-	O/P-47A	0	0	0
Wire Kit Delete – Fleet only w/valid FIN code	53D	—	0	0	_	_

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			Interior and	Seat Color
	Note: First letter denotes type second letter den	otes color	Medium Flint	Medium Pebble
STANDARD	Vinyl Buckets		AE	
	Cloth Buckets		CE	
	Cloth Captain's Chairs (only available with 18C Interi	or	ME	MW
	Upgrade Package; dual captain's chairs)			
	Seats Not Included		XE	XW
	EXTERIOR COLOR	Code	Availa	ability
COMMERCIA				
Yellow Clear		BY	•	
	Blue Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•	
	ed Clearcoat	E4	•	
	or Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	
Black Clearc		UA	•	
Silver Clearc		YN	•	
Oxford White		YZ	•	
	PACKAGE (47M)			
Yellow Clear		BY	•	•
	lue Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•	•
	ed Clearcoat	E4	•	•
	or Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•
Black Clearc		UA	•	•
Silver Clearc		YN	•	•
Oxford White	e Clearcoat	YZ	•	•

NOTE: Commercial Cutaway and Cutaway Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18C) only available with Medium Flint interior. Motorhome Package (47M) with both Medium Flint and Medium Pebble interior

*** - Yellow Clearcoat Available with Fleet Order Types Only.

 \star = New for this model year.

• = Available

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

AC PREP PACKAGE (57Z)

Availability: Optional on Stripped Chassis only

Includes:

Scroll Compressor, condenser, drive belt, tensioner-attaching brackets and bolts

AMBULANCE PREPARATION PACKAGE (47A) Availability:

- Optional on E-35 and E-45 Cutaway only
- Not available on Stripped Chassis
- Not available with:

Heavy Duty Alternator (63E)

- Seat options 21F, 21D, 21W, 21S, 21Z or 21T
- Trailer Tow Pkg. (534)

Requires:

6.0L Power Stroke® V8 diesel engine

Includes:

- 57L Auxiliary Heater Air Conditioning Connector Pkg.
- Limited slip axle (4.10 ratio) •
- Dual Alternator (63A)
- Front Max GAWR
- Spare Tire and Wheel (51A) •
- Mirrors, Telescopic Trailer Tow with Manual Adjustments (54D)
- Vinyl headliner and sunvisors
- Frame pucks (isolators)
- Dual note horn
- License plate bracket
- Badging (shipped in dunnage)

NOTE 1: May substitute with Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package with rear controls (57X)

NOTE 2: May use Exterior Mirror Delete (54F) to delete Low Mount Recreational Mirrors (54D) from Ambulance Prep Package. Vehicle will be built without exterior mirrors

AUXILIARY HEATER – AIR CONDITIONING CONNECTOR PACKAGE (57L) (w/o REAR A/C CONTROLS)

Availability:

- Optional on E-350 and E-450 Cutaway only
- Includes:
- Front heater connector
- Front air conditioning connector

NOTE: This package is intended to provide necessary hardware for body builders to install own auxiliary system.

AUXILIARY HEATER – AIR CONDITIONING CONNECTOR PACKAGE (57X) (w/REAR A/C CONTROLS)

Availability:

Optional on E-350 and E-450 Cutaway only

Includes:

- Front heater connector
- Front air conditioning connector
- Rear A/C controls in instrument panel

NOTE 1: This package is intended to provide necessary hardware for body builders to install own auxiliary system. NOTE 2: Does not include auxiliary fuel port.

EXTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18A)

Availability:

Optional on Cutaway only

Includes:

- Front chrome bumper
- Chrome grille surround

★ = New for this model year.

Aerodynamic headlamps

- **INSULATION PACKAGE (552)**
- Availability:

Optional on Cutaway only

- Not available with: Motorhome Package (47M)
- Includes:
- Front cloth headliner
- Cloth sunvisors

INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18C)

- Availability: Optional on Cutaway only
- Not available with:
- Right Hand Door Delete (60X)
- School Bus Package (47S)
- Includes:
- Front cloth headliner
- High-series door trim panels
- Dual Cloth Captain's Chairs (21A)
- Cloth sunvisors
- Front carpeting
- Power door locks and windows (903)
- Insulation Package (552)

NOTE: May substitute with Vinyl Floor Covering (162)

MOTORHOME PREP PACKAGE (47M)

Availability:

- Optional on E-350 and E-450 Cutaway only
- Not available with:
- Right Hand Door Delete (60X)
- Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18C)
- Insultation Package (552)

Includes:

- Front chrome bumper and grille
- Aerodynamic headlamps
- Power door locks and windows (903)
- Manual Pedestals, seats not included (21W)
- Speed Control (525)
- Fixed antenna
- Front Max GAWR on E-450
- 55-Gallon fuel tank (37 gallon E35 with 138" or 176"WB)
- Frame pucks (isolators)
- Front license plate bracket
- Class I Trailer Tow Prep Package
- Cloth sunvisors
- Deletes:

Includes:

Deletes:

- 10 -

Headliner

- Front vinyl floor covering
- Front headliner
- Front dome lamp

NOTE: Reference RV and Trailer Towing Guide for maximum trailer weights and GAWRs

RIGHT HAND DOOR DELETE (60X)

Interior Upgrade Package (18C)

Motorhome Pkg. (47M) Ambulance Pkg. (47A) Power Equipment Group (903)

Exterior Mirror Delete (54F)

Passenger side air bag

Passenger side sunvisor Passenger side speaker

Passenger Seat Delete (21B)

Passenger side A-pillar grab handle

Availability:
Optional on E-350 and E-450 Cutaway only Not available with:

Right hand seat, seat belt system and hardware

Ford Division

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

SCHOOL BUS BODY BUILDER PREP PACKAGE (47S) Availability:	WB INCH	OPT. CODE		IART GVWR L
E-350 138" WB, 6.0L Diesel (99P) 9,600# GVWR (SRW)	E25 Cutaway –	Single Rear V	Vheel (SRW)	
E-350 138" WB, 5.4L Gas (99L) 9,600# GVWR (SRW)	138-SRW	203	4.6L	8600
E-350 138" WB, 5.4L Gas (99L) 11,500# GVWR (DRW)			Rear Wheel (SRW/DR	
E-350 138" WB, 6.8L Gas (99S) 11,500# GVWR (DRW) E-350 138" WB, 6.0L Diesel (99P) 11,500# GVWR (DRW)	138-SRW	20Q	5.4L/6.8L	9600
E-450 158" WB, 6.0L Diesel (99P) 11,500# GVWR (DRW)	138-SRW	20Q	6.0L (47S	9600
available with:	138-SRW	20B	only) 6.0L	9900
nterior Upgrade Pkg. (18C)	138-DRW	20B 20Y	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	11500
railer Tow Pkg. (534)	138-DRW	20W	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	10000
udes:	158-DRW	20Y	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	11500
ront license plate bracket	158-DRW	20W	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	10000
anded front door glass (tinted)	158-DRW	20C	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	12500
gh Back Driver Seat Only (21B)	176-DRW	20C	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	12500
ame pucks	176-DRW	20W	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	10000
terior Mirror Delete (54F)	E45 Cutaway –	Dual Rear Wh	neel (DRW)	
a Heavy Duty 135-Amp Alternator (63D) Incl. w/99L 5.4L	158-DRW	206	5.4L	14050
d 99S Gas engines	158-DRW	206	6.0L (47S	14050
tra Heavy Duty 140-Amp Alternator (63E) Incl. w/99P Diesel			only)	• • - ·
hly (Dual Alternators can be ordered in lieu of 63E)	158-DRW	20F	6.8L/6.0L	14500
600 lb. Front GAWR on E450	176-DRW	206	5.4L	14050
tes:	176-DRW	20F	6.8L/6.0L	14500
I seat, seat pedestal and attaching hardware			le/Dual Rear Wheel (
H seat belt system H B-pillar trim and scuff plate	138-SRW	20D 20Y	5.4L 5.4L/6.8L	9000
assenger side air bag (RH front)	138-DRW 138-DRW	20 Y 20W	5.4L/6.8L 5.4L/6.8L	11500 10000
xterior Telescopic Trailer Tow Mirrors (54E)	158-SRW	2000 20Q	5.4L/6.8L 5.4L	9600
ont headliner	158-DRW	20Q 20C	5.4L/6.8L	12500
E: The "One-Up Front GVWR" (671) and Front Max	158-DRW	200 20W	5.4L/6.8L	10000
<i>NR</i> (672) are not available with School Bus Prep Pkg.	176-DRW	2000 20C	5.4L/6.8L	12500
, ,	176-DRW	200 20W	5.4L/6.8L	10000
ITTLE BUS PREP PACKAGE (47B)			Rear Wheel (DRW)	
ilability:	158-DRW	206	5.4L	14050
tional on E-350 and E-450 Cutaway only	158-DRW	20F	6.8L	14500
des:	176-DRW	206	5.4L	14050
ont chrome bumper and grille	176-DRW	20F	6.8L	14500
erodynamic headlamps				
nual Pedestals, seats not included (21W)	NOTE: For F	Pavload info	ormation, please s	ee the 2
ower door locks and windows 903 (NA w/RH door delete)	E-Series e-S			
river and front passenger air bags				
ront Max GAWR on E-450				
ngine block heater	50 STATE E	MISSION	(STEM	
rame pucks – isolators				
ront license plate bracket				
kterior Mirror Delete (54F)	0. = = =			DT/=/
ktra Heavy Duty 135-Amp Alternator (63D) Incl. w/6.8L 99S			HICLE (CFFV) CE	
nd 5.4L 99L Gas only			ailable with Diesel 6.0	
Extra Heavy Duty 140-Amp Alternator (63E) Incl. w/99P Diesel	Engine			
nly (Dual Alternators can be ordered in lieu of 63E)				
<i>etes:</i> Front headliner	Auxiliary Fue	el Port		
Front dome lamp	Auxiliary Fue	l Port (incl. w/	99P 6.0L Engine, NA	
loor covering	Engine) locat	ed on the fue	I tank, offers entry poi	
	access to fu	el tank for spe	cialized diesel or gas	
	powered equ	ipment such a	as a power generator,	
ARE TIRE AND WHEEL (51A)	powered whe	elchair lift etc		
ailability: Dptional on E-350 and E-450				
ludes (E-350 only – no jack included with E-450):				
2 Ton Mechanical Jack (E-350 SRW only)				
4 Ton Hydraulic Jack (E-350 DRW only)				
MISCELLANEOUS				
COV Required				
Priced DORA C09				
SPECIAL ORDERS				
(FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering				
guidelines and restrictions.)				

WB INCH 25 Cutaway – S	OPT. CODE Single Rear V	ENGINE Vheel (SRW)	GVWR LB
138-SRW	203	4.6L	8600
		ear Wheel (SRW/D	
138-SRW	20Q	5.4L/6.8L	9600
138-SRW	20Q	6.0L (47S	9600
		only)	
138-SRW	20B	6.0L	9900
138-DRW	20Y	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	11500
138-DRW	20W	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	10000
158-DRW	20Y	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	11500
158-DRW 158-DRW	20W 20C	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L 5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	10000 12500
176-DRW	20C 20C	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	12500
176-DRW	200 20W	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	12000
15 Cutaway – I			10000
158-DRW	206	5.4L	14050
158-DRW	206	6.0L (47S	14050
		only)	
158-DRW	20F	6.8L/6.0L	14500
176-DRW	206	5.4L	14050
176-DRW	20F	6.8L/6.0L	14500
39 Stripped Ch	assis – Sing	le/Dual Rear Wheel	(SRW/DRW
138-SRW	20D	5.4L	9000
138-DRW	20Y	5.4L/6.8L	11500
138-DRW	20W	5.4L/6.8L	10000
158-SRW	20Q	5.4L	9600
158-DRW	20C	5.4L/6.8L	12500
158-DRW	20W	5.4L/6.8L	10000 12500
176-DRW 176-DRW	20C 20W	5.4L/6.8L 5.4L/6.8L	12500
9 Stripped Ch		Rear Wheel (DRW)	
158-DRW	206	5.4L	14050
158-DRW	20F	6.8L	14500
176-DRW	206	5.4L	14050
176-DRW	20F	6.8L	14500
NOTE: For F E-Series e-Se		ormation, please s	see the 200
50 STATE EN			
CLEAN FUEL Clean Fuel Fl	- FLEET VE eet – Not Ava	HICLE (CFFV) CE	E RTIFIED
<u> </u>			

 \star = New for this model year.

945

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECOMONY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D (4R75E)	9.0	225 @ 4800	286 @ 3500
5.4L EFI V8	5-Spd Auto O/D (5R110W)	9.0	255 @ 4500	350 @ 2500
6.8L EFI V10	5-Spd Auto O/D (5R110W)	9.0	305 @ 4250	420 @ 3250
6.0L DI Power Stroke®	5-Spd Auto O/D (5R100W)	18.0	235 @ 3150	440 @ 1600
V8				

DIMENSIONS

SEE BODY BUILDER LAYOUT BOOK FOR ALL SPECIFICATIONS

* All horsepower and torque ratings are preliminary figures